

LIBRARY
New York State Veterinary College
ITHACA, NEW YORK

- S Greathouse, Charles Howard, 1857-
21. Historical sketch ...
P9
3-4 U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Div.of Publications.
Bulletin no.3,4,c.2.
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Div.of Agroscology.
Bulletin no.6,7,

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

THE

Roswell P. Flower Library

THE GIFT OF

ROSWELL P. FLOWER

FOR THE USE OF

THE N. Y. STATE VETERINARY COLLEGE.

1897

Bound Pamphlets.

Cornell University Library

S 21.P9 3-

Historical sketch of the U. S. Departmen



3 1924 001 152 606

vet



Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

Historical Sketch of the U.S.
Department of Agriculture
Issued by Publication Bureau, Bulletin no. 3.
Chas. H. Frathouse
1898

2.

*Index to Authors U.S. Dept.
Agriculture 1847-1897
Div. of Publication - Bulletin no. 4 / copy 2,
" " " " " " " " found separate*

3.

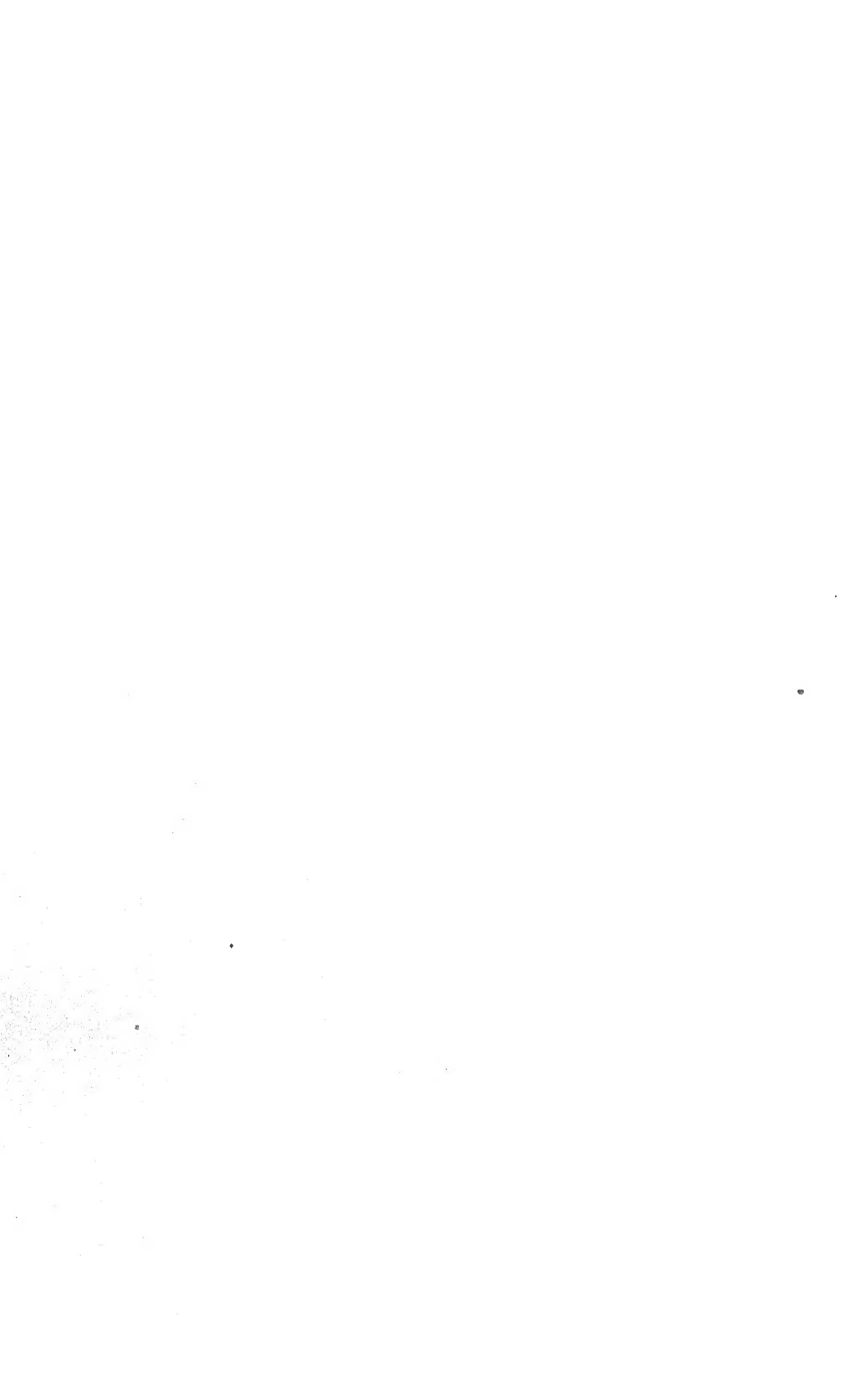
Grass & Forage Plants of
the Dakota

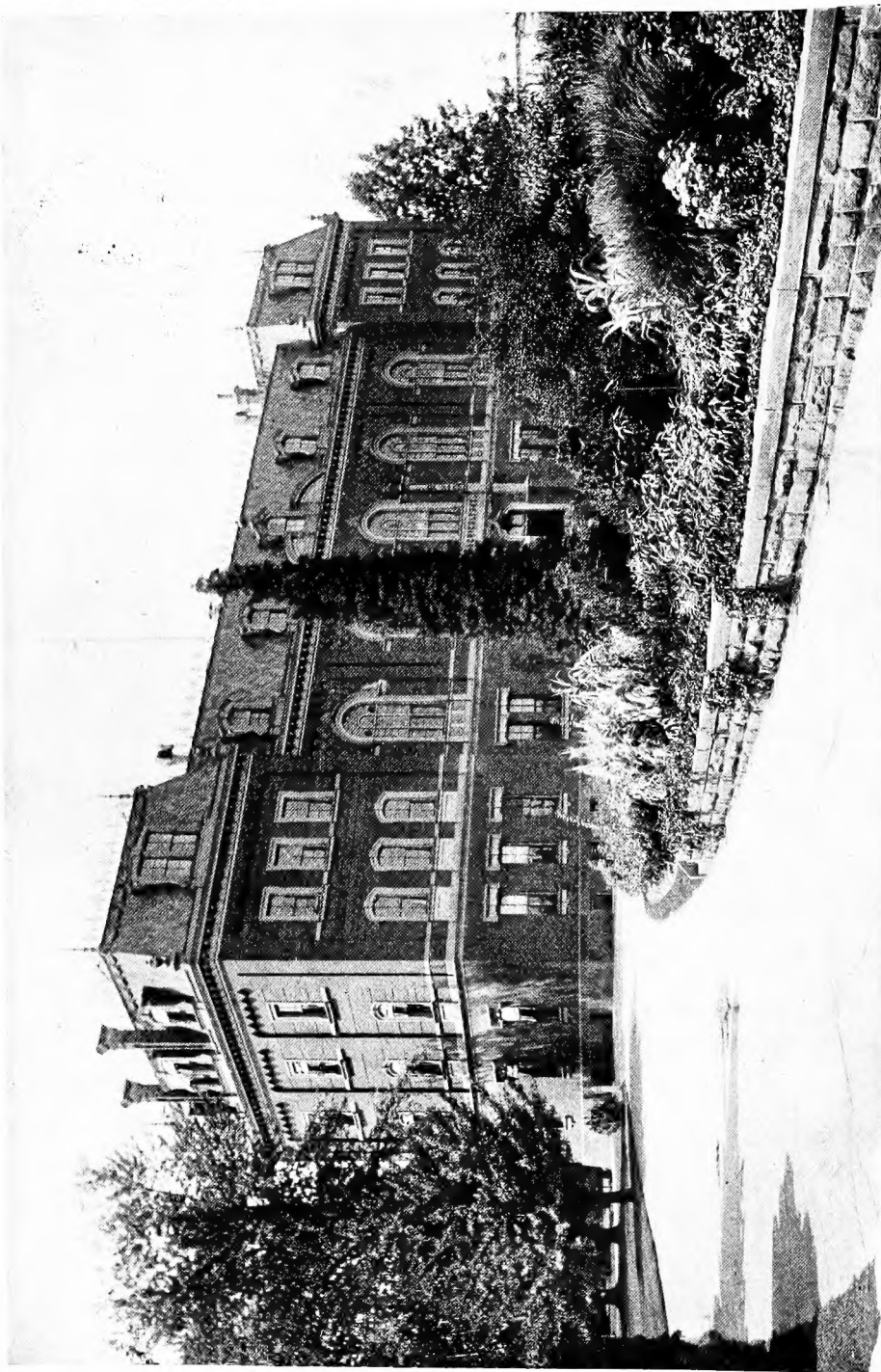
The
 Jas. A. Williams
 U.S. & H. Div. of Geology, No. 6.

4.

American Frasers: I

J. Lammson - Scribner 1898
U.S. & A. Div. of Agronomy. Bulletin no. 7.





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS.

HISTORICAL SKETCH

OF THE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE;

ITS OBJECTS AND PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

COMPILED BY

CHARLES H. GREATHOUSE,

Division of Publications.

Under direction of

GEO. WM. HILL,

Chief of Division of Publications.



WASHINGTON:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

1898.

no. 1743

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS,
Washington, D. C., February 28, 1898.

DEAR SIR: A frequent demand for information regarding the origin and development of the Department of Agriculture led to the compilation of the accompanying historical sketch. The compiler, Mr. C. H. Greathouse, of this Division, was instructed to follow as closely as possible, in the selection of subjects mentioned, the annual reports of the several Commissioners and Secretaries, prominence being given to those features of the work of the several administrations which the administrators themselves seem to have regarded as specially worthy of attention.

This historical sketch has been supplemented with a statement of the origin and duties of the several bureaus, divisions, and offices of the Department, in which the several chiefs have concurred, and by citations from the several laws under which the Department has attained its present stage of development.

I recommend this sketch for publication as Bulletin No. 3 of this Division.

Respectfully,

GEO. WM. HILL,
Chief.

Hon. JAMES WILSON,
Secretary.

S
21.
P9
no. 3 -

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Early Government aid of agriculture in America.....	5
Washington's views as to a Board of Agriculture.....	6
Reception of Washington's suggestions.....	6
Work of American representatives abroad	7
Agricultural Division in the Patent Office.....	8
First appropriation by Congress.....	8
Growth of the work in the Patent Office.....	8
Organization and work of independent Department.....	9
Commissioner Newton's term of office.....	9
Appointment of early officials.....	10
Weather service and beet sugar inquiry suggested.....	11
Death of Commissioner Newton	11
Commissioner Capron's term	12
Experimental farm given up—Division of Botany.....	13
Commissioner Watts's term.....	13
New work undertaken.....	14
Weather reporting transferred to the War Department.....	14
Commissioner Le Duc's term.....	15
Investigation of animal diseases	15
Experiments with sorghum and other work.....	16
Commissioner Loring's term.....	16
Origin of Bureau of Animal Industry	17
Development of the work in statistics.....	17
Commissioner Colman's administration	18
Office of Experiment Stations	19
New divisions established	19
Scientific discoveries.....	20
War on contagious diseases.....	20
The Department raised to the first rank	20
Secretary Rusk's administration	21
First of the Farmers' Bulletins	22
Investigation of foreign markets	22
Pleuro-pneumonia eradicated.....	23
Inspection of American cattle in England.....	23
Improvements in transportation of cattle by sea.....	23
Texas fever	24
Establishment of the Weather Bureau	24
Experiments and improvements	24
Secretary Morton's administration	25
Development and reorganization.....	26
The Columbian Exposition—Discoveries and advances.....	27
The civil service, and savings.....	28
Commencement of Secretary Wilson's administration	28
The Department buildings and grounds.....	28
Main Department building.....	28
Erection of smaller structures.....	29
Weather Bureau—Department grounds.....	29

	Page.
Cost of the Department; its value to the country.....	30
Increase in cereals	30
Other manifest gains.....	31
Secretary Rusk's estimate	32
Organization and duties of bureaus, divisions, and offices.....	33
Weather Bureau	33
Bureau of Animal Industry	33
Division of Gardens and Grounds	34
Division of Chemistry	34
Division of Entomology	35
Division of Statistics	35
Division of Botany	35
Division of Accounts and Disbursements	36
Division of Forestry.....	36
Division of Biological Survey.....	36
Division of Pomology.....	36
Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology.....	36
Office of Experiment Stations	37
Office of Fiber Investigations	37
Division of Publications	37
Office of Road Inquiry.....	38
Division of Agrostology.....	38
Division of Soils.....	38
Section of Foreign Markets.....	38
Library	39
Museum	39
Law creating the Department of Agriculture	41
Change in rank of Department	42
Law creating the Bureau of Animal Industry.....	43
Transfer of Weather Bureau to the Department	45
Lands for agricultural colleges.....	47
Law establishing experiment stations	49
Endowment of agricultural colleges.....	50
Appropriations and disbursements	53-68
Index	69-74

ILLUSTRATIONS.

The Department building.....	Frontispiece.
PLATE I. Design of Department building as proposed by Mr. Le Duc.....	16
II. Justin S. Morrill and Wm. H. Hatch.....	47
FIG. 1. Henry L. Ellsworth, Commissioner of Patents.....	8
2. Isaac Newton, Commissioner of Agriculture.....	10
3. Horace Capron, Commissioner of Agriculture.....	12
4. Frederick Watts, Commissioner of Agriculture.....	14
5. Wm. G. Le Duc, Commissioner of Agriculture.....	15
6. Geo. B. Loring, Commissioner of Agriculture.....	17
7. Norman J. Colman, Commissioner and Secretary of Agriculture.....	19
8. Jeremiah M. Rusk, Secretary of Agriculture.....	22
9. J. Sterling Morton, Secretary of Agriculture.....	26

HISTORICAL SKETCH

OF THE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT.

EARLY GOVERNMENTAL AID OF AGRICULTURE IN AMERICA.

The Department of Agriculture had its origin in the farsighted wisdom of Washington and the practical activity of Franklin. The former as President suggested the organization of a branch of the National Government to care for the interests of farmers, and the latter, when the agent of Pennsylvania in England, sent home silkworm eggs and mulberry cuttings to start silk growing. When the representatives of the new United States Government went to foreign lands after the Revolution they followed Franklin's example. The number and value of their contributions increased till Hon. Henry L. Ellsworth, of Connecticut, in 1839, induced Congress to make a trial of a small appropriation for the distribution of the seeds, cuttings, etc., thus collected, and for the publication of agricultural statistics. The experiment was successful and the work of the Department has since had a steady growth.

Governmental aid to agriculture, however, antedated the time of Washington and Franklin, though it was desultory and uncertain. James I, in 1622, encouraged the breeding of silk worms in Virginia; in 1642 the general court of Massachusetts offered premiums for sheep raising, and in 1657 the Virginia legislature passed an act to stimulate the raising of hops. In 1732 a parcel of government ground in Georgia was allotted for growing mulberry trees in aid of the silk culture, and in the ten years preceding 1743 Parliament granted \$600,000 to promote the cultivation of indigo and other crops in Georgia. In 1748 Parliament put a premium on silk culture in the colonies, and in 1766 the South Carolina assembly voted £1,000 for the establishment of a silk filature in Charleston. In 1775 the South Carolina and Virginia legislatures were taking steps to encourage the sheep industry, but the Revolution came on, and all special efforts in behalf of agriculture were lost sight of.

After American independence had been won and peace was firmly established strong friendships grew up between public-spirited Englishmen and Americans. When the British board of agriculture was established in 1793 its chief promoter, Sir John Sinclair, had his friend and correspondent, President Washington, made an honorary member. To a suggestion that a similar board ought to form part of the American Government Washington was favorable, but in his reply to Sir John, in a letter of July 20, 1794, showed his clear understanding of the order of growth of public institutions. He said: "It will be some time, I fear, before an agricultural society with Congressional aids will be established in this country; we must walk, as other countries have done, before we can run. Smaller societies must prepare the way for greater, but with the lights before us I hope we shall not be so slow in maturation as other nations have been."

WASHINGTON'S VIEWS AS TO A BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

In order to bring the matter before the public Washington, in his last message to Congress, on December 7, 1796, made the following statement of his views: "In proportion as nations advance in population the cultivation of the soil becomes more and more an object of public patronage. Institutions grow up supported by the public purse. * * * Among the means which have been employed to this end none have been attended with greater success than the establishment of boards composed of public characters charged with collecting and diffusing information, and enabled by premiums and small pecuniary aid to encourage and assist a spirit of discovery and improvement. This species of establishment contributes doubly to the increase of improvements, by stimulating to enterprise and experiment, and by drawing to a common center the results everywhere of individual skill and observation and spreading them thence over the whole nation."

RECEPTION OF WASHINGTON'S SUGGESTION.

This suggestion was seconded by Col. Timothy Pickering, Secretary of State, and was favorably received by public men generally. The response of the Senate, drawn by Senator Read, of South Carolina, was as follows: "The necessity of accelerating the establishment of certain useful manufactures by the intervention of legislative aid and protection and the encouragement due to the creation of boards (composed of intelligent individuals) to patronize the primary pursuits of society are subjects which will readily engage our most serious attention."

The House of Representatives referred the subject to a committee, which reported on January 11, 1797, recommending the creation of such a society as indicated. It was to meet annually, and Congressmen, Federal judges, the Secretaries of State, War, and Navy, and the Attorney-General were to be ex-officio members. The bill was read twice and on the next Monday was taken up for consideration. But a

discussion of direct taxes brought a conflict of opinion between city and country members; also Jefferson opposed the recommendation for a military academy, which was associated with this proposal, on the ground that it was not authorized by the specific powers delegated to Congress by the Constitution. The friends of the measure feared to allow it to come to a vote, and it was never further debated.

A similar unsuccessful attempt was made in 1817. In answer to a memorial from the agricultural society of Berkley, Mass., presented on January 29, Mr. Hulbert, chairman of the special committee to which the matter was referred, reported a bill on February 21 for the establishment of a board of agriculture. The bill was committed to the Committee of the Whole, but got no further. Madison's Administration closed on March 4 following, and that time was too near at hand to undertake new legislation of such importance.

WORK OF AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD.

But while Congress was waiting for an opportunity for full deliberation on the subject, consuls and naval officers abroad were sending home seeds and cuttings for new crops and aiding in the introduction of new breeds of domestic animals. During Washington's last Administration William Eaton, consul at Tunis, sent to Timothy Pickering, Secretary of State, several Barbary sheep. They came by an armed vessel in the United States service, commanded by Henry Geddes. Mr. Pickering presented a pair of the sheep to the president of the Philadelphia Agricultural Society, and from these the breed spread throughout Pennsylvania and adjoining States.

In 1810, William Jarvis, United States consul at Lisbon, took advantage of the Napoleonic wars to secure thousands of Merino sheep for this country. The Spanish noblemen who owned the sheep had up to that time been slow to part with their pure-bred stock, as they had a practical monopoly of the finest grades of merino wool, but when the French armies were destroying the flocks they were glad to sell them to the Americans. Also, Chinese and French hogs were introduced early in the present century by such aid of American officials.

During the Administration of President John Quincy Adams directions were given to all United States consuls to forward rare plants and seeds to Washington for distribution, and the Botanical Garden was established. In 1826 Congress authorized the publication of a manual, prepared by Richard Rush, Secretary of the Treasury, containing the best practical information that could be collected on the growth and manufacture of silk. In 1828 Count Von Haggi's "Treatise on Rearing Silkworms" was printed as a Congressional document. Several valuable reports on the silk industry were also made and published about this time.

AGRICULTURAL DIVISION OF PATENT OFFICE.

In 1836 Hon. Henry L. Ellsworth, of Connecticut, Commissioner of Patents, received from Government representatives abroad and from others considerable quantities of seeds and many plants, and distributed them to enterprising farmers throughout the country. This he did without Government authority or aid further than the use of the franks of Congressmen who were his personal friends. He also urged in his report that the Government take up the work of aiding agriculture in this and other ways.

FIRST APPROPRIATION BY CONGRESS.

His suggestions and arguments led to the appropriation in 1839 of \$1,000 for the purpose of collecting and distributing seeds, prosecuting agricultural investigations, and procuring agricultural statistics. The



HENRY L. ELLSWORTH,
Commissioner of Patents.
1836-1845.

money was to be taken from the Patent Office fund and the work was to be done under the Commissioner, at that time an official of the Department of State. In his report, made in January, 1841, Commissioner Ellsworth stated that 30,000 packages of seeds had been distributed during the year and that agricultural statistics, as gathered in the census, were being prepared for publication. In 1842 these statistics were published, with a survey of crop conditions and prospects. Progress in agricultural science was reviewed and special notice was made of the

manufacture of sugar from Indian corn and the use of lard oil in place of whale oil for lighting. A firm, it was stated, was seeking to make a contract to supply the light-houses on the Great Lakes with maize oil.

GROWTH OF THE WORK IN THE PATENT OFFICE.

The distribution of seeds and the collection and publication of agricultural information continued under succeeding Commissioners of Patents. These were Edmund Burke, of New Hampshire; Thomas Ewbank, of New York; Silas H. Hodges, of Virginia; Charles Mason, of Iowa; Joseph Holt, of Kentucky; William D. Bishop, of Connecticut; Philip F. Thomas, of Maryland; S. T. Shugert; and David P. Holloway, of Indiana. In 1849 the Department of the Interior was established, and the Patent Office, with its agricultural work, became a part of it. The collection of seeds and publication of agricultural statis-

tics and scientific articles was directly under the care of the Commissioner until that time. No clerk was especially assigned to the duties. In that year the name of F. G. Skinner, who had been publisher of the *American Farmer* at Baltimore, appears in the *Official Register* as collector of agricultural statistics, at \$1,500 a year. In 1851 it had been found advisable to secure a man of high scientific attainments, and Dr. Daniel Lee, of Georgia, was employed, at \$2,000. In 1853 the salary was reduced to \$1,500 again, and D. J. Browne, of New Hampshire, was employed. In 1855 Mr. Browne's salary had been made \$2,000, and C. L. Alexander, at \$3 a day, was assigned to the same work. In 1857 the roll stood: D. J. Browne, \$2,000; T. Glover, New York, \$2,000; H. C. Williams, Virginia, \$2,000; C. L. Alexander, District of Columbia, \$1,200; W. H. Dietz, Pennsylvania, \$1,000; Thomas Donoho, District of Columbia, and Jos. Kilian and C. Simmons, Maryland, each \$3 a day.

Mr. Browne was succeeded, on change of Administration in 1861, by Isaac Newton, of Pennsylvania. David P. Holloway, of Indiana, became Commissioner of Patents at that time, and in his first annual report made an earnest argument for the establishment of a separate department of the Government to deal with the interests of agriculture and productive arts.

ORGANIZATION AND WORK OF INDEPENDENT DEPARTMENT.

The subject of an independent department was immediately taken up in Congress and the necessary legislation enacted practically without opposition. The law* was approved May 15, 1862. The United States Agricultural Society, organized in 1852 and meeting in Washington annually from that time till 1860, was at all times active in urging the establishment of the department. It was largely instrumental in creating the public opinion which made this practical realization of the hopes of Washington so easily possible. It is noteworthy that in this same year, June 19, 1862, was passed the first act, known as the Morrill law, for the establishment of agricultural colleges.

COMMISSIONER NEWTON'S TERM.

The first Commissioner of Agriculture was Hon. Isaac Newton, already mentioned as chief of the section of agriculture in the Patent Office. He took charge in his new capacity on July 1, 1862, when the law establishing a department went into effect. He was a native of New Jersey, but early in life settled in Pennsylvania, where he devoted himself to scientific farming. Under his new appointment he was given full control of the property of the division in the Patent Office and conducted his work independently of the Department of the Interior. The propagating garden at Sixth street and Missouri avenue NW., in Washington, first mentioned in the annual report of 1858, was placed under his care and a tract of 40 acres in the same city, lying between

* The text of this and other laws will be found elsewhere. See pp. 41-52.

Twelfth and Fourteenth streets SW., and B street S. and the canal, the same now forming the Department grounds, was assigned to him for an experimental farm.

The organization of the new Department proceeded rather slowly at first. There was delay in the transfer of the property of the agricultural division from the Patent Office. Commissioner Newton said in his first report, dated January 1, 1863, that he was not yet formally in possession, though he had called attention to the matter in the previous July. Also on January 1, 1864, he said he had been unable to use the ground at Twelfth and B streets SW., as a farm, because it was needed by the War Department as a cattle yard for army supplies.

Appointment of early officials.—In 1862 Commissioner Newton appointed

William Saunders to be superintendent of the propagating garden, and Mr. Saunders aided materially with advice in organizing the departmental work. It was proposed to employ a chemist, and Mr. Saunders was asked what there was in his branch for the attention of such an official. He said that in the experiments with new varieties of grapes there were analyses which could be made with profit. On August 21, 1862, C. M. Wetherill was appointed Department chemist. He made certain analyses of grapes, and also of sorghum sirup, which



ISAAC NEWTON,
Commissioner of Agriculture.
1862-1867.

were given to the public in the second bulletin published by the Department. The first bulletin was a pamphlet by Mr. Saunders on the objects and aims of the Experimental Garden, with a catalogue.

This work and the distribution of plants from the propagating garden, the collection and distribution of seeds, and the publication of agricultural statistics and other information constituted the chief activities of the Department for the first six months.

In 1863 Commissioner Newton appointed Lewis Bollman to be statistician and Townend Glover to be entomologist. He imported several hundred bushels of choice seed wheat, corn, rye, and other cereals, and several thousand dollars worth of other seeds. At the same time with these he distributed 1,500 bushels of cotton seed and a large amount of tobacco seed. An especial effort was made to stimulate the cultivation of cotton in the Northern States. In all, Commissioner Newton distributed in 1863 1,200,000 packages of seed and 25,750 bulbs, cuttings, and vines. The publication of monthly reports of the condition

and prospects of crops was begun. A Maine farmer wrote soon after this was well under way: "Your monthly reports give me just the information I have wanted for years. Knowing the supply and demand I am able to sell at my own price."

Weather service and beet sugar inquiry suggested.—The study of the climate and storms of this country had long been fostered by the various Departments of the Government, and by the Smithsonian Institution as well as by several individual States before the act of 1862 establishing the Department of Agriculture. Commissioner Newton in his first and second annual reports dwelt on the vital importance of the weather and climate, and in his third report (1864, p. 10) said:

"I would renew my suggestion of last year that if under the direction of the Government the state of the weather at different points of the country could be daily communicated by telegraph, so as to be immediately spread over the whole country, very important and beneficial results might follow."

The publication of meteorological data gathered by Smithsonian observers was continued in the monthly reports of the Department from 1863 to January, 1872; but the suggestion of Commissioner Newton and special efforts made by many to induce the Government to establish a practical service for the prediction of storms and floods, resulted in the organization of a meteorological division in the office of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army, and finally, after thirty years, in the establishment of the Weather Bureau as it exists to-day.

In his third annual report, Commissioner Newton also called attention to the beet-sugar industry, as it had been developed in France, and suggested its adaptability to this country.

Death of Commissioner Newton.—The following summer (1865) he got possession of the land at Twelfth and B streets SW., and started the experimental farm. His son, Isaac Newton, jr., was placed in charge of this work. Tests were made that summer of new and promising varieties of corn, wheat, rye, oats, barley, rice, sorghum, peas, beans, grasses, clover, cabbage, lettuce, onions, tomatoes, potatoes, and melons. Seventy-seven varieties of potatoes were tried. A large quantity of seed was saved from the farm and distributed during the winter and spring.

In July, 1866, Commissioner Newton suffered a sunstroke while in the field on the experimental farm. A large number of varieties of wheat—Tappahannock, Mediterranean, and others now in general use—were being tried. The grain had been cut and was lying on the ground when a thunder shower suddenly appeared. Commissioner Newton was in his room at the Patent Office. He hastened over to the farm, a mile away, to instruct the workmen how to save the wheat free from any injury. The sun was hot and he was wearing a high silk hat. In moving hurriedly about the grounds he became overheated. His son took him to the little office on the farm and summoned medical assistance. Restoratives were applied and he partially recovered, but was never well again. He died from the effects of the injury on June 19, 1867.

During Commissioner Newton's time the foundations were laid for the Department library and museum. The first appropriation for the library was \$4,000, in 1864, for the library and laboratory jointly. The Glover collection was bought for the museum in 1867 for \$10,000.

After Mr. Newton's death Mr. J. R. Dodge, who had succeeded Professor Bollman as statistician, became very prominent in Department work and so remained for twenty-five years. He edited the Annual Reports and the Monthly Reports and wrote much of the most valuable matter that appeared in them.

COMMISSIONER CAPRON'S TERM.

John W. Stokes, chief clerk of the Department, was acting Commissioner after Mr. Newton's death till December 4, 1867, when Gen. Horace Capron, of Illinois, who was appointed on November 29, took



HORACE CAPRON,
Commissioner of Agriculture.
1867-1871.

charge. He was a native of New York, but in early life removed to Maryland where he became a farmer on an extensive scale, applying scientific principles to his operations. In 1847 his receipts amounted to more than \$36,000. In 1854 he removed to Illinois. There he continued farming, especially as a breeder of Devon cattle, till the civil war broke out when he enlisted in the army, where he rose to be a brigadier-general. After the war he returned to his farm, and at the death of Mr. Newton was selected by President Johnson to succeed him.

Commissioner Capron in his first report paid much attention to steam plowing, beet-sugar making, and the problem of silk culture. He established a system of exchanges of seeds and plants with many of the Governments of Europe, Asia, and South America. He had the chemical laboratory fitted up and made a large collection of native grasses, and forage and fiber plants from Colorado, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. In 1868 the Commissioner was asked by Hon. Seth Green, then fish commissioner in New York, by United States Treasurer Spinner and others to bring the possibilities of fish culture to the attention of Congress. A number of articles published at this time and in the years immediately succeeding made way for the United States Fish Commission.

The main building of the Department was completed and occupied during Commissioner Capron's term. There was favorable comment upon the fact that the cost was kept within the amount appropriated.

This was the first instance of the kind in case of so important a work.

An investigation of Texas cattle fever was made and Mr. Capron recommended the establishment of a division of veterinary surgery. The propagation of cinchona plants was begun with a view to introduce the culture in the warmer sections of the country.

Experimental Farm Given up—Division of Botany.—From the outset it had been recognized that the experimental farm at Twelfth and B streets was too small because of the mixing of varieties of seeds when cultivated close together. Mr. Stokes, in his report accompanying General Capron's, recommended that the farm be converted into an American arboretum. This suggestion was adopted the more readily because the new Department building was being erected on the grounds.

The Division of Botany was organized in 1868. It was upon the suggestion of Prof. Joseph Henry, of the Smithsonian, who stated that considerable quantities of botanical specimens were lying at the Smithsonian unmounted and that they could be made available to the Department of Agriculture if there were a botanist. The collection came from the Hayden and other explorations in the West and from the Japan Expedition. It was agreed upon further conference of those interested that a herbarium should be established in charge of the Department of Agriculture. C. C. Parry was appointed botanist to arrange and care for the specimens and to do other work in that line as it should arise.

The high standing of the Department before the world, as well as the leading position already attained by American agriculture, is indicated by the selection of the second Commissioner to direct the inauguration of improved methods of farming in Japan. That people was then at the threshold of the development which has placed it among the great nations. A commission had been appointed by their Government to develop agriculture, and they chose General Capron as chief adviser. He resigned the commissionership on June 27, 1871.

COMMISSIONER WATTS'S TERM.

Judge Frederick Watts, of Carlisle, Pa., was appointed by President Grant to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Commissioner Capron. He had been on the bench in the ninth Pennsylvania district before the war, but in 1858 abandoned the law for farming. He was a native of Carlisle, and a graduate of Dickinson College. He was the first president of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Society, and for twenty-seven years was president of the Cumberland Valley Railroad Company.

Commissioner Watts found in operation the Divisions of Chemistry, Garden and Grounds, Entomology, Statistics, and Botany. This brief roster affords an interesting comparison with that which represents

the Department organization at the beginning of Secretary Wilson's term, page 33 of this publication.

In his first report the Commissioner recommended that the number of copies of the annual report for gratuitous distribution be greatly reduced, and that the remainder be deposited with the Public Printer for sale at the cost of printing and postage.

The cultivation of ramie on an extensive scale had been undertaken in the South, and Commissioner Watts urged that planters should push this industry together with the raising of jute.

New work undertaken.—The Division of Microscopy was established in 1871 by the appointment of Thomas Taylor, Microscopist. Early among his services was an investigation of the cranberry rot in New Jersey. He also soon made a study of mushrooms, and suggested the cultivation of them as a profitable business. Other subjects

investigated by him were mildews on grapes, yellows in peaches, and black knot on plums.

Commissioner Watts was the first to give much attention to timber interests. He had sections of the most valuable trees of the country on exhibition at the Centennial Exposition, and in 1877 secured an appropriation for a forestry investigation. Mr. Franklin B. Hough, of Pennsylvania, was appointed special agent in charge of the work. This was a beginning of the Forestry Division which was fully organized several years later.



FREDERICK WATTS,
Commissioner of Agriculture.
1871-1877.

The Centennial Exposition brought large donations from foreign governments for the museum, so that the space allotted to it had to be nearly doubled. Contributions were received from Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Egypt, Norway and Sweden, the Netherlands, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, and Mexico. Large additions were also made about this time to the herbarium. Charles Richards Dodge, then assistant entomologist, estimated that the museum collections were worth \$100,000. Models of fruits and water-color drawings formed an interesting part of the display.

Weather reporting transferred to the War Department.—Commissioner Watts objected to the publication in the monthly reports of the meteorological summary and notes furnished by the Smithsonian observers without analysis and explanation, and suggested that the work be turned over to the Signal Service of the Army. In response Congress made an appropriation with which the War Department was directed

to collect and publish meteorological information for the benefit of agriculture.

The Division of Statistics at this time had about 3,000 voluntary correspondents. Commissioner Watts in his report for 1876 called attention to the fact that the appropriation for this division had been cut from \$15,000 to \$10,000, declaring that the work had been thereby greatly crippled. The appropriation was restored to the usual amount the following year. Commissioner Watts complained of delay in the publication of his annual report. He was also hampered by the abolition of the franking privilege for the distribution of the report.

The ravages of the grasshoppers in the West began about this time and the Department sent out \$30,000 worth of seeds to the devastated districts. This was under a special appropriation.

COMMISSIONER LE DUC'S TERM.

Hon. Wm. G. Le Duc, now of Hastings, Minn., was appointed Commissioner of Agriculture by President Hayes, and assumed control on July 1, 1877. He took strong ground against the indiscriminate distribution of common seeds. In his first annual report he cited the sections of the Revised Statutes bearing upon the subject, and pointed out in italics that the distribution "shall be confined to such seeds as are rare and uncommon to the country." It was plain, he urged, that the law did not contemplate the sending out of such seed as may be bought of seedsmen generally. He made a comparison of the small appropriations for the Department with the sums given other branches of the Government and asked for more liberal treatment. He also pointed out the need of a general index for the annual reports of the Department. Such an index, completing earlier indexes, was prepared last year in the Division of Publications by George F. Thompson.



WM. G. LE DUC,
Commissioner of Agriculture.
1877-1881.

Investigation of animal diseases.—Under a special appropriation of \$10,000 in 1878 Commissioner Le Duc directed an investigation of diseases among hogs and other domestic animals, and in his annual report called attention at length to pleuro-pneumonia among cattle, which had already secured a wide foothold in this country. The inquiry into animal diseases was kept up during his term with increasing energy. A careful study was made of glanders and farcy. At the same time an investigation of the history and habits of insects important in agriculture was maintained under a special appropriation of \$10,000, renewed by succeeding Congresses.

An international exposition at Paris took place at this time, and the Department received \$15,000 with which to make its exhibit. Professor McMurtrie, the Department chemist, was placed in charge. A creditable showing was made, though, as Commissioner Le Duc stated, the money was available too late to secure the best results.

Experiments with sorghum, and other work.—The production of sugar, both from sorghum and from beets, received much attention, and under a special appropriation for machinery, etc., considerable experiments with sorghum were conducted at Washington. Commissioner Le Duc was unable to obtain there a supply of properly grown canes, and asked for the purchase of 1,000 acres of ground in the vicinity upon which the Department might grow its own material for the experiments, and conduct an experimental farm. He also wished that auxiliary experimental farms should be established in each of the States.

Irrigation, which had received some attention in the report of 1874, was beginning to enlist much interest, and \$20,000 was appropriated by Congress in 1880 for experiments with artesian wells.

Commissioner Le Duc got an appropriation of \$15,000 for investigation of tea culture, and leased a farm in South Carolina for the purpose of experimenting, and to propagate plants for general distribution. He believed that a few years would develop a large industry of tea growing in the Southern States.

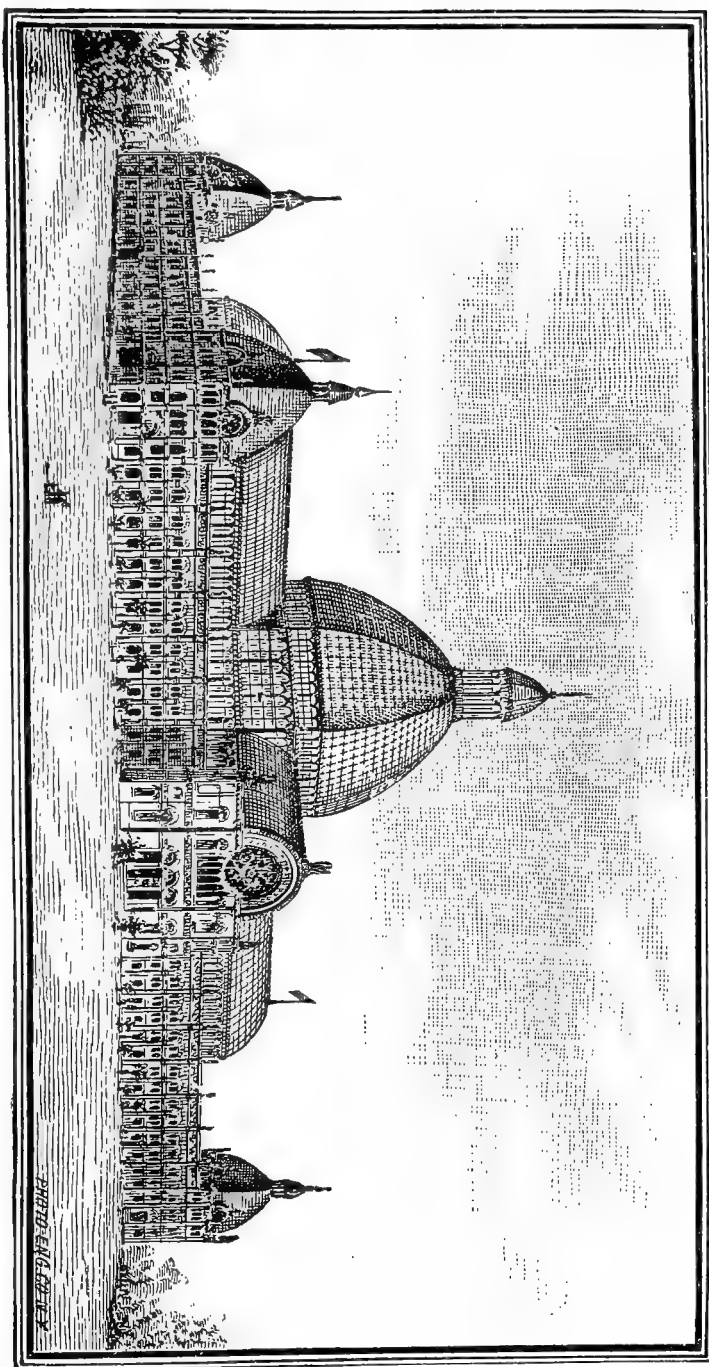
In spite of his opposition to the distribution of common seeds, Mr. Le Duc sent out, in 1877, 2,333,474 packages, of which 943,530 went to the district ravaged by grasshoppers. He also distributed 156,862 plants, cuttings, etc., from the propagating gardens, of which 70,000 were tea plants, 3,000 olives, 1,000 coffee, and 500 date palms.

Commissioner Le Duc recommended the erection of a larger Department building on the same site. The plans approved by him were for a structure in the form of a hollow rectangular parallelogram 500 feet by 1,000 feet, with an enclosed court for a display of agricultural implements. The view of the front of the proposed building here (Plate I) presented was published in the report of 1880.

COMMISSIONER LORING'S TERM.

Dr. George B. Loring, of Massachusetts, was appointed Commissioner of Agriculture by President Garfield, and took charge on July 1, 1881. He was educated as a physician, but was postmaster at Salem, Mass., for four years ending in 1857, and from that time devoted his time to scientific farming and politics. He was president of the New England Agricultural Society for twenty-seven years prior to his death in 1891.

In his first report he stated the work of the Department as he found it as follows: Investigations of tea planting, of sugar making from sorghum, of vegetable and animal fibers, of economic insects, of irrigation by the use of artesian wells, of diseases of domestic animals, and of the agricultural condition of the Pacific Coast.



DESIGN FOR DEPARTMENT BUILDING AS PROPOSED BY MR. LE DUC.

PHOTO-ENGRAVED

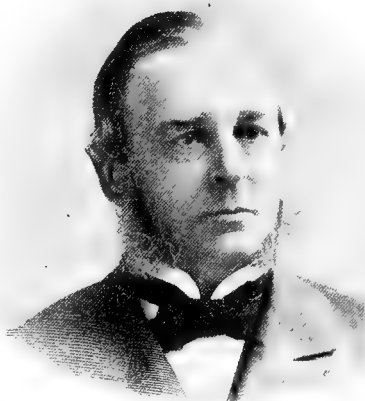
The tea farm, as shown in a report by Mr. Saunders, the Horticulturist, gave little promise, and Commissioner Loring cut down the outlay in that direction as much as practicable under the lease already made. The attempt to sink an artesian well at Fort Lyon, Colorado, undertaken under Commissioner Le Duc, was abandoned. Two other wells were started on railroad lines in the plains east of Denver. The sorghum experiments were brought to a close with disappointing results as to the production of sugar. A report was secured from the National Academy of Science on the history of sorghum experiments for twenty-five years. Experiments with sorghum sirup were continued by the chemist. The distribution of sugar-beet seed on a large scale was begun and the Division of Chemistry began a series of analyses to determine the possibilities of producing sugar from beets.

Origin of Bureau of Animal Industry.—Commissioner Loring gave especial attention to the diseases of domestic animals, and the appropriation for investigations in that line was more than doubled. A veterinary experiment station was established at Washington under D. E. Salmon. Inquiries were carried on in Maine, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, and Texas. The study of inoculation, which resulted in the discovery and use of mallein and other forms of vaccine made and distributed by the Department was suggested in the report for 1883. The control of quarantine against diseased animals was transferred to the Commissioner from the Treasury Department. In 1884 the Bureau of Animal Industry was established by act of Congress with \$150,000 to prosecute the crusade against pleuro-pneumonia and other diseases.

The problem of silk culture was taken up anew with an appropriation of \$15,000 in 1884. A special agent was appointed to conduct experiments under the direction of the entomologist.

The United States Entomological Commission was transferred to the Department of Agriculture from the Interior in 1881 and continued its reports on injurious insects.

Development of the work in statistics.—The Division of Statistics was reorganized, with a view to a more complete and perfect system of crop reporting. The appropriation was raised in 1882 to \$80,000.



GEORGE B. LORING.
Commissioner of Agriculture.
1881-1885.

"The design is," wrote Dr. Loring in his report, "by establishing a permanent system of efficient and prompt collection of current statistics to be able to present instantly and accurately the current changes in crop areas and conditions and in the production of breadstuffs, meats, industrial products, and all the results of agricultural labor."

The publication of transportation rates was begun in the monthly reports by the direction of Congress, and a European agency was established for the collection of statistics showing the prospective demand for American produce, especially grain and meats. E. J. Moffat was appointed as agent at \$2,500 a year. He had his office with the American consul-general in London.

The Bahia seedless oranges were propagated extensively in the conservatories at Washington at this time, and young plants were sent to California and other States. Mr. Saunders estimated that the Division of Gardens and Grounds was sending out yearly 100,000 plants of all kinds. Increasing quantities of seeds were distributed, reaching in 1883 a total of 2,467,230 packages, of which 76,232 packages were tobacco seed.

COMMISSIONER COLMAN'S ADMINISTRATION.

Hon. Norman J. Colman, of Missouri, was appointed Commissioner by President Cleveland and took his place on April 3, 1885.

Norman J. Colman was born near Richfield Springs, N. Y., May 16, 1827. He obtained an academic education, then went to Louisville, Ky., where he taught school, attended the Louisville Law University, took the degree of bachelor of law and his license to practice, and located at New Albany, Ind., where he began the practice of his profession in partnership with M. C. Kerr (his former room and class mate), who became Speaker of the House of Representatives of the United States and died while holding that office. They soon obtained a fine practice, and Mr. Colman was elected district attorney, which office he held one year, and then removed to St. Louis, Mo., continuing the practice of his profession. But having a strong love for rural pursuits, he purchased a country home, and began the publication of an agricultural paper under the name of Colman's Rural World. In the civil war he was a Union man, and lieutenant-colonel of the Eighty-fifth Regiment of Enrolled Missouri Militia. In 1865 he was elected to the Missouri legislature. In 1868 he was nominated by his party (Democratic) for lieutenant-governor, but with his entire party ticket was defeated. In 1874 he was again nominated for lieutenant-governor and was elected. He was a member of the board of curators of the State University for sixteen years. He was president of the State Horticultural Society, of the State Live Stock Breeders' Association, of the State Board of Agriculture, and of many other State and National associations organized to advance the interests of the farmer. In 1885, when appointed by President Cleveland to be United States Commissioner of Agriculture, he enlarged the sphere of the Department, adding several important divisions. Under his administration it became one of the Executive

Departments of the Government on February 11, 1889, and he was appointed by the President the first Secretary of Agriculture. On his retirement from the office Mr. Colman received from the President of the Republic of France, through its minister of agriculture, the Cross of "Officier du Merite Agricole," accompanied by a gold medal and the decoration of the order.

Office of Experiment Stations.—Mr. Colman took a deep interest in the plan being pushed at this time by Representative Hatch for the establishment of agricultural experiment stations in all the States. He called a meeting of the leading men of the agricultural colleges and existing experiment stations, at which the need of Federal aid for experiments and a central office in the Department with advisory duties, was made prominent. In accordance with the opinions expressed at this convention the Hatch bill, which became a law in 1887, made it a part of the duty of the Commissioner of Agriculture "to furnish forms for the tabulation of results of investigations or experiments; to indicate, from time to time, such lines of inquiry as to him shall seem most important; and, in general, to furnish such advice and assistance as will best promote the purposes of this act." For this purpose an office was established, known in the Department as the Office of Experiment Stations, under a chief who is styled director. The publication of a periodical, such as the present Experiment Station Record, was recommended.



NORMAN J. COLMAN,
Commissioner and Secretary of Agriculture.
1885-1889.

New divisions established.—The Division of Pomology and the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy were established under Commissioner Colman. The latter was in response to a demand for an investigation of the damage done to crops and fruits by birds, especially the English sparrow and bobolink, or rice bird.

The section of vegetable pathology was formed in the Division of Botany. A station was established at Aurora, Ill., for the study of apiculture. The irrigation inquiries were continued and a report was made on what had already been done. The study of public highways was begun.

The question of reeling silk from the cocoons at a cost sufficiently low to permit competition with cheap foreign labor was taken up, and reeling rooms were established at New Orleans, La., Philadelphia, Pa.,

and Piedmont, Cal. These were discontinued after a year, and the work was carried on at Washington, D. C.

Commissioner Colman, in his reports, suggested the commercial cultivation of medicinal and similar plants, naming rhubarb, licorice, arnica, belladonna, digitalis, poppy, ginger, cinchona, vanilla, jalap, and sarsaparilla. He called attention to the possibilities of agriculture in Alaska, the rapid inroad upon the forests for supplying railroad ties, and the planting of trees in the plains.

Scientific discoveries.—The sale of counterfeit butter was arousing the interest of farmers, and prosecutions under the law forbidding it were in progress. Dr. Taylor, the Department microscopist, reported the discovery of characteristic differences between the crystals of lard, beef fat, and butter, as seen under the glass. This discovery was recognized in a report of the American Association of Microscopists as a valuable factor in the determination of the genuineness of butter offered for sale. The application of scientific methods to sugar making was successfully carried out, the diffusion process was tried in making sugar from cane, and a resultant increase in the yield of 40 pounds of sugar to the ton of cane was reported.

War on contagious diseases.—The Bureau of Animal Industry lacked State cooperation in exterminating contagious diseases, because the whole burden of destroying infected animals was thrown upon the State. In 1887 legislation was secured remedying this defect in the law and appropriating \$500,000 for the Bureau, with a provision that any part of the money might be used to pay for animals it was found necessary to kill. Good progress was at once made in stamping out pleuropneumonia. Within the first year 35,451 herds, over 300,000 head, were inspected, and 8,139 animals were slaughtered and paid for. The total expenditures of the Bureau for 1888 were \$499,975.32, against \$99,985.56 in 1887.

THE DEPARTMENT RAISED TO THE FIRST RANK.

On February 9, 1888, the Department was raised to the first rank in the executive branch of the Government. This was largely due to the efforts of the National Grange, an organization founded in 1868 by gentlemen connected with or specially interested in the Department.

At the meeting of the National Grange in Chicago, in 1876, resolutions were passed asking the recognition of the work as of equal importance with any branch of the service. In part these resolutions were as follows:

Whereas the agricultural masses compose one-half of the population of the free States of America upon whom ultimately rest the taxes which sustain the Government. * * *

Resolved, That American agriculturists demand that they shall be recognized as a real factor in the Government by the establishment of a bureau of agriculture, to be presided over by a Cabinet officer, who shall organize the same upon a plan to be devised by the wisdom of Congress, which shall embrace to the fullest the agricultural interests of 20,000,000 of people. * * *

The resolutions were passed on November 25 when the result of the Presidential election of that year was still in doubt. All members of the organization pledged themselves in support of the movement, irrespective of political affiliations.

The work of the Department was at this time treated slightly by many Congressmen, and was considered merely as a means to reach many constituents with small favors by the distribution of seeds and books. The clerkships and other positions in the Department were regarded as patronage to be given to political adherents, with little regard for fitness. So notorious was this condition that the Grange leaders at one time seriously discussed the propriety of asking that the Department be abolished entirely.

But Commissioner Le Duc, when appointed by President Hayes, took up the duties with such earnestness and vigor that the Grange rallied to his support. Congressmen were impressed with the seriousness of the work for which the Commissioner asked appropriations, and at the close of his term the supply of money was made more liberal.

The demand that the head of the Department be given a place at the President's council table was pressed persistently by the National Grange, and was finally taken up by the Farmers' Congress and other influential bodies and by so many persons interested in public affairs that public opinion became fixed in favor of the change, and it was made.

The office of Commissioner having been abolished, Mr. Colman was appointed Secretary, and held the position a little less than a month.

SECRETARY RUSK'S ADMINISTRATION.

Hon. Jeremiah M. Rusk was selected by President Harrison as his Secretary of Agriculture and took control on March 7, 1889. The sketch of his life in the Congressional Directory of that year says: "General Rusk was born in Morgan County, Ohio, in 1830. He was educated in the common schools of the neighborhood, which he attended winters working on the farm in summer. He continued to reside on the farm until his removal to Wisconsin in 1853, since which time—with the exception of a short time—he has been engaged in farming. He held several county offices in Wisconsin; was a member of the legislature of that State in 1862; was commissioned major of the Twenty-fifth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry in July, 1862, and was soon after promoted to the colonelcy. He served with General Sherman from the siege of Vicksburg till mustered out at the close of the war, and was brevetted brigadier-general for bravery at the battle of Salkehatchie. He was elected bank comptroller of the State of Wisconsin in the year 1866, and reelected in 1868; was elected to the Forty-second, Forty-third, and Forty-fourth Congresses, and was chairman of the Committee on Invalid Pensions in the Forty-third Congress. He was a member of the Republican Congressional Committee for several years, and was

a delegate to the National Republican Convention in 1880. He was appointed by President Garfield and confirmed by the Senate as minister to Paraguay and Uruguay, which appointment he declined, and was also tendered by President Garfield a mission to Denmark and the position of Chief of the Bureau of Printing and Engraving, both of which he declined. He was elected governor of Wisconsin in 1881, reelected in 1884, and reelected for a third term in 1886. He was appointed Secretary of Agriculture on March 4, 1889."

In reorganizing the Department Secretary Rusk divided the work into two main classes: Executive, under the immediate charge of the Secretary; and scientific, under the Assistant Secretary, Hon. Edwin Willits, that office having been just then created.

First of the Farmers' Bulletins.—Mr. Rusk urged the necessity of placing the information gathered by the Department more generally in the

possession of farmers and established the Division of Records and Editing, now the Division of Publications, under Mr. George William Hill, its present chief, to edit and supervise publications and administer the printing fund. He recommended the publication of the Farmers' Bulletins, which have since become so popular. The work to be done in these he summarized as follows: Frequent publication of the results of scientific work and the circulation of the information among practical farmers, insuring its direct application to actual farming operations. He insisted that the language em-



JEREMIAH M. RUSK,
Secretary of Agriculture.
1889-1893.

employed in the bulletins should be intelligible to farmers generally. In addition he planned the publication by press associations, newspapers, and agricultural periodicals of advance reports of the important conclusions reached by experiment and research. In this way he believed the great majority of the farmers of the country would be promptly reached. The demand for Farmers' Bulletins grew rapidly from the start. Several have run over 100,000 in their distribution, and some have exceeded 200,000.

Investigation of foreign markets.—Mr. Rusk began the systematic investigation of foreign markets for American products, procured a special appropriation for the purpose, and for some years a special agent was maintained in Europe. This gentleman, Col. Charles J. Murphy, gave particular attention to the introduction of corn meal for bread among the people of Europe and in the armies of the Continent.

Pleuro-pneumonia eradicated.—The Bureau of Animal Industry grew steadily. Complaints were made by foreign Governments that American meats came very frequently from diseased animals. Restrictions were put upon their importation and in some cases absolute prohibition was enforced. The meat was generally subjected to Government inspection on its arrival in Europe, and as there was no inspection on this side no reply could be made to assertions that it was diseased. Secretary Rusk obtained authority to make inspections and money to pay for them. Soon after this system of inspection was fully in operation the prohibition against American pork in Germany was withdrawn. The number of animals inspected in 1892 was 5,076,929. The total expenses of the bureau were increased from \$469,113.35 to \$649,980.91. The bureau was reorganized at this time and its work assigned to subdivisions as follows: Animal pathology, field investigations and miscellaneous work, and quarantine. The fight against infectious diseases was energetically pushed and on September 26, 1892, Secretary Rusk announced that the country was entirely free from contagious pleuro-pneumonia.

Inspection of American cattle in England.—In 1890 inspection of American cattle by American inspectors stationed in Great Britain was inaugurated. This was necessary in order to check reports of disease in cattle arriving in that country from the United States. With the aid of Minister Robert Lincoln arrangements were made to have all cases of disease examined by American as well as English veterinarians. This led to animated discussions between the two sets of inspectors as to the nature of the malady discovered. Many cases reported by the English officials as pleuro-pneumonia were shown by the American inspectors to be only broncho-pneumonia, a noncontagious form of lung disease. In every case, moreover, by a system of tagging the cattle for identification, it was shown that the cattle so condemned had never been exposed. The condemnations soon ceased.

Improvement in transportation of cattle by sea.—In 1891 Mr. Plimsoll, whose work for the English sailor had established his reputation as a philanthropist, came to this country to lecture against the inhumanities attending the transportation of American cattle to England. That such inhumanities existed was notorious, and Mr. Plimsoll's crusade was greatly encouraged from selfish and interested motives by British stockmen who believed that the effect of the agitation would be unfavorable for the marketing of American cattle. A bill was quickly drawn at the Department after a consultation between members of Congress interested and the Department authorities. This was pushed through at the close of the session and approved on March 3, 1891. It placed the supervision of the cattle quarters of all vessels engaged in the trade under the control of the Secretary of Agriculture. So effectual did this legislation seem to be that Mr. Plimsoll was satisfied and gave up his self-imposed mission. The results have been found so satisfactory that insurance rates on cattle have been reduced from \$8 to \$1 per

head. Basing the calculation upon average annual shipments this represents a saving every year equal to three times the cost of the Bureau of Animal Industry and almost equal to the annual expenses of the entire Department.

Texas fever.—Texas fever among cattle was got under control. The disease had occasioned heavy losses and had baffled all efforts at prevention except by strict quarantine against Texas cattle at certain seasons and under certain conditions. Its appearance was attended with considerable mystery. Stockmen and veterinarians alike had been watching it closely for more than twenty years, and all were puzzled by some of the facts observed. The solution of the most important question in the connection is told in the report of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1890, as follows:

It has long been suspected by cattle owners that the appearance of the disease in Northern cattle was in some way connected with the ticks distributed by Southern cattle. This hypothesis has, however, been generally discredited by scientific men, and indeed the evidence in favor of it was very slight and intangible. It seemed, however, worthy of investigation, and the result has been to obtain indisputable evidence that the disease is produced by ticks from Southern cattle.

Ticks taken from Southern animals and placed upon pastures which could have been infected in no other way so infected these grounds that susceptible cattle placed upon them contracted the disease in the same length of time and were as seriously affected as were other susceptible cattle placed upon pastures in company with Southern cattle. Again, young ticks that were hatched from the eggs of large ticks picked from Southern cattle were placed upon susceptible animals and produced the disease.

Establishment of the Weather Bureau.—The Weather Bureau was established as a part of the Department service in 1891 by transfer of the work from the War Department. Prof. Mark W. Harrington was appointed chief and organized the new branch in its present quarters at Twenty-fourth and M streets NW., Washington, D. C. The necessary substations of the War Department Signal Service throughout the country were turned over to him. Six hundred new stations were added within a short time, bringing the total up to 1,200, and in three months the volunteer observers had increased to 2,200. Plans were made and put in execution as rapidly as possible for increasing the usefulness of the Bureau to commerce and agriculture by extending the system of frost and storm signals and otherwise reaching all classes of the people. Local forecast officials were appointed in more than twenty cities and they were directed to give out warnings for their localities based on their information as related to local conditions. The cost of the service for the first year was \$861,840.83.

Experiments and Improvements.—In the Fifty-first Congress \$70,000 was appropriated for irrigation experiments in the region from Dakota to Texas along the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains. Hundreds of artesian wells were sunk, and the problem of the use of the underflow was considered, though not investigated, and a report on the whole subject was made in 1892.

Experiments in sugar production were continued by the distribution of 15,000 packages of sugar-beet seed to 8,000 farmers and by the examination of varieties of sorghum with a view to securing that which would yield the largest amount of sugar. The experiments with beets were not successful chiefly because of a lack of care by farmers in cultivation and in taking samples for analysis.

The importation of parasite enemies of scale insects was begun, and the citrus-fruit groves of California were saved from threatened destruction by the scale pests through the successful introduction of the lady-bird (*Tedalia cardinalis*). An effort was also made to introduce parasites for the destruction of the Hessian fly.

Experiments in rain making by use of explosives in the arid regions were made under a special appropriation by Congress, but were unsuccessful.

The investigation of silk reeling was continued for a time, but in 1891 the experiments were discontinued. The industry was found hopeless except with constant aid. The destruction of live-forever as a troublesome weed in some of the Eastern States was accomplished by means of a parasitic fungus. Valuable botanical investigations were made, and 12,000 specimens were added to the herbarium.

SECRETARY MORTON'S ADMINISTRATION.

Hon. J. Sterling Morton became Secretary of Agriculture on March 7, 1893. The Congressional Directory issued soon after says:

"Julius Sterling Morton, of Nebraska City, Nebr., Secretary of Agriculture, was born April 27, 1832, in Jefferson County, N. Y.; is of Scotch-English origin, his ancestors coming to this country in the first vessel after the *Mayflower*, one of them, Nathaniel, being secretary of the colony; removed with his parents when 2 years of age to Michigan; was educated in the public schools of Albion, the State University at Ann Arbor, and Union College, from which latter institution he was graduated; was connected editorially with the Detroit Free Press and Chicago Times; located in Nebraska November 10, 1854, at Bellevue, and April 12 of the following year issued the first number of the Nebraska City News; was elected to the Territorial legislature and reelected in 1857; was appointed secretary to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Governor Thomas B. Cuming in 1858 and served till May, 1861; in 1860 was nominated for Congress and was given the certificate of election, but was unseated by contest; in 1866 was nominated for governor and was defeated by 145 votes, and has been the nominee of his party for that office three times since; has been the favorite candidate of his party several times for United States Senator; is a practical agriculturist and horticulturist, and has contributed largely to the best literature on those subjects; is the author of the Arbor Day legislation, which provides that one day in each year be made a public holiday and be devoted to tree planting, and

which has been adopted in forty-two States; was appointed Secretary of Agriculture by President Cleveland and confirmed March 6, and entered upon his duties March 7, 1893."

Development and reorganization of work.—The Secretary called attention in his first report to the need of a closer supervision of the State experiment stations and better control of the Federal money appropriated for them. In response a law was passed directing an inspection of the stations and their accounts of the use of Government money. This was welcomed by most of the station authorities and was accomplished with good results. The law gave the Secretary power to prescribe the form of annual statements and directed him to ascertain whether expenditures conformed to the requirements of the law of 1887.

Secretary Morton reorganized the Division of Illustrations as a section of the Division of Records and Editing. Subsequently the latter

became the Division of Publications, and the document and folding room was also reorganized and made a section of this division. During this administration, also, the first special appropriation was made for the printing and distribution of Farmers' Bulletins, with a provision that two-thirds of the total number of these bulletins printed are to be distributed by Members of Congress. The number of publications issued, which had increased 300 per cent during Secretary Rusk's administration, again increased over 200 per cent



J. STERLING MORTON,
Secretary of Agriculture.
1893-1897.

under Mr. Morton, while the increase in the aggregate number of copies printed was still greater. Considerable attention was given to enlarging the Department library, and the suggestion was made by Secretary Morton that the Librarian of Congress should transfer to the Department library one of the duplicate volumes furnished him under the copyright law whenever on agricultural subjects.

The Division of Statistics was organized into three sections, as follows: Compilation and foreign statistics; answers to Congressional inquiries and verification of agricultural statistics; records, files, and comparison of crop reports.

The Division of Agrostology was formed, and consular agents throughout the world were requested to send to the Department seeds of new forage plants whenever found. The Handbook of Grasses of the United States was its first important publication.

The Division of Soils was formed as part of the Weather Bureau.

The special need for it was in the demand for information in regard to the relation of soils to meteorological conditions. The Office of Road Inquiry was also established at this time in answer to a general demand for the study of public roads and their improvement. The development of the use of the bicycle contributed notably to this demand. The Division of Microscopy was abolished and its work distributed to the other divisions. A Dairy Division in the Bureau of Animal Industry was established on July 1, 1895, with H. E. Alvord as chief.

The special agents in Europe employed under the special appropriation for extending the demand in foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States were withdrawn, and a new departure made by the organization of a special section under the Secretary's personal direction for the collection and diffusion of information in regard to the requirements and productions of foreign countries.

The irrigation inquiries were brought to a close and the office discontinued.

Columbian Exposition—Discoveries and advances.—The Columbian Exposition came just at the beginning of this administration. The preparation of the Department exhibit had been placed in the hands of Assistant Secretary Willits under Secretary Rusk, and he was subsequently appointed by President Harrison chairman of the Government Board. He was continued in charge till the Exposition closed and the work was wound up. Of the total expenditures by the National Government for representation at this Exposition the Department's share, as reported by Mr. Willits, was \$131,707.71.

The Bureau of Animal Industry devoted considerable time to the study of Texas fever, sheep scab, and tuberculosis; the protection of human life from the dangers of tuberculous diseases was undertaken actively. Inspections of beef and milk were made for this purpose, and directions for the sterilization of milk were sent out for general information. It was at this time decided that inspectors in the Bureau service must pass a civil-service examination, and must be veterinary graduates.

The Weather Bureau made arrangements with the Mexican Government Observatory for exchange of data, and also established a cyclone service in the West Indies. The period covered by forecasts was considerably extended and large additions were made to the number and efficiency of weather observers.

Under the special appropriation for the purpose, nutrition investigations were undertaken in connection with the Office of Experiment Stations and under the direct supervision of W. O. Atwater.

Incidentally to these investigations large profits were disclosed in the baking and supply of bread. It was shown that while flour had fallen much in price bread had not changed, and for a time in many cities a reduction was secured in the price of the loaf.

A valuable discovery was made in the Forestry Division; viz, that

boxing the pine tree for turpentine does not injure the lumber. The knowledge of this fact is estimated to be worth \$2,000,000 to the timber interests. During the course of the timber-test work, the longleaf pine was found to be much stronger than had been previously supposed.

Civil service and savings.—Secretary Morton greatly encouraged the extension of civil-service regulations throughout the Department, and in two notable cases adopted the method of competitive examinations to fill important places which were expressly excepted. The number of persons in the classified service increased notably under him.

In his last report Secretary Morton makes the following summary showing the amounts saved by him from the appropriation bills:

“Thus there will have been covered back into the Treasury since March 7, 1893, two million sixty-six thousand six hundred and sixty-one dollars and nineteen cents (\$2,066,661.19) out of a total amount of eleven million one hundred and seventy-nine thousand four hundred and fifty-five dollars and forty-five cents (\$11,179,455.45) on hand and appropriated.”

Mr. Morton strongly recommended that the amount so saved be applied to the erection of a new and suitable building.

Secretary Morton was strongly opposed to the distribution of seeds, and recommended that the practice be abandoned. He succeeded in changing the method of distribution, so that the packages were no longer sent out from Washington by a force of Department employees, but from the warerooms of the seedsmen holding the contracts.

COMMENCEMENT OF SECRETARY WILSON'S ADMINISTRATION.

Hon. James Wilson, of Iowa, became Secretary on March 7, 1897, by appointment from President McKinley.

THE DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

With the establishment of a new department of Government in 1862 it was expected that separate offices would be provided, but this was not done till six years later. Reservation 2, at Washington, D. C., a square of ground between Twelfth and Fourteenth streets SW., B street S. and the canal, containing about 40 acres, was given to Commissioner Newton as an experimental farm. The ground was broken in the first year. A supply of water was carried from the city waterworks, and considerable planting of an experimental kind was done.

The main Department building.—In 1867 Congress appropriated \$100,000 for the erection on the reservation of an office building for the Department. The contract was let to Francis Gibbons, jr., of Baltimore, and on September 1, 1868, the house was ready for occupancy. About the same time houses for use in the propagation of plants for distribution were erected, along with conservatories, and a grapery for tests of foreign grapes. The total cost of these buildings was \$140,000. The frontispiece of this bulletin shows the main edifice.

Afterwards some additions were made, but nothing considerable was

done till after the Atlanta Exposition in 1880. The Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia added a large amount of material to the Department museum, but it was thought sufficient to provide space for this by putting up a gallery around the large room on the second floor of the main building. This was then occupied by the museum, as it is now by the library. But after the Atlanta Exposition other additions to the museum were made, and it was then found necessary to have more room. Accordingly \$10,000 was appropriated in 1881 for the construction of a building for its use. The bill called it a "building for display of agricultural implements." It was intended by Commissioner Le Duc that this should be of brick, and it was to be located some distance north of the southeast corner of the reservation. Excavations for the foundation were dug on this proposed site, but Mr. Le Duc was succeeded by Commissioner Loring and the plans were changed. The extreme southeast corner of the grounds was chosen, and the frame structure now used as a museum and for offices for several divisions of the Department was erected.

Erection of smaller structures.—Immediately after this an appropriation of \$25,000 for a building for the storage and distribution of seeds was made, and the brick structure just southeast of the main building was put up. It was occupied by the Seed Division on the first floor and the Division of Statistics on the second; but when, under Secretary Morton, the distribution of seed was taken away from Washington, the lower story of the building was given to the Divisions of Entomology and Biological Survey. In 1879 an appropriation of \$1,500 was made for the building of the stable and in 1883, \$2,500 for an additional greenhouse. In 1897 provision was made for the erection of a fire-proof building at a cost not to exceed \$3,000. This was put up near the south entrance to the grounds at a cost of \$1,650.66. It furnishes safe storage for important books and records. The majority of the other structures on the ground were built by the carpenter, Mr. Halley, from the Department contingent fund. In all not more than \$210,000 appears to have been expended for the Department buildings.

When the main building was erected there were four divisions of the Department work, employing, all told, 50 persons. There are now employed at and near this original structure about 550 persons. They are accommodated, as far as possible, in the Government buildings, but for those that are crowded out, private houses are rented in the residence portion of the city adjacent, at an annual cost of \$4,020. This represents at least \$80,000, which might be economically applied to a new building.

Weather Bureau—Department grounds.—The buildings for the Weather Bureau at Twenty-fourth and M streets NW. were purchased, along with the site, in 1891 for \$112,000. Additions were made to adapt the place for its use at a cost of \$38,000. The grounds contain 54,000 square feet.

The reservation at Twelfth and B streets SW. continued to be used as an experimental garden till after the erection of the Department buildings. It was then agreed that for anything in the way of an experimental farm a much larger tract ought to be provided, and that Mr. Saunders, the Department horticulturist, should be directed to lay out and improve the grounds as an arboretum, to contain all the trees and shrubs which will grow without protection in this climate. They were to be grouped according to their families. The old canal was still in existence in front of the grounds and had to be filled. At the same time Mr. Saunders was converting the swampy reaches of the reservation into the present handsomely rolling grounds, covered with fine trees and surmounted at the front of the building by a terrace, with a beautiful display of flowers. The work of filling the canal and laying out and beautifying the grounds was completed in 1871.

COST OF THE DEPARTMENT; ITS VALUE TO THE COUNTRY.

The Department of Agriculture up to July 1, 1897, has cost the people of the United States, all told, \$26,915,988. This is much less than \$500,000 a year. The question naturally presents itself: In what manner and to what extent has it made a return for this outlay? For in this respect does the Department of Agriculture differ from all the other departments of the Government; namely, that its services are more susceptible of being measured in actual money value. Its duties are not confined to the collection of taxes nor to police protection; it spreads information by which the people are better able to pay taxes and to protect their property and increase its value. About the time the work of the Department began it was necessary to import considerable quantities of agricultural products. This was partly due to bad crop seasons, but partly also to careless and ignorant methods of culture. Fertilizers were little known, barnyard manure was still regarded in many places as a nuisance to be got rid of, and rotation of crops was little practiced. Planting according to the phases of the moon was still in vogue.

Increase in cereals.—The production of corn and wheat, shown by the census, affords some proof of the increasing effectiveness of cultivation and, by just inference, of the assistance given by the Department. In 1839 the production of corn was 23 bushels for each person in the United States; in 1859 it was 27 bushels; in 1889, 34 bushels. This does not of course show with certainty that there was a corresponding increase in the production for each acre cultivated, but a comparison of the crop of 1879 with that of 1889 justifies that inference. In 1879 there were 35 bushels of corn raised for every person in the country, in 1889 only 34 bushels, but the production per acre increased from 28.1 bushels in 1879 to 29.5 in 1889. It may be supposed that a similar increase in product per acre would be found for the other decades if a record of the acreage planted had been made.

The comparison of the production of wheat gives a similar result. The quantity raised for each person in 1839 was 5.3 bushels; in 1890 it was 7.4.

Other manifest gains.—Through its Division of Statistics the Department seeks to place in the hands of farmers such information as will enable them to estimate wisely the value of their crops and avoid deception and loss from speculative information spread abroad in the interest of buyers. Through the Bureau of Animal Industry it not only seeks to discover the causes and remedies of animal diseases, but also to maintain measures of control and prevention that will hinder the spread of contagion. Further, the diseases of plants are the subject of study of one division, and injurious insects receive the special attention of another. Also, the introduction of new and valuable economic plants has been a most important feature of Department work, and many improved varieties have resulted from its efforts.

Now, while it is manifestly impossible to express the results of all this work exactly in money returns, yet it is quite possible to do so in some cases, and in others to assure ourselves that they are too far-reaching and too great to be easily made the subject of exact reckoning. For instance, no one can venture upon an accurate estimate of the money saved to the country by the suppression and utter eradication of contagious pleuro-pneumonia by the Bureau of Animal Industry, nor of the value of the inspection of animals and meats by which European markets are kept open to these products; yet, as has already been stated, our actual saving, as the result of vessel inspection, is shown very closely by the reduction of the rate of insurance on export animals, which averages in the aggregate over \$2,100,000 yearly. In like manner the money returns of the increased yield of sugar per ton of cane, secured through the Division of Chemistry, can be shown by actual calculation, but no one can estimate the value of the introduction of the beet-sugar industry and its gradual extension until the entire consumption of sugar in this country shall be met by a home supply. Still no one doubts, who knows anything about the subject, that any one of the services mentioned will return to the Government in actual money value many times over what the entire cost of the Department has been. Many instances have been supplied of carefully estimated savings effected by the remedies or prevention secured as a result of investigation by the Department both in the case of injurious insects and of plant diseases, but in the main the gains thus effected are quite beyond calculation.

Who, for instance, can estimate the value of the rescue from annihilation of the California orange industry through the introduction of the Australian parasite of the scale insect which was devastating the citrus orchards in that State? Equally beyond accurate estimate is the value of the introduction of the Bahia or navel orange by the horticulturist of the Department, Mr. William Saunders.

Specific examples of money saved through the warnings of the Weather Bureau are numerous and easily established. In 1894 the Weather Bureau, by its warnings, saved from the rocks, at the entrance of Chesapeake Bay, the ship *Rappahanock*, with a cargo worth over \$600,000. Furthermore, it is estimated that in the fall of that year 2,305 vessels, valued at \$36,283,913, but for the Weather Bureau warnings would have put to sea in approaching storms and heavy losses would have followed.

Frequently throughout the year minor savings, through the services of this Bureau, are reported from all sections of the country, aggregating a sum far in excess of its annual expenditures.

The discovery by the Division of Forestry of the real value of pine-tree timber, after the trees had been boxed for turpentine, has been estimated by reliable authorities as worth not less than \$2,000,000 to the Southern States.

Secretary Rusk's estimate.—Instances of the money value of services actually rendered by the Department might be enumerated indefinitely. Ample and sufficient grounds exist for the confidence that the new work undertaken from year to year will result in valuable returns in the future similar to those instanced. One-tenth has not been told, but enough has been said, without touching at all on the work of many of the divisions of the Department, to justify to the most skeptical the statement of a former Secretary, the Hon. J. M. Rusk, who, in his annual report for 1891, said:

“In concluding the review of the work done under the several divisions of this Department since the date of my last annual report, it gives me pleasure to state, and I say this advisedly, that each one of more than a dozen divisions whose work I have reviewed has returned in actual value to the country during the past year far more than the entire annual appropriation accorded to this Department.”

BUREAUS, DIVISIONS, AND OFFICES.

The bureaus, offices, and divisions of the Department as now organized are as follows:

THE WEATHER BUREAU.

The Weather Bureau had its origin in the publication by the Department, beginning in 1863, of meteorological data gathered by the Smithsonian Institution, and in the recommendation by Commissioner Newton, the first Commissioner of Agriculture, that daily weather reports by telegraph, under the direction of the Government, be distributed to the country. This service was authorized by an act of Congress of February 4, 1870, and was conducted by the Chief Signal Officer of the Army for twenty years. By the act of October 1, 1890, the Weather Bureau as such was officially recognized, and was transferred to the Department of Agriculture, the general details of its organization being defined in that act. On July 1, 1891, the actual transfer took place.

The duties of the Weather Bureau are the forecasting of the weather, issue of storm warnings, display of weather and flood signals for the benefit of agriculture, commerce, and navigation; the gauging and reporting of rivers, the maintenance and operation of seacoast telegraph lines, and the collection and transmission of marine intelligence for the benefit of commerce and navigation; the reporting of temperature and rainfall conditions for the cotton, sugar, rice, and other interests; the display of frost and cold-wave signals; the distribution of meteorological information in the interests of agriculture and commerce, and the taking of such meteorological observations as may be necessary to establish and record the climatic conditions of the United States, or as are essential to the proper execution of the foregoing duties.

The Bureau now has 150 fully equipped meteorological stations; 253 stations specially equipped for the display of danger warnings to mariners; 261 stations for the taking of telegraphic reports of temperature and rainfall in the growing fields, and over 3,000 stations where voluntary observers make records of temperature and rainfall with standard instruments. Mark W. Harrington was the first chief, and was succeeded on July 1, 1895, by Willis L. Moore, the present chief.

BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY.

The Bureau of Animal Industry, established in 1884, now comprises subdivisions as follows: Inspection division, miscellaneous division, pathological division, biochemic division, zoological laboratory, dairy

division, experiment station. Its duties are to make investigations as to the existence of contagious pleuro-pneumonia, and other dangerous communicable diseases of live stock; to make original investigations as to the nature and prevention of such diseases, and to superintend measures for their extirpation; and to report on the condition and means of improving the animal industries of the country. The Bureau also has charge of the inspection of import and export animals, of the inspection of vessels for the transportation of export animals, and of the quarantine stations for imported neat cattle; supervises the interstate movement of cattle; and inspects live stock and their products slaughtered for food consumption. D. E. Salmon has been chief of the Bureau since its organization; appointed May 31, 1884.

DIVISION OF GARDENS AND GROUNDS.

The propagating garden, started in 1858, was turned over by the Commissioner of Patents to the Department of Agriculture shortly after the creation of the Department in May, 1862, and the Division of Gardens and Grounds was organized as an experimental garden by the appointment of Mr. William Saunders, of Pennsylvania, as horticulturist superintendent, in September, 1862. The superintendent is charged with the care of keeping the lawns and other ornamentations of the park, and with all duties connected with the introduction and propagation of desirable economic plants, and their dissemination in suitable climates throughout the States.

William Saunders has been superintendent since the establishment of the division, thirty-six years ago, and is the only person now connected with the Department who was appointed by the first Commissioner. After the reservation now occupied by the Department was secured, he furnished the plans for the laying out of the grounds, and the conservatories and other buildings were erected under his direction. The present superintendent has been from the first intimately connected with the organization of the Department. For over twenty years he served as vegetable physiologist, pomologist, and adviser on all matters relating to soils and soil culture, and farms and gardens and everything pertaining thereto, performing duties on matters which are now conducted by divisions specially formed for the purpose.

DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY.

The Division of Chemistry, established in 1862, makes investigations of the methods proposed for the analysis of soils, fertilizers, and agricultural products and such analyses as pertain in general to the interests of agriculture. It also conducts researches on all subjects in which chemistry and agriculture are conjoined. The study of the composition of human foods and their adulterations is one of the chief functions of this division. It can not undertake the analyses of articles of a miscellaneous nature, but application for such analyses should be made to the directors of agricultural experiment stations of the different States.

The division does not make assays of ores nor analyses of minerals, except when related to general agricultural interests; nor analyses of water. The successive chiefs have been C. M. Wetherill, Henry Erni, Thomas Antisell, R. T. Brown, William McMurtrie, and Peter Collier. The present chief is H. W. Wiley, who was appointed April 9, 1883.

DIVISION OF ENTOMOLOGY.

The Division of Entomology, organized in 1863, conducts investigations concerning injurious and beneficial insects; disseminates information regarding the results of these investigations and the best remedies to be used against injurious insects, by means of correspondence, circulars, bulletins and reports; prepares specimens for illustrative and museum purposes; and in general acts as a bureau of information on all matters relating to economic entomology. The chiefs have been Townend Glover, C. V. Riley, J. H. Comstock, and C. V. Riley. L. O. Howard is the present chief, appointed June 1, 1894.

DIVISION OF STATISTICS.

The Division of Statistics, established in 1863, collects information as to the condition, prospects, and harvests of the principal crops, and of the numbers and status of farm animals through a corps of county correspondents, and with the aid of a supplementary organization under the direction of State agents. It obtains similar information from European countries monthly through the deputy consul-general at London, assisted by consular, agricultural, and commercial authorities. It records and tabulates and coordinates statistics of agricultural production, distribution, and consumption, the authorized data of governments, institutes, societies, boards of trade, and individual experts; and writes, edits, and publishes a monthly bulletin for the use of editors and writers, and for the information of producers and consumers, and for their protection against combination and extortion in the handling of the products of agriculture. Former chiefs have been Lewis Bollman, J. R. Dodge, Charles Worthington, J. R. Dodge (reappointed), and Henry A. Robinson; John Hyde, the present chief, was appointed August 1, 1897.

DIVISION OF BOTANY.

The Division of Botany was established in March, 1869. It maintained the United States National Herbarium until July 1, 1896, when that work was transferred to the Smithsonian Institution. The chief of the division, however, continues to have charge and the specimens are used by his assistants. The division now publishes information of the treatment of weeds, experiments with poisonous and medicinal plants, tests seeds with a view to their increased purity and commercial value, and investigates other questions of economic botany. The chiefs have been C. C. Parry, and George Vasey. The present chief is Frederick V. Coville, appointed March 9, 1893.

DIVISION OF ACCOUNTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

The Division of Accounts and Disbursements, established July 1, 1880, audits and pays all accounts and adjusts claims against the Department; decides questions involving the expenditure of public funds; prepares advertisements, schedules, contracts for annual supplies, leases and agreements; issues requisitions for the purchase of supplies, requests for passenger and freight transportation; prepares the annual estimates of appropriations, and attends to all other business relating to the financial interests of the Department. B. F. Fuller, deceased, was the first chief. Frank L. Evans, the present chief, was appointed July 13, 1893.

DIVISION OF FORESTRY.

The Division of Forestry, organized by order of the Commissioner in 1881, and reorganized by Congress as a division in 1886, is occupied with experiments, investigations, and reports dealing with the subject of forestry, and with the dissemination of information upon forestry matters. N. H. Egleston was the first chief, followed by B. E. Fernow, the present chief, who was appointed March 15, 1886.

DIVISION OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEY.

The Division of Biological Survey (established as the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy in 1886) studies the distribution of animals and plants, and maps the natural life zones of the country; it also investigates the economic relations of birds and mammals, and recommends measures for the preservation of beneficial and the destruction of injurious species. C. Hart Merriam has been the only chief—appointed July 1, 1886, as chief of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, and July 1, 1896, as chief of the Biological Survey.

DIVISION OF POMOLOGY.

The Division of Pomology, established in 1886, collects and distributes information in regard to the fruit interests of the United States, investigates the habits and peculiar qualities of fruits, their adaptability to various soils and climates, and conditions of culture, and introduces new and untried fruits from foreign countries. The chiefs have been H. E. Van Deman, S. B. Heiges, with W. A. Taylor, the assistant in charge for seven months. G. B. Brackett, the present chief, was appointed August 1, 1897.

DIVISION OF VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY.

This division was originally established in 1886 as a section of mycology in the Division of Botany under F. Lamson-Scribner; the following year it was changed to a section of vegetable pathology, and in 1891 became a separate division. In 1895 the scope of its work was enlarged and name altered to Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology.

The division has for its object a study of normal and abnormal life processes of plants. It seeks by means of both field and laboratory investigations in plant physiology, plant breeding and selection, and the morphology and classification of fungi, to determine the causes and methods of prevention of plant diseases, the amelioration of economic plants, and rational methods of growing commercial crops. B. T. Galloway, the present chief, was appointed chief of the section of vegetable pathology November 1, 1888, and August 8, 1894, was made chief of the division as it now exists.

OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS.

The Office of Experiment Stations, established in 1888, represents the Department in its relation to the experiment stations, which are now in operation in all the States and Territories. It seeks to promote the interests of agricultural education and investigations throughout the United States. It collects and disseminates general information regarding the colleges and stations, and publishes accounts of agricultural investigations at home and abroad. It also indicates lines of inquiry, aids in the conduct of cooperative experiments, reports upon the expenditures and work of the stations, and in general furnishes them with such advice and assistance as will best promote the purposes for which they were established. It is also charged with the investigation of the nutritive value and economy of human food. The directors have been W. O. Atwater and A. W. Harris. A. C. True is the present director, appointed September 26, 1893.

OFFICE OF FIBER INVESTIGATIONS.

Fiber investigations were begun in the Division of Statistics in 1889, and in 1890 the Office of Fiber Investigations was established. It collects and disseminates information regarding the cultivation of textile plants, directs experiments in the culture of new and hitherto unused plants, purchases seed and plants for limited distribution for experimental purposes, and investigates the merit of new machines and processes for extracting the fiber and preparing it for manufacture. Chas. Richards Dodge has been special agent from the beginning, and his appointment as special agent in charge of the office dates from January 1, 1891.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS.

The Division of Publications was established in 1889 as a section of the Division of Statistics, which had originally been charged with the work of editing the Department reports. In 1890 it was organized and separately appropriated for as the Division of Records and Editing, becoming the Division of Publications in 1895. This division has entire supervision of the editing, printing, and publishing of the Department, and the distribution of all publications, being especially charged, fur-

thermore, with the preparation, publication, and distribution of Farmers' Bulletins. The division issues advance notices and a monthly list of publications, and prepares for publication any information of special interest to agriculturists. George William Hill was appointed editor July 8, 1889, and has been the chief of the division since its organization; appointed July 14, 1890.

OFFICE OF ROAD INQUIRY.

The Office of Road Inquiry, established in 1893, collects information concerning the system of road management throughout the United States, conducts investigations into methods of road making, directs the building of sample roads at the agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and prepares publications on the subject of roads and road laws. Roy Stone has been at the head of the office since its organization, first as special agent and engineer, and since October 3, 1893, as director.

DIVISION OF AGROSTOLOGY.

The Division of Agrostology, formerly in the Division of Botany, was established as an independent division July 1, 1895, under the present chief F. Lamson-Scribner. It is charged with the investigations of the natural history, geographical distribution, and uses of grasses and forage plants, their adaptation to special soils and climates, the introduction of promising native and foreign kinds into cultivation, and the preparation of publications and correspondence relative to these plants. F. Lamson-Scribner has been in charge of the division since its organization, becoming chief July 1, 1895.

DIVISION OF SOILS.

The Division of Soils (formerly Division of Agricultural Soils in the Weather Bureau) was established as an independent division of the Department in 1894. It has for its object the investigation of the texture and other physical properties of soils and their relation to crop production. Milton Whitney, who has been in charge of the division since its organization, was appointed chief July 1, 1895.

SECTION OF FOREIGN MARKETS.

The Section of Foreign Markets was instituted March 20, 1894, under a clause in the act of appropriations for the Department of Agriculture setting aside \$10,000 for the purpose of making "investigations concerning the feasibility of extending the demands of foreign markets for the agricultural products of the United States." The work of the section consists chiefly in the preparation of bulletins and circulars designed to convey information regarding such opportunities as exist for the extension of our export trade in American farm products.

W. B. Nassau, deceased, was the first chief. The present chief, Frank H. Hitchcock, was appointed January 9, 1897.

LIBRARY.

The library of the Department was first officially recognized by the appointment of J. B. Russell as librarian in 1871. The collection of books had its origin in the transfer in 1869 of the works on agriculture from the library of the Patent Office. Additions have been made from time to time by exchange and purchase. The library now contains 58,000 volumes, and is undoubtedly the best separate collection on agriculture and allied subjects in the United States—probably the best in the world. It comprises complete sets of State agricultural publications and files of many of the agricultural journals from the beginning; a large collection of the official reports on agricultural subjects issued by foreign governments; important collections in botany, horticulture, forestry, zoology, and entomology; numerous sets of scientific serials; a well-selected collection of encyclopedias, atlases, and other general reference works, and a small collection of biography, history, and general literature. A quarterly list of the additions to the library is published, and several lists of books on agricultural subjects have been issued. Succeeding Mr. Russell as librarian, Mrs. Ernestine H. Stevens served from November 1, 1877. The present librarian, William Parker Cutter, was appointed August 28, 1893.

THE MUSEUM.

The museum had its beginning in the old agricultural bureau of the Patent Office, the nucleus of the collection being a large series of fruit models and stuffed birds, the work of Prof. Townend Glover, of that Bureau. When the Department of Agriculture was organized, in 1862, Mr. Glover became its entomologist, and the museum was established under him in 1864 as a recognized institution. From this time forward its collections were steadily increased by donations and purchases, and when the plans were being drawn for a separate building for the Department of Agriculture, the large hall now used for the library was planned, to be devoted to museum purposes. The building was occupied about the beginning of 1868, and the museum moved from the Patent Office. About this time the Glover collection of fruit models, birds, and insects was purchased by a special appropriation of \$10,000, the Government having had the loan of it for over ten years. Professor Glover was assisted in the museum work at the time by the assistant entomologist, Mr. Charles Richards Dodge, who, after 1870, had practical charge of the museum until 1878.

The valuable collections secured from foreign governments at the close of the Centennial Exposition necessitated the erection of galleries on either side of the museum hall, upon which the new material was arranged in 1877. After that year, Professor Glover and Mr. Dodge

having retired from the Department, the museum was placed in charge of Dr. Vasey, the botanist, who remained in charge until it was transferred to the museum building, in the southeast corner of the Agricultural grounds, erected to make room for additions at the close of the first Atlanta Exposition. Subsequent to removal, Prof. Spencer F. Baird, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, as the lawful custodian of all Government collections, transferred to the National Museum for safe-keeping some of the more valuable exhibits in its possession. This was under the law which gives the National Museum complete control over all Government museums.

The first curator of the Museum was Robert G. Blaine. His successors have been H. R. Branham, Nathaniel Shatswell, James M. Watt, and Nathaniel Shatswell, reappointed.

LEGISLATION AND EXPENSES.

LAW CREATING THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

The Department of Agriculture was established by an act of Congress approved by President Lincoln, May 15, 1862. The full text of the act is as follows:

AN ACT to establish a Department of Agriculture.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby established at the seat of the government of the United States a Department of Agriculture, the general designs and duties of which shall be to acquire and to diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with agriculture in the most general and comprehensive sense of that word, and to procure, propagate, and distribute among the people new and valuable seeds and plants.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That there shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a "Commissioner of Agriculture," who shall be the Chief Executive officer of the Department of Agriculture, who shall hold his office by a tenure similar to that of other civil officers appointed by the President, and who shall receive for his compensation a salary of three thousand dollars per annum.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Agriculture to acquire and preserve in his Department all information concerning agriculture which he can obtain by means of books and correspondence and by practical and scientific experiments (accurate records of which experiments shall be kept in his office), by the collection of statistics, and by any other appropriate means within his power; to collect, as he may be able, new and valuable seeds and plants; to test by cultivation the value of such of them as may require such tests; to propagate such as may be worthy of propagation, and to distribute them among agriculturists. He shall annually make a general report in writing of his acts to the President and to Congress, in which he may recommend the publication of papers forming parts of or accompanying his report, which report shall also contain an account of all moneys received and expended by him. He shall also make special reports on particular subjects whenever required to do so by the President or either House of Congress, or when he shall think the subject in his charge requires it. He shall receive and have charge of all the property of the agricultural division of the Patent Office in the Department of the Interior, including the fixtures and property of the propagating garden. He shall direct and superintend the expenditure of all money appropriated by Congress to the Department and render accounts thereof, and also of all money heretofore appropriated for agriculture and remaining unexpended. And said Commissioner may send and receive through the mails, free of charge, all communications and other matter pertaining to the business of his Department, not exceeding in weight 32 ounces.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted,* That the Commissioner of Agriculture shall

appoint a chief clerk, with a salary of two thousand dollars, who in all cases during the necessary absence of the Commissioner, or when the said principal office shall become vacant, shall perform the duties of Commissioner, and he shall appoint such other employees as Congress may from time to time provide, with salaries corresponding to the salaries of similar officers in other departments of the Government; and he shall, as Congress may from time to time provide, employ other persons, for such time as their services may be needed, including chemists, botanists, entomologists, and other persons skilled in the natural sciences pertaining to agriculture. And the said Commissioner, and every other person to be appointed in the said Department, shall, before he enters upon the duties of his office or appointment, make oath or affirmation truly and faithfully to execute the trust committed to him. And the said Commissioner and the chief clerk shall also, before entering upon their duties, severally give bonds with sureties to the Treasurer of the United States, the former in the sum of ten thousand dollars and the latter in the sum of five thousand dollars, conditional to render a true and faithful account to him or his successor in office quarter-yearly accounts of all moneys which shall be by them received by virtue of the said office, with sureties to be approved as sufficient by the Solicitor of the Treasury; which bonds shall be filed in the office of the First Comptroller of the Treasury, to be by him put in suit upon any breach of the conditions thereof.

Approved May 15, 1862.

CHANGE IN RANK OF THE DEPARTMENT.

The Department was made an Executive office of the first rank under the law approved by President Cleveland February 9, 1889. By that act the title of the head of the Department was changed from Commissioner to Secretary, and he became a member of the President's Cabinet.

AN ACT to enlarge the powers and duties of the Department of Agriculture and to create an Executive Department to be known as the Department of Agriculture.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Department of Agriculture be an Executive Department under the supervision and control of the Secretary of Agriculture, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and section one hundred and fifty-eight of the Revised Statutes is hereby amended to include such Department, and the provisions of title four of the Revised Statutes, including all amendments thereto, are hereby made applicable to said Department.

SEC. 2. That there shall be in said Department an Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, who shall perform such duties as may be required by law or prescribed by the Secretary.

SEC. 3. That the Secretary of Agriculture shall receive the same salary as is paid to the Secretary of each of the Executive Departments and the salary of the Assistant Secretary of Agriculture shall be the same as that now paid to the First Assistant Secretary of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 4. That all laws and parts of laws relating to the Department of Agriculture now in existence, as far as the same are applicable and not in conflict with this act, and only so far, are continued in full force and effect.

Approved, February 9, 1889.

Several other changes have been made in the law, including an amendment which repeals the requirement that the Commissioner (Secretary) and chief clerk give bond. Neither is now charged with any government property or money.

LAW CREATING THE BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY.

The Bureau of Animal Industry was established as an integral branch of Department activity by a law approved on May 29, 1884. The text of that law is as follows:

AN ACT for the establishment of a Bureau of Animal Industry, to prevent the exportation of diseased cattle, and to provide means for the suppression and extirpation of pleuro-pneumonia and other contagious diseases among domestic animals.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Commissioner of Agriculture shall organize in his department a Bureau of Animal Industry, and shall appoint a chief thereof, who shall be a competent veterinary surgeon, and whose duty it shall be to investigate and report upon the condition of the domestic animals of the United States, their protection and use, and also inquire into and report the causes of contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases among them, and the means for the prevention and cure of the same, and to collect such information on these subjects as shall be valuable to the agricultural and commercial interests of the country; and the Commissioner of Agriculture is hereby authorized to employ a force sufficient for this purpose, not to exceed twenty persons at any one time. The salary of the chief of said bureau shall be three thousand dollars per annum; and the Commissioner shall appoint a clerk for said bureau, with a salary of one thousand five hundred dollars per annum.

SEC. 2. That the Commissioner of Agriculture is authorized to appoint two competent agents, who shall be practical stock raisers or experienced business men familiar with questions pertaining to commercial transactions in live stock, whose duty it shall be, under the instructions of the Commissioner of Agriculture, to examine and report upon the best methods of treating, transporting, and caring for animals, and the means to be adopted for the suppression and extirpation of contagious pleuro-pneumonia, and to provide against the spread of other dangerous contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases. The compensation of said agents shall be at the rate of ten dollars per diem, with all necessary expenses, while engaged in the actual performance of their duties under this act when absent from their usual place of business or residence as such agent.

SEC. 3. That it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Agriculture to prepare such rules and regulations as he may deem necessary for the speedy and effectual suppression and extirpation of said diseases, and to certify such rules and regulations to the executive authority of each State and Territory, and invite said authorities to cooperate in the execution and enforcement of this act. Whenever the plans and methods of the Commissioner of Agriculture shall be accepted by any State or Territory in which pleuro-pneumonia or other contagious, infectious, or communicable disease is declared to exist, or such State or Territory shall have adopted plans and methods for the suppression and extirpation of said diseases, and such plans and methods shall be accepted by the Commissioner of Agriculture, and whenever the governor of a State or other properly constituted authorities signify their readiness to cooperate for the extinction of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease in conformity with the provisions of this act, the Commissioner of Agriculture is hereby authorized to expend so much of the money appropriated by this act as may be necessary in such investigations, and in such disinfection and quarantine measures as may be necessary to prevent the spread of the disease from one State or Territory into another.

SEC. 4. That in order to promote the exportation of live stock from the United States the Commissioner of Agriculture shall make special investigation as to the existence of pleuro-pneumonia, or any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, along the dividing lines between the United States and foreign countries, and along the lines of transportation from all parts of the United States to ports from

which live stock are exported, and make report of the results of such investigation to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall, from time to time, establish such regulations concerning the exportation and transportation of live stock as the results of said investigations may require.

SEC. 5. That to prevent the exportation from any port of the United States to any port in a foreign country, of live stock affected with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, and especially pleuro-pneumonia, the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized, to take such steps and adopt such measures not inconsistent with the provisions of this act, as he may deem necessary.

SEC. 6. That no railroad company within the United States, or the owners or masters of any steam or sailing or other vessel or boat, shall receive for transportation or transport, from one State or Territory to another, or from any State into the District of Columbia, or from the District into any State, any live stock affected with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, and especially the disease known as pleuro-pneumonia; nor shall any person, company, or corporation deliver for transportation to any railroad company, or master or owner of any boat or vessel, any live stock, knowing them to be affected with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease; nor shall any person, company, or corporation drive on foot or transport in private conveyance from one State or Territory to another, or from any State into the District of Columbia, or from the District into any State, any live stock, knowing them to be affected with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, and especially the disease known as pleuro-pneumonia: *Provided*, That the so-called splenic or Texas fever shall not be considered a contagious, infectious, or communicable disease within the meaning of sections four, five, six and seven of this act, as to cattle being transported by rail to market for slaughter, when the same are unloaded only to be fed and watered in lots on the way thereto.

SEC. 7. That it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Agriculture to notify, in writing, the proper officials or agents of any railroad, steamboat, or other transportation company doing business in or through any infected locality, and by publication in such newspapers as he may select, of the existence of said contagion; and any person or persons operating any such railroad, or master or owner of any boat or vessel, or owner or custodian of or person having control over such cattle or other live stock within such infected district, who shall knowingly violate the provisions of section six of this act, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred nor more than five thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

SEC. 8. That whenever any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease affecting domestic animals, and especially the disease known as pleuro-pneumonia, shall be brought into or shall break out in the District of Columbia, it shall be the duty of the Commissioners of said District to take measures to suppress the same promptly and to prevent the same from spreading; and for this purpose the said Commissioners are hereby empowered to order and require that any premises, farm, or farms where such disease exists, or has existed, be put in quarantine; to order all or any animals coming into the District to be detained at any place or places for the purpose of inspection and examination; to prescribe regulations for and to require the destruction of animals affected with contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, and for the proper disposition of their hides and carcasses; to prescribe regulations for disinfection, and such other regulations as they may deem necessary to prevent infection or contagion being communicated, and shall report to the Commissioner of Agriculture whatever they may do in pursuance of the provisions of this section.

SEC. 9. That it shall be the duty of the several United States district attorneys to prosecute all violations of this act which shall be brought to their notice or knowledge by any person making the complaint under oath; and the same shall be heard

before any district or circuit court of the United States or Territorial court holden within the district in which the violation of this act has been committed.

SEC. 10. That the sum of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars, to be immediately available, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to carry into effect the provisions of this act.

SEC. 11. That the Commissioner of Agriculture shall report annually to Congress, at the commencement of each session, a list of the names of all persons employed, an itemized statement of all expenditures under this act, and full particulars of the means adopted and carried into effect for the suppression of contagious, infectious, or communicable diseases among domestic animals.

Approved, May 29, 1884.

TRANSFER OF WEATHER BUREAU TO THE DEPARTMENT.

The Weather Bureau was transferred from the War Department to the Department of Agriculture under a law approved October 1, 1890. The principal sections of this law are given here.

AN ACT to increase the efficiency and reduce the expenses of the Signal Corps of the Army, and to transfer the weather service to the Department of Agriculture.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the civilian duties now performed by the Signal Corps of the Army shall hereafter devolve upon a bureau to be known as the Weather Bureau, which, on and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, shall be established in and attached to the Department of Agriculture, and the Signal Corps of the Army shall remain a part of the military establishment under the direction of the Secretary of War, and all estimates for its support shall be included with other estimates for the support of the military establishment.

* * * * *

SEC. 3. That the Chief of the Weather Bureau, under the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, on and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, shall have charge of the forecasting of weather, the issue of storm warnings, the display of weather and flood signals for the benefit of agriculture, commerce, and navigation, the gauging and reporting of rivers, the maintenance and operation of sea-coast telegraph lines and the collection and transmission of marine intelligence for the benefit of commerce and navigation, the reporting of temperature and rain-fall conditions for the cotton interests, the display of frost and cold-wave signals, the distribution of meteorological information in the interests of agriculture and commerce, and the taking of such meteorological observations as may be necessary to establish and record the climatic conditions of the United States, or as are essential for the proper execution of the foregoing duties.

SEC. 4. That the Weather Bureau shall hereafter consist of one Chief of Weather Bureau and such civilian employees as Congress may annually provide for and as may be necessary to properly perform the duties devolving on said bureau by law, and the chief of said bureau shall receive an annual compensation of four thousand five hundred dollars, and be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate: *Provided*, That the Chief Signal Officer of the Army may, in the discretion of the President, be detailed to take charge of said bureau, and in like manner other officers of the Army, not exceeding four, expert in the duties of the weather service, may be assigned to duty with the Weather Bureau, and while so serving shall receive the pay and allowances to which they are entitled by law.

SEC. 5. That the enlisted force of the Signal Corps, excepting those hereinafter provided for, shall be honorably discharged from the Army on June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, and such portion of this entire force, including the civilian

employees of the Signal Service, as may be necessary for the proper performance of the duties of the Weather Bureau, shall, if they so elect, be transferred to the Department of Agriculture, and the compensation of the force so transferred shall continue as it shall be in the Signal Service on June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, until otherwise provided by law: *Provided*, That skilled observers serving in the Signal Service at said date shall be entitled to preference over other persons not in the Signal Service for appointment in the Weather Bureau to places for which they may be properly qualified until the expiration of the time for which they last enlisted.

SEC. 9. That on and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, the appropriations for the support of the Signal Corps of the Army shall be made with those of other staff corps of the Army, and the appropriations for the support of the Weather Bureau shall be made with those of the other bureaus of the Department of Agriculture, and it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Agriculture to prepare future estimates for the Weather Bureau which shall be hereafter specially developed and extended in the interests of agriculture.

 Approved October 1, 1890.



SENATOR JUSTIN S. MORRILL.
(Father of the Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges.)



HON. WILLIAM H. HATCH.
(Father of Agricultural Experiment Stations Died December 24, 1896.)

LANDS FOR AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES.

The day following the establishment of the Department the law granting public lands for the establishment of agricultural colleges was approved by President Lincoln. The original bill for this purpose was introduced in the House in 1857 by Hon. Justin S. Morrill. It was passed, but was vetoed by President Buchanan. In December, 1861, Mr. Morrill introduced his bill again, but on May 2, 1862, Senator Wade offered a similar bill in the Senate, and in June it passed both houses.

The act passed through the efforts of Hon. William Hatch, the Morrill law of 1890 (p. 50), and this act constitute the largest Government aid to education in the history of this country.

[Act of July 2, 1862.]

AN ACT donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there be granted to the several States, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, an amount of public land, to be apportioned to each State a quantity equal to thirty thousand acres for each Senator and Representative in Congress to which the States are respectively entitled by the apportionment under the census of eighteen hundred and sixty: *Provided,* That no mineral lands shall be selected or purchased under the provisions of this act.

SEC. 2. That the land aforesaid, after being surveyed, shall be apportioned to the several States in sections or subdivisions of sections, not less than one-quarter of a section; and whenever there are public lands in a State subject to sale at private entry at one dollar and twenty-five cents per acre, the quantity to which said State shall be entitled shall be selected from such lands within the limits of such State, and the Secretary of the Interior is hereby directed to issue to each of the States in which there is not the quantity of public lands subject to sale at private entry at one dollar and twenty-five cents per acre, to which said State may be entitled under the provisions of this act, land scrip to the amount in acres for the deficiency of its distributive share; said scrip to be sold by said States and the proceeds thereof applied to the uses and purposes prescribed in this act, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever: *Provided,* That in no case shall any State to which land scrip may thus be issued be allowed to locate the same within the limits of any other State, or of any Territory of the United States, but their assignees may thus locate said land scrip upon any of the unappropriated lands of the United States subject to sale at private entry at one dollar and twenty-five cents, or less, per acre: *And provided further,* That not more than one million acres shall be located by such assignees in any one of the States: *And provided further,* That no such location shall be made before one year from the passage of this act.

SEC. 3. That all the expenses of management, superintendence, and taxes from date of selection of said lands, previous to their sales, and all expenses incurred in the management and disbursement of the moneys which may be received therefrom, shall be paid by the States to which they may belong, out of the treasury of said States, so that the entire proceeds of the sale of said lands shall be applied without any diminution whatever to the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

SEC. 4. That all moneys derived from the sale of the lands aforesaid by the States to which the lands are apportioned, and from the sales of land scrip hereinbefore provided for, shall be invested in stocks of the United States, or of the States, or some other safe stocks, yielding not less than five per centum upon the par value of said stocks; and that the moneys so invested shall constitute a perpetual fund, the capital of which shall remain forever undiminished (except so far as may be provided

in section fifth of this act), and the interest of which shall be inviolably appropriated, by each State which may take and claim the benefit of this act, to the endowment, support, and maintenance of at least one college where the leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in such manner as the legislatures of the States may respectively prescribe, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions in life.

SEC. 5. That the grant of land and land scrip hereby authorized shall be made on the following conditions, to which, as well as to the provisions hereinbefore contained the previous assent of the several States shall be signified by legislative acts:

First. If any portion of the fund invested, as provided by the foregoing section, or any portion of the interest thereon, shall, by any action or contingency, be diminished or lost, it shall be replaced by the State to which it belongs, so that the capital of the fund shall remain forever undiminished; and the annual interest shall be regularly applied without diminution to the purposes mentioned in the fourth section of this act, except that a sum, not exceeding ten per centum upon the amount received by any State under the provisions of this act, may be expended for the purchase of lands for sites or experimental farms, whenever authorized by the respective legislatures of said States.

Second. No portion of said fund, nor the interest thereon, shall be applied, directly or indirectly, under any pretense whatever, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or buildings.

Third. Any State which may take and claim the benefit of the provisions of this act shall provide, within five years, at least not less than one college, as described in the fourth section of this act, or the grant to such State shall cease; and said State shall be bound to pay the United States the amount received of any lands previously sold, and that the title to purchasers under the State shall be valid.

Fourth. An annual report shall be made regarding the progress of each college, recording any improvements and experiments made, with their cost and results, and such other matters, including State industrial and economical statistics, as may be supposed useful; one copy of which shall be transmitted by mail free, by each, to all the other colleges which may be endowed under the provisions of this act, and also one copy to the Secretary of the Interior.

Fifth. When lands shall be selected from those which have been raised to double the minimum price, in consequence of railroad grants, they shall be computed to the States at the maximum price, and the number of acres proportionately diminished.

Sixth. No State while in a condition of rebellion or insurrection against the Government of the United States shall be entitled to the benefit of this act.

Seventh. No State shall be entitled to the benefits of this act unless it shall express its acceptance thereof by its legislature within two years from the date of its approval by the President.

SEC. 6. That land scrip issued under the provisions of this act shall not be subject to location until after the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three.

SEC. 7. That the land officers shall receive the same fees for locating land scrip issued under the provisions of this act as is now allowed for the location of military bounty land warrants under existing laws: *Provided*, Their maximum compensation shall not be thereby increased.

SEC. 8. That the governors of the several States to which scrip shall be issued under this act shall be required to report annually to Congress all sales made of such scrip until the whole shall be disposed of, the amount received for the same, and what appropriation has been made of the proceeds.

Approved July 2, 1862.

LAW ESTABLISHING AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS.

[Hatch Act, March 2, 1887.]

AN ACT to establish agricultural experiment stations in connection with the colleges established in the several States under the provisions of an act approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and of the acts supplementary thereto.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order to aid in acquiring and diffusing among the people of the United States useful and practical information on subjects connected with agriculture, and to promote scientific investigation and experiment respecting the principles and applications of agricultural science, there shall be established, under direction of the college or colleges or agricultural department of colleges in each State or Territory established, or which may hereafter be established, in accordance with the provisions of an act approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, entitled "An act donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts," or any of the supplements to said act, a department to be known and designated as an "agricultural experiment station:" *Provided,* That in any State or Territory in which two such colleges have been or may be so established the appropriation hereinafter made to such State or Territory shall be equally divided between such colleges, unless the legislature of such State or Territory shall otherwise direct.

SEC. 2. That it shall be the object and duty of said experiment stations to conduct original researches or verify experiments on the physiology of plants and animals; the diseases to which they are severally subject, with the remedies for the same; the chemical composition of useful plants at their different stages of growth; the comparative advantages of rotative cropping as pursued under a varying series of crops; the capacity of new plants or trees for acclimation; the analysis of soils and water; the chemical composition of manures, natural or artificial, with experiments designed to test their comparative effects on crops of different kinds; the adaptation and value of grasses and forage plants; the composition and digestibility of the different kinds of food for domestic animals; the scientific and economic questions involved in the production of butter and cheese; and such other researches or experiments bearing directly on the agricultural industry of the United States as may in each case be deemed advisable, having due regard to the varying conditions and needs of the respective States or Territories.

SEC. 3. That in order to secure, as far as practicable, uniformity of methods and results in the work of said stations, it shall be the duty of the United States Commissioner of Agriculture to furnish forms, as far as practicable, for the tabulation of results of investigation or experiments; to indicate from time to time such lines of inquiry as to him shall seem most important; and, in general, to furnish such advice and assistance as will best promote the purpose of this act. It shall be the duty of each of said stations annually, on or before the first day of February, to make to the governor of the State or Territory in which it is located a full and detailed report of its operations, including a statement of receipts and expenditures, a copy of which report shall be sent to each of said stations, to the said Commissioner of Agriculture, and to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States.

SEC. 4. That bulletins or reports of progress shall be published at said stations at least once in three months, one copy of which shall be sent to each newspaper in the States or Territories in which they are respectively located, and to such individuals actually engaged in farming as may request the same, and as far as the means of the station will permit. Such bulletins or reports and the annual reports of said stations shall be transmitted in the mails of the United States free of charge for postage, under such regulations as the Postmaster-General may from time to time prescribe.

SEC. 5. That for the purpose of paying the necessary expenses of conducting investigations and experiments and printing and distributing the results as hereinbefore prescribed, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars per annum is hereby appropriated to

each State, to be specially provided for by Congress in the appropriations from year to year, and to each Territory entitled under the provisions of section eight of this act, out of any money in the Treasury proceeding from the sales of public lands, to be paid in equal quarterly payments on the first day of January, April, July, and October in each year, to the treasurer or other officer duly appointed by the governing boards of said colleges to receive the same, the first payment to be made on the first day of October, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven: *Provided, however,* That out of the first annual appropriation so received by any station an amount not exceeding one-fifth may be expended in the erection, enlargement, or repair of a building or buildings necessary for carrying on the work of such station; and thereafter an amount not exceeding five per centum of such annual appropriation may be so expended.

SEC. 6. That whenever it shall appear to the Secretary of the Treasury from the annual statement of receipts and expenditures of any of said stations that a portion of the preceding annual appropriation remains unexpended, such amount shall be deducted from the next succeeding annual appropriation to such station, in order that the amount of money appropriated to any station shall not exceed the amount actually and necessarily required for its maintenance and support.

SEC. 7. That nothing in this act shall be construed to impair or modify the legal relation existing between any of the said colleges and the government of the States or Territories in which they are respectively located.

SEC. 8. That in States having colleges entitled under this section to the benefits of this act and having also agricultural experiment stations established by law separate from said colleges, such States shall be authorized to apply such benefits to experiments at stations so established by such States; and in case any State shall have established under the provisions of said act of July second, aforesaid, an agricultural department or experimental station, in connection with any university, college, or institution not distinctively an agricultural college or school, and such State shall have established or shall hereafter establish a separate agricultural college or school, which shall have connected therewith an experimental farm or station, the legislature of such State may apply in whole or in part the appropriation by this act made to such separate agricultural college or school, and no legislature shall by contract, express or implied, disable itself from so doing.

SEC. 9. That the grants of moneys authorized by this act are made subject to the legislative assent of the several States and Territories to the purposes of said grants: *Provided,* That payment of such installments of the appropriation herein made as shall become due to any State before the adjournment of the regular session of its legislature meeting next after the passage of this act shall be made upon the assent of the governor thereof duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 10. Nothing in this act shall be held or construed as binding the United States to continue any payments from the Treasury to any or all the States or institutions mentioned in this act, but Congress may at any time amend, suspend, or repeal any or all the provisions of this act.

Approved, March 2, 1887.

ENDOWMENT OF AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES.

[Morrill law, August 30, 1890.]

AN ACT to apply a portion of the proceeds of the public lands to the more complete endowment and support of the colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts established under the provisions of an act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there shall be, and hereby is, annually appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, arising from the sales of public lands, to be paid as hereinafter provided, to each State and Territory for the more complete endowment and maintenance of colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts now established, or which may be hereafter established,

in accordance with an act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars for the year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety, and an annual increase of the amount of such appropriation thereafter for ten years by an additional sum of one thousand dollars over the preceding year, and the annual amount to be paid thereafter to each State and Territory shall be twenty-five thousand dollars, to be applied only to instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, the English language, and the various branches of mathematical, physical, natural, and economic science, with special reference to their applications in the industries of life, and to the facilities for such instruction: *Provided*, That no money shall be paid out under this act to any State or Territory for the support and maintenance of a college where a distinction of race or color is made in the admission of students, but the establishment and maintenance of such colleges separately for white and colored students shall be held to be a compliance with the provisions of this act if the funds received in such State or Territory be equitably divided as hereinafter set forth: *Provided*, That in any State in which there has been one college established in pursuance of the act of July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and also in which an educational institution of like character has been established, or may be hereafter established, and is now aided by such State from its own revenue, for the education of colored students in agriculture and the mechanic arts, however named or styled, or whether or not it has received money heretofore under the act to which this act is an amendment, the legislature of such State may propose and report to the Secretary of the Interior a just and equitable division of the fund to be received under this act between one college for white students and one institution for colored students established as aforesaid, which shall be divided into two parts and paid accordingly, and thereupon such institution for colored students shall be entitled to the benefits of this act and subject to its provisions, as much as it would have been if it had been included under the act of eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and the fulfillment of the foregoing provisions shall be taken as a compliance with the provision in reference to separate colleges for white and colored students.

SEC. 2. That the sums hereby appropriated to the States and Territories for the further endowment and support of colleges shall be annually paid on or before the thirty-first day of July of each year, by the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the warrant of the Secretary of the Interior, out of the Treasury of the United States, to the State or Territorial treasurer, or to such officer as shall be designated by the laws of such State or Territory to receive the same, who shall, upon the order of the trustees of the college, or the institution for colored students, immediately pay over said sums to the treasurers of the respective colleges or other institutions entitled to receive the same, and such treasurers shall be required to report to the Secretary of Agriculture and to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before the first day of September of each year, a detailed statement of the amount so received and of its disbursement. The grants of moneys authorized by this act are made subject to the legislative assent of the several States and Territories to the purpose of said grants: *Provided*, That payments of such installments of the appropriation herein made as shall become due to any State before the adjournment of the regular session of legislature meeting next after the passage of this act shall be made upon the assent of the governor thereof, duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 3. That if any portion of the moneys received by the designated officer of the State or Territory for the further and more complete endowment, support, and maintenance of colleges, or of institutions for colored students, as provided in this act, shall, by any action or contingency, be diminished or lost, or be misapplied, it shall be replaced by the State or Territory to which it belongs, and until so replaced no subsequent appropriation shall be apportioned or paid to such State or Territory; and no portion of said moneys shall be applied, directly or indirectly, under any pretense whatever, to the purchase, erection, preservation, or repair of any building or

buildings. An annual report by the president of each of said colleges shall be made to the Secretary of Agriculture, as well as to the Secretary of the Interior, regarding the condition and progress of each college, including statistical information in relation to its receipts and expenditures, its library, the number of its students and professors, and also as to any improvements and experiments made under the direction of any experiment stations attached to said colleges, with their costs and results, and such other industrial and economical statistics as may be regarded as useful, one copy of which shall be transmitted by mail free to all other colleges further endowed under this act.

SEC. 4. That on or before the first day of July in each year, after the passage of this act, the Secretary of the Interior shall ascertain and certify to the Secretary of the Treasury as to each State and Territory whether it is entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriation for colleges, or of institutions for colored students, under this act, and the amount which thereupon each is entitled, respectively, to receive. If the Secretary of the Interior shall withhold a certificate from any State or Territory of its appropriation the facts and reasons therefor shall be reported to the President, and the amount involved shall be kept separate in the Treasury until the close of the next Congress, in order that the State or Territory may, if it should so desire, appeal to Congress from the determination of the Secretary of the Interior. If the next Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid it shall be covered into the Treasury. And the Secretary of the Interior is hereby charged with the proper administration of this law.

SEC. 5. That the Secretary of the Interior shall annually report to Congress the disbursements which have been made in all the States and Territories, and also whether the appropriation of any State or Territory has been withheld, and if so, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Congress may at any time amend, suspend, or repeal any or all of the provisions of this act.

Approved, August 30, 1890.

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the United States Department of Agriculture from the fiscal year 1839 to the fiscal year 1897, inclusive.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Collection of agricultural statistics, etc.	Mar. 3, 1839	5	354	9	1839	\$1,000.00	.....
	Aug. 26, 1842	5	533	26	1842	1,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1843	5	642	1	1844	2,000.00	.....
	June 17, 1844	5	687	1	1845	2,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1845	5	757	1	1846	3,000.00	.....
Chemical analyses of vegetable substances.	Mar. 3, 1847	9	160	1	1847	3,000.00	.....
	Aug. 12, 1848	9	285	1	1848	3,500.00	.....
	do.	9	285	1	1848	1,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1849	9	364	1	1849	3,500.00	.....
	do.	9	364	1	1850	1,000.00	.....
Collection of agricultural statistics.	Sept. 30, 1850	9	541	1	1850	4,500.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1851	9	615	1	1851	5,500.00	.....
	Aug. 31, 1852	10	95	1	1852	5,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1853	10	208	1	1853	5,000.00	.....
	May 31, 1854	10	292	1	1854	10,000.00	.....
Collection of agricultural statistics and purchase of seeds.	Aug. 4, 1854	10	567	1	1855	50,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1855	10	664	1	1856	30,000.00	.....
	May 15, 1856	11	14	1	1857	75,000.00	.....
	Aug. 18, 1856	11	89	1	1858	60,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1857	11	226	1	1858	3,157.25	\$342.75
Information in relation to consumption of cotton.	do.	11	226	1	1858	3,500.00	.....
	June 12, 1858	11	321	1	1859	60,000.00	.....
	Mar. 3, 1859	11	427	1	1860	40,000.00	.....
	June 25, 1860	12	108	1	1861	60,000.00	.....
	Mar. 2, 1861	12	217	1	1861	60,000.00	.....
Collection of agricultural statistics, etc., and purchase, etc., of seeds.	Feb. 13, 1862	12	338	1	1862	64,000.00	63,704.21
	Mar. 1, 1862	12	350	1	1863	80,000.00	.....
	Feb. 25, 1863	12	691	1	1864	5,000.00	.....
	do.	12	691	1	1864	87,000.00	.....
	do.	12	691	1	1864	3,000.00	.....
Culture of cotton and tobacco.	do.	12	691	1	1864	20,000.00	10,500.00
	do.	12	23	1	1864	2,000.00	.....
	Mar. 14, 1864	13	23	1	1864	800.00	.....
	do.	13	23	1	1864	1,320.00	.....
	do.	13	23	1	1864	650.00	.....
Purchase of sorghum seed.	do.	13	23	1	1864	38,300.00	.....
	do.	13	155	2	1865	3,500.00	.....
	June 25, 1864	13	350	1	1865	20,000.00	.....
	July 2, 1864	13	136	1	1865	800.00	.....
	do.	13	155	1	1865	800.00	.....
To rebuild shop in propagating garden.	do.	13	155	1	1865	800.00	.....
	Postage	13	23	1	1864	650.00	.....
	Furniture, carpets, fuel, etc.	13	23	1	1864	38,300.00	.....
	Salaries	13	155	2	1865	3,500.00	.....
	Contingent expenses	13	136	1	1865	20,000.00	.....
Collecting agricultural statistics.	June 25, 1864	13	350	1	1865	800.00	.....
	do.	13	136	1	1865	800.00	.....
	do.	13	155	1	1865	800.00	.....
	do.	13	155	1	1865	800.00	.....
	do.	13	155	1	1865	800.00	.....

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Library and laboratory.....	June 25, 1864	13	155	1865	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	.....
Purchase and distribution of seeds.....	do	13	155	1865	61,000.00	61,000.00	.....
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	13	155	1865	15,800.00	15,800.00	.....
To pay a debt incurred in preparing the Agricultural Report for 1861.....	July 2, 1864	13	350	1865	3,704.05	3,596.55	\$107.50
Rent, etc., of Commissioner's office.....	July 4, 1864	13	381	1865	3,500.00	3,500.00	.....
Salaries.....	Mar. 2, 1865	13	160	1866	46,726.59	46,726.59	.....
Contingent expenses.....	do	13	455	1866	7,500.00	7,500.00	.....
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	13	455	1866	20,000.00	20,000.00	.....
Purchase, etc., of seeds.....	do	13	160	1866	70,165.90	70,165.90	.....
Experimental garden and grounds, etc.....	do	13	455	1866	23,395.33	23,395.33	.....
Salaries.....	do	13	160	1866	39,600.00	39,600.00	.....
Contingent expenses.....	July 23, 1866	14	201	1867	11,500.00	11,500.00	.....
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	14	201	1867	10,000.00	10,000.00	.....
Purchase of seeds.....	do	14	201	1867	115,200.00	115,200.00	.....
Experimental garden and grounds, etc.....	Mar. 30, 1867	15	28	1867	22,800.00	22,800.00	.....
Salaries.....	July 23, 1866	14	202	1868	38,020.00	38,020.00	.....
Contingent expenses.....	Mar. 2, 1867	14	451	1868	13,000.00	13,000.00	.....
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	14	451	1868	10,000.00	8,406.34	1,593.66
Purchase, etc., of seeds.....	do	14	451	1868	85,200.00	85,200.00	.....
Museum.....	do	14	452	1868	10,000.00	10,000.00	.....
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	14	452	1868	22,800.00	22,800.00	.....
To erect a building for the Department of Agriculture.....	do	14	452	1868	100,000.00	99,668.00	332.00
For certain goods and services furnished the Department.....	do	14	454	1868	37,604.70	37,604.70	.....
Salaries.....	July 13, 1868	15	90	1869	65,368.00	65,368.00	.....
Contingent agricultural statistics.....	July 20, 1868	15	105	1869	10,000.00	10,000.00	.....
Contingent expenses.....	do	15	106	1869	31,090.00	31,090.00	.....
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	15	106	1869	23,500.00	23,500.00	.....
Purchase, etc., of seeds.....	do	15	106	1869	20,000.00	20,000.00	.....
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	15	106	1869	22,635.00	22,635.00	.....
Salaries.....	Mar. 3, 1869	15	297	1870	69,240.00	67,720.00	1,520.00
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	15	298	1870	15,000.00	15,000.00	.....
Investigations of cattle disease.....	do	15	298	1870	12,695.60	12,695.60	2,304.40
Contingent expenses.....	do	15	298	1870	13,200.00	13,200.00	.....
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	15	298	1870	2,500.00	2,500.00	.....
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	15	298	1870	21,500.00	21,500.00	.....
Purchase, etc., of seeds.....	do	15	298	1870	20,000.00	18,981.33	1,018.67

Salaries.....	July 12, 1870	16	245	1}	1871	71,980.00	71,811.64	108.36
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	July 15, 1870	16	314	1}	1871	15,000.00	15,000.00	---
Purchase, etc., of seeds.....	July 12, 1870	16	245	1}	1871	30,000.00	28,865.17	1,134.83
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	16	246	1}	1871	53,200.00	53,200.00	---
Contingent expenses.....	July 15, 1870	16	302	1}	1871	8,100.00	8,100.00	---
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	July 12, 1870	16	303	1}	1871	4,700.00	4,700.00	---
Collecting and modeling specimens of fruit.....	do	16	246	1}	1871	1,000.00	1,000.00	---
Library.....	do	16	246	1}	1871	1,000.00	1,000.00	---
Herbarium.....	do	16	246	1}	1871	1,000.00	1,000.00	---
Laboratory.....	do	16	246	1}	1871	1,700.00	1,700.00	---
Folding room.....	do	16	246	1}	1871	500.00	500.00	---
Salaries.....	Mar. 3, 1871	16	489	1}	1872	75,170.00	75,017.89	152.11
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	16	489	1}	1872	15,000.00	14,059.36	940.64
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.....	do	16	489	1}	1872	45,000.00	45,000.00	---
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	16	509	1}	1872	36,800.00	36,800.00	---
Contingent expenses.....	do	16	489	1}	1872	12,900.00	12,900.00	---
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	16	490	1}	1872	4,700.00	4,700.00	---
Collecting and modeling specimens of fruit.....	do	16	490	1}	1872	1,000.00	1,000.00	---
Herbarium.....	do	16	490	1}	1872	1,000.00	1,000.00	---
Library.....	do	16	490	1}	1872	2,050.00	2,050.00	---
Laboratory.....	do	16	490	1}	1872	3,450.00	3,450.00	---
Salaries.....	May 8, 1872	17	77	1}	1873	75,890.00	75,889.73	27
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	17	77	1}	1873	15,000.00	15,000.00	---
Purchase and distribution of seeds.....	do	17	77	1}	1873	55,000.00	55,000.00	---
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	17	368	1}	1873	31,000.00	31,000.00	---
Contingent expenses.....	June 10, 1872	17	77	1}	1873	13,300.00	12,507.06	792.94
Folding room.....	May 8, 1872	17	78	1}	1873	300.00	300.00	---
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	17	78	1}	1873	5,200.00	5,200.00	---
Museum and herbarium.....	do	17	78	1}	1873	5,000.00	4,674.43	325.57
Library.....	June 10, 1872	17	369	1}	1873	1,750.00	1,750.00	---
Salaries.....	May 8, 1872	17	78	1}	1873	76,924.00	76,924.00	---
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	Mar. 3, 1873	17	506	1}	1874	15,000.00	11,553.20	1,266.00
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.....	do	17	506	1}	1874	65,000.00	64,904.89	95.11
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	17	540	1}	1874	26,200.00	25,731.74	468.26
Museum and herbarium.....	do	17	529	1}	1874	2,000.00	1,942.02	57.98
Contingent expenses.....	do	17	507	1}	1874	13,600.00	12,699.34	900.66
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	17	507	1}	1874	4,200.00	3,302.40	897.60
Library.....	do	17	507	1}	1874	1,500.00	1,259.10	240.90
Postage.....	do	17	542	4}	1874	52,000.00	35,439.09	16,550.91
Salaries.....	June 20, 1874	18	107	1}	1875	77,180.00	77,127.60	52.40
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	18	107	1}	1875	15,000.00	12,147.56	2,852.44

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1839-1897—Continued.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	June 20, 1874	18	107	1875	\$95,000.00	\$94,719.83	\$280.17
Furniture, cases, and repairs.	Jan. 25, 1875	18	303	1875	4,200.00	4,135.36	64.64
Experimental garden and grounds.	June 20, 1874	18	107	1875	24,100.00	24,094.06	5.94
Contingent expenses.	June 23, 1874	18	227	1875	12,800.00	10,972.61	1,827.39
Museum and herbarium.	June 20, 1874	18	107	1875	4,500.00	3,300.00	1,200.00
Laboratory.	June 23, 1874	18	227	1875	1,300.00	1,300.00	
Postage.	do	18	227	1875	1,500.00	1,087.90	412.10
To publish Commissioner's report for the years 1872 and 1873.	June 20, 1874	18	107	1875	52,000.00	42,633.00	9,367.00
Salaries.	June 23, 1874	18	227	1875	50,000.00	49,561.91	438.09
Collecting agricultural statistics.	Mar. 3, 1875	18	268	1876	77,180.00	77,115.71	64.29
Purchase and distribution of seeds.	do	18	368	1876	15,000.00	14,500.00	500.00
Experimental garden and grounds.	do	18	368	1876	65,000.00	65,000.00	
Museum and herbarium.	do	18	368	1876	19,990.00	19,956.11	33.89
Furniture, cases, and repairs.	do	18	368	1876	2,000.00	1,993.55	6.45
Laboratory.	do	18	368	1876	3,300.00	3,124.23	175.77
Contingent expenses.	do	18	368	1876	1,250.00	1,046.84	203.16
Postage.	do	18	368	1876	1,300.00	1,300.00	
Salaries.	do	18	368	1876	52,100.00	11,378.91	721.09
Experimental garden and grounds.	July 21, 1876	19	95	1877	52,000.00	3,428.29	48,571.71
Collecting agricultural statistics.	Aug. 15, 1876	19	167	1877	67,836.95	67,806.19	30.77
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	July 31, 1876	19	115	1877	11,550.00	11,550.00	
Museum and herbarium.	do	19	167	1877	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Furniture, cases, and repairs.	Mar. 3, 1877	19	317	1877	85,000.00	80,000.00	5,000.00
Laboratory.	Aug. 15, 1876	19	167	1877	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Contingent expenses.	do	19	167	1877	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Postage.	do	19	167	1877	1,000.00	800.00	200.00
Salaries.	do	19	167	1877	1,300.00	1,300.00	
Collecting agricultural statistics.	do	19	167	1877	10,000.00	8,800.00	1,200.00
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	Mar. 3, 1877	19	317	1878	4,000.00	3,950.00	50.00
Experimental garden and grounds.	do	19	317	1878	65,640.00	65,640.00	
	do	19	317	1878	15,000.00	15,000.00	
	do	19	317	1878	75,000.00	74,979.33	490.67
	do	19	360	1878	10,500.00	10,500.00	

Museum	do	19	317	1	1878	1,500.00	1,500.00	-----
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	19	317	1	1878	4,500.00	4,500.00	-----
Laboratory	do	19	317	1	1878	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Contingent expenses	do	19	317	1	1878	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Postage	do	19	317	1	1878	8,000.00	8,000.00	-----
Report on forestry	do	19	317	1	1878	4,000.00	3,415.61	584.39
International Industrial Exposition at Paris	do	19	380	1	1878	2,500.00	2,500.00	-----
Salaries	Dec. 15, 1877	20	246	4	1878	10,000.00	10,000.00	-----
Collecting agricultural statistics	June 19, 1878	20	203	1	1879	66,900.00	66,900.00	-----
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	do	20	203	1	1879	10,000.00	10,000.00	-----
Experimental garden and grounds	do	20	203	1	1879	75,000.00	75,000.00	-----
Museum	do	20	240	1	1879	13,500.00	13,500.00	-----
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	20	203	1	1879	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Laboratory	do	20	204	1	1879	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Contingent expenses	do	20	204	1	1879	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Postage	do	20	204	1	1879	1,500.00	1,500.00	-----
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	20	204	1	1879	8,000.00	8,000.00	-----
Investigating diseases of domestic animals	do	20	204	1	1879	4,000.00	3,960.00	-----
To erect a stable	Mar. 3, 1879	20	240	1	1879	10,000.00	10,000.00	-----
Salaries	June 21, 1879	20	392	1	1879	1,500.00	1,500.00	-----
Collecting agricultural statistics	do	21	23	1	1880	66,900.00	66,900.00	-----
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	do	21	23	1	1880	10,000.00	9,982.88	17.12
Experimental garden and grounds	do	21	23	1	1880	75,000.00	75,000.00	-----
Museum	do	21	23	1	1880	13,100.00	13,100.00	-----
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	21	23	1	1880	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Laboratory	do	21	23	1	1880	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Contingent expenses	do	21	23	1	1880	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Postage	do	21	23	1	1880	1,500.00	1,500.00	-----
Investigating the history and habit of insects	do	21	23	1	1880	8,000.00	8,000.00	-----
Investigating diseases of domestic animals	do	21	23	1	1880	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Salaries	do	21	29	1	1880	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	do	21	30	1	1880	10,000.00	8,878.84	1,121.16
Collecting agricultural statistics	June 16, 1880	21	292	1	1881	69,200.00	69,185.22	14.78
Experimental garden and grounds	do	21	294	1	1881	102,160.31	102,157.48	2.83
Museum	May 3, 1881	21	453	1	1881	10,000.00	9,985.60	14.40
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	21	293	1	1881	12,600.00	12,600.00	-----
Laboratory	do	21	294	1	1881	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Contingent expenses	do	21	294	1	1881	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Postage	do	21	294	1	1881	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Report on forestry	do	21	294	1	1881	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	21	295	1	1881	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Investigating diseases of domestic animals	do	21	295	1	1881	10,000.00	9,769.17	230.83
Examination of fibers	do	21	295	1	1881	3,638.00	3,638.00	-----
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar	do	21	295	1	1881	5,000.00	3,762.51	1,237.49
	do	21	294	1	1881	5,000.00	4,897.31	2.69
	do	21	295	1	1881	10,000.00	10,000.00	-----
	do	21	295	1	1881	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
	do	21	295	1	1881	7,500.00	7,500.00	-----

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1839-1897—Continued.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Collecting data touching arid regions of the United States.	June 16, 1880	21	295	1881	\$5,000.00	\$460.00	\$4,540.00
Reclamation of arid lands	do	21	295	1881	20,000.00	78,353.55	(¹)
Salaries	Mar. 3, 1881	21	381	1882	79,500.00	79,491.81	8, 19
Collecting agricultural statistics	do	21	382	1882	10,000.00	10,000.00	188.15
Laboratory	do	21	382	1882	6,000.00	5,811.85	188.15
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc	do	21	382	1882	100,000.00	99,991.53	8.47
Experiments in the culture, etc., of tea	Apr. 16, 1882	22	44	1882	10,000.00	8,750.87	1,249.13
Experimental garden and grounds	Mar. 3, 1881	21	383	1882	15,000.00	14,968.25	31.75
Museum	do	21	385	1882	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	21	383	1882	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Library	do	21	383	1882	1,000.00	973.85	26.15
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	21	383	1882	20,000.00	19,998.94	1.06
Examination of fibers	do	21	384	1882	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
Investigating the diseases of domestic animals	do	21	384	1882	25,000.00	22,443.89	2,556.11
Collecting data touching the arid regions of the United States	do	21	384	1882	5,000.00	4,216.55	783.45
Reclamation of arid lands, including an unexpended balance of \$1,646.45 from fiscal year 1881	do	21	384	1882	11,646.45	11,561.19	(²)
Report on forestry	do	21	384	1882	5,000.00	4,941.00	59.00
Postage	do	21	384	1882	4,000.00	4,000.00	-----
Contingent expenses	do	21	384	1882	10,000.00	10,000.00	-----
Building for display of agricultural implements	do	21	385	1882	10,000.00	10,000.00	-----
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar (including \$864.60 from sale of molasses, etc.)	do	21	384	1882	35,864.60	32,333.75	(³)
Transportation of specimens from Atlanta	Feb. 13, 1882	22	3	1882	5,000.00	4,998.91	1.09
Salaries	May 19, 1882	22	89	1883	102,580.00	102,575.49	4.51
Collecting agricultural statistics	do	22	90	1883	80,000.00	78,170.80	1,829.20
Laboratory	do	22	90	1883	6,000.00	6,000.00	-----
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	do	22	90	1883	80,000.00	80,000.00	-----
Experiments in the culture, etc., of tea	do	22	91	1883	5,000.00	3,905.66	1,094.34
Experimental garden and grounds	do	22	91	1883	15,500.00	15,471.82	28.18
Museum	do	22	92	1883	1,000.00	1,000.00	-----
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	22	91	1883	6,700.00	6,700.00	-----
Library	do	22	91	1883	1,500.00	1,485.32	14.68
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	22	91	1883	20,000.00	19,997.75	2.25
Examination of fibers	do	22	91	1883	10,000.00	7,961.94	2,038.06
Investigating the diseases of domestic animals	do	22	92	1883	25,000.00	21,584.28	3,415.72
Reclamation of arid lands, including an unexpended balance of \$85.26 from fiscal year 1882	do	22	92	1883	20,085.25	12,429.13	(⁴)
Report on forestry	do	22	92	1883	10,000.00	8,731.90	1,268.01
Postage	do	22	92	1883	4,000.00	3,977.49	22.51
Contingent expenses	do	22	92	1883	15,000.00	14,920.74	79.26

Experiments in the manufacture of sugar, including an unexpended balance of \$3,530.85 from fiscal year 1882.	do.	22	92	1	1883	28,530.85	28,530.31	1.54
Erection of building for seed division	Aug. 7, 1882	22	306	1	1883	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Report on the Angora goat	do.	22	337	1	1883	500.00	500.00	
Salaries	Jan. 20, 1883	22	408	1	1884	127,640.00	127,639.87	239.14
Collecting agricultural statistics	do.	22	410	1	1884	80,000.00	79,770.86	
Laboratory, and for experiments in the manufacture of sugar, including \$842.18 from the sale of syrup, etc.	do.	22	410	1	1884	16,842.18	16,829.26	12.92
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	do.	22	410	1	1884	75,000.00	74,986.48	13.52
Experimental gardens and grounds	do.	22	409	1	1884	15,500.00	15,448.87	51.13
Experimental gardens and grounds	do.	22	411	1	1884	1,000.00	993.51	6.49
Museum	do.	22	409	1	1884	6,000.00	5,998.82	1.18
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do.	22	410	1	1884	1,500.00	1,439.86	60.14
Library	do.	22	411	1	1884	20,002.82	20,002.82	
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do.	22	409	1	1884	20,002.82	20,002.82	
Reclamation of arid lands, including an unexpended balance of \$7,656.13 from fiscal year 1883.	Aug. 4, 1886	24	273	1	1884	17,656.13	16,164.68	1,491.45
Investigating the diseases of domestic animals	Jan. 20, 1883	22	411	1	1884	25,000.00	24,011.85	988.15
Report on forestry	do.	22	411	1	1884	10,000.00	9,998.30	1.70
Postage	do.	22	411	1	1884	4,000.00	3,841.48	158.52
Contingent expenses	do.	22	411	1	1884	14,000.00	13,981.43	8.57
Building of greenhouse	do.	22	631	1	1884	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Salaries	June 5, 1884	23	36	1	1885	137,590.00	137,557.80	32.20
Collecting agricultural statistics	do.	23	38	1	1885	100,000.00	99,986.59	13.41
Bureau of Animal Industry	do.	23	31	1	1885	150,000.00	56,807.73	(^e)
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	May 29, 1884	23	38	1	1885	100,000.00	99,983.82	16.18
Laboratory, and for experiments in the manufacture of sugar	June 5, 1884	23	38	1	1885	50,000.00	49,996.70	3.30
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do.	23	38	1	1885	20,000.00	19,986.83	13.17
Silk culture	do.	23	37	1	1885	15,000.00	14,916.23	83.77
Contingent expenses	do.	23	39	1	1885	15,000.00	14,862.20	137.80
Report on forestry	do.	23	39	1	1885	10,000.00	9,987.36	12.64
Experimental garden and grounds	do.	23	37	1	1885	17,840.25	17,513.67	326.58
Furniture, cases, and repairs	Oct. 19, 1883	25	581	1	1885	6,000.00	5,947.27	52.73
Postage	June 5, 1884	23	38	1	1885	4,000.00	3,956.98	43.02
Experiments in the culture, etc., of tea	do.	23	39	1	1885	3,000.00	2,998.90	1.10
Library	do.	23	39	1	1885	1,500.00	1,403.63	96.37
Museum	do.	23	39	1	1885	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Quarantine stations	June 7, 1884	23	37	1	1885	25,000.00	22,029.18	2,970.82
Salaries	Mar. 3, 1885	23	207	1	1886	137,590.00	137,337.42	252.58
Collecting agricultural statistics	do.	23	353	1	1886	75,000.00	68,723.06	6,276.94
Bureau of Animal Industry, including an unexpended balance of \$93,192.27 from fiscal year 1885.	do.	23	355	1	1886	193,192.27	58,261.05	134,931.22
Quarantine stations, including an unexpended balance of \$2,970.82 for fiscal year 1885.	do.	23	356	1	1886	32,970.82	18,958.57	14,012.25
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.	do.	23	354	1	1886	100,000.00	99,980.24	19.76
Laboratory, and for experiments in the manufacture of sugar	do.	23	354	1	1886	40,000.00	39,942.11	57.89
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do.	23	354	1	1886	25,000.00	24,976.46	23.54

Unexpended balance of \$7 656 13 carried to fiscal year 1884.

Unexpended balance of \$93,000.00 carried to fiscal year 1886.

Unexpended balance of \$2,970.82 carried to fiscal year 1886.

Вопросы, связанные с применением

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1839-1897—Continued.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.			Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.	Sec.				
Silk culture.....	Mar. 3, 1885	23	356	1	1886	\$15,012.00	\$15,008.50	\$3.50
Contingent expenses.....	Oct. 19, 1888	25	581	1	1886	15,000.00	14,937.62	62.38
Report on forestry.....	Mar. 3, 1885	23	356	1	1886	10,000.00	9,886.83	163.17
do.....	do.....	23	254	1	1886			
do.....	do.....	24	273	1	1886	17,008.13	17,024.88	183.25
Experimental garden and grounds.....	Aug. 4, 1886	25	581	1	1886			
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	Oct. 19, 1888	25	581	1	1886	7,500.00	7,423.59	76.41
Postage.....	Mar. 3, 1885	23	356	1	1886	4,000.00	2,556.20	1,443.80
Experiments in the culture, etc., of tea.....	do.....	23	356	1	1886	3,000.00	1,813.67	1,186.33
Library.....	do.....	23	356	1	1886	1,500.00	1,417.03	82.97
Museum.....	do.....	23	355	1	1886	1,000.00	998.88	1.12
Salaries.....	do.....	23	354	1	1886	142,890.00	141,420.68	1,469.32
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	June 30, 1886	24	100	1	1887	65,000.00	64,955.14	44.86
Bureau of Animal Industry.....	do.....	24	103	1	1887	100,000.00	99,985.56	14.44
Quarantine stations.....	do.....	24	103	1	1887	30,000.00	10,639.44	19,360.56
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.....	do.....	24	102	1	1887	100,000.00	99,998.37	1.63
Laboratory.....	do.....	24	101	1	1887	6,000.00	4,570.86	1,429.14
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar, including \$1,891 from sales.....	do.....	24	101	1	1887	95,891.00	95,853.14	37.86
Investigating the history and habits of insects.....	do.....	24	101	1	1887	15,096.25	15,088.05	8.20
Silk culture, including \$864.81 from sale of raw silk.....	Oct. 19, 1888	25	582	1	1887	15,998.56	15,998.56	---
Contingent expenses.....	June 30, 1886	24	101	1	1887	15,998.83	14,936.50	63.17
Report on forestry.....	Oct. 19, 1888	25	581	1	1887	8,000.00	7,958.50	46.50
Experimental garden and grounds.....	June 30, 1886	24	104	1	1887	23,200.00	22,202.15	997.85
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do.....	24	103	1	1887	8,125.00	8,092.11	32.89
Postage.....	do.....	24	103	1	1887	4,000.00	3,500.00	500.00
Experiments in the culture, etc., of tea.....	do.....	24	104	1	1887	2,000.00	1,753.78	246.22
Pomological information.....	do.....	24	100	1	1887	3,000.00	2,993.20	6.80
Library.....	do.....	24	103	1	1887	1,500.00	1,428.65	71.35
Botanical investigations.....	do.....	24	100	1	1887	5,000.00	4,988.12	11.88
Museum.....	do.....	24	102	1	1887	1,000.00	998.88	1.12
Ornithology and mammalogy.....	do.....	24	101	1	1887	10,000.00	9,999.98	02
Reclamation of arid lands.....	do.....	24	163	1	1887	5,000.00	---	5,000.00
Adulteration of food.....	do.....	24	100	1	1887	1,000.00	989.14	10.86
Salaries.....	Mar. 3, 1887	24	495	1	1888	161,490.00	158,220.87	3,269.13
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do.....	24	498	1	1888	65,000.00	64,965.33	34.67
Bureau of Animal Industry, including \$100,000 immediately available.....	do.....	24	499	1	1888	500,000.00	499,975.32	24.68
Quarantine stations.....	do.....	24	499	1	1888	20,000.00	9,538.75	10,461.25
Purchase and distribution of seeds, etc.....	do.....	24	498	1	1888	103,000.00	102,587.55	412.45

Laboratory	do	24	497	1	1888	6,000.00	5,999.89	30.11
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar	do	24	497	1	1888	50,000.00	49,997.43	2.57
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar (deficiency)	do	25	582	1	1887	8,000.00	7,927.50	72.50
Investigating the history and habits of insects	Oct. 19, 1888	24	497	1	1888	20,000.00	20,000.00	
Silk culture, including \$1,989.00 from sale of raw silk	Mar. 3, 1887	24	497	1	1888	16,989.06	16,989.02	04
Contingent expenses	do	24	490	1	1888	15,000.00	14,825.57	174.43
Report on forestry	do	24	499	1	1888	8,000.00	7,996.10	3.90
Experimental garden and grounds	do	24	497	1	1888	24,800.00	24,706.86	93.14
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	24	498	1	1888	7,000.00	6,982.88	17.12
Postage	do	24	490	1	1888	4,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00
Pomological information	do	24	497	1	1888	3,000.00	2,971.69	28.31
Library	do	24	497	1	1888	2,000.00	1,983.78	16.22
Botanical investigations	do	24	496	1	1888	7,000.00	6,997.28	2.72
Museum	do	24	497	1	1888	1,000.00	947.41	52.59
Ornithology and mammalogy	do	24	497	1	1888	3,940.00	3,869.23	70.77
Acclimation of food	do	24	497	1	1888	1,000.00	880.16	189.84
Salaries	July 18, 1888	25	528	1	1889	171,890.32	169,152.51	2,737.81
Collecting agricultural statistics	Mar. 2, 1889	25	923	1	1889	70,000.00	69,162.45	837.55
Botanical investigations	July 18, 1888	25	332	1	1889	35,000.00	22,076.75	(1)
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	25	330	1	1889			
	do	25	331	1	1889			
	do	25	525	1	1889	20,131.64	20,131.64	
Ornithology and mammalogy	Sept. 30, 1890	26	525	1	1889			
	July 18, 1888	25	332	1	1889	5,025.90	5,022.06	3.84
	Mar. 2, 1889	25	838	1	1889			
	Sept. 30, 1890	26	525	1	1889			
	Mar. 3, 1891	26	880	1	1889			
Pomological information	July 18, 1888	25	330	1	1889	4,024.48	4,020.32	4.16
Microscopical investigations	do	25	526	1	1889	1,000.00	999.87	.13
Laboratory	Mar. 2, 1889	25	330	1	1889			
Forestry investigations	Mar. 2, 1889	25	837	1	1889	11,000.00	9,994.25	1,005.75
Purchase and distribution of seeds	July 18, 1888	25	333	1	1889	8,000.00	7,999.03	.97
Experimental gardens and grounds	do	25	332	1	1889	104,200.00	104,168.73	31.27
Museum	do	25	332	1	1889	26,640.00	26,639.83	.17
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	25	332	1	1889	1,000.00	891.25	108.75
Library	do	25	333	1	1889	7,350.00	7,236.74	113.26
Postage	do	25	333	1	1889	2,000.00	1,956.34	43.66
Contingent expenses	do	25	333	1	1889	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Office of Experiment Stations	Mar. 3, 1891	25	333	1	1889	15,010.00	15,009.22	.78
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar	July 18, 1888	26	881	1	1889	10,000.00	9,033.77	966.23
Quarantine stations	do	25	333	1	1889	100,000.00	41,635.24	(2)
Bureau of Animal Industry	do	25	333	1	1889	15,000.00	11,628.39	3,371.61
Silk culture, including \$708.26 from sale of raw silk	do	25	333	1	1889	500,000.00	479,623.57	20,376.43
Salaries	do	25	331	1	1889	23,208.26	23,208.26	
Collecting agricultural statistics	Mar. 2, 1889	25	885	1	1890	178,580.00	175,547.04	3,032.96
	do	25	839	1	1890	75,000.00	74,327.51	672.49

2 Unexpended balance of \$58,364.76 carried to fiscal year 1890.

1 Unexpended balance of \$12,923.25 carried to fiscal year 1890.

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1839-1897—Continued.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Botanical investigations, including an unexpended balance of \$12,923.25 from fiscal year 1889	Mar. 2, 1889	25	836	1890	\$48,009.25	\$47,990.38	\$18.87
Investigating the history and habits of insects	July 28, 1892	27	296	1891	20,000.00	19,892.72	107.28
Ornithology and mammalogy	Mar. 2, 1889	25	837	1890	7,000.00	6,994.16	5.84
	do	25	838	1890			
	do	26	285	1891			
Pomological information	July 14, 1890	26	285	1891	4,304.79	4,304.79	
	Mar. 2, 1889	25	837	1890			
	Mar. 3, 1891	26	881	1891			
Microscopical investigations	Mar. 2, 1889	25	837	1890	1,062.50	1,062.50	
	July 28, 1892	27	296	1891			
Laboratory	Mar. 2, 1889	25	837	1890	6,000.00	5,461.99	538.01
Forestry investigations	do	25	840	1890	8,000.00	7,999.96	.04
Purchase and distribution of seeds	do	25	839	1890	104,174.55	104,174.55	25.45
Experimental garden and grounds	do	25	838	1890	26,640.00	26,478.45	161.55
Museum	do	25	838	1890	1,000.00	998.39	1.61
	do	25	839	1890			
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	25	839	1890	9,350.00	9,261.93	88.07
Library	Apr. 4, 1890	26	42	1890	2,000.00	1,738.28	261.72
Postage	Mar. 2, 1889	25	839	1890	4,000.00	4,000.00	
	do	25	840	1890			
	do	25	840	1890			
Contingent expenses	Apr. 4, 1890	26	42	1890	20,000.00	19,965.32	34.68
	Mar. 2, 1889	25	840	1890	15,000.00	14,991.89	8.31
Office of Experiment Stations	do	25	840	1890	83,364.76	83,064.14	300.62
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar, including an unexpended balance of \$58,364.76 from fiscal year 1889	do	25	840	1890	15,000.00	11,266.24	3,733.76
Quarantine stations	do	25	839	1890	500,000.00	311,025.81	(1)
Bureau of Animal Industry	do	25	837	1890	21,627.81	21,626.10	1.71
Silk culture, including \$1,627.81 from sale of raw silk	do	26	42	1890	20,000.00	19,652.17	347.83
Artesian wells	Apr. 4, 1890	26	282	1891	248,902.85	239,923.29	8,979.56
Salaries	July 14, 1890	26	284	1891	100,000.00	85,120.44	14,879.56
Collecting agricultural statistics	do	26	284	1891	40,000.00	36,428.36	3,571.64
Botanical investigations	do	26	284	1891			
	do	26	285	1891			
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	26	285	1891	27,501.77	27,481.00	20.77
	July 28, 1892	27	296	1891			
Ornithology and mammalogy	do	26	285	1891	14,004.90	13,003.67	1,001.23
Pomological information	July 14, 1890	26	285	1891	5,000.00	4,983.88	16.12
Microscopical investigations	do	26	285	1891	5,000.00	3,281.90	1,718.10
Vegetable pathology	do	26	285	1891	15,000.00	14,995.75	4.25
Laboratory	do	26	285	1891	20,200.00	19,985.27	214.73
Forestry investigations	do	26	286	1891	10,000.00	9,785.99	214.01
Illustrations and engravings	do	26	286	1891	2,000.00	1,999.58	.42
Purchase and distribution of seeds	do	26	286	1891	105,400.00	105,090.94	309.06

Document and folding room.....	do	26	287	1	1891	2,000.00	1,995.53	4.47
Experimental garden and grounds	do	26	287	1	1891	28,500.00	28,396.41	103.59
Museum	do	26	287	1	1891	4,000.00	3,832.28	167.72
Furniture, cases, and repairs	do	26	287	1	1891	12,000.00	11,991.01	8.99
Library	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1049	1	1891	3,000.00	2,997.20	2.80
Postage	July 14, 1890	26	287	1	1891	5,000.00	4,893.00	167.00
Contingent expenses	do	26	287	1	1891	20,000.00	18,097.13	1,902.87
Office of Experiment Stations	do	26	287	1	1891	15,000.00	14,984.48	15.52
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar	do	26	288	1	1891	75,000.00	74,901.18	98.82
Irrigation investigations	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1050	1	1891	40,000.00	39,926.67	73.33
Quarantine stations	Sept. 30, 1890	26	525	1	1891	15,000.00	13,586.72	1,413.28
Bureau of Animal Industry, including an unexpended balance of \$188,974.69 from fiscal year 1890	July 14, 1890	26	288	1	1891	538,974.69	469,113.35	68,861.34
Silk culture, including \$565 from sale of raw silk	do	26	287	1	1891	20,565.00	19,526.33	1,038.67
Salaries	Mar. 3, 1891	26	285	1	1891	256,800.00	252,766.17	4,033.83
Collecting agricultural statistics	do	26	1045	1	1892	102,500.00	88,869.51	13,630.49
Botanical investigations	do	26	1046	1	1892	40,246.40	40,246.40	-----
Investigating the history and habits of insects	Aug. 23, 1894	28	440	1	1892	27,780.03	27,780.03	19.97
Ornithology and mammalogy	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1047	1	1892	15,000.00	14,688.00	312.00
Pomological information	do	26	1047	1	1892	5,000.00	4,955.27	14.73
Microscopical investigations	do	26	1047	1	1892	2,000.00	1,251.46	748.54
Vegetable pathology	do	26	1047	1	1892	15,076.47	15,076.47	-----
Laboratory	Aug. 23, 1894	28	440	1	1892	19,400.00	19,272.59	127.41
Fiber investigations	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1048	1	1892	10,000.00	8,017.44	1,982.56
Forestry investigations	do	26	1048	1	1892	15,056.85	15,056.85	-----
Illustrations and engravings	Mar. 3, 1893	27	660	1	1892	2,000.00	1,999.85	.15
Purchase and distribution of seeds	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1048	1	1892	105,400.00	104,920.35	479.65
Document and folding room	do	26	1049	1	1892	2,000.00	1,986.82	3.18
Experimental garden and grounds	do	26	1049	1	1892	28,622.53	28,536.67	85.86
Museum	Mar. 3, 1893	27	660	1	1892	4,000.00	3,909.17	90.83
Furniture, cases, and repairs	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1049	1	1892	10,000.00	9,996.55	3.45
Library	do	26	1049	1	1892	3,000.00	2,807.75	192.25
Postage	do	26	1049	1	1892	5,000.00	4,900.00	100.00
Contingent expenses	do	26	1049	1	1892	25,000.00	24,762.32	237.68
Office of Experiment Stations	do	26	1050	1	1892	20,000.00	19,989.47	10.53
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar	do	26	1050	1	1892	35,000.00	34,627.78	372.22
Quarantine stations	Mar. 18, 1892	27	7	1	1892	15,000.00	14,983.63	16.37
Bureau of Animal Industry	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1045	1	1892	650,000.00	649,980.91	19.09
Weather Bureau	Mar. 18, 1892	27	7	1	1892	889,753.50	861,840.83	27,912.67
Salaries	Mar. 3, 1891	26	1051	1	1893	256,800.00	253,896.30	2,903.70
Collecting agricultural statistics	July 5, 1892	27	74	1	1893	110,000.00	95,649.21	14,350.79
Botanical investigations and experiments	do	27	76	1	1893	27,500.00	27,451.55	48.45
Investigating the history and habits of insects	do	27	76	1	1893	17,800.00	17,290.80	509.20

1 Unexpended balance of \$188,974.69 carried to fiscal year 1891.

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1839-1897—Continued.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Investigations in ornithology and mammalogy.....	July 5, 1892	27	77	1893	\$15,000.00	\$14,947.77	\$52.23
Pomological information.....	do	27	77	1893	2,000.00	4,745.94	254.06
Microscopical investigations.....	do	27	77	1893	5,000.00	1,982.98	17.02
Vegetable pathology.....	do	27	77	1893	20,000.00	19,977.38	22.62
Laboratory.....	do	27	77	1893	19,400.00	18,002.59	1,397.41
Fiber investigations.....	do	27	78	1893	5,000.00	4,997.07	2.93
Forest investigations.....	do	27	78	1893	12,000.00	11,933.39	66.61
Illustrations and engravings.....	do	27	78	1893	2,000.00	1,905.73	93.27
Purchase and distribution of seeds.....	do	27	78	1893	135,400.00	134,908.27	491.73
Document and folding room.....	do	27	78	1893	2,000.00	1,623.55	376.45
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	27	78	1893	28,500.00	28,115.09	384.91
Museum.....	do	27	79	1893	4,000.00	3,973.67	26.33
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	27	79	1893	10,000.00	8,931.97	1,068.03
Library.....	do	27	79	1893	3,000.00	2,535.29	464.71
Postage.....	do	27	79	1893	5,000.00	3,705.00	1,295.00
Contingent expenses.....	do	27	79	1893	25,000.00	22,218.19	2,781.81
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar.....	do	27	80	1893	20,000.00	18,987.65	1,012.35
Quarantine investigations.....	do	27	80	1893	6,000.00	4,930.67	1,069.33
Experiments in the production of rainfall.....	do	27	76	1893	15,000.00	12,633.23	2,366.77
Bureau of Animal Industry.....	do	27	76	1893	10,000.00	4,979.59	5,020.41
Weather Bureau.....	do	27	79	1893	850,000.00	724,690.74	125,309.26
Salaries.....	do	27	81	1893	913,600.72	890,424.77	23,275.95
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	Mar. 3, 1893	27	734	1894	256,900.00	233,670.75	23,229.25
Botanical investigations and experiments.....	do	27	736	1894	110,000.00	91,080.20	18,919.80
Investigating the history and habits of insects.....	do	27	737	1894	30,000.00	24,401.40	5,598.60
Investigations in ornithology and mammalogy.....	do	27	737	1894	20,300.00	16,203.96	4,096.04
Pomological information.....	do	27	737	1894	17,500.00	17,450.00	50.00
Microscopical investigations.....	do	27	738	1894	5,000.00	4,248.99	751.01
Vegetable pathology.....	do	27	738	1894	2,000.00	1,117.55	882.45
Laboratory.....	do	27	738	1894	20,000.00	17,576.95	2,423.05
Fiber investigations.....	do	27	738	1894	21,900.00	10,426.79	11,473.21
Forestry investigations.....	do	27	738	1894	5,000.00	2,500.47	2,499.53
Illustrations and engravings.....	do	27	738	1894	20,000.00	19,995.96	4.04
Purchase and distribution of seeds.....	do	27	738	1894	135,400.00	119,719.76	15,680.24
Document and folding room.....	do	27	739	1894	2,000.00	1,662.81	337.19
Experimental garden and grounds.....	do	27	739	1894	31,500.00	26,615.86	4,883.14
Museum.....	do	27	739	1894	4,000.00	2,737.22	1,262.78
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	27	739	1894	10,000.00	8,628.76	1,371.24
Library.....	do	27	739	1894	3,000.00	2,900.07	99.93

Postage.....	do	27	740	1	1894	5,000.00	1,375.00	3,625.00
Contingent expenses.....	do	27	740	1	1894	25,000.00	20,483.04	4,506.95
Experiment stations.....	do	27	740	1	1894	25,223.50	22,381.85	2,841.65
Inquiries relating to public roads.....	do	27	737	1	1894	10,000.00	9,997.39	7,002.61
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar.....	do	27	741	1	1894	20,107.33	9,451.80	10,655.53
Irrigation investigations.....	do	27	741	1	1894	6,000.00	5,475.92	524.08
Quarantine stations.....	do	27	740	1	1894	15,000.00	6,263.92	8,736.08
Quarantine stations.....	do	27	740	1	1894	850,000.00	496,111.34	353,888.66
Bureau of Animal Industry.....	do	27	740	1	1894	851,124.75	811,256.73	139,868.02
Weather Bureau.....	do	27	741	1	1894	243,600.00	204,589.72	39,010.28
Salaries.....	do	27	741	1	1895	110,000.00	93,243.78	16,750.22
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	27	741	1	1895	30,000.00	24,720.59	5,279.41
Botanical investigations and experiments.....	do	27	741	1	1895	20,300.00	15,969.02	4,330.98
Investigating the history and habits of insects.....	do	27	741	1	1895	17,500.00	13,982.43	3,517.57
Investigations in ornithology, etc.....	do	27	741	1	1895	5,000.00	4,895.36	104.64
Pomological information.....	do	27	741	1	1895	2,000.00	310.41	1,689.59
Microscopical investigations.....	do	27	741	1	1895	20,000.00	17,324.05	2,675.95
Vegetable pathological investigations, etc.....	do	27	741	1	1895	14,900.00	10,669.81	4,230.19
Laboratory.....	do	27	741	1	1895	5,000.00	3,455.21	1,544.79
Fiber investigations.....	do	27	741	1	1895	20,000.00	19,753.63	246.37
Report on forestry.....	do	27	741	1	1895	15,000.00	8,735.21	6,264.79
Illustrations and engravings.....	do	27	741	1	1895	165,400.00	111,992.01	53,407.99
Purchase and distribution of valuable seeds.....	do	27	741	1	1895	2,000.00	1,024.43	975.57
Document and folding room.....	do	27	741	1	1895	29,500.00	23,303.51	6,196.49
Experimental gardens and grounds.....	do	27	741	1	1895	3,000.00	1,839.73	1,110.27
Museum.....	do	27	741	1	1895	10,000.00	7,443.33	2,556.67
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	do	27	741	1	1895	6,000.00	3,408.11	2,591.89
Library.....	do	27	741	1	1895	5,000.00	3,765.00	4,235.00
Postage.....	do	27	741	1	1895	5,000.00	8,243.82	1,756.18
Nutrition investigations.....	do	27	741	1	1895	10,000.00	18,796.52	6,209.48
Contingent expenses.....	do	27	741	1	1895	25,000.00	24,110.26	889.74
Agricultural experiment stations.....	do	27	741	1	1895	10,000.00	6,744.46	3,255.54
Inquiries relating to public roads.....	do	27	741	1	1895	10,000.00	5,103.87	4,896.13
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar.....	do	27	741	1	1895	6,000.00	3,164.27	2,835.73
Irrigation investigations.....	do	27	741	1	1895	12,000.00	5,450.98	6,549.02
Quarantine stations for neat cattle.....	do	27	741	1	1895	800,000.00	491,741.16	308,258.84
Bureau of Animal Industry.....	do	27	741	1	1895	878,438.84	820,691.94	485,884.62
Weather Bureau.....	do	27	741	1	1895	252,840.00	217,066.97	35,773.03
Salaries.....	do	27	741	1	1896	110,000.00	67,377.71	42,622.29
Collecting agricultural statistics.....	do	27	741	1	1896	10,000.00	9,332.18	6,367.82
Inquiries relating to public roads.....	do	27	741	1	1896	25,000.00	18,612.47	6,387.53
Botanical investigations and experiments.....	do	27	741	1	1896	20,000.00	17,022.68	2,977.32
Investigating the history and habits of insects.....	do	27	741	1	1896	17,500.00	14,805.89	2,694.11
Investigations in ornithology and mammalogy.....	do	27	741	1	1896	6,000.00	4,885.61	1,114.39
Pomological information.....	do	27	741	1	1896	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
Microscopical investigations.....	do	27	741	1	1896	20,000.00	17,055.83	2,944.17
Vegetable physiology and pathology.....	do	27	741	1	1896	20,000.00	10,537.88	4,362.12
Laboratory.....	do	27	741	1	1896	14,900.00	10,537.88	4,362.12
Investigations in forestry.....	do	27	741	1	1896	15,000.00	16,626.51	8,373.49
Illustrations and engravings.....	do	27	741	1	1896	13,000.00	11,582.77	3,407.23
Materials document and folding room.....	do	27	741	1	1896	2,000.00	1,061.23	7,998.77
Experimental gardens and grounds.....	do	27	741	1	1896	29,500.00	22,149.18	7,350.82
Quarantine stations for neat cattle.....	do	27	741	1	1896	12,000.00	5,675.89	6,324.11

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1839-1897—Continued.

Purpose.	Date of appropriation act.	Reference to Statutes at Large.		Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
		Vol.	Page.				
Purchase and distribution of valuable seeds.	Mar. 2, 1895			1896	\$185,400.00	\$104,408.27	\$80,991.73
Experiments in the manufacture of sugar.	do			1896	10,000.00	1,510.94	8,489.06
Agricultural experiment stations.	do			1896	30,000.00	20,044.73	8,955.27
Irrigation investigations.	do			1896	15,000.00	4,558.55	10,441.45
Nutrition investigations.	do			1896	15,000.00	11,648.59	3,351.41
Investigations and experiments with grasses and forage plants.	do			1896	15,000.00	12,755.28	2,244.72
Investigations in relation to agricultural soils.	do			1896	15,000.00	12,330.27	2,669.73
Furniture, cases, and repairs.	do			1896	10,000.00	8,383.05	1,616.95
Postage.	do			1896	2,000.00	1,215.00	785.00
Museum.	do			1896	3,000.00	2,160.00	840.00
Fiber investigations.	do			1896	5,000.00	3,710.30	1,289.64
Library.	do			1896	6,000.00	3,412.67	2,587.33
Contingent expenses.	do			1896	25,000.00	14,783.47	10,216.53
Bureau of Animal Industry.	do			1896	800,000.00	543,077.23	256,922.77
Weather Bureau.	do			1896	885,610.00	751,332.85	134,277.17
Salaries.	Apr. 25, 1896			1897	313,860.00	262,648.39	21,211.61
Furniture, cases, and repairs.	do			1897	12,000.00	19,855.36	144.64
Library.	do			1897	7,000.00	8,288.20	1,711.80
Museum.	do			1897	7,000.00	8,782.98	3,217.02
Postage.	do			1897	3,000.00	4,685.44	2,314.56
Contingent expenses.	do			1897	3,000.00	2,889.60	110.40
Animal quarantine stations.	do			1897	25,000.00	1,730.00	1,270.00
Collecting agricultural statistics, etc.	do			1897	12,000.00	17,875.60	7,124.40
Botanical investigations and experiments.	do			1897	110,000.00	6,557.91	6,342.09
Entomological investigations.	do			1897	15,000.00	77,113.63	22,836.37
Vegetable pathological investigations.	do			1897	20,000.00	4,308.33	5,691.67
Biological investigations.	do			1897	17,500.00	12,618.33	2,381.67
Pomological investigations.	do			1897	6,000.00	17,775.16	2,224.84
Laboratory.	do			1897	12,400.00	17,413.75	1,926.25
Forestry investigations.	do			1897	20,000.00	16,305.32	55.00
Experimental gardens and grounds.	do			1897	6,000.00	4,784.45	1,194.68
Soil investigations.	do			1897	12,400.00	2,559.48	1,215.55
Grass and forage plant investigations.	do			1897	20,000.00	2,835.00	1,440.52
Fiber investigations.	do			1897	10,000.00	12,131.34	75.00
Agricultural Experiment Stations.	do			1897	30,000.00	18,977.32	7,868.66
Nutrition investigations.	do			1897	15,000.00	8,779.50	1,022.68
						8,605.00	560.50
						8,635.27	55.00
						4,136.00	1,894.73
						5,000.00	864.00
						30,000.00	1,897.92
						15,000.00	3,636.78

Public-road inquiries.....	do.....	1897	8,000.00	7,893.92	366.08
Publications.....	do.....	1897	70,000.00	41,247.27	8,752.73
	do.....	1897	150,000.00	14,062.38	937.62
Purchase and distribution of valuable seeds.....	do.....	1897	650,000.00	4,694.57	305.43
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry.....	do.....	1897	883,772.00	132,968.07	17,031.93
Weather Bureau.....	do.....	1897		571,774.46	77,025.54
	do.....	1897		1,100.00	100.00
	do.....	1897		786,605.14	97,166.86

RECAPITULATION.

Fiscal year.	Amount appro- priated.	Amount dis- bursed.	Amount unex- pended.	Fiscal year.	Amount appro- priated.	Amount dis- bursed.	Amount unex- pended.
1839.....	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00		1864.....	\$199,770.00	\$199,270.00	\$10,500.00
1840.....				1865.....	112,304.05	112,196.55	107.50
1841.....				1866.....	167,787.82	167,787.82	
1842.....	1,000.00	1,000.00		1867.....	199,100.00	199,100.00	
1843.....				1868.....	279,020.00	277,094.94	
1844.....	2,000.00	2,000.00		1869.....	172,593.00	172,593.00	
1845.....	2,000.00	2,000.00		1870.....	156,440.00	151,596.93	
1846.....	3,000.00	3,000.00		1871.....	188,180.00	186,876.81	
1847.....	3,000.00	3,000.00		1872.....	197,070.00	195,977.25	
1848.....	4,500.00	4,500.00		1873.....	202,440.00	201,321.22	
1849.....	3,500.00	3,500.00		1874.....	257,690.00	233,765.78	
1850.....	5,500.00	5,500.00		1875.....	337,380.00	321,079.83	
1851.....	5,500.00	5,500.00		1876.....	249,120.00	198,843.64	
1852.....	5,000.00	5,000.00		1877.....	194,686.96	188,206.19	
1853.....	5,000.00	5,000.00		1878.....	196,640.00	197,634.94	
1854.....	10,000.00	10,000.00		1879.....	206,400.00	206,360.00	
1855.....	50,000.00	50,000.00		1880.....	199,500.00	198,361.72	
1856.....	30,000.00	30,000.00		1881.....	275,460.31	267,608.84	
1857.....	75,000.00	75,000.00		1882.....	363,011.05	354,452.39	
1858.....	63,500.00	63,157.25	\$342.75	1883.....	456,396.11	438,941.72	
1859.....	60,000.00	60,000.00		1884.....	141,641.13	143,618.09	
1860.....	40,000.00	40,000.00		1885.....	165,930.25	158,934.89	
1861.....	60,000.00	60,000.00		1886.....	167,973.22	159,196.11	
1862.....	64,000.00	63,704.31	295.79	1887.....	165,641.81	158,777.11	
1863.....	30,000.00	30,000.00		1888 ⁶	1,027,219.06	1,011,282.62	

¹ Including deficiency appropriation.

² Includes \$1,646.45 of the appropriation for reclamation of arid lands carried to the fiscal year 1882.

³ Includes \$65.26 of the appropriation for reclamation of arid lands, and \$3,530.85 of the appropriation for experiments in the manufacture of sugar, carried to the fiscal year 1883.

⁴ Includes \$7,056.13 of the appropriation for reclamation of arid lands, carried to the fiscal year 1884.

⁵ Includes \$93,192.27 of the appropriation for Bureau of Animal Industry, and \$2,970.82 of the appropriation for quarantine stations, carried to the fiscal year 1886.

⁶ For the fiscal year 1888 including the sum of \$8,000 appropriated for deficiencies in the appropriation for experiments in the manufacture of sugar for the fiscal years 1887 and 1888, of which \$7,927.50 was disbursed and \$72.50 remained unexpended.

Statement of appropriations, disbursements, and unexpended balances for the Department of Agriculture, 1889-1897—Continued.

RECAPITULATION—Continued.

Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.	Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
1889	1 \$1,134,480.60	\$1,033,580.22	\$100,890.38	1895	4 \$2,506,915.00	\$2,021,030.38	\$485,884.62
1890	1 1,170,139.11	1,071,823.62	98,315.49	1896	2,583,750.00	1,935,174.04	648,575.96
1891	1 1,372,049.21	1,286,277.36	105,771.85	1897	2,448,532.00	2,146,044.23	302,487.77
1892	1 2,303,655.75	2,253,262.29	50,393.46				
1893	2 540,060.72	2,355,430.25	184,630.47				
1894	2,603,855.58	1,977,469.28	626,386.30	Total	5 26,915,988.26	6 24,120,585.10	7 2,792,607.31

¹ Including deficiency appropriation.

² Includes \$12,923.25 of the appropriation for botanical investigations, and \$58,364.76 of the appropriation for experiments in the manufacture of sugar, carried to the fiscal year 1890.

³ Includes \$7,891.94 for statutory salaries of the year 1894.

⁴ This total is the amount actually appropriated for the various fiscal years, with the exception of \$37,604.70 appropriated July 13, 1868, to cover a number of expenditures made in previous years.

⁵ It does not include an aggregate sum of \$369,344.48 reappropriated from the unexpended balances of several fiscal years. (See foregoing notes.)

⁶ Does not include \$37,604.70 which was disbursed during several years, and covered by an appropriation of like amount, made July 13, 1868. (See note 5.)

⁷ Does not include an aggregate sum of \$369,344.48 reappropriated from the unexpended balances of several fiscal years. (See foregoing notes.)

INDEX.

	Page.
Accounts and Disbursements, Division, organization and work	36
Adams, President, note on introduction of rare plants and seeds	7
Agricultural colleges, law donating lands	47
for endowment	50
Society, United States, activity for establishment of Department ..	9
Agriculture, board, early efforts for establishment	6, 7
British board, establishment	6
composition of society recommended by House of Representatives ..	6
Department, appointment of early officials	10
bureaus, division, and offices	33-39
cost and value to the country	30-32
of exhibit at Columbian Exhibition	27
divisions under Commissioner Watts	13
law for change in rank	42
establishment	41
objects	41
organization and work	9-28
raised to first rank	20
recommendation as to new building	16
work as outlined by Commissioner Loring	16
early governmental aid	5-7
first appropriation by Congress	8
growth of work in Patent Office	8
notes on condition at beginning of Department work	30
Agrostology, Division, formation	26
organization and work	38
Alaska, attention to possibilities of agriculture	20
Alvord, H. E., chief of Dairy Division, note	27
American cattle, inspection in England	23
representatives abroad, work for agriculture	7
Animal diseases, investigation	15
Industry Bureau. (<i>See</i> Bureau of Animal Industry.)	
Apiculture, study	19
Appropriations and disbursements, 1839 to 1897, summary of	67
for Department	53-68
savings under Secretary Morton	28
Arboretum on Department grounds, construction	30
Artesian wells, study of irrigation and underflow	24
Atlanta Exposition, additions to museum	29
Atwater, W. O., supervision of nutrition investigations	27
Bahia seedless oranges, introduction	18
Barbary sheep, note on introduction	7
Beet-sugar inquiry, suggestion by Commissioner Newton	11
Beets, note on analyses as to sugar producing	17
Berkley, Mass., memorial for board of agriculture	7

	Page.
Biological Survey, Division, organization and work	36
Bollman, Lewis, appointment as statistician	10
Botanical Garden, establishment	7
Botany, Division, note on organization	13
organization and work	35
Bread, inquiry as to profits and reduction of price	27
British board of agriculture, establishment	6
Browne, D. J., note on work for agriculture in Patent Office	9
Building for Department, recommendation of Commissioner Le Duc	16
Buildings and grounds, review of improvement	28-30
Bulbs, cuttings, and vines, distribution by Department	10
Bulletin, first issue of Department	10
Bureau of Animal Industry, extract from report on ticks in Texas fever	24
increase of appropriation for war on pleuro-pneu-	
monia	20
law for establishment	43
organization and work	33
origin	17
reorganization	23
work under Secretary Morton	27
Butter, counterfeit, discovery of difference in crystals	20
Capron, Commissioner, selection as adviser to Japanese agricultural commission	13
Capron, Horace, appointment; notes on life; term as Commissioner	12
Cattle, American, inspection in England	23
discovery of cause of Texas fever	24
improvement of transportation by sea	23
Centennial Exposition, note on timber exhibit	14
Cereals, increase in production	30
Chemistry, Division, note on analyses of beets for sugar	17
organization and work	34
Chinese hogs, note on introduction	7
Citrus fruit groves, introduction of parasites of scale insects	25
Civil service, encouragement by Secretary Morton	28
examination, note on animal-industry inspectors	27
Colman, Commissioner, appointment to be Secretary	21
Norman J., appointment as Commissioner; notes on life; work of term	18
suggestion of culture of medicinal plants	20
Columbian Exposition, note on cost of Department exhibit	27
Congress, authorization of publications on silk	7
first appropriation in aid of agriculture	8
Congressmen, change of attitude toward Department	21
Conservatories and grapery, construction	28
Consuls, American, work for agriculture	7
Contagion, note on value to farmer of prevention	31
Corn and wheat, increase of production in several decades	30
Corn meal, note on introduction into Europe	22
Cotton seed, distribution	10
Crop conditions, note on early publication	8
Crops, inception of monthly reports	11
suggestion as to introduction of new plants	20
Cuttings, bulbs, and vines, distribution by Department	10
Dairy Division, note on establishment	27
Department of Agriculture. (<i>See</i> Agriculture, Department.)	
Diffusion process, increase in yield of sugar	20
Disbursements and appropriations of Department in detail	53

	Page.
Dodge, Charles Richards, note on estimate of value of museum	14
J. R., note on work for Department.....	12
Eaton, William, introduction of Barbary sheep.....	7
Ellsworth, Henry L., aid to agricultural development	8
England, inspection of American cattle	23
Entomological Commission, transfer to Department of Agriculture	17
Entomology, Division, organization and work.....	35
Expenses of Department.....	53-68
Experimental farm, assignment of ground to Commissioner of Agriculture.....	10
recommendation of Commissioner Le Duc.....	16
trial of cereals and other crops.....	11
garden, transformation into arboretum	30
Experiment Station Record, recommendation	19
stations, law directing inspection by Department.....	26
for establishment.....	49
Office, establishment.....	19
organization and work	37
Farmers' Bulletins, first special appropriation.....	26
recommendation by Secretary Rusk; popularity.....	22
Congress, note on work for Department.....	21
Fiber investigations, Office, organization and work	37
Fish, suggestions leading to establishment of Commission.....	12
Floods and storms, suggestion for observation and prediction	11
Foreign markets, change in method of inquiry	27
investigation by Secretary Rusk.....	22
section, organization and work	38
Forestry Division, discovery as to turpentine and lumber.....	28
organization and work.....	36
investigation, appropriation	14
Franklin (Benjamin), promotion of agriculture.....	5
French hogs, note on introduction.....	7
Garden, propagating, incorporation in Department of Agriculture.....	9
Gardens and Grounds (Division), organization and work.....	34
Georgia, early aid to agriculture	5
Gibbons, Francis, jr., note on contract for Department building.....	28
Glover Townsend, appointment as entomologist	10
Grange, National, resolutions as to Department.....	20
Grasses, collection from West	12
Grasshoppers, note on ravages in West	15
Green, Seth, request for attention to fish	12
Harrington, Mark W., appointment as chief of Weather Bureau	24
Hatch act.....	47-49
Representative, plan for experiment stations	19
Henry, Joseph, suggestion for appointment of botanist.....	13
Herbarium, additions	25
Hessian fly, note on introduction of parasites.....	25
Highways, public, study begun	19
Hill, George William, appointment in charge of publications of Department.....	22
Hogs, note on introduction of foreign breeds	7
Holloway, David P., note on argument for Department of Agriculture.....	9
Hough, Franklin B., special agent in charge of forestry.....	14
Illustrations, Division, reorganization.....	26
Indigo, early encouragement of cultivation	5
Inspectors for Bureau of Animal Industry, requirements	27
Insurance rates on cattle in transit, reduction.....	23
Interior Department, incorporation of Patent Office with agricultural work	8

	Page.
Irrigation, appropriation for experiments	16
close of inquiry	27
liberal appropriation for investigations	24
note on report	19
James I (of England), encouragement of silk growing	5
Japan, selection of Commissioner Capron as adviser	13
Jarvis, William, note on share in introduction of Spanish sheep	7
Jute, suggestion of cultivation	14
Ladybird, note on introduction as enemy of scale insect	25
Lands for agricultural colleges, law for donation	47
Law creating the Bureau of Animal Industry	43
Department of Agriculture	41
donating lands for agricultural colleges	47
establishing agricultural experiment stations	49
for endowment of agricultural colleges	50
transfer of Weather Bureau to Department	45
Le Duc, Commissioner, recommendation as to Department building	16
William G., appointment, notes on life and work of term	15
Lee, Dr. Daniel, note on appointment for agricultural work in Patent Office	9
Legislation and expenses, review	41-68
bill for control of transportation of cattle by sea	23
note on law for inspection of experiment stations	26
Library, Department, first appropriation	12
organization and work	39
Lincoln, Robert, aid on inspection of cattle in England	23
Live-forever, note on destruction by parasitic fungus	25
Longleaf pine, discovery as to value	28
Loring, Dr. (Commissioner), remark as to work of Division of Statistics	18
Loring, Dr. George B., appointment as Commissioner; notes on life; work of term	16
McMurtrie, Professor, in charge of Paris exhibit of 1869	16
Maize oil, note on early use	8
Markets, inquiry as to prospective demand abroad for grain and meats	18
Massachusetts, early governmental aid to agriculture	5
Medicinal plants, suggestion as to culture, with list	20
Merino sheep, note on introduction	7
Mexican Observatory, note on exchange of data with Weather Bureau	27
Microscopists, recognition of discovery as to butter crystals	20
Microscopy, Division, establishment	14
Moffat, E. J., appointment as special agent in foreign markets	18
Morrill, Justin S., note on work for agricultural legislation	47
Morrill law	50
Morton, Julius Sterling, appointment as secretary; notes on life; work of administration	25
Secretary, encouragement of civil service and economy	28
Murphy, Charles J., introduction of corn meal in Europe	22
Museum, gifts from foreign governments	14
origin and development	39
Newton, Commissioner, suggestions for weather service and beet sugar inquiry	11
sunstroke and death	11
Isaac, appointment; notes on life; work of term	9
jr., appointment in charge of experimental farm	11
Nutrition investigations, special appropriation	27
Objects of Department stated in law	41
Oranges, Bahia seedless, introduction	18
Ornithology and Mammalogy, Division, note on establishment	19
Paris Exposition, appropriation and exhibit of Department	16

	Page.
Parliament aid to agriculture in America	5
Parry, C. C., appointment as Botanist	13
Patent Office, growth of work for agriculture	8
list of employees on agricultural roll in 1857.....	9
Patents, Commissioners, list from early date	8
Pickering, Timothy, note on share in introduction of Barbary sheep.....	7
Pine timber, value after boxing for turpentine	32
Plants, distribution from propagating gardens	10, 18
note on value of study of diseases.....	31
Pleuro-pneumonia, beginning of crusade.....	17
eradication announced.....	23
war	20
Plimsoll, Mr., note on attitude toward transportation of cattle.....	23
Pomology, Division, note on establishment	19
organization and work	36
Pork, American, withdrawal of prohibition by Germany.....	23
Publications, Division, organization and work.....	37
of agricultural statistics, etc	8
Department, growth	26
plans of Secretary Rusk	22
recommendation for sale of annual report	14
Quarantine of animals, transfer to Department of Agriculture.....	17
Rain making, note on experiments	25
Ramie, suggestion of cultivation	14
Rappahannock, note on savings by Weather Bureau	32
Read, Senator of South Carolina, response to Washington's suggestion for board of agriculture	6
Representatives, House, action on Washington's suggestion for board of agriculture	6
Road Inquiry, Office, note on establishment.....	27
organization and work	38
Rush, Richard, note on manual on silk culture and manufacture	7
Rusk, Jeremiah M., appointment as Secretary; notes on life; work of adminis- tration	21
Secretary, estimate of value of Department.....	32
Salmon, D. E., establishment of veterinary experiment station.....	17
Saunders, William, appointment in Department	10
improvement of Department grounds	30
Scale insects, note on importation of parasite enemies	25
Seed, amount distributed in 1863.....	10
Seedless oranges, Bahia, introduction	18
Seeds and plants, note on early distribution	7
system of exchange with foreign countries	12
change in method of distribution	28
opposition by Secretary Morton to distribution	28
suggestion of Commissioner Le Duc as to distribution	16
Senate, reply to Washington's suggestion for board of agriculture.....	6
Sheep, introduction of Barbary and Spanish breeds.....	7
raising, early governmental encouragement	5
Signal Service of Army, note on appropriation for weather reports	14
Silk culture, renewal of inquiry.....	17
early encouragement to growing.....	5
note on manual by Richard Rush	7
reeling, experiments discontinued.....	25
study of question of reeling	19
Silkworms, note on publication of Count Von Haggi's treatise.....	7

	Page.
Sinclair, Sir John, note on friendship for Washington	6
Skinner, F. G., first collector of agricultural statistics for Patent Office	9
Smithsonian, botanical collection put in charge of Department	13
Soils, Division, note on formation	26
organization and work	38
Sorghum, close of investigations	17
experiments	16
South Carolina, early aid to agriculture	5
Spinner, U. S. Treasurer, request for attention to fish	12
Statistics, Division, condition under Commissioner Watts	15
organization and work	35
of three sections	26
reorganization and increase of work	17
value of information to farmers	31
Stokes, John W., time as Acting Commissioner	12
Storms and floods, suggestion for observation and prediction	11
Sugar, increase of production by diffusion process	20
note on early manufacture from Indian corn	8
value of work by Division of Chemistry	31
production, distribution of sugar-beet seed	25
Taylor, Dr., discovery of differences in crystals of lard, butter, etc	20
Thomas, appointment as Microscopist	14
Tea culture, investigation, lease of farm in South Carolina	16
farm in South Carolina, note on report of William Saunders	17
Texas cattle fever, note on investigation	13
fever in cattle, discovery of cause	24
Thompson, George F., note on preparation of indexes	15
Ticks, investigation as cause of Texas fever	24
Tobacco, distribution of seed	10, 18
Transportation rates, publication in monthly reports	18
Tuberculous diseases, note on protection of human life	27
Vegetable pathology, section, note on establishment	19
Physiology and Pathology, Division, organization and work	36
Vines, bulbs and cuttings, distribution	10
Virginia, early aid to agriculture	5
War Department Signal Service work, transfer to Department of Agriculture ..	24
transfer of weather reporting	14
Washington (President), promotion of governmental aid to agriculture	5, 6
Watts, Commissioner, objection to character of weather reports	14
Frederick, appointment, term, and sketch of life	13
Weather Bureau, establishment	24
extension of work	27
grounds and building, note on cost	29
law for transfer to Department of Agriculture	45
organization and duties	33
savings by warnings	32
reporting transferred to War Department	14
service, suggestion by Commissioner Newton	11
Wetherill, C. M., appointment as chemist	10
Wheat and corn, increase of production in several decades	30
tests of varieties on experimental farm	11
Willits, Edwin, appointment as Assistant Secretary	22
Assistant Secretary, in charge of Columbian exhibit	27
Wilson, James, appointment as Secretary	27

BULLETIN No. 4. *copy 2.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS.

INDEX TO AUTHORS

WITH

TITLES OF THEIR PUBLICATIONS

APPEARING IN THE DOCUMENTS OF THE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,

1841 to 1897.

BY

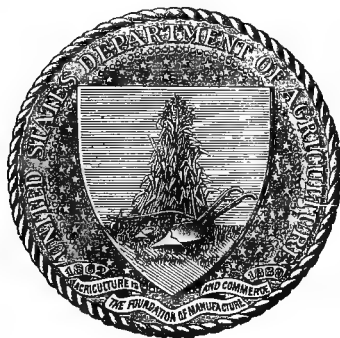
GEO. F. THOMPSON,

Assistant in Charge of Document Section, Division of Publications.

Under direction of

GEO. WM. HILL,

Chief of Division of Publications.



WASHINGTON:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

1898.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS,
Washington, D. C., June 27, 1898.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit for publication as Bulletin No. 4 of the Division of Publications an Index to Authors with Titles of their Publications Appearing in the Documents of the Department of Agriculture from 1841 to 1897, inclusive; the agricultural reports published previous to 1862 as a part of the Patent Office reports being considered for the purposes of this work as agricultural reports. This index was prepared by Mr. George F. Thompson while assistant in charge of the document section of this Division, but it is due to him to say that while it thus appears properly, as the title-page shows, under the direction of the chief of this Division, the greater part of the work was actually done by Mr. Thompson outside of the regular business hours, and both the suggestion and the plan of the work are largely his own.

The difficulties experienced by this Division during the past two years in its effort to answer all inquiries relating to the Department publications give assurance of the usefulness of the present publication and invite further effort in the direction of index work.

Very respectfully,

GEO. WM. HILL,
Chief.

HON. JAMES WILSON,
Secretary of Agriculture.

PREFACE.

In the Document Section, where requests for publications receive attention, a constant necessity exists for indexes of all series of the Department publications. This necessity is all the more apparent since the Division of Publications, on taking up the work of the Document Section, determined upon the policy of replying specifically to every communication received. These requests came in all manner of forms—sometimes by the number of the document, sometimes by its title, sometimes by the author's name, and sometimes by vague reference to the subject-matter. This catalogue of authors and their titles is the outgrowth of this necessity, but of course it only partially answers the requirements of complete reference books of the Department publications.

Although a conscientious effort has been made to include every author and his title, except the brief and unimportant letters appearing in the earlier agricultural reports, the hope can hardly be indulged that the catalogue is free from errors of omission; however, the hope is indulged that the errors are so few as not to impair its usefulness.

There is in the documents issued by this Department a vast amount of literature which bears no signature. There are many such articles in the annual reports and the reports of the Statistician. Of course such articles are not mentioned in an author's catalogue. Neither can proper credit be given here to a large amount of the work done on the Experiment Station Record and the seven volumes of *Insect Life*.

The plan of the work is to give a synopsis only where it is necessary to explain what is not clearly shown in the title. Sometimes such a title could not be framed, and in other instances there evidently was no effort to give the article a proper heading.

Previous to 1862 the agricultural reports were published as a part of the Patent Office Reports, but in this work, as in previous indexes, they are all considered as Agricultural Reports.

A key to the abbreviations used in the references is given. Articles which are without heads are supplied by myself, and are indicated by being inclosed in brackets.

GEO. F. THOMPSON.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Ag.....	Agriculture.	Lib	Library.
Agros	Agrostology.	Misc	Miscellaneous.
B. A. I.	Bureau of Animal Industry.	Mo.....	Monthly.
Biol. Surv. .	Division of Biological Survey.	Mo. W. R.	Monthly Weather Review.
Bot	Botany.	N. A. Fauna	North American Fauna.
Chem.....	Division of Chemistry.	Nat	National.
Cont.....	Contributions.	n. s.	new series.
Cot	Cotton.	O. E. S.	Office of Experiment Stations.
Dis.....	Diseases.	O. and M.	Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy.
Doc	Document.	Path	Pathology.
Ent.....	Division of Entomology.	Pom	Pomology.
Ent. Com. . .	U. S. Entomological Commis- sion.	Pubs	Division of Publications.
E. S. R.	Experiment Station Record.	Rpt	Report.
Ex	Executive.	S	Senate.
F. B.	Farmers' Bulletin.	s	series
Fiber.....	Office of Fiber Investigations.	Soils	Division of Soils.
For	Forestry.	Spl.....	Special.
For. Mkts. .	Section of Foreign Markets.	Stat	Statistician.
H	House of Representatives.	t. s.	technical series.
Herb	Herbarium.	Unnum	Unnumbered.
I. L.	Insect Life.	Veg	Vegetable.
Inq	Inquiry.	W. B	Weather Bureau.
Irrig.....	Irrigation.	W. R	Weather Review
Jour. Mycol	Journal of Mycology.	Y. B.....	Yearbook.

INDEX TO AUTHORS WITH TITLES OF THEIR PUBLICATIONS.

Abbe, Cleveland.

The International Conference [meteorological]. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 626-631.

Instrumental corrections; methods of reduction; resulting accuracy. Rpt. Chief W. B., 1891-92, pp. 37-48.

Determination of the true amount of precipitation and its bearing on theories of forest influences. For. Bul. No. 7, pp. 175-186. 1893.

The marine nephoscope and its usefulness to the navigator. W. B. Bul. No. 11, pt. 1, pp. 161-167, illus. 1894.

The meteorological work of the U. S. Signal Service, 1870 to 1891. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 232-285. 1895.

Abbott, L. S.

Potato culture in Lake County, Ohio. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 295-299.

Aids to cattle feeding. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 211-215.

The turnip—Varieties—Where to grow turnips—Effects of transplanting—Size from different sowings—Keeping quality of the Russian turnip—Fodder—Quantity and quality—Time for sowing, with results—How to cut and cure.

Adams, F. G.

Agriculture in common schools. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 174-187. 1885.

Adams, Mrs. L. B.

Farmers' boys. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 307-313.

Affleck, Thomas.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 152-167.

Aiken, D. Wyatt.

The grange: Its origin, progress, and educational purposes. Spl. Rpt. No. 55, pp. 18. 1883.

Paper read before a convention called by the Commissioner of Agriculture January 23, 1883, to consider the subject of agricultural education.

The grange: Its origin, progress, and purposes. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 56-64. 1883.

Aitken, John.

Observations of atmospheric dust. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 734-754, illus. 1896.

Albert, Prince of Monaco.

The creation of meteorological observatories on islands connected by cable with a continent. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 158-160. 1894.

Aldrich, J. M.

Notes of the season from South Dakota. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 67, 68. 1891.

Spraying without a pump—preliminary notice. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 114, 115. 1894.

Notes on the insects of North Idaho. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 201, 202. 1894.

Spraying without a pump. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 28, 29. 1896.

Aldrich, W. S.

Engineering experiment stations. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 116–118. 1897.

Alexander, E. P.

The destructive forces of hurricanes and the conditions of safety and danger. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 153–156 illus. 1896.

Allen, A. B.

Swift's cast-iron grain, coffee, and spice mills. Ag. Rpt. 1847. pp. 542, 543, illus.

Salt and fresh water marsh hay. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 296–298.

Allen, Charles.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Rhode Island.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 475–478.

Allen, E. W.

Leguminous plants for green manuring and for feeding. F. B. No. 16, pp. 24. 1894.

A review of recent work on dairying. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 943–974 1043–1069. 1894.

The feeding of farm animals. F. B. No. 22, pp. 32. 1895.

Dairy work at the experiment stations. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 359–367. 1896.

Allen, H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 458–460.

Allen, H. N.

Diseases among Korean cattle. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 379, 380. 1893.

Allen, J. F.

Remarks on the grape disease of Europe. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 311, 312.

Allen, Lewis F.

Improvement on native cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 294–320, illus.

The introduction of pure foreign breeds of cattle—The value and importance of our neat cattle—Increase of our neat cattle—Present consumption of beef cattle in the United States—Increase of weight in our cattle—Pretended history of the Shorthorns—American Shorthorns—Their adaptation to our climate and soils—Not to be recommended everywhere—How our native cattle are to be improved—How bulls should be kept for breeding purposes—The importance of using thoroughbred bulls—How stock should be bred and reared—Preparing stock for fattening—A comparison of profits—Milch cows—The proper selection of bulls for breeding—Breeding thoroughbred Shorthorns—Management of the bull—Economy in fattening cattle.

Allen, Lewis F.—Continued

The Shorthorn breed of cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 416-426, illus.
 Considered with reference to the beef and dairy interests of the United States—The Shorthorns—Our beef exportations—The Shorthorns for dairy purposes.

American live stock. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 403-413.

Allen, Morrill.

[Report on farm crops.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 358-361

Allingham, William.

The forecasting of ocean storms, and the best methods of making such forecasts available to commerce. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 150-158. 1894.

Allston, R. F. W.

Rice crop of South Carolina in 1849. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 305-307.

Rice culture [in South Carolina]. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 323-325.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 316-318.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 87-89.

Rice. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 153-159.

Introduction into the United States—Cultivation—Harvesting—The crops of 1854—Tables showing comparative export of rice from Charleston, 1853 and 1854.

Alvarez, Manuel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Mexico.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 489-492.

Alvord, C. T.

On potato disease. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 569-572.

The manufacture of maple sugar. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 394-405.

Alvord, Henry E.

The dairy herd: Its formation and management. Y. B. 1894, pp. 295-316.

The manufacture and consumption of cheese. Y. B. 1895, pp. 453-474, illus.

Growth of the industry—Manufacture and composition of cheese—Increasing the consumption of cheese—Export trade of cheese—Statistics of dairy interests of Canada—The manufacture of skim cheese in America—Oleomargarine cheese—Ways to improve the trade in cheese—Necessity of classifying and branding cheese—Legislative safeguards.

How to select good cheese. B. A. I. Circ. No. 11, pp. 11, illus. 1896.

Statistics of the dairy. (Compiled from the United States census for 1890 and from other reliable sources, with explanatory notes.) B. A. I. Bul. No. 11, pp. 53, illus. 1896.

[Presidential address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 20-31. 1896.

The dairy herd: Its formation and management. F. B. No. 55, pp. 24, 1897.

Reprinted from Yearbook for 1894.

Alvord, Henry E.—Continued.

List of officials and associations connected with the dairy interests in the United States and Canada for 1897 B. A. I. Circ. No. 18, pp. 8. 1897.

Creameries or butter factories: Advantages, location, organization, and equipment. 12th and 13th B. A. I. Rpts., pp. 297–316, illus. 1897.

Alwood, William B

Tests with insecticides upon garden insects. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 38–47. 1887.

Report on Ohio insects. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 48–53. 1887.

Strawberry leaf-beetle (*Paria aterrima*), strawberry root-borer (*Graptops pubescens*), strawberry crown-borer (*Tyloclerma fragariae*), plantain curculio (*Macrops* sp.), a new oat fly (*Oscinis?* sp.), cabbage plant-louse (*Aphis brassicae*), cabbage worms (*Plusia brassicae* and *Pieris rapae*), corn aphid (*Aphis maidis*), clover seed midge (*Cecidomyia leguminicola*), May beetle (*Lachnosterna fusca*), *Pteromalus puparum* and *Avanteles olomeratus*. *Apanteles congregatus*.

Report on experiments with remedies against the hoplouse. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 102–111, illus.

Insecticides—Machinery used in applying insecticides—Field trials of spray machines—Local efforts made to destroy the hoplouse.

List of horticulturists of the agricultural experiment stations in the United States, with an outline of the work in horticulture at the several stations. O. E. S. Bul. No. 4, pp. 27. 1889.

Standard fittings for spray machinery. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 58, 59. 1891.

A note on remedies for the horn fly. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 68, 69. 1891.

Is cooperation for the control of San Jose scale practicable? Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., 80–84. 1896.

Ambler, John C.

Letter on cost of raising corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, p. 401.

Ancrum, H.

On wool mattresses. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 509–512.

Wool mattresses the best material and the only one that ought to be used for bedding for all ages and all ranks—Mode of making a wool mattress—Flannel manufactures of wool—Home market for wool.

Anderson, E. H.

[Report on cotton insects.] Cot. Insects, pp. 352–356. 1879.

Report upon the cotton worm in south Texas in the spring and early summer of 1883. Ent. Bul. No. 3, pp. 31–38. 1883.

Entomological report. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 37–48, appx. iv. 1885.

Anderson, F. W.

The pastoral resources of Montana. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 311–324, illus.

Mining and stock raising—General features of Montana—Climate—Native grasses—Concluding remarks.

Brief notes on a few common fungi of Montana. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 30–32. 1889.

Notes [on the fungi of Helena, Montana]. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 82–84. 1889.

Anderson, F. W.—Continued.

A preliminary list of the Erysiphææ of Montana. Jour. Mycol. vol. 5, pp. 188-194. 1889.

Notes on certain Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 121-127. 1891.

Anderson, F. W., and J. B. Ellis.

A new Ustilago from Florida. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 116, 117. 1891.

Anderson, F. W., and F. D. Kelsey.

Erysiphææ upon *Phytoptus distortions*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 209, 210. 1889.

Anderson, James.

Rotting hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 330, 331.

Anderson, T. J.

Experiments in determination of moisture and ether extract. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 93, 94. 1890.

Report on food and feeding stuffs low in carbohydrates. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 127-135. 1892.

Andrews, C. C.

The sugar beet in Sweden. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 133-137.

Statistics of agriculture in Sweden and Norway. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 259-263.

Rotation of crops in Sweden. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 363, 364.

Agriculture in Italy. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 283-287.

The condition and needs of spring wheat culture in the Northwest. Spl. Rpt. No. 40, pp. 61. 1882.

European roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 2, pp. 8, 9. 1894.

Angley, Samuel, and C. A. White.

Artesian wells upon the Great Plains; being the report of a geological commission appointed to examine a portion of the Great Plains east of the Rocky Mountains, and report upon the localities deemed most favorable for making experimental borings. Unnum. rpt., pp. 1-33. 1882.

Angot, M. Alfred.

Cloud photography. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 769-772. 1896.

Anguera, Don Pablo.

[Remarks on cotton in Spain.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 265, 266.

Antisell, Thomas.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 45-51.

Mineral and metallurgic analysis.

Cultivation of cinchona in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 454-472.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 31-57.

Amount of sugar and molasses produced in the United States in 1860—Sugar consumption in Europe in the year 1865—Beet sugar production and colonial sugar entries in Europe in 1865—European beet sugar production for three years ending 1866—White Silesian red top—White Silesian green top—White Magdeburg—Castelnaudry yellow—Amount of juice yielded—Specific gravity of juice—Percentage of sugar—Remarks of European processes of manufacture—Remarks on the chemical composition of the beet.

Antisell, Thomas—Continued.

Greensand marl as a manure. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 368-370.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 59-77.

Greensand marls—Their position and geological relation—Greensand of Delaware—Marls from Virginia and Maryland—Action and value of greensand marls—Native phosphatic manures.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 65-79.

Sumac, wines, soils, marls, natural fertilizers, sweet potato.

Value of sewage deposit of the city of Washington. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 228-230.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 91-107.

Arachis hypogea—Ground nut—Peanut—Residue from alum springs—Coal—Gypsum—Marls: Their use and influence—Beet sugar—Western or "alkali" soils—Meat extract—Indian foods.

Applegate, Jesse.

[Report on farm crop, etc., in Oregon.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 468-474.

Aquilar y Santillare, Rafael.

Brief sketch of the development of meteorology of Mexico. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 335-338. 1895.

Aren, F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Cass County, Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 540, 541.

Arenz, Fr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, p. 443.

Armsby, H. P.

Is a digestion experiment fallacious? O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 89, 90. 1891.

Digestion experiments—recent work abroad. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 132-137. 1891.

Armstrong, H. J., jr.

[Report on the commerce of Grenoble, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, pp. 50-52. 1895.

Wheat and flour—Meats.

Arrhenius, J.

Alsike clover. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 352-355.

Arthur, J. C.

Pear blight (*Micrococcus amylovorus*). Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 125-129.

Ashburner, C. E., jr.

Our highways: Their construction and maintenance. Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 32-34. 1895.

Macadamized roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 17, pp. 31-34. 1895.

Ashby, Newton B.

[Report on the commerce of Dublin, Ireland.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 145-153. 1895.

Ashley, J. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 402-404.

Ashmead, William H.

Report on insects injurious to garden crops in Florida. Ent. Bul. No. 14, pp. 9-29. 1896.

Cabbage plusia (*Plusia brassicæ*), cabbage plutella (*Plutella cruciferarum*), cabbage aphid (*Aphis brassicæ*), list of other insects found on cabbage in Florida, corn worm (*Heliothis armiger*), mining fly (*Diatata* sp. ?), other corn insects, tomato worm (*Sphinx carolina*), tomato-stalk borer (*Gortyna nitela*), tomato aphid (*Megoura solani*), eggplant aphid (*Siphonophora cucurbitæ*), insects affecting the tea plant, bean cutworm (*Telesilla cinereola*), squash bug (*Anasa tristis*), squash borer (*Endiopsis nitidalis*), squash-vine borer (*Militia octo*), melon borer (*Endiopsis hyalinata*), melon-plant louse (*Aphis citrulli*).

Report on an outbreak of the army worm, and on some other insects affecting grain in Maryland. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 53-57. 1890.

An encyrtid with six-branched antennæ. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 455-457, illus. 1891.

A new spider parasite. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 259, 260. 1894.

Notes on cotton insects found in Mississippi. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 25-29, 240-247, 320-326. 1894.

Ashton, C. J.

Report of the chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 151-154.

Assmann, R.

The balloon ascensions of November 14, 1896. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 457, 458. 1896.

Atherton, G. W.

[Presidential address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations.] O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 2, pp. 65-78. 1890.

Atkinson, Edward.

Egyptian cotton. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 417-420.

Suggestions for the establishment of food laboratories in connection with the agricultural experiment stations of the United States. O. E. S. Bul. No. 17, pp. 20. 1893.

Suggestions regarding the cooking of food. Unnum. rpt., pp. 31, illus. 1894.

Atkinson, G. F.

Note on a cotton cutworm. I. L., vol. 4, p. 31. 1891.

Note on a nematode leaf disease. I. L., vol. 4, p. 31. 1891.

Anthraxnose of cotton. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 173-178, illus. 1891.

Diseases of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 279-316, illus. 1896.

Atwater, W. O.

Recent progress in agricultural science. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 26-37.

Agricultural experiment stations in Europe. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 517-524.

Growth of the experiment stations—How founded and supported—Revenues and working force—Revenues of Prussian experiment stations—Equipment and location of stations.

Atwater, W. O.—Continued.

Agricultural experiment stations in Europe. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 466-474.

Continued from page 524, Annual Report of 1875.

Fertilizers. Cooperative experiments as a means of studying effects of fertilizers and the feeding capacity of plants. Unnum. rpt., pp. 33. 1881.

Cooperative experiments as a means of studying the effects of fertilizers and the feeding capacity of plants. Unnum. rpt., pp. 27-37, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Results of field experiments with various fertilizers. Unnum. rpt., pp. 183. 1883.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 537-558.

Establishment and first work of the Office of Experiment Stations—Publications contemplated—Work of investigation—General statements—Origin and development of agricultural experiment stations in the United States—List of agricultural experiment stations in the United States.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 485-544.

Introduction—Operations of the Office of Experiment Stations—Work of the year—Publications of the Office of Experiment Stations—Publications in course of preparation—Collection of statistics and historical data—Work for the coming year—The indication of special lines of inquiry to be pursued by the stations—The work of the stations—Some features of the work of the California stations—Fertilizers—The wants of different soils—Official examinations of fertilizers—Fertilizer analysis—Improvement in commercial fertilizers—Home-mixed fertilizers—Ashes as a fertilizer—Field experiments with fertilizers—Soil tests by farmers—Differences in soils and crops as to plant food needed—Potash in fertilizers—Potash on the blue-grass soils of Kentucky—Tests of varieties—Alfalfa—Silos and silage—Experiments in swine feeding—Cotton-seed hulls and meal as feeding stuffs—Better cows for the dairy—Dairying—Butter making—Creameries—Seed testing—Hardy fruits—The dehorning of cattle—Statistics of the stations—Lines of work pursued at the stations—List of agricultural schools and colleges in the United States—Agricultural colleges recently organized—Farmers' institutes—Growth and status of the experiment station enterprise in the United States—Difficulties and dangers—Promise of success of the experiment station enterprise.

The what and why of agricultural experiment stations. F. B. No. 1, pp. 16. 1889.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 489-555.

Introduction—Operations of the Office of Experiment Stations—Work of the year—Special features of the work of the coming year—The indication of lines of inquiry to be pursued by the stations—Representation of the experiment stations at the World's Columbian Exposition in 1893—Statistics of the stations—Stations recently organized—Lines of work pursued by the stations—Illustrations of station work—Corn—Wheat—Cotton—Leguminous plants—The acquisition of atmospheric nitrogen by plants—Feeding experiments—Simple methods of testing milk—The agricultural colleges and experiment stations—Agricultural colleges recently organized—The Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—The teaching of experience regarding the work of the stations—List of publications of the Office of Experiment Stations—List of agricultural schools and colleges in the United States.

Work of the agricultural experiment stations. F. B. No. 2, pp. 16. 1890.

Atwater, W. O.—Continued.

[A report of the annual meeting of the German Association for the Advancement of Science.] E. S. R., vol. 3, pp. 207-212. 1891.

Experiment stations in Holland. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 669-675. 1894.

Food and diet. Y. B. 1894, pp. 357-388, illus.

Definition of food and economy—The actual nutriment of food and its cost—Nutritive ingredients of food—Cheap and dear foods—Digestibility of food—The fitting of foods to the needs of the body—Standards of daily dietaries—Dietary standards for men at muscular work—The food of people in business and professional life—Dietaries of laboring people—Food, work, and wages in the United States and in Europe—The nutrition of the workman and his elevation—Food of people with scanty nourishment—Nutrition and working power—The body of a machine—Errors in our food economy—Purchase of needlessly expensive kinds of food—Waste of food—The food of the poor—Need of research.

Methods and results of investigations on the chemistry and economy of food. O. E. S. Bul. No. 21, pp. 222, illus. 1895.

Food and its present use for nutriment—Composition of food materials—The digestibility of food—Preparation of food (cooking)—Use of food in the body—Metabolism of energy (income and outgo of body)—Pecuniary economy of food—Food consumption—Standards for dietaries—Errors in our food economy.

Foods: Nutritive value and cost. F. B. No. 23, pp. 32, illus. 1895.

Atwater, W. O., and C. F. Langworthy.

A digest of metabolism experiments in which the balance of income and outgo are determined. O. E. S. Bul. No. 45, pp. 434. 1897.

Atwater, W. O., and Charles D. Woods

The chemical composition of American food materials. O. E. S. Bul. No. 28, pp. 47, illus. 1896.

Comments on the dietary studies at the University of Tennessee. O. E. S. Bul. No. 29, pp. 33-45. 1896.

Comments on the food investigation at the University of Missouri. O. E. S. Bul. No. 31, pp. 21-24. 1896.

Comments on the dietary studies at Purdue University. O. E. S. Bul. No. 32, pp. 23-28. 1896.

Dietary studies with reference to food of the negro in Alabama in 1895 and 1896. O. E. S. Bul. No. 38, pp. 69, illus. 1897.

(Conducted with the cooperation of the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute and the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Alabama)—Composition of Alabama food materials—Description of samples of food materials—The investigations at Tuskegee—Details of dietary studies—Discussion of results.

Dietary studies in New York City in 1895 and 1896. O. E. S. Bul. No. 46, pp. 117. 1898.

Atwater, W. O., Charles D. Woods, and F. G. Benedict.

Report of the preliminary investigations on the metabolism of nitrogen and carbon in the human organism, with a respiration calorimeter of special construction. O. E. S. Bul. No. 44, pp. 64, illus. 1897.

Atwood, Geo. W.

The fruits of Florida. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 140-147.

Austin, Amory.

Rice: Its cultivation, production, and distribution in the United States and foreign countries. Stat. Misc. Rpt. No. 6, pp. 76. 1893.

Avery, Giles B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 99-103.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 426-429.

Babcock, S. M.

Report on dairy products. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 7-20. 1892.

[Presidential address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 3-5. 1893.

Babinet, M.

Methods in use in France in forecasting floods. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 94-101. 1894.

The best means of finding rules for predicting floods in water courses. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 142-149. 1894.

Bacon, William.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 352-362.

Paragraphs on the season—wheat crop, barley, oats, rye, buckwheat, corn, potatoes, hemp, and flax, tobacco, silk, sugar, rotation of crops, root crops, pease, orchard, dairy, farm animals, poultry, and eggs, bees, manure, wages of labor, etc.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 350-357.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 88-93.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 306-308.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 164-169.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 150-153.

Bacot, William S.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 45-49. 1894.

Bagg, Aaron.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 414, 415.

Baier, Julius.

Low pressure in St. Louis tornado. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 332, 333. 1896.

Bailey, G. E.

[Report on geology of South Dakota west of the Missouri River, and of Wyoming east of the Rocky Mountains, with reference to artesian wells for irrigation.] S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 65-70. 1890.

Bailey, Isaac H.

Leather production of America. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 419-426. 1889.

Bailey, James S.

On some of the North American Cossidae, with facts in the life history of *Cossus centerensis*. Ent. Bul. No. 3, pp. 49-55. 1883.

Bailey, L. H.

Sketch of the relationship between American and Eastern Asian fruits. Y. B. 1894, pp. 437-442.

Some interrelations of climatology and horticulture. W. B. Bul. No. 11, pt. 2, pp. 431-435, illus. 1895.

The improvement of our native fruits. Y. B. 1896, pp. 297-304.

Instructions for taking phenological observations. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 328-331. 1896.

Bailey, Vernon.

Report on some of the results of a trip through parts of Minnesota and Dakota. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 426-454, illus.

Notes on some of the spermophiles and pocket gophers of the Mississippi Valley. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 185-193, illus.

Spermophiles—The striped prairie spermophile (*Spermophilus tridecemlineatus*)—Franklin's spermophile (*S. franklini*)—Richardson's spermophile (*S. richardsoni*)—Pocket gophers—Gray pocket gopher (*Thomomys talpoides*)—Red pocket gopher (*Geomys bursarius*)—Methods of destroying prairie dogs, spermophiles, and pocket gophers—Trapping—Poisoning.

The prairie ground squirrels, or spermophiles, of the Mississippi Valley. O. and M. Bul. No. 4, pp. 69, illus. 1893.

The pocket gophers of the United States. O. and M. Bul. No. 5, pp. 47, illus. 1895.

Bain, Alexander.

[Report on the commerce of Port Hawkesbury, Nova Scotia.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 54. 1895.

Baird, S. M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Mexico.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 483-488.

Baird, Spencer F.

On the ruminating animals of North America and their susceptibility of domestication. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 104-128, illus.

Barren-ground reindeer (*Tarandus arcticus*), woodland caribou (*T. hastalis*), European reindeer (*T. furcifer*), moose deer (*Alces americana*), American elk (*Elaphus canadensis*), mule deer (*Cervus macrotis*), black-tail deer (*C. lewisii*), long-tail deer (*C. leucurus*), common deer (Virginia deer) (*C. virginianus*), Rocky Mountain goat (*Capra americana*), prong-horn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*), musk ox (*Oribos moschatus*), big horn (mountain sheep) (*Ovis montana*), buffalo (*Bison americanus*).

The origin of the domestic turkey. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 288-290.

Baker, F. P.

Preliminary report of the forestry of the Mississippi Valley. Unnum. rpt., pp. 3-36. 1883.

Forestry. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 181-201. 1883.

The value and management of the timber lands of the United States. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 17-22. 1884.

Baker, F. P.—Continued.

Report on the condition of forests, timber culture, etc., in the Southern and Western States. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 105–118. 1884.

Report by States respecting their forest condition. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 181–197. 1884.

Report on the lumber and wood trade in certain States. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 198–245. 1884.

Baker, R.

Best breeds of cattle adapted for the general farmer of the Western States. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 95–98. 1883.

Baldwin, Albert N.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 177–179.

Balestier, J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Tennessee.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 521, 522.

Ball, H. L.

Tornado at Eagles Mere, Pennsylvania, June 27, 1892. Mo. W. R., vol. 20, p. 309. 1892.

Ballard, William J. H.

[Report on the commerce of Hull, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 103–105. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton products, tobacco, fruits and nuts.

Balthorpe, J. L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 101–104.

Bane, William H.

Report of the Superintendent of the Document and Folding Room. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 409, 410.

Report of the Superintendent of the Folding Room. Ag. Rpt. 1894, p. 215.

Bangs, John, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 551–553.

Barcena, Mariano.

The climate of the City of Mexico. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 601–611. 1896.

Barker, S. A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 401–403.

Barnard, W. S.

Experimental tests of machinery designed for the destruction of the cotton worm. Ent. Bul. No. 3, pp. 39–48. 1883.

Machinery and devices for the destruction of the worm [cotton worm]. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 191–321, illus. 1885.

Barnes, Almont.

Report on the agriculture of South America, with maps and latest statistics of trade. Stat. Misc. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 189, illus. 1892.

Barret, J.

On the cultivation of the gooseberry to secure it from the scab. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 472-474.

Barrows, Walter B.

The food of crows. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 498-535.

Distribution of the crow—Injury to Indian corn, wheat, and other cereals—Injury to other cereals than corn—Damage to crops—Other vegetable food of the crow—The distribution of noxious seeds—The crow as a destroyer of the eggs and young of poultry and wild birds—Destruction of the eggs and young of poultry—Destruction of eggs and young of wild birds—Insect food of the crow—The crow as an enemy to grasshoppers—Do crows eat potato beetles?—The insect food of the crow as revealed by examination of stomachs—The crow as an enemy to field mice and other small quadrupeds—Miscellaneous animal food of the crow—The crow as a scavenger—Food of the fish crow—Summary of evidence from all sources—Results in detail of the examination of the stomachs of the common crow (*Corvus americanus*)—Results in detail of the examination of stomachs of the fish crow (*Corvus ossifragus*).

The English sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) in North America, especially in its relation to agriculture. O. and M. Bul. No. 1, pp. 405, illus. 1889.

Seed planting by birds. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 280-285.

Economic ornithology. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 193-197.

Food of the horned larks, or shore larks (*Otocoris*)—Summary.

Food habits of the kingbird, or bee martin. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 233, 234.

The present status of the San Jose scale in Michigan. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 27-29. 1897.

Notes on the malodorous carabid *Nomius pygmaeus*. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 49-53. 1897.

Barrows, Walter B., and E. A. Schwarz.

The common crow of the United States. O. and M. Bul. No. 6, pp. 98. 1895.

Bartholomew, E. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Madison County, New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 401-411.

Bartholow, Perry.

[Report on the commerce of Mayence, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 79-83. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Bartlett, J. M.

Report on nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 136-141. 1894.

Report on nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 106-111. 1896.

A modification of the Babcock method and apparatus for testing milk and cream. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 104-106. 1897.

Bartlett, J. M., and H. A. Huston.

Soil solvents for available potash and phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 91-96. 1897.

Bartlett, Levi.

Wheat growing in New Hampshire. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 96-104.

The introduction of winter wheat into this section of New Hampshire—Bearded winter wheat—Smut and chess.

Bartlett, S. M.

[Letter on cost of raising wheat and corn.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 406, 407.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Monroe County, Michigan]. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 544, 545.

Barton, A. H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 205-208.

Barus, Carl.

Report on condensation of atmospheric moisture. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1891-92, pp. 526-528.

Report on the condensation of atmospheric moisture. W. B. Bul. No. 12, pp. 104, illus. 1895.

Barwick, J. A.

The electric storms of California. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 539, 540. 1897.

Bateham, M.

Abstract of the farm crops of Ohio for 1847. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 392-394.

Bateham, M. B.

Dyer's madder (*Rubia tinctoria*). Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 456-460.

Successful cultivation of madder in Ohio—Directions for cultivating madder.

Bates, G. Hubert.

Marine plants: Their uses, with a brief account of the curing of Irish moss. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 423-430.

Analysis of the ash of three species—Carrigeen, or Irish, moss (*Chondrus crispus*)—Its range—Gathering and curing—Its uses.

Bates, William W.

Ship timber in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 472-497.

The properties of ship timber—Kinds of ship timber used in the United States—First class or standard—Mixed woods—First class, in various parts of vessels—Description of ship timber for the various parts of a vessel—Mean specific gravity, weight, and shrinkage of green North Carolina white oak, live oak, and yellow pine cut in each month of the year—The cutting and making of ship timber—The waste of wood in making timber—Eight-squaring timber recommended—The price for ship timber—The supply of ship timber—The underwriters' rules limiting the selection of ship timber—The structure and growth of trees—The preservation of ship timber from rot—Salting vessels' frames.

Battle, H. B.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 144-148. 1891.

On the loss of moisture in bottled fertilizer samples when closed with cork. Chem. Bul. No. 31, p. 159. 1891.

The effects of finer grinding in the preparation of fertilizer samples. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 160-162. 1891.

Baturoni, G.

A September norther on the Mexican coast. Mo. W. R., vol. 20, p. 252. 1892.

Bauer, C. E.

Is Texas a wine land? Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 451, 452.

Beach, Horace.

Statistics on the practical work of boring artesian wells. Unnum. rpt., pp. 33-37, illus., in "Artesian wells upon the Great Plains." 1882.

Report on artesian wells. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 141-144. 1890.

Beach, Samuel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 166, 167.

Beal, E. A.

Importance of static electricity in Weather Bureau work. W. B. Bul. No. 18, pp. 39-42. 1896.

Beal, F. E. L.

Food habits of the cedar bird (*Ampelis cedrorum*). Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 197-200.

The crow blackbirds and their food. Y. B. 1894, pp. 233-248, illus.
Geographic range—Observations regarding the diet of the crow blackbird—Examination of stomach contents—Various articles of bird diet—Grains and fruits as blackbird food—Seeds as bird food—Food of the young—Summary.

Preliminary report on the food of woodpeckers. O. and M. Bul. No. 7, pp. 7-33, illus. 1895.

The meadow lark and Baltimore oriole. Y. B. 1895, pp. 419-430, illus.

Food for the meadow lark—Food for the Baltimore oriole.

The blue jay and its food. Y. B. 1896, pp. 197-206, illus.

General remarks—Examination of stomach contents—Insect food—Vegetable food—Experiment on a blue jay in captivity—Summary.

Some common birds in their relation to agriculture. F. B. No. 54, pp. 40, illus. 1897.

Beal, W. H.

Barneyard manure. F. B. No. 21, pp. 32, illus. 1894.

Convention of Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, 1896. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 272-278. 1896.

Tenth annual convention of the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 541-558. 1896.

Eleventh annual convention of the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations. E. S. R., vol. 9, pp. 303-320. 1897.

Convention of Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. E. S. R., vol. 9, pp. 404-414. 1898.

Beal, W. H., and J. B. McBryde.

Chemistry of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 81-142. 1896.

Beaty, Thomas A.

[Report on Southern farm crops.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 288, 289.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1852 p. 91.

Beatty, A.

Sheep husbandry in Kentucky. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 1013-1016.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 525, 526.

Beaumont, Mayall.

Gooseberries. Ag. Rpt. 1860, p. 497.

Bebber, W. J. van.

Present condition of the weather service; proposition for its improvement. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 34-67. 1894.

Beck, Lewis C.

Report on the breadstuffs of the United States, their relative value, and the injury which they sustain by transport, warehousing, etc. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 245-273.

Second report on the breadstuffs of the United States made to the Commissioner of Patents. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 49-82, illus.

General remarks upon the value of our breadstuffs—Adaptation of the soil and climate of the United States to the culture of the cereals—Export of sophisticated and damaged flour—Injury sustained by breadstuffs during their transport and shipment—Kilndrying of breadstuffs and exclusion of air—Nutritious properties of various articles of food—Composition of wheat and wheat flour, and the various modes of determining their nutritive value—Weight of wheat as an index to its value—General conclusions from the analyses of wheat flour—Results of the analyses of wheat and wheat flour made in various States during the year 1849—Table exhibiting the composition of various samples of American and foreign wheat flour.

Beckett, S. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 291-295.

Beckwith, M. H.

Practical notes on the use of insecticides. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 269-275. 1891.

Notes on a corn crambid. I. L., vol. 4, p. 42. 1891.

Beehler, W. H.

Relation between the barometric pressure and the strength and direction of ocean currents. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 177-185. chart. 1894.

The origin and work of the division of marine meteorology. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 221-232. 1895.

Behn, F. W.

[Remarks on cotton in Sicily.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 286-288.

Bellet, Daniel.

Agricultural development of Bosnia and Herzegovina. Rpt. Stat. 1894, pp. 197-201.

Bellet, Henry P. du.

[Report on the commerce of Rheims, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, pp. 52-67. 1895.

Fresh meat, animals and meat, wheat, fruit, liquors, tobacco, cotton, dairy products.

Bellevoye, M. A.

Observations on *Monomorium pharaonis*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 230-233. 1890.

Belmont, August.

[Remarks on cotton in Netherlands.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 296-298.

Benedict, F. G., W. O. Atwater, and Charles D. Woods.

Report on the preliminary investigations on the metabolism of nitrogen and carbon in the human organism, with a respiration calorimeter of special construction. O. E. S. Bul. No. 44, pp. 64, illus. 1897.

Benedict, James S.

[Report on the commerce of Moncton, New Brunswick.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 56, 57. 1895.

Beneke, H.

[Report on the commerce of Flensburg, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 60-63. 1895.

Bennet, R. H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in North Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 368-370.

Bennett, J. B.

Report of the Appointment Clerk. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 265, 266.

Report of the Appointment Clerk. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 267-269.

Report of the Appointment Clerk. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 225, 226.

A statement as to the number of employees in the Department. H. Doc. No. 275, pp. 162. 1897.

Bennett, Thomas.

Report of experiments [entomological] at Fenton, New Jersey. Ent. Bul. No. 11, pp. 27-34.

Tests of remedies.

Benson, Benjamin.

Urtica whitlowi, a substitute for hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 310, 311.

Benton, Frank.

Bees of great value to fruit and seed growers. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 254-256. 1892.

How far do bees fly? I. L., vol. 4, pp. 319-321. 1892.

The Langdon nonswarming device. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 230-235, illus. 1893.

The apiarian exhibit at the Columbian Exposition. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 242-247. 1894.

The honey bee: A manual of instruction in apiculture. Ent. Bul. No. 1, n. s., pp. 118, illus. 1896.

Beekeeping. F. B. No. 59, pp. 32, illus. 1897.

Bentz, Samuel.

Important improvement in preparing wheat and other grains for flouring. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 373, 374.

The system is to remove the bran from the wheat berry previous to grinding.

Berckmans, L. E.

Report of the American Pomological Society for New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 352-359.

Bergami, Francis.

Comparison of Pemberton's methods of phosphoric acid determination with the official methods. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 97-100. 1894.

Bergroth, E.

Note on the water bug found by Rev. J. L. Zabriskie. I. L., vol. 4, p. 321. 1892.

Bernard, David L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 218-223.

Bernhisel, John M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Utah.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 492, 493.

Berry, James.

Proceedings of the second annual convention of the American Association of State Weather Services, with brief reference to former conventions. Mo. W. R., vol. 21, pp. 228-232. 1893.

Bertelli, Timotheus.

The discovery of magnetic declination made by Christopher Columbus. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 486-492. 1895.

Berthoud, E. L.

Agricultural resources of Jefferson County, Colorado. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 381-384.

Beverly, Robert.

Breeding and feeding of beef, and the supply of the market therewith. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 105-107. 1883.

Biard, L.

Report on the true ash in products of cane sugar manufactories incinerated with sulphuric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 77-80. 1891.

Bickett, Alexander.

Butter making. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 983, 984.

Bigelow, Frank H.

Report on the relations of solar magnetism to terrestrial magnetism and meteorology. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1891-92, pp. 519-525.

Notes on a new method for the discussion of magnetic observations. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pp. 40, illus. 1892.

The connection between sun spots and the weather. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 91, 92. 1895.

The periodic terms in meteorology due to the rotation of the sun on its axis. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 500-510, illus. 1895.

Storms, storm tracks, and weather forecasting. W. B. Bul. No. 20, pp. 87, illus. 1897.

The standard system of coordinate axes for magnetic and meteorological observations and computations. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 201-204. 1897.

Meteorological observations made to determine the probable state of the sky at several stations along the path of the total eclipse of sun, May 28, 1900. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 394, 395. 1897.

Bigelow, W. D., and K. P. McElroy.

Report of investigations and analyses of canned vegetables. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 8, pp. 1022-1167. 1893.

Billings, J. S., and Edward Curtis.

Report of results of examinations of fluids of diseased cattle with reference to presence of cryptogamic growths. *Dis. Cattle*, pp. 174-190, illus. 1869.

Report of results of examinations of fluids of diseased cattle with reference to presence of cryptogamic growths. *Dis. Cattle*, pp. 156-170, illus. 1871.

Bingham, W. J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in North Carolina.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1850, pp. 375-377.

Bird, W. N. D.

Ergotism in Kansas. 12th and 13th Rpts. *B. A. I.*, pp. 317, 318. 1897.

Birkheimer, William E.

Sketch of the work of the Signal Service Bureau for the agriculturist. *Unnum. rpt.*, pp. 110-114, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Sketch of the work of the Signal Service Bureau for the agriculturist. *Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9*, pp. 191-196. 1885.

Bissell, G. W.

Shopwork instruction at the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Ames, Iowa. *O. E. S. Bul. No. 20*, pp. 65-67. 1894.

Bixby, William H.

Report on wood creosote oil. *For. Bul. No. 1*, pp. 99-103. 1887.

Black, William J.

[Report on the commerce of Nuremberg, Germany.] *For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2*, pp. 72-77. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, canned meats, tobacco, fruits, alcoholic liquors, seeds.

Blackmar, O. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1849, pp. 148-186.

Blackwell, Henry B.

Beet sugar in Maine. *Spl. Rpt. No. 61*, pp. 26, 27. 1883.

Blaisdell, F. E.

Notes on the habits of some species of Coleoptera observed in San Diego County, California. *I. L.*, vol. 5, pp. 33-36. 1892.

Blanchard, H.

Woolgrowing, wool depots, etc. *Ag. Rpt.* 1849, pp. 244-251.

What the prevailing races?—What the average weight of fleece of different races?—What is the cost of keeping sheep through the year, per head?—What is the condition of this branch of industry?—Where are your markets?—The effects produced on wool by keeping of sheep—On washing and shearing.

Blaney, James V. Z.

Analysis of prairie soil. *Ag. Rpt.* 1849, pp. 488-490.

Elanford, W. F. H.

Notes on Scolytidae and their food plants. *I. L.*, vol. 6, pp. 260-265. 1894.

Blecllynder, A. H.

Rheea fiber. Mo. Rpt. 1870, p. 227.

Blight, George.

The value of the Guenon system. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, p. 233. 1883.

Bliss, Edward.

Territory of Colorado: Its soil—its climate—its mineral products and resources. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 154–157.

The great American desert—The pastoral region—Agricultural resources of Colorado—Irrigation—The climate—Mineral products—Improvements.

Blodget, Lorin.

Agricultural climatology of the United States compared with that of other parts of the globe. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 328–432.

Forest cultivation on the Plains. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 316–332.

The climate and cultivable capacity of the plains considered in regard to the ameliorations possible through greater production by forests—Proportion of rainfall thrown off in surface drainage.

Blount, A. E.

Improvement of the cereals. Unnum. rpt., pp. 104–107, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Blue, John H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Missouri.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 449–452.

Boardman, Samuel L.

Some outlines of the agriculture of Maine. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 39–59.

The farm stock of Maine—The dairy—The hay crop, grass lands and pastures—The cereals—Fruit culture—Maple sugar and sirup—Fish and fish breeding—Marine manures—Associative efforts and legislative action for the encouragement of agriculture.

Sheep husbandry in the West. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 286–299.

Summer management—Winter management.

The climate, soil, physical resources, and agricultural capabilities of the State of Maine, with special reference to the occupation of its new lands. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 3, pp. 60. 1884.

The tidal lands and diked marshes of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 7, pp. 33–61, illus. 1885.

Bödiker, T.

The German Empire. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 266–273.

Geography and chorography—Climate—Soil—Land tenure—Tillage, live stock, etc.—Forestry—Population—Transportation and trade—Military establishment—Taxation—Local government—Education.

Bolley, H. L.

Cheese-curd inflation: Its relation to the bacterial flora of foremilk. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 78–82. 1896.

Bollman, Lewis.

Indian corn. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 262–288.

The value of the corn crop—The internal trade dependent on the corn crop—The export trade of corn and its products—The cultivation of corn as an exhausting crop considered—In what way does the cultivation of corn exhaust the soil?—Of the action of mold in the production of crops—From what source do plants derive moisture in times of drought?—How mold may best be restored to the soil—The different kinds of corn—The proper manner of saving seed—Implements—Breaking up—Harrowing—Laying off—Planting—Cultivation—Cutworms—Moles—Thinning out—Harvesting.

Bollman, Lewis—Continued.

The wheat plant. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 65-95.

The wheat region of the United States—The influence of railroads on wheat producing—The present and future market for American wheat—The best soils for wheat production—Cultivation—Harvesting.

Cultivation of the sorghum. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 140-147.

General character of the soil—The number, quality, etc., of the specimens—The proper mode of growing the sorghum—What, then, constitutes a well-ripened sorghum cane?—How long may the cane be kept after being cut up?

Report of agricultural statistics. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 597-621.

The plan adopted for the annual collection of the yield of the crops and the amount of farm stock, by the Agricultural Department, with a notice of that in use in England and Prussia—The harvest in the several provinces of Russia—Tables of the amounts, etc., of the products of the loyal States—Table relating to farm stock—Tables of imports and exports and of the exports of the principal agricultural products from New York and their prices; of the receipts, shipments, and prices of them at Chicago and New York; of the imports of wheat by Great Britain and of our exports of provisions; of hogs and cattle at Chicago, and of the hog crop and prices at Cincinnati—Chicago and Northwestern agriculture—Pork and cattle trade of Chicago—The pork packing of the West.

The hop plant. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 97-110.

Import of hops by Great Britain—Export of hops by the United States—Enemies and diseases—Soil and manure—The location and management of the hop grounds—Cultivation of the hop plant—Picking, drying, and packing.

Report of agricultural statistics. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 564-605.

Letter of the Statistician to the Commissioner of Agriculture—Tables showing the condition of the crops for 1864—Summary for each State, showing the amount, the number of acres, and the value of each crop for 1864—Tables showing the number, price, and value of live stock in each State—Imports and exports of New York—Exports of specie from New York and San Francisco—The national debt—The taxes on manufactures—Exports and prices of farm produce—Tables showing the value of the currency—Imports of foreign wool at New York during the years 1863 and 1864—Wool product of California—Wool product of the Atlantic loyal States—Live stock for food—California wines.

The industrial colleges: The nature of the education to be given in them; their several kinds and courses of instruction considered. Spl. Rpt. (unnum.), pp. 24. 1864.

Silk cultivation. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 304-316.

Causes that made this condition favorable—The past and present prices of raw silk—The experience of other nations against large investments—The present condition of silk production in California—How best can silk culture be established here?—Directions for the experienced silk grower—Atmospheric conditions—The mulberry plants—The silkworms—The production of eggs—Buildings.

Bolton, B. Meade.

Report on epidemic diseases among swine. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp., 135-137. 1891.

Bond, Samuel, and John Pope.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Arkansas.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 171-174.

Bondurant, Thomas M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 301-305.

Bonsall, Spencer.

Tea: Its culture and manufacture; with directions for the soil, character of climate, etc., adapted to the culture of the plant in the United States, from practical experience, acquired by a residence of six years in Assam. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 446-467, illus.

Bonson, Joseph.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in St. Croix County, Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 549-551.

Bonynge, Frank.

Tea cultivation—Assam, India. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 170-179.

Preliminary remarks—The inhabitants of the forest—The natives of Assam—Soil fit for tea—Produce of the plant and age—Estimate of expenses and returns on a cultivation of 1,250 acres—Tea culture in China—Introduction into America.

Boone, William.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Tennessee.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 311-313.

Booth, Edwin G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 311-314.

Booth, James C.

Practical value of the analysis of soils. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 49-57.

Booth, William L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 309, 310.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 284, 285.

Börger, C.

The international polar expeditions, 1882-83. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 469-485. 1895.

Bos, J. Ritzema.

Phytomyza affinis as a cause of decay in clematis. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 92, 93. 1893.

Aphelenchus olesistus, a nematoid worm, cause of leaf sickness in begonia and asplenium. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 161-163. 1893.

Bosse, Eugene.

Flax culture in the Northwest. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 40-43. 1892.

Flax culture in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 43-46. 1892.

Bossert, Frederick.

Wine. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 156-158.

The manufacture of grape, blackberry, and other fruit wines, on Gall's method, with a few remarks on the cultivation of the grapevine in Germany, France, and the United States.

Bossin, M.

On the gigantic spurry. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 979, 980.

Bourne, John H.

System of farm accounts. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 502-509.

Inventory of farm stock, tools, etc., April 1, 1865—Journal—Cash book—Corn field—Carrots—Onions—Beef account—Grocer's account—Butcher's account.

Bourne, Silvanus.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, p. 162.

Bowhill, Thomas.

Anthrax and Southern fever among California cattle. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 443-450. 1889.

Bowie, W. W. W.

Prize essay on the culture and management of tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 318-324.

Culture and management of tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 179-184.

Selection and preparation of the soil—Transplanting the plants—Cultivating the plants—Cutting and curing—The old system of growing tobacco—The new system of growing tobacco.

Bowlsby, George W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 410, 411.

Bowman, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 196-199.

Boyce, Henry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Louisiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 389-391.

Boyd, S. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 309-310.

Boyer, C. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 290-293.

Boyer, C. R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 462-464.

Boyesen, Otto H.

[Report on the commerce of Gothenburg, Sweden.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 8, pp. 86-91. 1896.

Boynton, Henry.

Spanish Merinos and their management. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 196-203, illus.

Their antiquity—The demand for them—Management of sheep in winter—Water—Their food—Feeding turnips—Feeding grain—Regularity of feeding—Docking lambs—Their management in summer.

Brackett, G. B.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 147-151.

Bradford, L. J.

The culture and management of tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 87-91.

Hemp culture. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 91-95.

Culture of seed—Preparation of land—Putting in the crop—Ripening and harvesting.

Essay on the culture and management of tobacco. Mo. Rpt., Jan.-Feb., 1864, pp. 26-30.

Bradley, J. N.

Swine and fowl industry of Missouri, and annual loss by disease. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 418-423. 1886.

Cattle interests west of the Mississippi. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 424-428. 1886.

Bradley, R.

A general treatise on husbandry and gardening, with a variety of curious cuts. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 100, 101, illus.

Brady, John P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 194-196.

Brady, Joseph.

On chess in wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 650-652.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 300-307.

Brainerd, J.

History of American inventions for cultivation by steam. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 253-263, illus.

Braman, Milton P.

Agricultural education. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 31-37.

Branner, John C.

Preliminary report of observations upon insects injurious to cotton, orange, and sugar cane in Brazil. Ent. Bul. No. 4, pp. 63-69. 1884.

Cotton caterpillars in Brazil. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 49-54, appx. v. 1885.

Branner, John C.

Report on road-making materials in Arkansas. Road Inq. Bul. No. 4, pp. 11. 1894.

Branner, Joseph C.

Cotton in the empire of Brazil: The antiquity, methods, and extent of its cultivation, together with statistics of exportation and home consumption. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 8, pp. 79. 1885.

Breakenridge, W. M.

Resources of Maricopa County, Arizona. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 431-434. 1890.

Breed, Daniel.

Recent inventions for insect destruction. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 323-325, illus.

Brefeld, Oskar.

Recent investigations of smut fungi and smut diseases. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 1-8, 59-71, 153-164. 1890.

Brewer, William H.

Suggested experiments in breeding. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 162-164. 1893.

Suggested experiments in breeding. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 458-460. 1893.

Brewster, James N.

A plan for the use of convict labor. Road Inq. Bul. No. 16, pp. 7-9. 1895.

Briggs, Lyman J.

The mechanics of soil moisture. Soils Bul. No. 10, pp. 24, illus. 1897.

Briggs, Lyman J., and Milton Whitney.

An electrical method of determining the temperature of soils. Soils Bul. No. 7, pp. 15. 1897.

Briggs, Lyman J., Milton Whitney, and Frank D. Gardner.

An electrical method of determining the moisture content of arable soils. Soils Bul. No. 6, pp. 26, illus. 1897.

Brillouin, Marcel.

Winds and clouds. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 437-439, illus. 1897.

Atmospheric electricity: Its origin, variations, and perturbations. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 440-442. 1897.

Brobst, Joseph, and Admiral B. Miller.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 342-344.

Brooks, Henry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 343, 344.

Brooks, Obed, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 331-333.

Brown, A. G.

[Remarks on sheep raising.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 365, 366.

Brown, Cicero.

[Report on the commerce of Havre, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, pp. 43-45. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Brown, E.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 532-534.

Brown, J. A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 459-462.

Brown, J. N.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Louisiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 167-170.

Brown, J. P.

Report on the forests of Washington Territory. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 388-393. 1884.

Brown, Ryland T.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 89-101.

Analysis of commercial manures—Nitrophosphate of lime—Phosphatic blood guano—Cotton-bale brand superphosphate—Double refined poudrette—Coe's ammoniated bone superphosphate—Superphosphate—Masse's nitrogenized superphosphate of lime—Analysis of miscellaneous substances—Tuckahoe, or Indian bread—Virginia sumac—*Ilex cassina*, or Carolina tea—Ashes from spent tan bark—Analysis of soils.

Brown, Ryland T.—Continued.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 76-79.

Woody fiber of plants—Orange culture—Wood ashes—Bones and bone meal—German potash.

Chemical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 137-142.

Sulphur in mineral coal—Ohio limestones—Artificial water lime—Germination; its relation to light—Carbolic acid as a disinfectant—Available nitrogen—Formulae for fertilizers.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 138-158.

Natural fertilizers—Miscellaneous analyses—Experiments to determine the influence of growing vegetation on temperature—The wastes of cities and towns—Beet sugar.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 218-222.

Analysis of commercial fertilizers—Beet sugar.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 307-313.

Examination of marls—Mineral constituents of wheat—Production of nitrogen compounds in soils—Constituents of stubble—Carbolic acid from living vegetation—Absorption of water by leaves—Composition of cream—The value of human excrement as a fertilizer.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 371-381.

Laboratory work—Soil temperature—Influence of vegetable mold on soils—Utilization of sawdust—Assimilation of crops—Increased consumption of sugar—Respiration of fishes—Bismuth—Milk—*Eucalyptus globulus*—Printing cloth—Aluminum coins—Cooking utensils—Nitrate of ammonia in respiration—Production of ozone in the air—Paper lamp shades—Non-inflammable fabrics—Chromium steel—Progress of chemistry—Chloralum—Wastes of cities (embodying letter from James Alexander Manning).

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 440-446.

Laboratory work—Sulphur—Welding copper—Zinc labels—Artificial marble—Artificial butter—Potassium by a new method—Phosphoric acid—Osage orange—Effect of atmospheric pressure—Topographical measurements in the West—Preserving action of boracic acid—Spontaneous combustion of wood—The value of gironidin as a disinfectant—Tests for silk goods—Preservation of wood—Sensitive streams—Dying veneer wood.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 500-505.

Analyses—Value of city wastes—Absorption of ammonia by charcoal—The black soil of Russia—Observations on the sun's rays—Influence of alcohol on animal heat—Cultivation of cinchona trees in Java—Paper from wood—Ammonia from bituminous coal—Improvements in street cars—Native sulphur—Uniform standard of measure—Effects of compressed air on combustion.

The organization of agriculture. Unnum. rpt., pp. 108-110, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Brown, Simon.

On the value and uses of swamp muck. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 182-198.

Farmers' gardens. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 337-366.

Location of the garden—Proper soil for the garden—Shelter for gardens—Hotbeds for farmers' gardens—Culture of vegetables in the garden—Fruit in the garden—Strawberries—Raspberries—Grapes—Raising, gathering, and preserving seeds for the garden—What soil is best for the production of good seed—What time to set seed-plants or sow seeds—What plants are injured by intermixture—What part of the stem produces the best seed—When should seeds be gathered and how preserved—Time that seeds will retain their vitality—Flowers in the garden.

Brown, Simon, and Joseph Reynolds.

Manures and their application. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 368-395.

Composition of manures—The sources of manure—Preparation of manure—Liquid manure—Special manures—Guano—Composition of guano—How and when to apply guano—Bones and superphosphates of lime—Salt-peter—Poudrettes—The application of manures.

Brown, T. A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 69-73.

Brown, W. G., and Arthur Goss.

Report on soils and ash. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 80-90. 1897.

Brown, W. L.

[Presidential address before Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, held at New Orleans, Louisiana, November 15-19, 1892.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 58-66. 1893.

Browne, D. J.

Domestic animals. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 1-58.

Report on the seeds and cuttings recently introduced into the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. x-xxxv.

Domestic animals. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 1-58.

Guano: Its history, sources, qualities, and application. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 90-102.

Light and shade: Their influence on vegetation. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 109-112.

Rotation of crops. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 119-121.

Wheat diseases. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 136-138.

Potatoes: Production of new varieties from seed. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 162, 163.

Algerian mode of preserving potatoes. Ag. Rpt. 1854, p. 165, illus.

The Chinese yam. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 169-174, illus.

Turnips: Their history and culture. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 197-207.

Researches on the *Sorgho sucré*. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 219-223, illus.

Live fences. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 393-418, illus.

Planting and management of quickset hedges—General remarks on the formation and treatment of hedges—Trees and shrubs usually employed for hedges: *Alaternus* (narrow-leaved) (*Rhamnus alaternus angustifolia*), arbor-vitæ (*Thuja occidentalis*), evergreen box (*Buxus sempervirens*), furze (*Ulex europæus*), European holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), American holly (*Ilex opaca*), Irish ivy (*Hedera helix vegeta*), juniper or white cedar (*Cupressus thyoides*), laurel or sweet bay (*Laurus nobilis*), laurestinus (*Viburnum tinus*), common myrtle (*Myrtus communis*), evergreen oak (*Quercus ilex*), wild orange (*Cerasus caroliniana*), broad-leaved phillyrea (*Phillyrea latifolia*), privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), Cherokee rose (*Rosa laevigata*), wild rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), Spanish bayonet (*Yucca aloifolia*), hemlock spruce (*Abies canadensis*), Norway spruce fir (*Abies excelsa*), yew (*Taxus baccata*), aillantus (*Ailantus glandulosa*), European alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), althæa frutex (*Hibiscus syriacus*), prickly ash (*Zanthoxylum fraxineum*), beach plum (*Prunus maritima*), European beach (*Fagus sylvatica*), American red beech (*Fagus ferruginea*), barberry or pepperidge (*Berberis vulgaris*), West Indian birch (*Bursera gummiifera*), European white birch (*Betula alba*), European bramble (*Rubus fruticosus*), purging buckthorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*), sea buckthorn (*Hippophae rhamnoides*), caper bush (*Capparis spinosa*), chinquapin (*Castanea pumila*), Christ's thorn (*Palurus aculeatus*), hawthorn (*Crategus oxyacantha*), European hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*), American hornbeam (*Carpinus americana*), European larch (*Larix europæa*), lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), honey locust *Gleditschia triacanthos*), European field maple (*Acer campestre*), Italian may (*Spiraea hypericifolia*), white mulberry (*Morus alba*), European oak (*Quercus sessiflora*), osage orange (*Maclura aurantiaca*), pear tree (*Pyrus communis*), Lombardy poplar (*Populus fastigiata*), cultivated and wild rose, sweet-brier (*Rosa rubignosa*), sloe or blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*), Washington thorn (*Crategus cordata*), willow (*Salix caprea*).

Browne, D. J.—Continued.

On the use of water passing through leaden pipes. Ag. Rpt. 1854, p. 422.

Proposed rule for measuring bushels. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 421, 422.

Protection of buildings from lightning. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 472–475.

Report on the seeds and cuttings recently obtained by the Patent Office, with suggestions as to the expediency of introducing others. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. x–LXIII.

Influences of the change of soil or climate on animals, and of the variation of their food. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 1–8, illus.

The points by which live cattle may be judged. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 8–13.

Devon cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 13–15.

The cattle of Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 15–19.

The horses of France. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 31–33.

The horses of Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 34–38.

Sheep farming in Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 43–49.

Introduction of the cashmere-shawl goat. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 54–57.

The swine of Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, p. 60.

Bee culture in Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 120, 121.

On the drainage of Haarlem Lake, with suggestions on its applicability to overflowed lands in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 122–128.

On the purification of cities and towns: The deodorization of their fecal matter and its removal and conversion into manure. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 129–142.

Export of corn to Europe. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 155–163.

Wheat: The production of new varieties by cross-fecundation. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 181–186.

On the selection, change, preparation, and sowing of wheat seed. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 186–191.

The Chinese yam. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 223, 224.

History and results of the culture of cotton in British India. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 226–230.

Flax and hemp culture in Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 238–241.

Tobacco culture in Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 266, 267.

Failure of the sugar cane in Louisiana: Proposed plan of restoration. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 268–277.

The common caper (*Capparis spinosa*). Ag. Rpt. 1855, p. 285.

The cotton districts of the globe considered with reference to their climates. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 317–335.

On the nutrition and economy of digestion of domestic animals. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 1–13.

Arden horses. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 14.

Browne, D. J.—Continued.

Sheep: Origin, history, and habits. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 14–18.

Southdown sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 18–21.

Wheat: The proper time for reaping. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 246, 247.

Production of new varieties of wheat by cross-fecundation. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 247.

Potatoes: Proposed remedy against disease. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 248–250.

The Chinese yam (*Dioscorea batatas*). Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 251, 252.

Calcareous manures. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 201–246, illus.

Chalk, chloride of calcium, chloride of lime, gas lime, hydrate of lime, nitrate of lime, oxalate of lime, phosphate of lime, biphosphate of lime, earth of bones, or bone earth, native phosphate of lime, gypsum, or sulphate of lime, clay marls, stony marls, shell marls, coral and coral sand, coprolites, carbonate of magnesia, chloride of magnesia, nitrate of magnesia, phosphate of magnesia, silicates of magnesia, sulphate of magnesia.

Crystallization of the juice of the *Sorgho sucré*. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 309–313.

General principles of wine making. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 439–445.

Strawberries: Fall and winter management. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 448, 449.

Peabody's new Hautbois strawberry. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 449, 450.

Terrestrial or underground climate. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 492–495.

Progress and public encouragement of agriculture in Russia, Prussia, and the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 1–50.

Adaptation of the English draft horse for city or town work. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 51–53.

The llama and alpaca: Their geographical distribution, organization, food, habits, and probable adaptation to certain regions of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 66–71.

Nature and habits of the honeybee. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 107–121.

Persian insect powder. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 129, 130.

Report of the United States Agricultural Society. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 181–183.

Cultivation of the cranberry. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 237–239.

The cotton manufactures of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 305–307.

Lunar influence. Ag. Rpt. 1857, p. 550.

The history, industry, and commerce of flax. Ag. Rpt. 1831, pp. 21–83.

Physiological and chemical properties—Hygiene—History, production, and commerce—Flax in Russia in Europe—Its history and progress in Russia—Culture and preparation of flax in Russia—Sorting, packing, and conveyance to market of flax in Russia—Commerce of Russia in flax—Flax in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland—History and progress of flax culture in Ireland—The culture and preparation of flax in Ireland—The Courtrai system of growing flax—Processes of preparation of the flax plant in Ireland—Flax in Great Britain—Trade and commerce of the United Kingdom in the products of the flax plant.

Browne, Orris A.

Good roads. O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 24-27. 1893.

Browne, P. A.

On sheep breeding. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 75-96.

Browning, Lewis, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 420, 421.

Bruce, James C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 340-344.

Bruner, Lawrence.

Notes on locusts and on the Western cricket. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 53-64. 1883.

Report of observations in the Northwest on the Rocky Mountain locust. Ent. Bul. No. 2, pp. 7-22. 1883.

The Rocky Mountain locust in Wyoming, Montana, etc., in 1881. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 21-52. 1883.

Notes from Nebraska. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 398-403.

Observations on the Rocky Mountain locust during the summer of 1883. Ent. Bul. No. 4, pp. 51-62. 1884.

Report on the abundance of the Rocky Mountain locust in 1885. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 303-307.

Report on locusts in Texas during the spring of 1886. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 9-19. 1887.

Report on Nebraska insects. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 33-37. 1887.

Report on the season's observations in Nebraska [entomological]. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 164-170.

Report on Nebraska insects. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 139-141.

Plum weevils, codling moth, cabbage butterflies, army worm, willow saw-fly, cottonwood leaf-beetle, box-elder plant louse, maple-tree caterpillars, corn-root worm.

Notes on the Rocky Mountain locust. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 65-67. 1888.

Cicindela limbata. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 144, 145. 1889.

Report on a local outbreak of grasshoppers in Idaho. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 135-141. 1890.

Report on Nebraska insects. Ent. Bul. No. 22, pp. 95-106. 1890.

False chinch bugs—Cutworms—Army worm—Green-lined maple worm—Blue-grass weevil—Corn-root worm (*Diabrotica longicornis*)—Insects detrimental to the growth of young trees on "tree claims" in Nebraska and other portions of the West—Locusts, or grasshoppers.

Report on Nebraska insects. Ent. Bul. No. 23, pp. 9-18. 1891.

Green-striped maple worm (*Anisota rubicunda*)—Locusts, or grasshoppers—Beet insects (list)—Remedies that can be used against beet insects.

Notes on beet insects. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 229, 230. 1891.

Phosphorescent myriopods. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 319-321. 1891.

Destructive locusts of North America, together with notes on the occurrences in 1891. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 18-24. 1891.

Bruner, Lawrence—Continued.

Report on insect depredations in Nebraska in 1891. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 9-12. 1892.

Report on destructive locusts. Ent. Bul. No. 27, pp. 9-33. 1892.

Locust pest in Colorado—Locust pest in the Red River Valley of North Dakota, Minnesota, and Manitoba—Migratory locusts in Minnesota in 1891—Locust pest in Idaho—Destructive Western crickets—Locust injuries in other regions during the summer of 1891.

The more destructive locusts of America north of Mexico. Ent. Bul. No. 28, pp. 40, illus. 1893.

American locust (*Schistocerca americana*), large green bush locust (*Acridium shoshone*), small green locust (*A. frontalis*), long-winged forest locust (*Dendrotettix longipennis*), differential locust (*Melanoplus differentialis*), robust locust (*M. robustus*), two-striped locust (*M. bivittatus*), detestable locust (*M. fædus*), devastating locust (*M. devastator*), narrow-winged locust (*M. angustipennis*), herbaceous locust (*M. herbaceous*), Rocky Mountain locust (*M. spretus*), lesser migratory locust (*M. atalnis*), red-legged locust (*M. femur-rubrum*), lead-colored locust (*M. plumbeus*), *Pezotettix enigma*, pellucid-winged locust (*Camnula pellucida*), long-winged locust (*Dissosteira longipennis*), pale-winged locust (*D. oblitterata*).

Report upon insect injuries in Nebraska during the summer of 1892. Ent. Bul. No. 30, pp. 34-41. 1893.

Destructive locusts, beet insects, chinch-bug notes, miscellaneous insects.

Description of new species of Orthoptera from the Death Valley Expedition. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 266-268. 1893.

A new species of *Pezotettix*. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 41, 42. 1894.

Report on injurious insects in Nebraska and adjoining districts. Ent. Bul. No. 32, pp. 9-21. 1894.

Grasshopper report for 1895. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 31-35. 1897.

Grasshopper report for 1896. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 36-39. 1897.

Brunson, Alfred.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 188-191.

Bryant, A. P., and Almah J. Frisby.

The composition of different parts of the potato and the loss of nutrients during the process of boiling. O. E. S. Bul. No. 43, pp. 25-31, illus. 1897.

Buchanan, R.

On the culture of the grape. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 614-617.

Selecting and preparing the ground—Planting—Pruning—Culture—Wine making—Fermentation—Statistics—Vine culture at Cincinnati.

Buck, Norman.

Improved Minnesota flour. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 388-390.

Buckisch, William.

Bee culture. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 268-301, illus.

Buckley, S. B.,

The grapes of North America. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 478-486.

Buffum, David.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Rhode Island.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 169, 170.

Buffum, David—Continued.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Rhode Island.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 147, 148.

Bugbee, E. L.

Instructions to operators on the United States seacoast telegraph lines. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 24, illus.

Bunnell, W. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 429–431.

Bünzli, J. H.

Combating the potato blight. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 78, 79. 1890.

Burchard, Oscar.

The object and methods of seed investigation and the establishment of seed-control stations. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 793–801, 882–900, illus. 1893.

Burgess, Edward, and Charles Sedgwick Minot.

On the anatomy of aletia. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 45–58, illus. 1885.

Burgyn, H.

Improvement of worn-out lands by the use of peas and clover. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 400–402.

Burke, Edmund.

Report on Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 84–238.

Tabular estimates by States of the crops for 1847 and remarks thereon—Incidental discussion, with reference to agriculture, of state of the world abroad, the war, emigration from Europe, sale of public lands, purpose of agricultural knowledge and improvement, agricultural journals, agricultural societies and farmers' clubs—Remarks on the season—Wheat, barley, oats, rye, buckwheat, corn, potatoes, potato rot, hay, hemp, flax, tobacco, cotton, rice, silk, sugar, and briefer paragraphs on many other products.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 3–17.

Annual report to Hon. R. C. Winthrop, Speaker of the House of Representatives, embodying a report on the distribution of seeds.

Burn, A.

Cultivation of cotton in India. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 760–762.

Burney, W. B.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 153–160. 1890.

Burnham, Eliphaz.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 388–390.

Burnson, Alfred.

Well digging. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 14–19.

Burrill, T. J., and E. O. Shakespeare.

Report on the United States board of inquiry concerning epidemic diseases among swine. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 129–135. 1891.

Burrough, Edward.

State aid to road building in New Jersey. Road Inq. Bul. No. 9, pp. 20. 1894.

[Address of welcome to National Road Conference, July 5, 1894.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 6, 7. 1894.

Burrough, Edward—Continued.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 10-13. 1894.

Bush, L. P.

[Report of the American Pomological Society for Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 363-375.

Bushnell, P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 455-461.

Butler, Burr.

[Report on farming operations.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 464-467.

Buysson, H. du.

Fumigation with bisulphide of carbon for the complete and rapid destruction of the insects which attack herbarium specimens, furs, woolens, etc. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 159-161. 1893.

Byram, H. P.

An essay on the culture and manufacture of silk. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 440-452.

Propagation of the mulberry—Feeding apartments—Fixtures—Description of the silkworm—Time of hatching—Rearing—Killing the crysalides—Succession of crops—Preservation of eggs—Diseases of the silkworm—Reeling—Manufacture of perforated cocoons.

Caban, William.

On bear grass. Ag. Rpt. 1847, p. 424.

A report on comparison of bear grass with manila for making cordage for vessels.

Cadby, Stephen.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 310, 311.

Cailletet, L.

Photographic apparatus for measuring the altitudes attained by balloons. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 443, 444. 1897.

Caldwell, G. C.

The experiment station as the educator of the farmer. Unnum. rpt., pp. 20-25, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Report on the analysis of cattle foods. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 79-90. 1890.

Call, Robert R.

[Report on the commerce of Newcastle, New Brunswick.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 59. 1895.

Callender, C. W.

Potato raising in Tennessee. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 657-659.

Calohan, W. S.

Raising sheep and woolgrowing. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 119-124.

Calvert, E. B.

How the Weather Bureau disseminates forecasts and warnings. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1895-96, xxii, xxiii.

Calvert, J. C., J. H. Kastle, and Paul Marvin.

On the action of oxalic acid, silicates, and soil. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 53-58. 1894.

Calvert, S., H. B. Gibson, and D. W. May.

Dietary studies at the University of Missouri in 1895, and data relating to bread and meat consumption in Missouri. O. E. S. Bul. No. 31, pp. 20. 1896.

Cameron, Alice F.

Fruit culture in Arizona. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 463-466. 1890.

Campbell, George.

Woolgrowing. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 156-161.

Campbell, George H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in California.] 1851, pp. 476-478.

Campbell, George W.

The grape and its improvement by hybridizing, crossbreeding, and seedlings. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 209-220.

Campbell, James.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 167-174.

Campbell, Peter.

[Report on the commerce of Arichat, Nova Scotia.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 53, 54. 1895.

Campbell Robert.

Thermometrical observations at Clarksville, Georgia. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 643-645.

Campbell, Samuel W.

Condition of the live-stock industry of Wisconsin. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 321-348. 1891.

Campbell, William L.

[Report on the commerce of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 69-72. 1895.

Live stock, cereals, dairy products, canned goods, bacon, etc.

Campbell-Hempworth, M. W.

Aurora australis of April 20. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, p. 204. 1897.

Cape, Joseph.

Sheep breeding. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 128-130.

Capron, Horace.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 1-15, illus.

Thorough draining and deep culture the basis of improvement in agriculture—Steam plowing—Silk—Sugar—New fibers—Grape culture and wine—Southern agriculture—Department operations—Finances.

Condition of the Department. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 16, 17.

Propagating garden—Experimental farm—Statistical information—The Agricultural Museum—The laboratory of the Department—Organization, etc.

Letter relative to the manufacture of beet sugar. H. Misc. Doc. No. 84. 1868.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 1-14.

Agricultural education—Systematic agriculture—Southern agriculture—Canadian reciprocity—International exchanges—Diseases of farm stock—Grapes and wine—Subtropical fruits—Cinchona planting—The Statistical Division—The Chemical Division—Entomology—The Museum—Experimental garden—Department grounds and arboretum—Cultivation of rural taste—Distribution of seeds—Financial.

Capron, Horace—Continued.

Beet-root sugar. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 59–61.

Text of letter to Hon. S. M. Cullom.

Report in response to House resolution of December 9, 1867, instructing the Commissioner to report on "the condition of the Department of Agriculture and what legislation is necessary to enable him to so reorganize the Department as to place it upon a footing commensurate with the vast interest committed to its charge." H. Ex. Doc. No. 91, pp. 11. 1868.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 5–19.

Mental culture—Renewal of Canadian reciprocity—The wool industry—The census of 1870—Southern agriculture—The wheat culture—Holding non-productive lands unprofitable—Ramie—Cinchona—International exchanges—The library—Diseases of stock—The annual report—Chemical Division—The Museum—The Botanical collection—Botanical explorations—The experimental garden—Distribution of seeds—The Department grounds—Insufficiency of clerical compensation—Financial.

[Address before the Montgomery County (Maryland) Agricultural Society, September 14, 1870.] Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 351–353.

[Address before the Illinois State Agricultural Society, September 28, 1890.] Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 420–426.

[Address before the Congress of the Cotton States, at Augusta, Georgia, October, 1870.] Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 473–476.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 5–15.

Industrial education—Steam plowing—Silk culture—Government plantations of cinchona trees—Department operations—The Statistical Division—Cattle diseases—Entomology—The Agricultural Museum—Botanical collections—The Library—The Department grounds—The new conservatory—Distribution of seeds—Financial.

Agriculture in Japan. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 364–374.

Farmers, rice, wheat, barley, cotton, tobacco, sugar, hemp, flax, fruits.

Carleton, Mark A.

Observations on the native plants of Oklahoma Territory and adjacent districts. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 220–232. 1890–1895.

Improvement in wheat culture. Y. B. 1896, pp. 489–498, illus.

General remarks—Methods of tillage—Time of seeding—Selection of varieties—Varieties for special purposes—Crossbreeding of wheat—Selection of seed—Diseases of wheat.

Carman, Ezra A.

The sheep of Great Britain. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I, pp. 145–246. 1891.

The sheep industry in States east of the Mississippi River. Unnum. rpt., pp. 11–700, illus. 1892.

Carpenter, L. G.

Report on artesian wells for irrigation in Colorado. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 173–232, map. 1890.

Report on artesian wells for irrigation in New Mexico. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 233–241. 1890.

Carpenter, L. G.—Continued.

Irrigation statistics and progress in Colorado in 1890. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 183-197. 1891.

Methods of irrigation. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 142-145. 1893.

Carr, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 344.

Carr, Oma, and T. F. Sanborn.

The dehydration of viscous organic liquids. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 134-151, illus. 1896.

Carr, William.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Agr. Rpt. 1850, pp. 436-439.

Carrow, G. D.

Sheep farming in the Pampas. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 223-242.

Pampa formation—Topographical features—The soil—Original introduction of sheep—Improvement of the native stock—Favorable character of the country and climate for sheep breeding—Flocks exempt from disease—Pasture excellent and unfailing—Size of farms—General management of a sheep farm—Periods of lambing—Shearing season—Percentage of profit on investments in sheep—Nationality of the immigrant farmers—General climate and productions—Horticulture.

Cattle farming in the Pampas. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 484-502.

Their origin—Wild cattle—General characteristics—A cattle farm—Marking cattle—Preparing fresh beef for market—Jerked beef—Hides—Tallow, etc.—Purchase and delivery of cattle—Los barraqueros—Amount of trade furnished by horned cattle—Transportation—Country life—The river and the city.

Carse, George B.

Florida: Its climate, soil, productions, and agricultural capabilities. Unnum. rpt., pp. 3-92. 1882.

Carter, Richard H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 98-101.

Case, B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 259, 260.

Castleman, A. L.

Smut in wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 406, 407.

Catlin, Cyrus.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 180, 181.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 163, 164.

Cerletti, G. B.

The Peronospora overcome by hydrate of lime. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 71-74. 1886.

Some additional remarks on lime as a remedy for Peronospora. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 75, 76. 1886.

Chadsey, J. G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Rhode Island.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 96-99.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Rhode Island.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 328, 329.

Chamberlain, Calvin.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 342-345.

Chamberlain, W. J.

National and international crop reports. Unnum. rpt., pp. 137-144, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Chandler, A. J.

Southern fever among cattle in California. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 450, 451. 1889.

Chandler, J. N.

Preservation of potatoes for seed. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 164, 165.

Chandler, William E.

[Address in favor of good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 15, 16. 1893.

Chandler, William P.

[Remarks on cotton in Tunis.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 302-304.

Chapline, H. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 671-673.

Chapman, S. P.

Remarks on dairy and neat cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 480-481.

Chase, Franklin.

[Remarks on cotton in Mexico.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 300-302.

Chase, Warren.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 333-335.

Chauveau, A. B.

Methods and instruments of precision for the study of atmospheric electricity. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 569-583, illus. 1895.

Chauzit, B.

Treatments for mildew in France in 1887. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 75-85. 1888.

Chenery, Winthrop W.

Holstein cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 161-167, illus.

Results of analysis of four samples of milk.

"Texel" or "Mouton flandrin" sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 242-248, illus.

Chesnut, V. K.

Some common poisonous plants. Y. B. 1896, pp. 137-146, illus.

General remarks—Poison ivy—The American water hemlock—The deathcup.

Chester, F. D.

The copper salts as fungicides. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 21-25. 1890.

Chipman, A. J.

Report of notes made on Rocky Mountain locusts. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 55, 56, appx. vii. 1883.

Chittenden, F. H.

Notes on Languria. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 346, 347. 1890.

On the date of the introduction of the European wheat sawfly. I. L., vol. 4, p. 344. 1892.

New species of Coleoptera. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 350, 351. 1892.

The strawberry weevil. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 167-186, illus. 1893.

Past history—This year's investigations—Appearance of infected fields—How damage is done—Work on blackberry—Certain varieties more affected than others—Wild food plants—Differences due to food plants—The species doing the damage—Life history—Parasites and natural enemies—Remedies—Descriptions of the parasites mentioned.

Observations on some hymenopterous parasites of Coleoptera. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 247-251. 1893.

The insect collections of the Columbian Exposition. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 236-242. 1894.

Supplementary notes on the strawberry weevil, its habits and remedies. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 14-23. 1894.

Damage by the brown sap chafer. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 271, 272. 1894.

Abundance of an imported snout beetle in Maine. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 272, 273. 1894.

The more important insects injurious to stored grain. Y. B. 1894, pp. 277-294, illus.

Origin, introduction, and habits of the species—Nature and extent of damage—Parasites and natural enemies—The granary weevil—The rice weevil—The Angoumois grain moth—The Mediterranean flour moth—The Indian meal moth—The meal snout moth—The wolf moth—The saw-toothed grain beetle—The flour beetles—The square-necked grain beetle—The cadelle—Remedies.

The rose chafer. Ent. Circ. No. 11, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1895.

On the distribution of certain imported beetles. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 327-332. 1895.

The potato bug weevil (*Anthonomus nigrinus*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 350-352. 1895.

Some coleopterous enemies of the grapevine. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 384-387. 1895.

The horse-radish flea beetle (*Phyllotreta armoraciæ*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 404-406, illus. 1895.

Some changes in nomenclature. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 418, 419. 1895.

Herbivorous habits of certain Dermestidæ. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 36, 37. 1896.

Insects affecting cereals and other dry vegetable foods. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 112-130, illus. 1896.

Insects affecting stored cereal and other products in Mexico. Ent. Bul. No. 4, t. s., pp. 27-30. 1896.

Chittenden, F. H.—Continued.

The development of the Mediterranean flour moth. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 85-88. 1896.

The asparagus beetles. Y. B. 1896, pp. 341-352, illus.

General remarks—The common asparagus beetle—The twelve-spotted asparagus beetle.

The rose-leaf beetle. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 60, 61, illus. 1897.

Insect injury to chestnut and pine trees in Virginia and neighboring States. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 67-75, illus. 1897.

Some little-known insects affecting stored vegetable products: A collection of articles detailing certain original observations made upon insects of this class. Ent. Bul. No. 8, n. s., pp. 45, illus. 1897.

Notes on certain species of Coleoptera that attack useful plants. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 20-24. 1897.

The bean leaf-beetle (*Cerotoma trifurcata*). Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 64-71, illus. 1897.

The strawberry weevil (*Anthonomus signatus*). Ent. Circ. No. 21, 2d ser., pp. 7, illus. 1897.

The two-lined chestnut borer (*Agilus bilineatus*). Ent. Circ. No. 24, 2d ser., pp. 8, illus. 1897.

Some insects injurious to stored grain. F. B. No. 45, pp. 24, illus. 1897.

Choate, A. B.

Bad roads: Cause and remedy; needed legislation suggested. Road Inq. Bul. No. 2, pp. 11, 12. 1894.

Chowen, W. S.

Repair of dirt roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 2, p. 13. 1894.

Christian, George L.

[Address before Virginia Good Roads Convention.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 8-11. 1895.

Chubb, Henry S.

Fruit culture in western Michigan. Mo. Rpt. 1868, p. 322.

Chubbuck, Levi.

The dairy industry in Missouri and Kansas. B. A. I. Bul. No. 18, pp. 23, illus. 1897.

Cichocki.

Sandomir wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 334-342.

Cist, Charles.

Strawberry culture. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 609-613,

The hog and its products. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 382-393.

Clark, Frank H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 188-190.

Clark, H. C.

Meat industries of the United States. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 359-375, illus. 1889.

Clark, Jonathan.

[Report on farm crop and meteorology in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 481-493.

Clark, Josephine A.

Systematic and alphabetic index of new species of North American phanerogams and pteridophytes published in 1891. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 151-188. 1890-1895.

Systematic and alphabetic index of new species of North American phanerogams and pteridophytes published in 1892. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 233-264. 1890-1895.

Clark, N. T.

Meteorological observations for 1851 at Canandaigua, New York. Ag. Rpt. 1851, p. 639.

Clark, W. S.

Massachusetts Agricultural College. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 545-554, illus.

History—Location—Buildings and endowment—Course of study and instruction.

Clarke, F. W.

Table of atomic weights. Chem. Bul. No. 31, p. 246. 1891.

Clarke, J. W.

Gathering, ripening, and keeping fruit. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 152-157.

The shrinkage of fruit—Influences of the soil on the keeping qualities of fruit—Well-grown or perfect fruit keeps best—Growth as distinguished from ripening—Effects of ripening fruits on the tree—The nature of mellowing and ripening—Fruit ripened on the tree does not keep well—Sweating impairs the quality of fruit—The coloring of fruit—Early gathering prolongs keeping.

Claiborne, J. F. H.

Report of an experiment of nine varieties of garden peas. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 314.

Clapp, Henry W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, p. 159.

Claypole, E. W.

Secondary results of pollination. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 318-321.

Clayton, H. H.

Cloud measurements at Blue Hill. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 135-161, illus. 1897.

Clement, A. W.

Pneumonia among horses in Virginia. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 381-382. 1891.

Clemson, Thos. G.

The manufacture of sugar. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 404-422.

"Extract of a dispatch from the chargé d'affaires of the United States in Belgium."—New method for the extraction of sugar from sugar cane and beets, by Mons. Melsens.

Report of agricultural affairs of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 5-26.

Clemson, Thos. G.—Continued.

Fertilizers. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 34-79.

Potassium—Potash—Analyses of mica—Sodium—Silicium—Aluminum—Alumina—Oxide of iron and manganese—Table showing the composition of the ashes of wheat, barley, oats, rye, maize, rice, millet, buckwheat, beans, peas, lentils, vetches, hemp, flax, turnips, beets, mangel-wurzel, carrots, Jerusalem artichokes, potatoes, cabbage, grasses, tobacco, hops, vegetables, forest and fruit trees, and various marine and land weeds—Ashes—Ash analysis of five varieties of potato—Analyses of the ashes of peat from Rhode Island and Massachusetts—Table showing the composition of certain foreign peat ashes, analyses of anthracite and bituminous coal—Sulphur—Dosing phosphoric acid.

Cleveland, J. T.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Missouri.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 318-320.

Clift, Elisha.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 285, 286.

Clift, William.

Salt marshes. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 343-358.

The mode of reclaiming them and their value—The embankments—The tide-gate—The drainage—Breaking up—The sowing of grass seed—Management.

Clopper, F. C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 128-131.

[Wheat raising in Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 269-274.

Clopper, T. C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 469-471.

Cloud, N. B.

Cotton culture in 1866. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 190-193.

Clough, William.

Sorghum, or Northern sugar cane. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 54-87, illus.

Varieties—Hybridization—Progress of the cane enterprise—Planting and cultivating—Maturity—Stripping—Topping—Cutting—Shocking and housing—Frosts and freezing—Machinery and apparatus—Cane mills—Horizontal cane mills—Horizontal mills for horse power—Vertical mills with sweep below—Steam and horse power compared—Evaporating—Steam evaporator—Steam-jacket evaporator—Steam-coil evaporator—Fire evaporators—Intermittent process—Continuous process—Filtering juice—Defecation—Finishing point—Cooling—Refining sirup.

Production of sugar from sorghum, or Northern sugar-cane. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 307-324.

Cane sugar—Fruit sugar—Grape sugar—Conversion of cane sugar to glucose—Varieties of cane with reference to sugar—Soil and cultivation—Time of harvesting cane—Grinding—Tanks and vessels—Neutralizing agents—General remarks upon evaporating—Steam evaporators—Fire evaporators—Clarifying sirup—Finishing point—Graining—Draining or purging.

Clubb, Henry S.

The Michigan fruit region. Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 37, 38.

Cluss, Adolph.

Report of the Architect. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 15, 16.

Clute, Jacob.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 14, 15. 1894.

Cockrell, T. D. A.

Insect pests in Colorado in 1889. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 145, 146. 1889.

Some fungi of Custer County, Colorado. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 84, 85. 1889.

The West Indian rufous scale (*Aspidiotus articulatus*). I. L., vol. 4, pp. 380-382.

Food plants—Habits and habitat—Remedies.

Orthezia insignis as a garden pest. I. L., vol. 5, p. 89. 1892.

Notes on plant faunæ. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 117-121. 1892.

The food plants of some Jamaican Coccidæ. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 158-160. 1893.

The food plants of some Jamaican Coccidæ—II. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 245-247. 1893.

The distribution of Coccidæ. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 99-103. 1893.

Note on slip records [entomological]. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 198-200. 1893.

On a Lecanium infesting blackberry, considered identical with *L. fitchii*. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 29-31. 1894.

A maritime species of Coccidæ. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 42, 43. 1894.

Notes from New Mexico [entomological]. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 207-211. 1894.

A new sawfly which is injurious to hollyhocks. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 251-253. 1894.

On the natural conditions which affect the distribution and abundance of Coccidæ. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 91-95. 1896.

Notes and descriptions of the new Coccidæ collected in Mexico by Prof. C. H. T. Townsend. Ent. Bul. No. 4, t. s., pp. 31-39. 1896.

Some Coccidæ found by Mr. Alex. Craw in the course of his quarantine work at San Francisco. Ent. Bul. No. 4, t. s., pp. 42-46, illus. 1896.

Some new species of Japanese Coccidæ, with notes. Ent. Bul. No. 4, t. s., pp. 47-56, illus. 1896.

An experience with paris green. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., p. 25. 1897.

San Jose scale and its nearest allies. A brief consideration of the character which distinguish these closely related injurious scale insects. Ent. Bul. No. 6, t. s., pp. 31, illus. 1897.

Cockrill, C. F.

The live-stock interests of Tennessee. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 225-229. 1883.

Cockrill, Mark R.

Woolgrowing. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 627-635.

Wool and woolgrowing. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 253-257.

Coe, A. B.

Kites in Montana. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 237. 1896.

Coffin, Fred F. B.

Report on artesian wells. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 125-140. 1890.

A special report of work in the artesian and underflow investigation, and views of certain conditions existing in South Dakota. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222; pt. 4, pp. 53-61, map. 1892.

Coffin, L. S.

Paper on contagious diseases of domestic animals. Unnum. rpt., pp. 52-54. 1883.

Cogniaux, Alfred.

Roseanthus, a new genus of Cucurbitaceæ from Acapulco, Mexico. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 577, 578, illus. 1892-1896.

Cohn, Fred.

The Hessian fly in Silesia in 1869. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 39, 40, appx. iii. 1883.

Translated by Dr. C. F. Gissler.

Coit, H. H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 361-363.

Colburn, J. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 267-370.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 86-88.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 154-156.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 139-141.

Colby, George E.

Report on fermented liquors. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 148-151. 1894.

Report on fermented and distilled liquors. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 95-101. 1896.

Colcord, Samuel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 198-200.

Cole, Frank N.

The diurnal variation of barometric pressure. W. B. Bul. No. 6, pp. 32, illus. 1892.

Coleman, Clarence.

What our bad roads cost us. Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 17-20. 1895.

Coleman, Hawes H.

Cultivation of the watermelon at the South. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 313-314.

Collier, Peter.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 95-156.

Sorghum sugar-gum or zuckerschleim—Analyses of cane, maize, and sorghum sugars—Ash analyses of sugar cane from Demerara and of sorghum (Early amber)—Sugar beets—Peruvian sweet potatoes—Analysis of yam—Beet-root sirup—Sorghum sirup—Manna or fir sugar—Analyses of two sirups—Examinations for tannic acid—Analysis of canaigre root—Examination of

Collier, Peter—Continued.

docks for tannin—The importance of carefully selected seed—Analyses of maize, peas, and beans—Experiments in manufacture of tea—Oil from tea seed—Tea-seed hulls—Examination of sophisticated tea—Tea and coffee substitutes—Examination of leaves of ink berry (*Ilex glabra*)—Examination of leaves of *Turnera aphrodisiaca*—Analysis of Florida moss (*Tillandsia usneoides*)—Analysis of the reindeer moss (*Cladonia rangiferina*)—Examination of "boneset" (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*)—Estimation of saponin—"Loco" or poison weed—Bombyc acid—Covering of eggs of insects—Baking powders—Arsenical paper—Examination of American and foreign butters and oleomargarine—Analysis of corncobs—Analysis of brewers' grains—Examination of California tobacco—Pleuropneumonia—Analysis of milk of cow—Mineral-water analysis—Soil analyses—Analyses of marls—Analyses of leached wood and coal ashes—Bat guanos and cave earths—Slate-dust fertilizer—Commercial fertilizers—Silicious diatoms—The coal economizer—Substitute for Paris green—Analyses of lime—Analysis of coal from Shenandoah Valley—Analysis of hydraulic limestone—Analysis of wine received from Admiral Ammen—Proximate analyses of wheats, barley, maize, and corn—Methods of analysis.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 35–127, illus.

Experiments in the production of sugar sorghums and maize—Sugar machinery of the Department of Agriculture—The permanganate process for the estimation of sugars in juices—Sugar beets—Analyses of marls, soils, clays, etc.—Soil from small mangrove island off the Florida coast—Unproductive soil—Peaty soil—Leaf mold—Commercial fertilizers—Superphosphates—Valuation of fertilizers—Butter and oleomargarine—Alcoholic liquors—Improved green coffee berries—An examination of "tuckahoe"—Effect on cane sugar of cooking with fruit—Examination of lignite—Analysis of rock salt—Analysis of salt from evaporation of lake water—Ores and minerals—Plants, medical and poisonous—Botanical description of *Sophora serecia*—Preliminary report on the herb of *Astragalus mollissimus* and the herb of *Oxytropis lamberti*—Examination of *Malvastrum coccineum*—The importance of carefully selected seed—Grains—Analyses of immature sweet corn and cobs—Analysis of *Zamia integrifolia* ("Coontie")—An apparatus for continuous percolation—Analysis of sword bean (*Canavalia gladiata*, var. *ensiformis*)—Report on grasses and forage plants—The calculation of fodder values—Comparison of American and German grasses—Digestibility of the constituents of grasses.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 37–183, illus.

Sorghum—Synoptical table of the varieties of sorghum cultivated at the Department of Agriculture during the summer of 1880—The analytical processes for the examination of the canes—Analyses of juices from sorghum—Analyses of juices from cornstalks—Averages of each stage of each variety—Explanation of graphical plates—Explanation of specific gravity table—Comparison of different hydrometers—Effects of fertilizers on sucrose, glucose, and solids in sorghum juices—Effects of fertilizers on the ash of sorghum juices—Composition of ash of canes and juices of sorghum—Temperature and rainfall for the season—Comparative value during the working period of sorghum and cornstalks—Analyses of sirups and sugars received from abroad—Utilization of waste products—Analyses of corn smut (*Ustilago maidis*)—Examination of the root of *Berberis aquifolium*, var. *repens*—"Oregon grape root"—Examination of native quinine—Estimation of tannin, Hubbell's Lamokin farm stock powder, and Haas's hog cholera remedy—Analysis of Pacific magic polish—Concentrated cattle food—Minerals, marls, and fertilizers—Analyses of soils, of mineral and potable waters—Well waters—Analyses of single specimens of grasses from various localities—How the nitrogen is combined in the plant—Analyses of distillery waste, of glucose waste, and of rice bran—The composition and quality of certain American wines—List of wines analyzed.

Report of analytical and other work done on sorghum and cornstalks. Spl. Rpt. No. 33, pp. 101, illus. 1881.**Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 279–576, illus.**

Report of analytical and other work done on sorghum and cornstalks by the Chemical Division in 1881–82—Explanation of the stages of growth or of development as used in this report—Analyses of each variety of sorghum and maize: Early Amber, Early Golden, White Liberian, Black top, African,

Collier, Peter—Continued.

White Mammoth, Oomsecana, regular sorgho, Link's hybrid, sugar cane, Goose neck, Bear tail, Iowa redtop, new variety, Early orange, orange cane, Neeazana, Wolf tail, Graytop, Mastodon, Honduras, sugar cane, White implee, *Holcus saccharatus*, *H. sorghum*, *H. cennus*, honey cane, Egyptian sugar corn, Lindsay's horse tooth, Blount's prolific, broad white flat dent, Chester County mammoth, Eighteen-rowed yellow dent—Graphical charts—Comparison of sugar cane with sorghum—Temperature and rainfall, 1881—Effect of heavy rainfall after long drought—Effect of frost upon sorghum—Available sugar—Danger of mixing immature with mature cane in working—Danger from suckers—Method of analysis—The analytical processes for the examination of the canes—Polarization of juices and sirups—Period of working the sorghums—Experiments with the small mill—Experience of Dr. C. A. Goessmann with sorghum cut some time before working—Comparative results, suckered and unsuckered sorghums—Inversion of sugar in cut canes—Effect on juices of standing after defecation—Effect of adding water to juice during defecation—Experiments in defecation—Specific-gravity tables of juices of sorghum and maize—Relative lengths and weights of the different varieties of sorghum—Composition of sorghum seed—Loss of sugar in manufacture—Analysis of juice at different stages—Available sugar in juice of maize—The work of the large sugar mill—Results from analyses of thirty-five varieties of sorghum in 1881, worked at large mill—The causes of failure in sugar making from sorghum—Character and composition of sorghum juice—Chemical changes in sugar making—Sorghum juice—The acidity of corn and sorghum juice—Importance of a good mill—Loss of sugar in the bagasse—Action of lime upon the glucose and sucrose in juices during evaporation—Effects of lime during evaporation of juices—Bibliography of sorghum—General index to the sorghum and maize sugar reports of 1878, 1879, 1880, and 1881—Examination of methods for the determination of phosphoric acid in its various forms in fertilizers—"Glucose" sugar—Sea weeds—Her rock weed (*Ascophyllum nodosum*)—Proximate analysis of *Fucus vesiculosus* and *Ascophyllum nodosum*, mixed—Soils—Peats—Proximate analysis of *Zygadenus paniculatus*—*Unguadia speciosa*—Grasses, feed, fodder, vegetables, etc.—Analysis of feed stuffs—Improved yellow-eyed beans and pods—Analyses of vegetables—Wheat—Corn and sorghum as fodder plants—Ensilage.

Investigation of sorghum as a sugar-producing plant; season of 1882. Unnum rpt. pp., 68, charts. 1883.

Collier, Peter, and George Vasey.

Report of the Botanist and Chemist on grasses and forage plants. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 157–194, illus.

For synopsis, see George Vasey.

Collins, V. D.

The agriculture of Morocco. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 499–508.

Letter from China. Mo. Rpt. 1865, pp. 11–13.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 35, 36. 1894.

Colman, Norman J.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 5–31.

[Address before the Convention of delegates from Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, held at Department of Agriculture, July 8 and 9, 1885.] Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 5–15. 1885.

Objects of the endowments—Acquiring agricultural knowledge—Teaching practical forestry—An arboretum on college farms—Hedges or live fences—Climatic influences on plants—Rotation of crops—Experiments with the cotton plant—Improved varieties by hybridization—Diseases of plants—Knowledge needed by the agriculturist—Experimental farm work—Greater diversity of crops—Textile fibers imported—Fruits and plants from Russia—Signal service in agricultural colleges.

Colman, Norman J.—Continued.

[Address before the Convention of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 17. 1885.

[Address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, held at the Department of Agriculture, September 1 and 2, 1885.] Chem. Bul. No. 7, pp. 21–23. 1885.

The American beef supply. Unnum. rpt., pp. 3–11. 1885.

Address before the National Stockmen, held at Chicago, Illinois, November 17 and 18, 1885.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 7–45.

Letter transmitting a statement of the expenditures for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1885. H. Misc. Doc. No. 154, pp. 43. 1886.

Letter transmitting, in response to a resolution of the House, a statement showing the amount expended for the Chemical Division in laboratory from the appropriation for the present fiscal year, and the balance unexpended. H. Misc. Doc. No. 240, pp. 4. 1886.

Letter transmitting certain papers in response to a resolution of the House calling for a copy of Department circular of June 6, 1882; a copy of the award of the committee appointed to carry the provisions of the circular into effect; copies of all correspondence with the Delaware Beet Sugar Company on the subject; and a statement of the awards paid and to whom. H. Misc. Doc. No. 284, pp. 6. 1886.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 7–47.

[Address before the National Cattle Growers' Convention, held at Kansas City, Missouri, October 31 and November 1 and 2, 1887.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 3–6. 1887.

Letter in response to a Senate resolution of December 7, 1887, relative to employees obtaining patents for the process of sugar making. S. Ex. Doc. No. 24, pp. 5. 1887.

Rules and regulations of the U. S. Department of Agriculture for the suppression and extirpation of contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases among domestic animals of the United States. Unnum. rpt., pp. 4. 1887.

Dressed meat traffic. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 277–282. 1887.

Letter in response to Senate resolution of January 30, 1888, transmitting the report of Professor Swenson. Unnum. rpt., pp. 11. 1888.

Letter transmitting a statement of expenditures in the Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1887. H. Misc. Doc. No. 122, pp. 81. 1888.

Report in response to inquiries of the select committee of the United States Senate, appointed to inquire into and examine the methods of business of the Executive Departments. Unnum. rpt., pp. 106. 1888.

Colman, Norman J.—Continued.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 7–51.

Increasing the durability of timber. For. Circ. No. 4, pp. 4. [No date.]

Colvin, A. V.

[Remarks on cotton in British Guiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 281, 282.

Colvin, Richard.

The Italian honeybee; or the culture and Italianization of the native or black honeybee. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 530–546.

Description of the Italian bee—The queen—The drones—The worker—Breeding—Italianizing an apiary—Rearing queens—Introducing queens—Profits and importance of bee culture.

Comes, O., and Mr. Deperais.

First result obtained from the use of chloride of aluminum and and proposal of new remedies against the peronospora of the vine. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 94–96. 1890.

Comstock, E.

Products of the dairy. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 995–999.

Comstock, J. H.

Report upon cotton insects, prepared under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture in pursuance of an act of Congress approved June 19, 1878. Cot. Insects, pp. 511, illus. 1879.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 185–347, illus.

The army-worm (*Heliothrips* (*Leucania*) *unipuncta*)—How to destroy the pest—The destructive leaf hopper (*Cicadula exitiosa*)—The clover seed midge (*Cecidomyia legumenicola*)—Parasites on the clover-seed midge—The clover-leaf midge (*Cecidomyia trifolii*)—The clover-stem borer (*Languria mozardi*)—The clover oscinis (*Oscinis trifolii*)—The mallow oscinis (*Oscinis malva*)—Insects injurious to orange trees—The cotton stainer on orange (*Dysdercus suturellus*)—The orange-leaf nothris (*Nothris citrifoliella*)—The orange case-bearing tineid (*Coleotechnites citriella*)—*Blastobasis citricolella*—The orange-leaf notcher (*Artipus floridanus*)—White ants, or “wood lice” (*Termes flavipes*)—Two new parasites on orange insects—The palmetto-leaf miner (*Laverna sabalella*)—The resplendent shield bearer (*Aspidisca splendorerella*)—The grapevine flea-beetle (*Graptodera chalybea*)—Asparagus beetle (*Crioceris asparagi*)—Remedies—The melon-worm (*Phakellura hyalinitalis*)—The Japan lily aphid (*Siphonophora lilii*)—The hawthorn tingis (*Corythuca arcuata*)—The locust saw fly (*Nematus similis*)—The lesser locust leaf gelechid (*Gelechid robiniaefoliella*)—The white blotch oak leaf miner (*Lithocolletis hamadryadella*)—Fitch’s oak-leaf miner (*Lithocolletis fitchella*)—*Retinia? comstockiana*—The frustrating retima (*Retinia frustrana*)—The pitch-pine retima (*Retinia rigidana*)—The pine leaf miner (*Gelechid pinifoliella*)—Parasites—On predaceous lepidopterous insects—The cocci-eating dakrura (*Dakrura coccidirova*)—The pale dakrura (*Dakrura pallida*)—The oak coccid blastobasis (*Blastobasis coccivorella*)—*Euclemensis bassettella*—Notes of the year—The cotton-worm (*Aletia argillacea*)—Importance of the natural enemies of the cotton-worm—Summary—The boll-worm—The moth.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 235–349, illus.

The sugar-cane beetle (*Ligyris rugiceps*)—The sugar-cane borer (*Diatraea saccharalis*)—The cornstalk borer (*D. saccharalis?*)—The corn-leaf miner (*Diastata?*)—The hog caterpillar of the orange (*Pupilio cresspontes*)—The orange aphid (*Siphonophora citrifolii*)—The angular-winged katydid (*Microcentrum retinerve*)—The orange basket-worm (*Platæcticus gloverii*)—*Artace punctistriga*—The cork-colored orange tortricid (*Tortrix rostrana*)—The clover-seed caterpillar (*Grapholitha interstinctana*)—The sulphur-colored tortricid (*Tortrix sulfureana*)—The rusty brown tortricid (*Tortrix flavedana*)—*Sericoris instrutana*—The pale clover tortricid (*Tortrix discopunctana*)—The variable oak-leaf caterpillar (*Heterocampa subalbicans*)—The

Comstock, J. H.—Continued.

Locust-twig borer (*Ecdytolopha insiticiana*)—The locust-leaf phycid (*Pempelia comatella*)—*Pempelia gleditschiella*—*Tetralopha diluculella*—*Tortrix politana*?—The silver-pine tortricid (*Grapholitha bracteatana*)—The catalpa pod diplosis (*Diplosis catalpæ*)—The raspberry-leaf roller (*Exartema permundatum*)—The rose-twig borer (*Grapholitha packardii*?)—The roller worm (*Endamus proteus*)—The cauliflower botis (*Botis repetitalis*)—Report on scale insects, including descriptions of Coccidæ in the collection of the United States Department of Agriculture, with notes upon the habits of those injurious to cultivated plants, and the results of experiments in their destruction.

Report on insects injurious to sugar cane. Spl. Rpt. No. 35, pp. 11, illus. 1881.

Comstock, M. L.

Report of the American Pomological Association for Iowa. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 398-407.

Conger, Norman B.

Report on the forecasting of thunderstorms during the summer of 1892. W. B. Bul. No. 9, pp. 54, charts. 1893.

Report on the tornadoes of May 25 in the State of Michigan. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 156. 1896.

Conn, H. W.

The fermentations of milk. O. E. S. Bul. No. 9, pp. 75. 1892.

Composition of milk—Fermentation of milk by rennet—Souring of milk—Number of bacteria in milk—Relation of electricity to the souring of milk—Alkaline fermentations—Butyric acid—Bitter milk—Alkaline curdling of milk and the peptonizing power—Blue milk—Alcoholic fermentation—Slimy fermentation—Miscellaneous fermentations—Practical bearings of the subject upon dairying—List of references to the literature.

Dairy bacteriology. O. E. S. Bul. No. 25, pp. 40. 1895.

Germicide power of milk—Sources of milk bacteria—Number of bacteria in milk—Variety of species—Dairy inspection—Lactic fermentation—Electricity—Butyric acid—Bitter milk—Rennet and tryptic forming bacteria—Blue milk—Alcoholic fermentation—Slimy milk—Pigments—Milk and butter—Normal and abnormal ripening of cheese.

Constable, Howard.

[Wood preservation.] For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 92-98. 1887.

Cook, A. J.

Teaching entomology. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 107-112. 1890.

Some historic notes [entomological]. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 62, 63. 1891.

A poplar *Gonioctena*. I. L., vol. 4, p. 67. 1891.

Work of the entomologists in the experiment stations. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 212-217. 1891.

Report of agricultural experiments in 1891. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 83-92. 1892.

Special planting for honey—Chapman honey plant—Rocky Mountain bee plant—Rape—Sweet clover—Bees as fertilizers—Experiments in breeding—Consumption of honey in the section of wax—Do worker bees feed the drones?—Conductivity of wax—Cellar versus outdoor wintering—Packing about the hives in spring.

Cook, D. M.

The culture and manufacture of sugar from sorghum. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 311-314.

Soil and cultivation—Harvesting—Manufacturing—Drainage—Hybridization—The sorghum taste—Value of the crop.

Cook, George H.

Agricultural education in New Jersey. Unnum. rpt., pp. 7-12, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Cook, James.

[Report on farm crops and on the cultivation of the osage orange.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 381, 382.

Cooke, W. W.

Report on bird migration in the Mississippi Valley in the years 1884 and 1885. O. and M. Bul. No. 2, pp. 313, map. 1888.

Analysis of sour milk. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 22-26. 1891.

Report on dairy products. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 16-21. 1891.

Methods of instruction in teaching agriculture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 39, 40. 1896.

Cooley, Thomas M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 411-414.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 264-266.

Cooper, J. G.

The forests and trees of North America, as connected with climate and agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 416-445.

Trees of the Lacustrian provinces—Trees of the Appalachian province—The Florida region—The Campestrian province—The Rocky Mountain province—The Caurine province—The Nevadian province—The Mexican province—Relations of trees to climate in western North America—Capacity of the various regions for cultivation—The succession of forests—Influence of forests on soils—The influence of forests on health—Cultivation of trees.

Cope, F. J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 227-233.

Copeland, Josiah S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 259-261.

Copp, Bolton A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 185-187.

Coppinger, John W.

[Report on the commerce of Toronto, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 27, 28. 1895.

Fruits, nuts, wines, etc.—Impurity of clover seed.

Coquillett, D. W.

Report on the locusts of the San Joaquin Valley, California. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 289-303.

Report on remedies for the cottony cushion scale. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 552-557.

Report on the gas treatment for scale insects. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 123-142, illus.

Supplementary report on the gas treatment for scale insects. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 41-42. 1888.

Coquillett, D. W.—Continued.

Report on various methods for destroying scale insects. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 123-133.

Letter of submittal—The gas treatment for scale insects—Arseniureted hydrogen gas as an insecticide—The resin compound for scale insects—The copper mixture of gironde as an insecticide.

The cornworm, or bollworm, of California. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 331, 332. 1889.

The imported Australian ladybird (*Vedalia cardinalis*). I. L., vol. 2, pp. 70-74, illus. 1889.

Early stages—Pupa—Habits and natural history—Importation and spread.

The use of hydrocyanic acid gas for the destruction of the red scale. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 202-207. 1890.

The dipterous parasite of *Diabrotica soror*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 233-236, illus. 1890.

The cypress twig borer. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 116, 117. 1890.

Variations in the braconid genus *Lysiphlebus*. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 313-315. 1891.

History of the hydrocyanic acid gas treatment for scale insects. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 457-460. 1891.

A new scale insect from California. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 382-384. 1891.

Another parasitic rove beetle. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 318, 319. 1891.

Report on various methods for destroying the red scale of California. Ent. Bul. No. 22, pp. 9-17. 1890.

Report on various methods for destroying scale insects. Ent. Bul. No. 23, pp. 19-36. 1891.

Report on the scale insects of California. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 13-35. 1892.

Notes on the habits of some California Coleoptera. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 260-262. 1892.

The dipterous parasite of *Malanoplus devastator* in California. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 22-24. 1892.

Report on the locust invasion of California in 1891. Ent. Bul. No. 27, pp. 34-57. 1892.

Report on the Australian insects sent by Albert Koebele to Ellwood Cooper and B. M. Lelong. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 251-254. 1893.

On the pollination of *Yucca whipplei* in California. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 311-314. 1893.

Report on some of the beneficial and injurious insects of California. Ent. Bul. No. 30, pp. 9-33. 1893.

The present status of the recent Australian importations. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 24-26. 1893.

Hydrocyanic acid gas as an insecticide. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 176-180. 1893.

The patent on the hydrocyanic acid gas process declared invalid. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 257-258. 1894.

Preliminary report on suppressing the San Jose scale in Virginia. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 324-326. 1894.

Coquillett, D. W.—Continued.

Report on some of the injurious insects of California. Ent. Bul. No. 32, pp. 22-32. 1894.

Walnut spanworm (*Boarmia plumogeraria*), *Prochærodes nubilata*, orange leaf-roller (*Tortrix citrana*), brassy cutworm (*Taniocampa rufula*), tent caterpillars—Arseniureted and sulphureted hydrogen as insecticides.

The San Jose scale in Virginia. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 253, 254. 1894.

Is *Cryptoneura casia* an injurious insect? I. L., vol. 7, pp. 338, 339, illus. 1895.

Cankerworms. Ent. Circ. No. 9, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1895.

A Cecidomyiid that lives on poison oak. I. L., vol. 7, p. 348. 1895.

Two dipterous leaf miners on garden vegetables. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 381-384, illus. 1895.

Two dipterous insects injurious to cultivated flowers. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 399-402, illus. 1895.

A new wheat pest (*Sciara tritice*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 406-408, illus. 1895.

Revision of the Tachinidæ of America north of Mexico, a family of parasitic two-winged insects. Ent. Bul. No. 7, t. s., pp. 154. 1897.

The walnut spanworm (*Boarmia plumogeraria*). Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 64-66, illus. 1897.

Corbett, L. C.

Systems of record keeping in experimental horticulture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 104-106. 1897.

Corbett, W. W.

Beef and beef cattle of the West. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 326-335.

Corbin, S. Wellford.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 13, 14. 1895.

Corcoran, W. W.

Proposition for establishment of experiment station. Unnum. rpt., pp. 25, 26, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Cordley, A. B.

Notes on *Anarsia lineatella*. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 71-75. 1897.

Corlies, James C.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 46, 47.

Cormack, D. A.

Tapeworms among sheep in South Dakota. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., p. 377. 1893.

Cornaby, Samuel.

Osage orange as feed for silkworms. Mo. Rpt. 1870, p. 430.

Cornet, W. T. S.

Report of the American Pomological Society for Indiana. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 387-396.

Corsa, W. P.

Nut culture in the United States, including native and introduced species. Spl. Pom. Rpt., pp. 144. 1896.

Cottier, Joseph.

The equations of hydrodynamics in a form suitable for application to problems connected with the movements of the earth's atmosphere. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 25, pp. 296-302. 1897.

The equations of hydrodynamics in a form suitable for application to problems connected with the movements of the earth's atmosphere. *W. B. doc. No. 130*, pp. 8, illus. 1897.

Coudon, Joseph.

[Remarks on wheat culture in Maryland.] *Ag. Rpt. 1850*, pp. 378, 379.

Coulter, D. R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Arkansas.] *Ag. Rpt. 1849*, pp. 170, 171.

Coulter, John M.

Botany of western Texas: A manual of phanerogams and pteridophytes of western Texas. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 2, pp. 588, illus. 1891-1894.

Upon a collection of plants made by Mr. G. C. Nealley, in the region of the Rio Grande, in Texas, from Brazos Santiago to El Paso County. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 1, pp. 29-61. 1890-1895.

Preliminary revision of the North American species of *Echinocactus*, *Cereus*, and *Opuntia*. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 3, pp. 355-462. 1892-1896.

Coulter, John M., and J. N. Rose.

Report on Mexican Umbelliferæ, mostly from the State of Oaxaca, recently collected by C. G. Pringle and E. W. Nelson. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 3, pp. 289-309, illus. 1892-1896.

Leibergia, a new genus of Umbelliferæ from the Columbia River region. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 3, pp. 575, 576. 1892-1896.

Coville, F. V.

Noxious weeds. *Ag. Rpt. 1889*, pp. 382-387, illus.

Order Cruciferae—Charlock (*Brassica sinapistrum*)—Order Compositae—Pitchforks (*Bidens frondosa*)—Bull thistle (*Cnicus lanceolatus*)—Sow thistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*)—Mayweed (*Anthemis cotula*)—Order Convolvulaceae—Hedge bindweed (*Convolvulus sepium*)—Order Solanaceae—Jimson weed (*Datura stramonium*)—Order Polygonaceae—Yellow dock (*Rumex crispus*)—Bitter dock (*Rumex obtusifolius*)—Order Amarantaceae—Thorny amaranth (*Amarantus spinosus*).

Noxious weeds. *Ag. Rpt. 1890*, pp. 388-391.

Order Compositae—Horseweed (*Ambrosia trifida*)—Orange hawkweed (*Hieracium aurantiacum*)—Order Scrophulariaceae—Toad flax (*Linaria canadensis*)—Order Convolvulaceae—Clover dodder (*Cuscuta trifolii*)—Order Plantaginaceae—English plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*)—Order Gramineae—Bur grass (*Cenchrus tribuloides*)—New fodder grass—Order Gramineae—Pearl millet, cat-tail millet, Egyptian millet (*Pennisetum typhoideum*)—Order Gramineae—Teff (*Eragrostis abyssinica*).

Report of the Botanist. *Ag. Rpt. 1893*, pp. 235-244.

Publications prior to March 8, 1893—Organization of the Division—The herbarium—Need of more commodious quarters—Forage experiments at Garden City, Kansas—Grasses for the South—Ginseng culture—Medicinal plants—Russian thistle—Pure seed—Publications of the year—Recommendations.

Botany of the Death Valley Expedition. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 4, pp. 363, illus. 1893.

Coville, F. V.—Continued.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 161-166.

Work of the year—The herbarium—Forage plants—Seeds—Weeds—The Russian thistle—Field work—Correspondence—Publications—Poisonous and medicinal plants—New forage plants—Seed investigations.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Botany. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 159-164.

Work of the year—Herbarium—Weeds—Pure seed—Poisonous plants—Grasses and forage plants—Field work—Editorial work—List of publications—Correspondence—Food plants—Correlation of vegetation with soils—Botanical artist.

Some additions to our vegetable dietary. Y. B. 1895, pp. 205-214, illus.

Swiss chard—Charlock—Chicory—Winter cress—Dock—Dandelion—Kale—Marsh marigold—Mercury—Black mustard—Orach—Pokeweed—Purslane—Winter purslane—Spinach—New Zealand spinach.

Crimson clover hair balls. Bot. Circ. No. 8, pp. 4, illus. 1896.

Botany of Yakutat Bay, Alaska. Botanical report. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 334-353. 1892-1896.

Crepis occidentalis and its allies. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 559-565, illus. 1892-1896.

Notes on the plants used by the Klamath Indians of Oregon. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 5, pp. 87-108. 1897.

Observations on recent cases of mushroom poisoning in the District of Columbia. Bot. Circ. No. 13, pp. 24, illus. 1898.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 95-102.

Work of the year—National herbarium—Weed investigations—Seed laboratory—Poisonous plants—Plant resources—Publications—Miscellaneous work—Needs of the Division.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 167-172.

Field experiments with seeds—Investigation of new crops—National herbarium—Economic herbarium—Natural resources—Weeds—Poisonous plants—Testing seeds distributed by the Department—Seed investigation—Support of the pure-seed movement—American medicinal flora—Publications—Correspondence—Needs for the ensuing year.

Cowgill, E. B.

Report on experiments with sorghum. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 223-242.

The sorghum sugar industry in Kansas. Chem. Bul. No. 17, pp. 18-60. 1888.

Cowles, William L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 338-340.

Cox, James L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 399-401.

Cox, John C.

[Notes on agricultural conditions in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 241-246.

Craig, John A.

Sheep feeding. F. B. No. 49, pp. 24. 1897.

Craig, J. B.

Pleuro-pneumonia. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 252-267.

Cragin, F. W.

Remarks on cotton in Dutch Guiana. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 292-294.

Crampton, C. A.

Composition of American beers, wines, and ciders, and the substances used in their adulteration. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 183-213.

Fermented alcoholic beverages, malt liquors, wine, and cider. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 3, pp. 261-399. 1887.

Record of experiments at Des Lignes Sugar Experiment Station, Baldwin, Louisiana, during the season of 1888. Chem. Bul. No. 22, pp. 36. 1889.

Baking powders. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 5, pp. 557-627. 1889.

Character and constitution of baking powders. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 163-181.

Aeration of bread—Chemical aerating agents—Consumption of baking powders—Recent investigations—Adulteration—Classification of baking powders—Tartrate powders—Phosphate powders—Alum powders—Powder containing more than one acid ingredient—Alum and phosphate powders—The "alum question"—General summary of the conclusions reached—Comparison of the different classes of powders in respect to their relative aerating strength and the amount of residue left by each—Carbonate of ammonia—Filling—"Domestic baking powders"—Regulation of the sale of baking powders.

Report on fermented liquors. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 171-184. 1892.

Report on fermented liquors. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 143-147. 1893.

Craw, Alexander.

A list of scale insects found upon plants entering the port of San Francisco. Ent. Bul. No. 4, t. s., pp. 40, 41. 1896.

Crawford, E.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 85-87.

Crawford, J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 323-325.

Creamer, H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 211, 212.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 262, 263.

Crispell, Peter, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 193, 194.

Critchett, O. A.

Abstract of the laws of the several States and Territories on irrigation and water rights. Irrig. Bul. No. 1, pp. 180. 1893.

Crocker, J. L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 199-203.

Crosby, J. Schuyler.

Borax as a preservative of butter. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 576-578.

Crosby, T. R.

Structure and diseases of the horse's foot. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 357-375, illus.

Crozier, A. A.

Immediate influence of cross fertilization upon the fruit. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 312-318.

On the effects of certain fungicides upon the vitality of seeds. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 8-11. 1890.

Crump, M. H.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 45-47. 1893.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 32-35. 1894.

Kentucky highways: History of the old and new systems. Road Inq. Bul. No. 13, pp. 24. 1895.

Cruz, Thomas.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 274, 275.

Cull, Edward L.

The beet-sugar industry. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 441, 442.

Culver, Garry E.

[Report of field geologist for North and South Dakota on proper location of artesian wells for irrigation.] S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 55-63, illus. 1890.

On the underflow and sheet waters, irrigable lands, and geological structure of the Dakota basin. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 3. pp. 195-209, map. 1892.

Curry, Thomas.

[Report on the commerce of Sethbridge, Alberta.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 67. 1895.

Curtice, Cooper.

Tapeworm disease of sheep of the Western plains. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 167-184, illus. 1889.

Outbreaks of Southern cattle fever in Maryland. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 429-442. 1889.

The animal parasites of sheep. Unnum. rpt., pp. 222, illus. 1890.

The larvæ of *Hypoderma bovis*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 207, 208. 1890.

The detection of tuberculosis in cattle. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 283-295, illus. 1897.

Curtis, Edward, and J. S. Billings.

Report of results of examinations of fluids of diseased cattle with reference to presence of cryptogamic growths. Dis. Cattle, pp. 174-190, illus. 1869.

Report of results of examinations of fluids of diseased cattle with reference to presence of cryptogamic growths. Dis. Cattle, pp. 156-170, illus. 1871.

Curtis, F. D.

An address on swine. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 148-155. 1883.

Curtis, George E.

Analysis of the causes of rainfall with special relation to surface conditions. For. Bul. No. 7, pp. 187-191. 1893.

Winds injurious to vegetation and crops. W. B. Bul. No. 11, pt. 2, pp. 435-444. 1895.

Curtis, H. E., M. A. Scovell, and A. M. Peter.

On some sources of error in the determination of potash fertilizers.
Chem. Bul. No. 49. pp. 42-45. 1897.

Curtis, Thomas D.

About a butter standard. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 142-146.
1883.

Curtiss, D. S.

Water for destitute regions. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 230-236.

Effects of pure soft water—Distribution of blessings—Proofs by the rain gauge—Roofs and cisterns—Cost of cisterns versus wells—Cholera and summer complaints—Suffering on the prairies—Safety against loss by fire.

Steam cultivation. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 263-278.

Steam culture in Europe—Later tests of steam culture—Steam tillage in France—Steam plowing in the United States.

Statistics of corn growing. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 234-236.

Curtiss, George G.

Treatment of bitter rot of the apple. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 38-41.
1890.

Cushing, Caleb.

Agriculture of Spain. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 287, 288.

Cutter, W. P.

Report of the Librarian. Ag. Rpt. 1894, p. 203.

A pioneer in agricultural science. Y. B. 1895, pp. 493-502, illus.

Agriculture in colonial Virginia—Characteristic conditions and influences—Edmund Ruffin—Efforts to increase the fertility of the soil—Experiments in the use of marl—How marl increases fertility of soil—Farmers' register—Public services of Mr. Ruffin.

Dabney, Charles W., jr.

The scientific work of the Department of Agriculture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 63-67. 1895.

Vivisection in the District of Columbia. Circ. No. 2, Secretary's Office, pp. 8. 1896.

Progress of Southern agriculture. Circ. No. 3, Secretary's Office, pp. 12. 1896.

The civil service in the Department of Agriculture. Circ. No. 5, Secretary's Office, pp. 4. 1896.

Civil service in the Department of Agriculture. O. E. S. Circ. No. 33, pp. 10. 1897.

Dabney, John C., and Gilbert H. Hicks.

The superior value of large heavy seed. Y. B. 1896, pp. 305-322, illus.

Introduction—Principles governing seed selection—Methods of selecting seed—Desirability of knowing the origin of seed—Manner of conducting seed-selection experiments—Experiments with soja beans of different weight—Experiment with peas—Experiment with beans of different weight—Root development of plants from heavy and light seed—Relation of heavy seed to the early stages of plant growth.

The vitality of seed treated with carbon bisulphide. Bot. Circ. No. 11, pp. 5. 1897.

Dale, E. C.

Annual statement of the United States Mint. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 420, 421.

Dall, William H.

Report upon the agricultural resources of Alaska. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 172-189, illus.

The Yukon territory—Aleutian district—The Sitkan district—General summary—Useful indigenous Alaskan plants.

The food fishes of Alaska. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 375-392, illus.

Dallas, W. L.

The prediction of droughts in India. W. B. Bul. No. 11, pt. 1, pp. 13-18. 1894.

Climatology of southern and western Asia. W. B. Bul. No. 11, pt. 3, pp. 672-686, charts. 1896.

A preliminary discussion of certain cyclical changes in India. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 532-538, illus. 1897.

Daly, Charles N.

[Report on the commerce of Guelph, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 32-34. 1895.

Dana, William D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 131-134.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 131-132.

Dancy, F. B.

On the determination of available phosphoric acid in fertilizers containing cotton-seed meal. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 161-166. 1890.

Darlington, William.

Weeds of American agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 509-519.

Daugherty, J. S.

[Address before good-roads convention of Texas.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 15, pp. 3-6. 1895.

Davies, David C.

[Report on the commerce of Swansea, Wales.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 85, 86. 1895.

Live stock, cheese, fruit, apples, etc.

Davis, G. C.

Notes on a few borers. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 64-67. 1891.

Special economic insects of the season. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 198-201. 1894.

Mealy bugs and their allies. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 168-175. 1894.

Davis, James B.

Introduction of the Asiatic buffalo, the Brahmin ox, and the Cashmere, Scindie, and Malta goats into South Carolina. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 20-22.

Davis, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 448, 449.

Davis, John H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 385, 386.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, p. 497.

Davis, John H.—Continued.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 400-402.

Davis, Mrs. Lavinia K.

Female life in the open air. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 430-440.

Dawson, Charles F., and Theobald Smith.

Injuries to cattle from swallowing pointed objects. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 78-81. 1896.

Dawson, Charles F., and Veranus A. Moore.

Tuberculosis in swine: The nature of the disease, with a report of three cases. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 207-218, illus. 1897.

Day, John M.

Public ownership and control of the water the only safety for the irrigator. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 393-399. 1890.

Deakin, Alfred.

An Australian report on American irrigation. Unnum. rpt., pp. 197-222. 1887.

Transmitted by the Commissioner of Agriculture in response to Senate resolution of August 4, 1886.

Dean, Albert.

Regulating the transportation of Southern cattle. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 399-400. 1891.

Condition of cattle in the Southwest. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., p. 377. 1893.

Dean, Seneca.

Report of Superintendent of Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 125, 126.

Deaver, Henry J.

Sweet potatoes: Cultivation and management. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 222, 223.

De Bow, J. D. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Louisiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 510-517.

Decker, Horace M.

On the mechanics of the kite. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 349, 350. 1897.

Decroix, E.

Horse typhoid fever, or gastro-inflammatory epizootic. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 180-183.

DeHart, D. E.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 15-17. 1894.

Dehérain, P. P.

Nitrification in arable soil. E. S. R., vol. 6, pp. 353-366, 491-504. 1894.

The efficacy of nitrates—Assimilation of ammonia—Transformation of the nitrogen of humus into ammonia—Formation of nitrates in the soil—Discovery of the nitric ferment—Conditions necessary to the production of nitrates in the soil—Study of drainage waters—Methods of research—Composition of the drainage waters of manured and unmanured soils—Excess-

Dehérain, P. P.—Continued.

ive nitrification in soils sent to the Grignon station—Nitrification in Auvergne and Grignon soils after pulverization and aeration in autumn—Nitrification in samples of soil collected during winter and spring—Nitrification in soils stirred at the surface and in those left undisturbed—Results obtained on vegetation boxes at Grignon during the years 1892 and 1893—Résumé and conclusions.

Delafield, J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 418–435.

De Leon, Edwin.

Remarks on cotton [in Egypt]. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 256–260.

De Mott, James.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 210–216.

De Mott, James, and John R. Young.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 178–183.

Demoussy, Emile.

Investigations at the Grignon Agricultural Experiment Station. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 3–27. 1893.

Exhaustion of arable lands by continuous culture without manure—Losses and gains of nitrogen in the soil—Loss of nitrogen from soil by drainage—Autumn catch crops for retaining the nitrates washed out by drainage water—Humic matter as a necessary food for certain plants—The phosphoric acid of the soil.

Denby, Charles.

Agriculture in China. Rpt. Stat. 1894, pp. 23–31.

Traditional origin—Primitive methods still in vogue—Methods of fertilization and irrigation—Agricultural implements—System of land measurement—Principal crops—Condition of agricultural classes—Holdings—Profits and how shared—Wages of farm laborers—Social conditions and possibilities—Theory of land ownership—Economic questions—Chinese contentment.

Dennis, R. F.

Gardening in San Domingo. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 443, 444.

Dennis, William C.

On the manufacture of salt. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 142–150.

Sisal hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 242–244.

Production of sisal hemp in Florida. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 252–254.

The history, commerce, sources, manufacture, and economical value of salt consumed in and exported from the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 133–152, illus.

Denniston, G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 223–225.

Dent, George.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 539, 540.

Dent, John H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 387–389.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 503–505.

Dent, John H.—Continued.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 148, 149.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 284-288.

Denton, A. A.

The manufacture of sorghum sirup. Chem. Circ. No. 1, pp. 3, 1894.

Denton, William.

Report upon the basin of the Colorado in California. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 376-381. 1890.

Denza, P. Francesco.

Meteorology of the Italian mountains. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 659-669. 1896.

Derby, John S.

[Report on the commerce of St. John, New Brunswick.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 54-56. 1896.

De Roode, Rudolph.

The determination of phosphoric acid and nitrogen in commercial fertilizers in the same weighed quantity of substance. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 104, 105. 1891.

De Roode, R. J. J.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 6-16. 1893.

Detmer, W.

The influence of moisture, temperature, and light conditions on the process of gemination. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 405-426. 1895.

Detmers, H. J.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 331-365, illus.

Description of swine plague—The symptoms—The prognosis and termination—Morbid changes—First series of experiments—The contagion—The causes and the nature of the morbid process—The morbid process—Period of incubation—Measures of prevention—Treatment—Experiments at my experimental station, the veterinary hospital of the Illinois Industrial University—Supplemental report—The bacilli suis—Clinical observations—Morbid changes after death.

Glanders. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 445-476.

Farcy, or external glanders—The morbid process—The causes and origin of glanders.

Investigation of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 19-56, illus. 1879.

Glanders. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 257-288, illus. 1879.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt., 1879, pp. 369-420.

Definition of swine plague—Symptoms—Prognosis—Morbid changes—Experiments—Swine plague in other animals—The contagious or infectious principle—Its spreading, its propagation, and its vitality—The morbid process—Period of incubation or stage of colonization—Measures of prevention—Treatment—Facts and observations illustrating the means by which swine plague is spread—Swine plague not limited in its attacks to swine—Facts and experiments relating to treatment and prevention—Experiments with healthy pigs—Microscopic examination—The schizomycetes—Results and conclusions.

Investigation of swine plague (second report). Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 13-67, illus. 1880.

Detmers, H. J.—Continued.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 527-569, illus.

Definition of swine plague—Symptoms—Prognosis—Morbid changes—Post-mortem examinations—Experiments—Swine plague in other animals—The infectious principle—The morbid process—Stage of colonization—Measures of prevention—Experiments with carbolic acid in herds—Treatment.

Investigation of Texas cattle fever. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 595-601, illus.

The origin of the outbreak—Experiments—Microscopic investigation.

Investigation of Texas cattle fever. Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 291-297, illus. 1881.

Investigation of swine plague (third report). Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 153-195, illus. 1881.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 316-352.

The causes of the comparative mildness and of the slower spreading of swine plague in 1880-81—Morbid changes and morbid process—Experiments—Means of prevention—Treatment of very sick animals.

Diseases among horses in Illinois. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 355-359, illus.

Enzootic cerebro-meningitis among horses in Texas. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 363-371.

Morbid changes—The causes of the enzootic—Duration, mortality, and treatment.

Diseases of sheep in Texas. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 68-81.

Investigation of Southern cattle fever. Unnum. rpt., pp. 103-145, illus., in "Contagious diseases of domestic animals." 1883.

Diseases of sheep in Texas. Unnum. rpt. pp., 177-194, illus., in "Contagious diseases of domestic animals." 1883.

Investigation of Southern cattle fever. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 426-436. 1885.

Devereaux, Thomas P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in North Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 142-144.

Devoe, W. S.

An outbreak of cattle disease in Kansas. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 322-325. 1897.

De Vuyst, Paul.

Agricultural education in Belgium. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 703-708. 1893.

Dewey, C. Frank.

Report on Hungarian milling. Rpt. Stat. 1893, pp. 38-46.

Dewey, Lyster H.

Characteristic vegetation of the desert region from western Texas to central Arizona. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 351-355.

Mesquit (*Prosopis juliflora*)—*Parkinsonia texana*—*Ceanothus fendleri*—*Rhus microphylla*—Spanish bayonet (*Yucca baccata*)—Creosote bush (*Larrea mexicana*)—Acacia bush (*Acacia constricta*)—Vine cactus or candlewood (*Fouquieria splendens*)—Amole (*Agave parryi*)—Giant cactus (*Cereus giganteus*)—Palo-verde (*Parkinsonia torreyana*.)

Dewey, Lyster H.—Continued.

The Russian thistle and other troublesome weeds in the wheat region of Minnesota and North and South Dakota. F. B. No. 10, pp. 16, illus. 1893.

The Russian thistle: Its history as a weed in the United States, with an account of the means available for its eradication. Bot. Bul. No. 15, pp. 32, illus. 1894.

Nut grass. Bot. Circ. No. 2, pp. 4, illus. 1894.

The Russian thistle. Bot. Circ. No. 3, pp. 8, illus. 1895.

Weeds; and how to kill them. F. B. No. 28, pp. 31, illus. 1895.

Migration of weeds. Y. B. 1896, pp. 263–286, illus.

General remarks—Weed migration by natural means—Weed migration by artificial means—History of weed migrations—Summary.

Tumbling mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*). Bot. Circ. No. 7, pp. 8, illus. 1896.

Legislation against weeds. Bot. Bul. No. 17, pp. 60. 1896.

Wild garlic (*Allium vineale*). Bot. Circ. No. 9, pp. 8, illus. 1897.

Three new weeds of the mustard family. Bot. Circ. No. 10, pp. 6, illus. 1897.

The camphor tree (*Cinnamomum camphora*). Bot. Circ. No. 12, pp. 8, illus. 1897.

Dewey, Osman.

[Report on farm crops in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 148, 149.

[Report on farm crops in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 144–146.

Dickoré, William.

Suggestions for the better arrangement of food examinations. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 162–164. 1893.

Dickson, Almar F.

[Report on the commerce of Gaspé Basin, Quebec.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 49, 50. 1895.

Dickson, William.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 144–147.

Dickson, William.

Shoeing. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 529–541, illus. 1890.

Dickson, William C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 393–395.

Diehl, Israel S.

The goat. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 216–229, illus.

The wool-bearing goat—The cashmere and Thibetian goat—The angora goat—Introduction of these goats into the United States—What improvements can be made in the breed of goats?

Dietel, P.

Notes on some Uredineæ of the United States. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 42, 43. 1891.

Dines, W. H.

The relative merits of anemometers in general use. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 699–710, illus. 1896.

Dingley, Isaac.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 154-159.

[Remarks on fertilizing matter in bottoms of rivers.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, p. 153.

Dixon, D. B.

Hungarian millet. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 306.

Dobbins, J. R.

The spread of the Australian ladybird. I. L., vol. 2, p. 112. 1889.

Dodge, Allen.

Report on the condition of dairying in the principal dairy States. Unnum. rpt., pp. 35. 1886.

Dodge, Allen W.

Orchards: Their cultivation and management. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 276-281.

Dodge, Charles Richards.

Vegetable fibers in the collection of the Department of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 497-611.

Economic classification of fibers—Anonaceæ—Malvaceæ—Sterculiaceæ—Tiliaceæ—Linaceæ—Leguminosæ—Onagraceæ—Myrtaceæ—Cucurbitaceæ—Apocynaceæ—Asclepiadaceæ—Cordiaceæ—Thymalaceæ—Urticaceæ—Moraceæ—Cannabinaceæ—Musaceæ—Bromeliaceæ—Amaryllidaceæ—Palmaeæ—Pandanaeæ—Liliaceæ—Juncaceæ—Cyperaceæ—Gramineæ—Dicksoniæ—Our flax and hemp industries—Production—Foreign supply—Domestic imports and exports—Quality—Prices—Competition—Manufacture—Tariff considerations—Cultivation—Ramie—Jute—Fiber machinery—The cultivation of *Abutilon aricenna* in New Jersey, with letter of Prof. Sylvester Waterhouse—An act to encourage the production and treatment of fibers in the State of New Jersey—List of patents for fiber machinery and processes.

A descriptive catalogue of the manufactures from native woods, as shown in the exhibit of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and at the World's Industrial and Cotton Exposition at New Orleans, Louisiana. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 84, 1886.

The life and entomological work of the late Townend Glover, first entomologist of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Ent. Bul. No. 18, pp. 68, illus. 1888.

Flax culture in Europe. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 11-26, illus. 1890.

The hemp industry in France. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 27-31. 1890.

The ramie machine trials. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 32-59, illus. 1890.

Fiber production in America. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 43-73, illus. 1890.

The ramie question. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 75-90. 1890.

Jute and other fibers. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 91-94. 1890.

Report of the special agent in charge of fiber investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 451-470.

Flax—Hemp—Sisal cultivation in Florida—Ramie—Other fibers.

Report of the special agent in charge of fiber investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 417-438, illus.

The sisal hemp industry in Florida—Soil, climate, and culture—Yield per acre—Preparation of the fiber—The flax industry.

Dodge, Charles Richards—Continued.

Recent facts regarding the ramie industry in America, with brief statements relating to manufacture in Europe, etc. Fiber Rpt. No. 2, pp. 16, illus. 1891.

The sisal hemp plant in Florida. Fiber Rpt. No. 3, pp. 9-47, illus. 1891.

Report of the special agent in charge of fiber investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 359-376, illus.

Leaf fibers in southern Florida—Experiments at Coconut Grove (Biscayne Bay)—Limit of sisal hemp cultivation—Work at the experimental factory—Regarding cultivation—The machine question—False sisal hemp—The pineapple fiber—Bowstring hemp—New Zealand hemp.

The ramie machine trials at New Orleans. Rpt. Stat. 1892, pp. 347-354.

Flax culture for fiber. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 9-39. 1892.

Ramie culture in the South. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 164-166. 1893.

Sisal hemp investigations. Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 11-27, illus. 1893.

False sisal hemp (*Agave decipiens*). Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 28-33, illus. 1893.

Other fiber-producing agaves. Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 34-43, illus. 1893.

Pineapple fiber (*Ananassa sativa*). Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 44-51. 1893.

Bowstring hemp. Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 52-61, illus. 1893.

New Zealand flax (*Phormium tenax*). Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 62-69, illus. 1893.

Bear grass, or yucca fiber (*Yucca filamentosa*). Fiber Rpt. No. 5, pp. 70-73, illus. 1893.

Report of the special agent in charge of fiber investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 567-584.

Introductory—The fiber exhibit of the Department at Chicago—The production of jute—Progress in the ramie industry—Machines for decorticating ramie for fiber trials—The process of degumming ramie—Character of green ramie—Ramie manufactures—Ramie culture in the United States—Cultural experiments—Flax culture for fiber—Flax machines—Flax cultural experiments—The growth of flax for export—Pineapple fiber—Machines for extracting the fiber—Palmetto fiber industries—Uses of palmetto leaf, stems, roots, etc.—The indigenous bast fibers.

A report on the uncultivated bast fibers of the United States, including the history of previous experiments with the plants or fibers, and brief statements relating to the allied species that are produced commercially in the Old World. Fiber Rpt. No. 6, pp. 54, illus. 1894.

Facts concerning ramie. Y. B. 1894, pp. 443-460, illus.

History and description—The industry in America—Comparison of ramie and flax—Methods of decortication—Climate, soil, and culture—Harvesting the crop—Yield of ramie—Extracting the fiber—After-processes and manufacture.

Report of the Office of Fiber Investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 197, 198.

Dodge, Charles Richards—Continued.

A report on the cultivation of ramie in the United States, with statements concerning the practice in foreign countries, cost of cultivation, and percentages of yield, the machine question, and preparation of the fiber for manufacture. Fiber Rpt. No. 7, pp. 63, illus. 1895.

Flax for seed and fiber. F. B. No. 27, pp. 16. 1895.

Hemp culture. Y. B. 1895, pp. 215-222.

Report of the Office of Fiber Investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1895. pp. 187, 188.

A report on the culture of hemp and jute in the United States, with statements concerning the practice in foreign countries, the preparation of the fiber for market, and remarks on the machine question. Fiber Rpt. No. 8, pp. 43, illus. 1896.

Report of the Office of Fiber Investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 27, 28.

Report of the Special Agent of the Office of Fiber Investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 21-24.

A descriptive catalogue of the useful fiber plants of the world, including the structural and economic classifications of fibers. Fiber Rpt. No. 9, pp. 361, illus. 1897.

Dodge, Harvey.

Farming in Worcester, Massachusetts. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 268-277.

Agricultural education. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 19-30.

Dodge, J. A.

Condition of the poultry and egg industry. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. L. pp. 305-334. 1893.

Dodge, J. E.

Report on fattening of pigs. Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 191.

Dodge, J. R.

West Virginia. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 42-87.

Location—Population—Education and progress—State of improvement—Forest lands—Climate—Altitude—Temperature—Rainfall—Salubrity—Surface and soil—Table of farm lands and farm stock in the valley counties in 1860—Table of farm products—The mountains—The “panhandle”—The river counties—The Kanawha Valley—Southern counties—The central counties—Statistics of production—Statement of the number and value of different kinds of live stock—Statement exhibiting the quantity and value of some of the principal items of farm produce—Minerals—Mineral springs—Travertine—Limestone—Salt—Iron—Coal—Internal improvements—Roads—Improvement of rivers—Railroads—Political organization.

Maize paper and maize cloth. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 436-438.

Birds and bird laws. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 431-446.

Uses of birds—A balance in animal production necessary—Their utility as insect destroyers—False charges refuted—How to protect the birds—Digest of bird and game laws.

Consular correspondence. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 487-504.

Gaspé Basin, Canada east—Sonora—Pita fiber—Dye and cabinet woods of Honduras—Coffee in Nicaragua—Cotton and other Brazilian products—Cotton in Panama—Cotton in Peru—Valley of the Huancabamba—Cotton and sugar of Pernambuco—The yucca—Lobos islands guano—Agriculture of Sweden—Exports of Denmark in 1862—Decrease of production in Ireland—Agricultural exports of Russia—Statements of exports from Russia during five years, from 1857 to 1862, inclusive—Forage plants in Prussia—

Dodge, J. R.—Continued.

Tobacco in Italy—Wine crop of France—The wheat crop of France—Turnip-rooted chervil—Grapes and other products of Malaga—Exports from Brindisi, Italy—Products of the Ionian Isles—Cochineal in Teneriffe—Trade of Tripoli—Cotton in Morocco—Pleuro-pneumonia—Grapevines from Japan.

China grass. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 347-352.

Long-wool sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 479-484, illus.

Madder. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 339-346.

Properties and uses—Imports—Climate and soil—Culture in Zealand—Culture in France.

The cattle plague in Europe. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 550-569.

History of the disease—The disease in Great Britain—Cattle plague in India—Nature of the disease—Symptoms—A discovery—Effects—Means of prevention—British cattle-plague act—Laws of continental nations—American cattle in danger.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 54-87.

The crops of 1865—Average value of crops per acre—The farm stock of 1865—Table showing the total value of live stock—Farm stock of the United States and Europe—Sheep killed by dogs—Production and consumption of wool—Agricultural exports—New York cattle supply for 1865—Wool products of the Pacific coast—Immigration at New York.

The Jaques "Cream-pot" stock. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 292-294.

Why and where mutton sheep are profitable. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 341-354, illus.

Weight of fleeces—Breeding to grease—Hardiness—Production of mutton.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 51-96.

The crops of 1866—The cotton crop—Agricultural statistics of Great Britain—Farm products and domestic animals in Europe—Farm stock in 1866—Health and condition of farm stock—Diseases of cattle—Spanish fever—Diseases of horses—Diseases of sheep—Diseases of hogs—Depredations of dogs—Wages of farm labor—Board of farm laborers—Comparison with European labor—Imports of wools and woollens—Agricultural exports—Receipts at New York cattle market in 1866.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 77-128.

Crops of 1867—Farm stock—Condition of farm stock—Cattle—Sheep—Horses—Hogs—Sugar production in Louisiana—Relative value of lands in the United States—Change in farm values—Value of unimproved lands—Wool and woollens—Agricultural exports.

Report of the editor. Ag. Rpt. 1868, p. 190.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 16-58.

Wheat—Corn—Cotton—Crops of 1868—Condition and number of farm stock—Diseases of cattle—The Spanish Fever—Missouri—Illinois—Indiana—Ohio—Kansas—Diseases of horses—Diseases of swine—Diseases of sheep—Losses and depredations by dogs—Exports of wheat and corn—Exports of corn—Imports of wool and woollens—Agricultural exports—Immigration—Sugar production in Louisiana—The great stock markets—Boston live stock markets—Receipts of cattle in Chicago, 1867-68—Prices of bread-stuffs at New York.

Report of the editor. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 157, 158.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 20-59.

Crops of 1869—Number and condition of farm stock—Diseases of cattle—Diseases of horses—Diseases of sheep—Diseases of swine—Number and price of farm animals—Live stock markets—Pork packing in the West—Meat production in Europe—Prices of farm products—Imports of wool and woollens—Agricultural exports—Cane sugar production—Hemp and flax—Immigration.

Dodge, J. R.—Continued.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 24-64.

Crops of 1870—Number and condition of farm stock—Diseases of cattle—Diseases of horses—Diseases of sheep—Diseases of swine—Live stock markets—Southwestern Virginia cattle trade—Wool production and consumption—Production of other countries—Cotton consumption—Market prices of farm products for 1870—Immigration—Agricultural exports.

Report of the editor. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 153-155.

Report of the editor. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 123, 124.

Report on statistical and historical investigations of the progress and results of the Texas cattle disease. Dis. Cattle, pp. 175-202. 1871.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 13-68, illus.

The crops of 1871—The crop estimates of 1871—Condition of farm animals—The wool business—Rice production—Census of 1870—Statement of the number of acres of improved and unimproved lands in farms in the States and Territories, and of the value of farms and farm implements—Statement showing the distribution of farm animals in proportion to the population in the several States in 1860 and 1870—Market prices of farm products for 1871—Live stock markets—Pork packing in the West.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 9-112, illus.

The crop of 1872—Condition of farm animals—Condition of stock in the spring—Diseases of farm animals—Prices of farm animals—Tables showing the estimated total number and total value of each kind of live stock, and the average price in January, 1873—The forests of the United States—Agricultural exports—Distribution of agricultural exports—Statement by countries, showing the value of agricultural products exported from the United States to foreign countries during the fiscal year—Statement by countries, showing the export of agricultural implements during the fiscal year—Market prices of farm products during 1872—Live stock market—Pork packing in the West.

Agriculture of the Old World. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 557-562.

French schools of agriculture. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 212-220.

Practical hints from agricultural statistics. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 260-266.

Uses of agricultural statistics—the breadth of our statistical field—Statistical test of current practices—Weak point in New England agriculture—A Western fallacy—Folly of foreign dependence—The error of the South—Southern manufacturing—the collection of statistics—Conclusions.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 15-121.

The crops of 1874—Condition of farm animals—Table showing the estimated total number and value of each kind of live stock and the average price—The tobacco crop—The small crop of 1874—Varieties and uses—Rotation—Culture and curing—Marketing—The exportation—Wheat-drilling vs. broadcasting—Public lands of the United States—Agricultural exports—Exports of cereals—Flour and grain movements—Recapitulation—Live stock markets—Pork packing—Summer packing—Pork packing on the Pacific slope—Pork packing in the seaboard cities—Immigration—Market prices of farm products for 1874—The personnel and profit of our agriculture.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 17-114, illus.

Crop estimates for the year—Numbers and condition of farm animals—Centennial statistics—Maps—Diagrams—Charts—The tobacco crop—Flour and grain movements—Domestic trade—Recapitulation—Live-stock markets—Pork packing—Pork packing in the East—Pork packing on the Pacific slope—Agricultural exports—Market prices of farm products for 1875—Live-stock markets.

Dodge, J. R.—Continued.

The sheep and wool of the world. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 207–244, illus.

Progress of the century in sheep raising—Effect of circumstance in modifying breeds—Growth of demand for wool and of supply—The international show of sheep—Recent improvements and present status of sheep husbandry—Increase of production and manufacture.

Is production declining? Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 457, 458.

Extract from an address on cereal production.

Digest of monthly [crop] returns. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 3–31.

Digest of April [crop] returns. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 75–103.

Winter wheat prospects—Condition of farm animals—Diseases of farm animals—Wool clip of 1875—The tobacco crop.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 87–282, illus.

Crop estimates of the year—Crops of the past year—Numbers and condition of farm animals—Cotton investigation—The cotton area—Acreage in corn and cotton—Fertilizers—Changes in modes of culture—Decrease in size of farms—Labor—White labor in cotton growing—Freedmen land-owners—Cost and price—Instances of large yields—Varieties of seed—Increase of area in supply products—Summary of results—Sugar production—Sugar production in the United States—Beet sugar—Sorghum—Maple sugar—Grape sirup—Sugar from watermelons—Agricultural exports—Recapitulation—Flour and grain movements—Domestic trade—Live-stock markets—Pork packing in the West; on the Pacific Slope; Canada—Pork product of winter packing—Exports of hog products—Comparative exports—Market prices of farm products for 1876—Live-stock markets—International statistics—Population and areas—Average quantity of seed sown per acre—Relations with South America.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 149–228, illus.

Crop estimates of 1877—Western movement of wheat and corn growing—Numbers and prices of horses and mules—Numbers and prices of cattle—Numbers and prices of sheep and swine—Rice—Flax and flax products in the United States—Manufactures—Our agricultural exports—Recapitulation—Exports of four years of bread, meat, and cotton—Quantity and value of cheese exportation—Distribution of our agricultural products—Prices of farm products—Weights per bushel in the several States—Distribution of farm products—Flour barrels—Market prices of farm products in 1877—Live stock markets—Pork packing in the West; in the East; on the Pacific slope; in Canada—Recapitulation.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 577–667.

The crops of 1881—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Barley—Rye—Buckwheat—Potatoes—Crop estimates for 1881—Cattle exports—Advance in price of beeves—Farm animals at Chicago—Winter feeding of farm animals—Growth of the cotton industry—Acreage—Increase of production of cereals—Average yield by States—Seeding of wheat—Proportion of drilled and advantages of drilling—Rates of wages of farm laborers in the United States—Transient wages in harvest—Population—Farms of the United States—Sugar cane—Incomplete returns of the State assessors—Pork packing—Our agricultural exports—Market prices of farm products for 1881—Live stock markets—Railroad building—The Division and its work.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1882, pp. 667–676.

Crops of the year 1882—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Barley—Potatoes—Cotton—Sugar production—Seeding of winter grain.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 251–423.

Crop estimates of 1882—Numbers and values of horses, milch cows, oxen and other cattle, sheep, and hogs—Wintering of farm animals—Recent improvement in cattle—Stock statistics—Employment of the people—Relation of agriculture to other industries—Value of lands—Income of the farmer—Wages of labor—Our wheat exports—Exports of corn—

Dodge, J. R.—Continued.

Rank of States in grain production—Consumption and distribution of corn and wheat—Corn-surplus States—Increase of farms—Sorghum—Value of the sorghum crop—American competition with European agriculture—A crisis in German agriculture—Transmarine competition in food products—Gatellier on cheap fertilization—Exports of agriculture—Dairy statistics—Freight rates—Market prices of farm products—European statistics.

Agricultural production for American consumption. Rpt. Stat., Sept., 1884, pp. 41-45.

Farm prices of the crop of 1884. Rpt. Stat., Dec., 1884, pp. 11-14.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 419-565, illus.

Methods of crop reports—Crop estimates of 1883—Meteorological influences of the season—Number and values of horses, mules, milch cows, oxen and other cattle, sheep, and hogs by States—Conditions, diseases, and losses of farm animals—Percentage of high-grade cattle—Improvement by breeding—Live-stock distribution—Proportion of breeds imported—Domestic consumption of corn—Proportion of merchantable corn—Amount of wheat on hand in March—Weight of wheat—Proportion of land in farms—Farm values of products of agriculture—Other industries increase farm values—Average wages per month—Value of farm animals—Increase of farm animals in thirty years—Progress of wheat production in thirty years—Yield per acre of wheat—Product of wheat per head—Exportation of wheat in fifty-eight years—Product per head of the wheat of Europe and the United States—Yield of corn in 1879 and 1883 in groups of States—Annual variation in yield of corn—Yield per acre of corn—Product per head of corn—Progress of corn production—Exportation of corn in fifty-eight years—Effect of the varying product on price of corn—Production of cereals in thirty years—Production and export of corn and wheat—Product and export of cereals—Product per head of all cereals—Progress of cotton production—Area of cotton—Sugar consumption and production—Railway facilities of the world—Farm values—Farm and forest areas—Forest lands in farms—Agricultural production for American consumption—Agricultural exports of 1883-84—Ontario statistics—Agricultural statistics of Great Britain—Australasian statistics—Railroad and telegraph mileage—Production of wine in France—Wheat production in India—Yield of field crops in Russia—Market prices of farm products for 1884—Live-stock markets—Freight rates of 1884—Crops of the year 1884—Meteorological conditions—Farm prices of the crop of 1884.

Applied science as a factor of rural production. Rpt. Stat., July, 1885, pp. 31-35.

[Address before the National Swine Breeders' Association at Chicago, November 11, 1885.] Rpt. Stat., Dec., 1885, pp. 26-32.

Extent of home consumption—Variableness of production—One way to increase consumption—History of exports—Trichina—Foreign prohibition—Libeling the American hog—What shall be done?

A report of exhibits illustrating agricultural statistics at the World's Industrial and Cotton Exposition at New Orleans, Louisiana. Unnum. rpt., pp. 42, diag. 1885.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 345-430, illus.

Value and production of oats, wheat, corn, rye, barley, and buckwheat for a series of years—Aggregate of potatoes, hay, and tobacco—Crop estimates for 1884—Farm animals—Market prices of cattle—Swine breeding in America—The wheat distribution—Production and exportation—Effects of product on price—Increase of wheat yield—The potatoes of the world—Agricultural exports and imports—Wages of farm labor—Agricultural implements—The money value of scientific agriculture—Transportation rates—Cereal supply of Europe—The crops of the year—Temperature and rainfall—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Other cereals—Potatoes—Cotton—Winter wheat—Farm prices—Flax—Farm animals—Live stock in foreign countries—International dairy statistics—Foreign customs—Imports—Conclusion.

Dodge, J. R.—Continued.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 359–458.

Speculation and crop reporting—What does 100 mean?—The old-fashioned plan of crop reporting—Domestic distribution and consumption of corn—Proportion of merchantable corn—Value of corn crop—Quantity and value of corn exportation from 1881 to 1886—Consumption and distribution of wheat from 1881 to 1887—Value of the wheat crop from 1875 to 1886—Exportation of wheat—Value and production of oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, hay, tobacco, and cotton—Remarks on the cotton crops—Farm animals—Estimated number and value of horses, mules, milch cows, oxen and other cattle, sheep, and hogs—Supply and demand of wheat and corn for five years—Debts of farmers by States—Frauds upon farmers—Agricultural exports vs. imports—Transportation rates—Foreign trade of South America—Railroads—Farm animals of the world—Foreign farm statistics.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 523–604, illus.

Current crop statistics—Production and value of corn, wheat, oats, cotton, Irish potatoes, and flax for a series of years—Crop estimates for 1886—Farm animals, their number and value—Swine products and exports—The world's wheat surplus—Surplus products of American agriculture—Wages of farm labor—Rent of farms—International Statistical Institute—Transportation rates—Transatlantic rates—Conclusion.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 405–476.

Current crop statistics—Crops of the year—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Rye—Barley—Buckwheat—All cereals—Potatoes—Tobacco—Hay—Crop estimates for 1887—Farm animals—Numbers—Values—Condition of farm animals—Horses—Cattle—Sheep—Hogs—Commercial movement of farm animals—Sheep—Swine—Transportation rates—Transatlantic rates—Agricultural exports and imports—Statistics of Japan—Population—Territorial area—Farm animals—Silk production—Production of tea—Production of sugar—Wages—Exports and imports—Railroads, telegraphs, etc.—Egyptian agriculture—Fruit trees and vines—Farm animals—Exports and average price of cotton—Production from sugar cane in the Daira Sanieh—Agriculture in Australia—Distribution of land in France—Number and size of farms—Wheat crop of India—Hop production of Europe—Comparative rates of yield—Division work and methods.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 201–272.

Current crop production—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Barley—Rye—Buckwheat—All cereals—Tobacco—Potatoes—Hay—Crop estimates for 1888—Farm animals—Distribution of cattle, sheep, and swine—Foreign agricultural exchanges—Wool production in the United States—Home production of wool—Wool imports—So-called carpet wools—Cheapness controls importation—Summary of the supply—Bee-keeping—Foreign trade and the American surplus—Wheat—Cotton—Wool—Tobacco—The possibilities of agricultural exportation—Distribution of corn and wheat—The arid lands—Transition—Irrigating problems—Transportation rates—Reduction in foreign rates.

Album of agricultural graphics of the United States. Charts. 1889.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 278–360, illus.

Crops of the year—Cereal crops of the year in detail—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Farm animals—Distribution of domestic animals—Cattle—Sheep—Swine—Progress of American dairying—The domestic food supply—Wages of farm labor—Wages per month by the year—Fluctuation of agricultural prices—The price of corn—Wheat prices—Chicago prices of cereals—Cotton production and trade of the world—Production of the world—Trade of the world—Statistical graphics—Album of agricultural graphics—Imports and exports of agricultural products—Foreign distribution of cereals—Sugar production in Europe—Agriculture in Canada—Agriculture in Mexico—South American statistics—Argentine Republic—Venezuela—Colombia—Pan-American trade—Transportation rates—Rates from Missouri River points—Reduction in all-rail rates—Monthly rates from Chicago—Lake and canal rates—Transatlantic rates.

Dodge, J. R.—Continued.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 273-340.

Crops of the year—Meteorology—Effect of these conditions on the crops—A brief of crop records—The main cereal crops—Wheat—Distribution and consumption of breadstuffs—Corn—Wheat—Permanency of agricultural production—Europe nearly self-supporting—Our resources not exhausted—The surplus not limited—The wheat surplus not immediately exhaustible—Nor is wheat-growing declining in Europe—The Indian scare—Conclusions—Official returns of Russian cereals—Gradual development of crop statistics—Official record of Russian cereals—Numbers and values of farm animals—Commercial movement of farm animals—Meat exportation—Agricultural exports and imports—Foreign tariffs on farm products—Duties under reciprocity treaties—Transportation rates—Transatlantic rates—The Erie Canal.

Album of agricultural graphics. Charts. 1891.

[Address before the Patrons of Husbandry of Concord, New Hampshire, November 16, 1892.] Rpt. Stat. 1892, pp. 386-391.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 403-470.

Crops of the year—Meteorology—Crop history of the year—The main cereal crops—Corn—Wheat—Oats—Winter wheat—Flaxseed—Farm prices—Primary prices of farm products—Prices on primary markets—Wheat growing in India—The grain surplus—Farm animals—Numbers and values—Distribution and consumption—Corn—Value of the crop—Wheat—Agricultural products of the world—Wheat—Corn—Oats—The wool of the world—Incomplete assessors' returns—Beet-sugar production—Transportation rates—Lake and canal rates—Transatlantic rates.

Dodge, Miss L. C.

Education of farmers' daughters. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 441-454.

National ideas in education—A rural ideal—Mental training—Moral culture—Physical development—Domestic economy.

Dodge, Martin.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 24-29. 1894.

Road building in Ohio. Road Inq. Bul. No. 17, pp. 16-23, illus. 1895.

Doremus, David R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 231, 232.

Dorr, S. M.

Marbles of Rutland County, Vermont. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 443-452.

Dorset, Marion, and E. A. de Schweinitz.

The growth of the tuberculosis bacillus upon acid media. B. A. I. Bul. No. 13, pp. 7-10, illus. 1896.

Doubleday, A.

Letter on cost of raising wheat and corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 401, 402.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 412-414.

Dougherty, Edward.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 339-342.

Douglas, Thomas.

Silk culture. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 824-828.

Dowling, N. J.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 36-38. 1894.

Drake, W. E.

What mechanical work shall we give to the students of our agricultural colleges? O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 71-74. 1895.

Draper, Daniel.

Relative merits of the various types of registering maximum and minimum thermometers. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 710-718, illus. 1896.

Drisko, George W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 422-426.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 120-124.

Drury, Erastus W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 191, 192.

Dudley, P. H.

Structure of certain timber ties; behavior and causes of their decay in the roadbed, together with experiments on the adhesion of spikes. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 31-62, illus. 1887.

Dudley, Timothy.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Adams County, Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 542-544.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 443, 444.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 323-327.

Duffie, Matthew M.

[Report on the commerce of Winnipeg, Manitoba.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 65, 66. 1895.

Dugès, Eugène.

Description of *Leonia rileyi*, a new meloid genus Hornia. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 211-213, illus. 1889.

Duggan, T. H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 348, 349.

Duggar, J. F.

Sweet potatoes: Culture and uses. F. B. No. 26, pp. 30, illus. 1895.

Potato culture. F. B. No. 35, pp. 24, illus. 1896.

Dunbavard, Joseph.

"Gang," "driven," and artesian wells. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 391-393, illus. 1890.

Dumble, E. T.

Report on the existence of artesian waters west of the ninety-seventh meridian, etc. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 99-102. 1890.

Duncan, T. C.

Ostrich farming in America. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 685-702, illus.

The first ostrich farm in America—The second farm—Difficulties in acclimatization—Obstacles in the way—Ostriches an attraction—More farms—Incubators and ostrich eggs—A glimpse of ostrich farming in Africa—The

Duncan, T. C.—Continued.

ostrich family—Peculiar anatomy of the *Struthio camelus*—Diseases and defects—What ostriches eat—Ages, distinguishing features, and management—Royal plumes, plucking and profits—Ostrich eggs and meat as choice food—General utility of the ostrich—Ostrich farming at other points—Invitations from Mexico and Guatemala—Present prices of ostriches.

Dunlap, Albert.

Investigation of swine plague, Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 135–156. 1879.

Dunlap, M. L.

Agricultural machinery. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 416–435, illus.

Machines for preparing the soil—The steel clipper plow—Gang plows—The steam plow—The rotary spader—Trial of implements—The plow, or two-horse cultivator—The double-shovel plow—The roller and the harrow—The iron roller—Broadcast seed sowers and drills—Machines for the meadow—Hay rakes—Baling and shipping—Harvesting grain—Binding with wire twenty acres—To harvest by hand twenty acres—Thrashing and cleaning—The thrashing of clover—Draining—Mole drains—Farm mills—Sorghum mills.

Dunn, H. D.

California: Her agricultural resources. Ag. Rpt. 1866. pp. 581–610.

Soil and climate—Population—Cereals—Stock raising—Dairy products—Honeybees—Green fruits—Semitropical fruits—Dried fruits—Nut fruits—Berry and other small fruits—Vegetables—Textile fibers—Woolgrowing—Silk growing—Tobacco—Sorghum—Sugar beets—Sugar cane—Rice—Nutmegs, tea, and peppers—Timber trees and their products—Wines and brandies—General remarks—Advantages and drawbacks of agriculture—The great wants of California.

Productions of California. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 26–30.

Dunwoody, H. H. C.

Summary of international meteorological observations. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 10, illus. 1893.

Weather conditions of the crop of 1892. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 586–596.

State Weather Service Division. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 587–626.

Introduction—Publications—Thunderstorms—Voluntary stations—Map displays at U. S. Capitol—Improvement of the weather service—Routine work—Operations of State weather services.

Weather conditions of the crop of 1892. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 579–587, illus.

The value of forecasts. Y. B. 1894, pp. 121–128.

Diversified interests affected by forecasts—Interests directly benefited by forecasts—The storm of March 27, 1890—The “Sea Islands” and “Tropical” storms—Saving of property and life—Extracts from annual reports of various stations.

Functions of State weather services. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 9–13. 1894.

State weather service organizations. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 285–291. 1895.

Durley, James.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 330–332.

Dustin, Nathan.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 387, 388.

Dyar, Harrison G.

Preparatory stages of *Syntomeida epilais* and *Scepsis edwardsii*.
I. L., vol. 2, pp. 360-362. 1890.

Description of certain lepidopterous larvæ. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 61-63.
1890.

Description of certain lepidopterous larvæ. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 389-
391. 1891.

A list of Sphingidæ and Bombycidæ taken by electric lamps at
Poughkeepsie, New York. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 322-325. 1891.

Dyer, Reuben F.

Investigation of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 156-165. 1879.

Dyer, S. Allen.

[Report on the experiments in the production of rainfall.] S. Ex.
Doc. No. 45, pp. 39-41. 1892.

Dyrenforth, R. G.

[Experiments in the production of rainfall.] S. Ex. Doc. No. 45,
pp. 59, illus. 1892.

Earle, F. S.

[Report on experiments with fungicides.] Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp.
83-88. 1890.

Earle, Henry M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1852,
pp. 91-93.

Easby, William B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Tennessee.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp.
353-355.

Eastman, B. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 218, 219.

Eastman, H. H.

Details of an experiment on raising potatoes in the year 1852. Ag.
Rpt. 1852, pp. 414-417.

Eaton, Daniel C.

List of mosses from Fuegia and Patagonia collected by the U. S. S.
Albatross in 1887-1891. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 138, 139.
1890-1895.

Eckfeldt, J. W.

List of lichens from California and Mexico collected by Dr. Edward
Palmer from 1888 to 1892. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 291, 292
1890-1895.

Eckstein, D.

Report on agriculture in the Netherlands in 1885. Rpt. Stat. 1886,
pp. 83, 84.

Edelman, M. Th.

On the construction of earth-magnetic instruments. W. B. Bul.
No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 522-539, illus. 1895.

Edmunds, J. M.

Forests. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 22-25.

The uses of forests—Their waste—Preservation—Growth—The plains and
plateau.

Edson, Hubert.

Record of experiments at the sugar experiment station on Calumet plantation, Pattersonville, Louisiana. Chem. Bul. No. 23, pp. 42. 1889.

Edwards, Henry.

Notes on noises made by Lepidoptera. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 11-15. 1889.

Birth of a beautiful exotic lepidopterous insect in New York. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 316, 317, illus. 1891.

Notes on the habits and earlier stages of *Cryptophasa unipunctata* in Australia. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 384-386, illus. 1891.

Edwards, Joseph, and John Miller.

[Report on farm crops in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 121-128.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 149-169.

Edwards, Joseph, and Minshall Painter.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 436-454.

Edwards, Samuel.

Timber on the prairies. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 495-498.

Edwards, William W.

[Report on farming operations in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 467, 468.

Eggleston, William.

The Randall grass. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 305.

Eggleston, N. H.

Forestry Division. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 444-462.

Report on forestry. Forestry Rpt., vol. 4, pp. 421. 1884.

The value and management of Government timber lands. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 11-17. 1884.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 137-180.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 183-206, illus.

Forest experiment stations in connection with agricultural colleges. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 153-158. 1885.

Connection of railroads with forest fires. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 128-132. 1887.

Summary of legislation for the preservation of timber or forests on the public domain. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 212-220. 1889.

Arbor day: Its history and observance. Unnum. rpt., pp. 80. 1896.

Eisen, Gustave.

Cultivation of the raisin grape by irrigation. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 225-233. 1891.

The first introduction of *Blastophaga psenes* into California. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 128, 129. 1891.

21713—No. 4—6

Eldred, F. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 329, 330.

Elliot, John.

Droughts and famines in India. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 444-459. 1895.

Elliot, D. G.

The "game birds" of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 356-385, illus.

Wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*)—Mexican wild turkey (*M. mexicanus*)—Ocellated turkey (*M. ocellata*)—Cock of the plains (*Centrocercus urophasianus*)—Ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*)—Sabine's grouse (*B. sabinci*)—Allied grouse (*B. umbelloides*)—Prairie hen (*Cupidonia cupido*)—Sharp-tail grouse (*Pediocates columbianus*)—Arctic sharp-tail grouse (*P. phasianellus*)—Dusky grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*)—Richardson's grouse (*D. richardsonii*)—Spruce grouse (*Canace canadensis*)—Franklin's grouse (*Canace franklinii*)—White-tail ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*)—Willow ptarmigan (*L. albus*)—Partridges (*Perdidae*)—Virginian partridge (*Ortyx virginianus*)—Texan partridge (*Ortyx texensis*)—Plumed partridge (*Oreortyx pictus*)—California partridge (*Lophortyx californicus*)—Gambel's partridge (*L. gambelii*)—Scaly partridge (*Callipepla squamata*)—Massena partridge (*Cyrtonyx massena*)—Woodcock (*Philohela minor*)—Wilson's, or English, snipe (*Gallinago wilsonii*)—Wild pigeon (*Ectopistes migratoria*).

Elliott, C. G.

Farm drainage. F. B. No. 40, pp. 24, illus. 1896.

Elliott, F. R.

Popular varieties of the apple, pear, and grape. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 119-130, illus.

Popular varieties of hardy fruits. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 141-151, illus.

Apples, pears, quinces, cherries, plums, peaches, apricots.

Popular varieties of hardy fruits. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 186-191, illus.

Apricots, apples, cherries, grapes, pears, plums.

Popular varieties of hardy fruits. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 131-136, illus.

Apples, pears, cherries, raspberries, oranges.

Popular varieties of hardy fruits. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 129-139, illus.

Apples, cherries, nectarines, peaches, pears.

Popular varieties of fruits. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 368-388.

Varieties recently introduced—Crabapples, pears, cherries, grapes, peaches.

Elliott, Sterling.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 61, 62. 1894.

Ellis, G. H.

Report of experiments in wood seasoning. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 57-62, illus. 1889.

Ellis, J. B.

Triblidium rufulum. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 29, 30. 1889.

The genus *Scleraderma* in Saccard's Sylloge. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 23, 24. 1889.

Ellis, J. B.—Continued.

Description of some new species of fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 274-278. 1893.

Ellis, J. B., and F. W. Anderson.

A new *Ustilago* from Florida. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 116, 117. 1891.

Ellis, J. B., and Benjamin M. Everhart.

Synopsis of North American species of *Nummularia* and *Hypoxylon*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 19-23. 1889.

Some new species of hymenomycetous fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 24-29. 1889.

New species of hyphomycetous fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 68-72. 1889.

Mucronoporus. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 90-92. 1889.

New and rare species of North American fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 145-157. 1889.

Mucronoporus andersoni. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, p. 79. 1890.

Leptothyrium perichymeni. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, p. 116. 1891.

New species of Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 118-121. 1891.

New species of fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 130-135. 1892.

Ellis, J. B., and B. T. Galloway.

New Western fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 65-68. 1889.

A new *Mucronoporus*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 141, 142. 1889.

New species of fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 31-33. 1890.

Ellis, J. B., and B. D. Halsted.

New fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 33-35. 1890.

Ellis, J. B., and W. A. Kellerman.

New species of Kansas fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 142-144. 1889.

Ellis, J. B., and A. B. Langlois.

New species of Louisiana fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 35-37. 1890.

Ellis, J. B., and S. M. Tracy.

A few new fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 76, 77. 1890.

New species of Uredineæ. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, p. 43. 1891.

Ellis, John T.

Report on experiments in the production of rainfall. S. Ex. Doc. No. 45, pp. 27-39. 1892.

Ellmaker, Enos.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 341, 342.

Ellzey, M. G.

Sheep husbandry South. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 173-176. 1883.

Ellsworth, Henry L.

Letter to the chairman of the Committee on Patents and the Patent Office in relation to the collection and distribution of seeds and plants. S. Doc. No. 151, pp. 3. 1839.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents, showing the operations of the Patent Office for the year 1841. Ag. Rpt. 1841, pp. 64-83.

"By law the Commissioner is bound to report such agricultural statistics as he may collect"—Agricultural statistics as estimated for 1841—Remarks on the agricultural statistics—The cereals, potatoes, hay, flax and hemp, tobacco, cotton, rice, silk cocoons, sugar, wine, corn oil, oil and stearin from lard and the castor bean.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents, showing the operations of the Patent Office during the year 1842. Ag. Rpt. 1842, pp. 4-65.

Tabular estimate of crops for 1842—Remarks on the tabular estimates—The cereals, potatoes, hay, flax and hemp, tobacco, cotton, silk, sugar, cornstalk sugar, wine—Other products not embraced in the table: Saffron, sumach, cranberries, ginseng, sheep raising on the prairies, pot or pearl ashes, lard oil, sunflower oil, castor bean—Foreign market—Improved mode of fencing—Mode of constructing houses—Railroads—Future surplus—Comparison of exports and imports—Markets at home and abroad—Prospect of a foreign market—Success of competition—Probable modification of the corn laws of New England.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents for the year 1843. Ag. Rpt. 1843, pp. 12-134.

(Congress set aside a portion of the patent fund for the collection of agricultural statistics.)—Tabular estimate for the crops of 1843—Remarks on the tabular estimate—The cereals, tobacco, flax and hemp, cotton, rice, silk, sugar, cornstalk sugar, wine—Comparison of products of other countries—General remarks—Other agricultural products—Lard, lard oil, etc.—Kiln-dried meal and flour—Feeding of cattle—Manures—Home market and foreign market—Provision trade with England.

Cultivation of prairie land, etc. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 382-388.

Kiln-dried meal and flour. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 388, 389.

Experiment in feeding [swine]. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 535-539.

Elster, J., and H. Geitel.

Review of recent investigations into the subject of atmospheric electricity. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 510-522, illus. 1895.

Elwyn, A. L., and G. Emerson.

Cattle disease, or pleuro-pneumonia. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 239-251.

History of the first recognition and diffusion of pleuro-pneumonia.

Ely, Edward.

Remarks on cotton in British India. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 266-269.

Emerson, G.

Philadelphia butter.—Sweet scented vernal grass. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 373-375.

Emerson, G., and A. L. Elwyn.

Cattle disease, or pleuro-pneumonia. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 239-251.

History of the first recognition and diffusion of pleuro-pneumonia.

Emery, E. H.

Tornadoes at Cherry Hill, New Jersey, and Woodhaven, Long Island, New York. Mo. W. R., vol 23, pp. 252, 253. 1895.

Emery, H. D.

Hogs and pork packing in the West. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 198-215, illus.

The points of a good hog—Breeds of hogs—Berkshires—Boars—Chester whites—Suffolks—Hog raising—Cooked feed—Field feeding—Distillery feeding—Price of corn and pork—Individual practice—Plan of hog house and yards—Marketing hogs—Hog taming—Diseases—History of pork packing in Chicago—Pork packing at Dubuque, Iowa—Pork packing at Terre Haute, Ind.—A model packing house—Method of killing—The cutting-up process—The lard house—The curing room—Description of meats—English meats—Curing and smoking hams—The offal.

Engle, H. M.

Nut culture. Pom. Rpt. 1894, pp. 37-40. 1895.

Ensigen, Edgar T.

Report on the forest conditions of the Rocky Mountains, especially in the State of Colorado, the Territories of Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and New Mexico. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 41-152, map. 1889.

Erni, Henri.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 514-540.

Alcoholic or vinous fermentation—Experiments on alcoholic fermentation and its causes—Acetic fermentation—Viscous, or slimy, fermentation—Lactic fermentation—Butyric acid fermentation—Theories of the origin of mold, or fungi, and of animalculæ—Report of various analyses performed in the laboratory of the Agricultural Department—New method to detect artificial coloring matter in wines—Analyses of wines, etc.—Analysis of a loamy soil from Virginia—Analysis of a blackberry wine—Quantitative analysis of a sandy, highly micaceous soil from the "salt grass lands" of Visalia, Tulare County, Cal.—Report on Bolivian guano.

Report of the Chemist of the Department of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 46-54.

Quantitative analysis of a marly soil from Virginia—Analysis of the sugar beet—Analysis of California wine—Determination of oxalic acid and malic acid in the petioles of the garden rhubarb (*Rheum rhabonticum*)—Analysis of soil from Maryland, from the vicinity of Utica, N. Y., from Arkansas, and from Georgia—Analysis of copper ore—Analysis of an "oil rock" from Leavenworth, Ind.

The grape disease in Europe: Its origin, history, phenomena, and cure. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 324-334, illus.

History—Effects of the parasite upon the vines—Circumstances favorable to the invasion of the disease—Remedies for the grape disease—Treatment of the vines with hydrosulphide of lime.

Analysis of sorghum. Mo. Rpt. 1866, p. 336.

Analysis of grapes. Mo. Rpt. 1866, p. 337.

Ernst, A. H.

The Japan pea. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 224, 225.

Eschenhagen, M.

On some improvements in magnetic instruments. W. B. Bul. No. 11, pt. 2, pp. 539-550. 1895.

Eshelman, J. K.

Fruit culture. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 541-544.

Strawberry—Raspberries immediately succeed strawberries—Blackberries—Currants and gooseberries—Grapes, peaches, cherries, plums, apricots, nectarines, apples, and pears.

Estabrook, John D.

Dirt roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 2, pp. 12, 13. 1894.

Esterly, George.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 460-462.

Estes, J. M.

Tobacco: Instructions for its cultivation and curing. F. B. No. 6, pp. 8. 1892.

Eubank, J. H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Tennessee.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 351-353.

Evans, A. W.

List of liverworts from southern Patagonia collected by the U. S. S. *Albatross* in 1887-1891. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 140-142, illus. 1890-1895.

Evans, Frank L.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 411-416.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 189-194.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 245-264.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 71-82.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 93-110.

Evans, Robert.

[Report on farm crops in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 190.

Evans, Walter H.

Copper sulphate and germination. Treatment of seed with copper sulphate to prevent the attacks of fungi. Veg. Phys. and Path. Bul. No. 10, pp. 24. 1896.

Botany of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 67-80, illus. 1896.

Agriculture in Alaska. O. E. S. Bul. No. 48, pp. 4-27, illus. 1898.

General topography—Meteorology—Soils—Natural products—Cultivated products—Cereals, etc.—Methods of cultivation—Stock raising—Arable lands—Agricultural difficulties and possibilities—Desirability of experiment stations—Locations for experiment stations.

Everest, H. B.

How to build a fence. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 191, 192.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 327, 328.

Everhart, Benjamin M., and J. B. Ellis.

Synopsis of North American species of *Ummularia* and *Hypoxylon*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 19-23. 1889.

Some new species of hymenomycetous fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 24-29. 1889.

New species of hyphomycetous fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 68-72. 1889.

Everhart, Benjamin M., and J. B. Ellis—Continued.

Mucronoporus. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 90-92. 1889.

New and rare species of North American fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 145-157. 1889.

Mucronoporus andersoni. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, p. 79. 1890.

Leptothyrium perichymeni. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, p. 116. 1891.

New species of Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 118-121. 1891.

New species of fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 130-135. 1892.

Ewbank, Thomas.

Agricultural Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 653-656.

Ewell, Ervin E.

Cocoa preparations. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 7, pp. 933-989, illus. 1892.

Report on sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 130-134. 1896.

Ewer, W. B., and Mrs. L. E. Pratt.

Fourth annual report of the Ladies' Silk Culture Society of California. H. Ex. Doc. No. 110, pp. 17-27. 1890.

Fifth annual report of the Ladies' Silk Culture Society of California. H. Ex. Doc. No. 203, pp. 10-16. 1891.

Eycleshymer, A. C.

Club root in the United States. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 79-88, illus. 1892.

Fagan, M. E.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 389-392.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 187, 188.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 201-211.

Fairbanks, D. A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 119, 120.

Fairbanks, George R.

Florida freezes for a century and a half. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 336, 337. 1895.

Fairchild, D. G.

A mignonette disease (*Cercospora resedæ*). Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 429-432, illus.

External characters—Botanical characters—Treatment—History—Bibliography.

New exsiccati. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 160-162. 1889.

Parasitic fungi of cultivated plants—Kellerman and Swingle's Kansas fungi—Sydow's Uredineæ.

Index to North American mycological literature. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 42-44. 1890.

Index to North American mycological literature. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 80-87. 1890.

Fairchild, D. G.—Continued.

Diseases of the grape in western New York. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 6, pp. 95-99. 1891.

Index to North American mycological literature. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 6, pp. 128-135. 1891.

Index to North American mycological literature. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 6, pp. 184-191. 1891.

Index to North American mycological literature. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 7, pp. 52-63. 1891.

Experiments in preventing leaf diseases of nursery stock in western New York. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 7, pp. 240-264, illus. 1893.

Experiments with fungicides to prevent leaf blight of nursery stock. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 7, pp. 338-353. 1894.

Fairchild, David G., and B. T. Galloway.

Experiments in the treatment of plant diseases. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 6, pp. 89-95. 1891.

Treatment of pear leaf blight and scab in the orchard. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 6, pp. 137-142. 1891.

Fairchild, George T.

The relation of technical to general courses of study. *O. E. S. Bul.* No. 16, pp. 67-70. 1893.

What should be taught in our colleges of agriculture? *O. E. S. Bul.* No. 41, pp. 69-75. 1897.

Fairchild, L. L.

Fruit culture in Wisconsin. *Mo. Rpt.* 1868, pp. 322, 323.

Fairman, Charles E.

Notes on new or rare fungi from western New York. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 5, pp. 78-80. 1889.

Black spot of asparagus berries. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 5, pp. 157, 158. 1889.

Observations on the development of some fenestrate sporidia. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 6, pp. 29-31. 1890.

Falck, C. F.

[Report on the commerce of Stavanger, Norway.] *For. Mkts. Bul.* No. 7, p. 68. 1896.

Falconer, F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1852, pp. 235-237.

Falconer, P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1851, pp. 234-236.

Falconer, William.

How to grow mushrooms. *F. B. No.* 53, pp. 20, illus. 1897.

Fallot, B.

Copper in wines. *Bot. Bul.* No. 11, pp. 96-104. 1890.

Farish, T. E.

Resources, land values, population, and products of Arizona. *S. Rpt.* No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 427, 428. 1890.

Farquhar, W. H.

Farm experiments. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 187-193.

Farr, John H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 246, 247.

Farrington, E. H.

Report on dairy products. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 122-125. 1896.

Fassig, Oliver L.

Proceedings of the meteorological congress held at Chicago August 21-24, 1893. Mo. W. R., vol. 21, p. 227. 1893.

Note concerning a bibliography of American contributions to meteorology. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, p. 326. 1895.

Statistics of State weather services. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 209-212. 1895.

The ninth annual convention of the Association of German Agricultural Experiment Stations. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 447-453. 1896.

Automatic cloud photography. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 456, 457. 1896.

Statistics of State weather services. W. B. Doc. No. 81, pp. 12. 1896.

Faveau, Augustin L.

Rice culture. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 174-179.

Lands adapted to rice culture—Pitch of tide—How reclaimed—Culture—Irrigation—Long point flow—Dry growth—Harvest flow—Harvest—Thrashing—Rice-pounding mills—Yield and profit.

Favier, P. A.

Botanical considerations on the ramie question in France. Fiber Rpt. No. 1, pp. 97, 98. 1890.

Faville, George C.

Supposed maladie du coït among horses in Nebraska. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 359-366. 1893.

Extirpation of maladie du coït. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 62-65. 1896.

Ferguson, James M.

The cotton worm. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 288, 289.

Fergusson, S. P.

Kite experiments at the Blue Hill meteorological observatory. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 323-327. 1896.

A high kite ascension at Blue Hill. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 327, 328. 1896.

The early use of wire in kite flying. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, p. 135. 1897.

The highest kite ascensions at Blue Hill. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, p. 392. 1897.

Fernald, C. H.

Description of Pyralidæ from the Death Valley. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 225-257. 1894.

Notes on the gipsy moth in Massachusetts. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 59-67. 1896.

Fernald, C. H.—Continued.

The evolution of economic entomology. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 5-12. 1896.

Fernow, B. E.

Value and management of Government timber lands. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 22-27. 1884.

Report of Chief of Forestry Division. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 149-226, chart.

Significance of forests—Mechanical influence—Climatic influence—Effects of deforestation on the climate—Effects of deforestation on water supply—Effect of deforestation on the condition of the soil—Condition of forest supplies and forestry in the United States—Area required for continued supply—Building materials—Imports and exports of wood from 1883 to 1886—Government timber land—Plan for a forest department—Government plantations—Private forests—Difficulties to be overcome—Farmer's interest in forest property—Forest planting and management in the United States—Government action in regard to its own lands—Forest commissions—Forestry Division—Statistical inquiries—Phenological observations—Biological studies—Inspection of Western tree planting—Legislation—Timber-culture act—Arbor day—Literature—Forest policy—General principles of forestry—What is a plant—Hints as to planting—Specially valuable trees—Forest management—Coppice management—Standard coppice—The timber forest—Management in Echelous—Regeneration method—Cleaning and thinning—Other methods of management—Conclusion.

Report of chief of Forestry Division. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 605-616, maps.

What is the first duty of the General Government in regard to the forestry question?—System of forestry investigations.

Report of Chief of Forestry Division. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 597-641, illus.

Distribution of plant material—Forestry interests in the States—Forest influence—Technological investigations—Metal ties—Trade notes and statistics—Cultural notes—Forest farming—Paris Exposition.

Snow slides and avalanches: Their formation and prevention. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 236-250. 1889.

Metal tie notes. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 23, 24. 1889.

Report of Chief of Forestry Division. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 273-330, illus.

Seed and seedling distribution—Timber-culture act—Osier culture—Forestry interests in the United States—Export and import statistics—Proposed work—Influence of forests on water supplies—Influence upon precipitation—Disposal of water supplies—Elements of dissipation—Elements of conservation—Elements of distribution.

Report of Chief of Forestry Division. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 193-236.

Wood-pulp industry—Adaption of woods—Timber tests—Forestry interest in the States—The property—The contract—A lesson in forestry—Forest policy—Forest fires—Organization—Forestry education—Statistics of exports and imports of wood and wood products—Artificial rainfall—Conclusion.

Consumption of forest supplies by railroads, and practicable economy in their use. For. Bul. No. 4, pp. 13-39, illus. 1890.

Report on the consumption of ties and other lumber by railroads in the United States. For. Bul. No. 4, pp. 41-52. 1890.

The forest and its significance. For. Bul. No. 5, pp. 7-10. 1891.

Fernow, B. E.—Continued.

Forestry in a wooded country, or forest management. For. Bul. No. 5, pp. 11-30. 1891.

Forest planting in a treeless country. For. Bul. No. 5, pp. 31-44. 1891.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 191-229, illus.

Introductory—Seed distribution—Rainfall experiments—Water management the problem of the future—Forestry lectures—Statistics of exports and imports of wood and wood products—Poisoning of street trees—A national arboretum—Bamboo as a substitute for wood—Forest-planting experiments—Instructions for a forest-planting experiment on the sand hills of Nebraska—Southern timber pines—Distribution and habitat—Characteristics of distribution in different regions—Quality and adaptation of woods—Discussion of common names—Uniformity of nomenclature in the market—Forest reservations and their management—Personnel—Regulations—Timber licenses.

The ravages of *Liparis (Psilura) monacha* in Germany, and means of defense. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 379-382. 1891.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 293-358, illus.

The work of the year—Revision of nomenclature—A national arboretum—Forestry lectures—Seed and seedling distribution—Forest-planting experiment—Publications—The World's Fair—The situation—Original condition of forest areas—Causes of reduction in forest areas—Fires—Fires set by railroads—Forest-fire legislation—An act for the protection of forest property—Extent of forest area—Ownership—The forestry movement—Report on Chickamauga National Park—Additions to the forest flora of North America, and necessary changes in nomenclature of important timber species, with notes—The naval-store industry—Turpentine orcharding—Products of the turpentine industry—Sources of supply—Historical notes and statistics—Physiology of resins—Methods of working trees—Principles to be observed in turpentine orchards—Turpentine orcharding in America—Inspection laws relating to resinous products—Turpentine orcharding in Europe—Management of turpentine pineries—Gathering of spruce turpentine—Gathering of larch turpentine—Gathering fir turpentine—Effects of turpentine orcharding on timber, tree, and forest, and suggestions for improvement on American practice—Suggestions for improvement—Additional notes on the turpentine industry—Improvement in the distillation of the crude turpentine by the application of steam—Products of the destructive distillation of the wood of the longleaf pine.

Scope and historical development of the science of "timber physics." For. Bul. No. 6, pp. 17-30. 1892.

Forest influences. Introduction and summary of conclusions. For. Bul. No. 7, pp. 9-22. 1893.

Relation of forests to water supplies. For. Bul. No. 7, pp. 123-170, illus. 1893.

Notes on the sanitary significance of forests. For. Bul. No. 7, pp. 171-173. 1893.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 303-364, illus.

Work of the year—Timber investigations—Chemical analyses of woods—Tree measurements and acre-yield determinations—Botanical work—Distributions of hand collections—Seed and seedling distribution—Publications—Letter to the Secretary of Agriculture regarding forest growth and timber consumption—Consumption and supply of forest products in the United States—Extent of forest areas—Inadequacy of forest supplies—Quantity and value of forest products—Forestry exhibit at the World's Fair—Advance of forestry interests during the year—German forest manage-

Fernow, B. E.—Continued.

ment—Map work and forest districting—Survey of the forest district—Principles of management—Forest regulation—Progress of work required to bring areas under rational forest management—Methods of forest regulation—Valuation work—Arrangement of age classes—Yield calculations—Felling budget—Statistics of forest distribution—Methods of harvesting and transportation—Price of wood in the forest—Price of manufactured lumber—Good roads—Forest protection—Forest crop production or silviculture—Planting—Introduction of exotics—White-pine yields—Coppice management—Standard coppice—The timber forest—Regeneration methods—Improvement cuttings and thinnings—Underplanting—Forestry education and forestry literature—Literature—Forestry associations—Forest experiment stations.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 133-142.

Functions of the Division of Forestry in general—Office work—Publications—Botanical and Museum work—Seed and plant distribution—Collection of materials—Physical laboratory—Tree measurements and acre-yield determinations.

Description of the various methods of impregnation as practiced for the Prussian railways. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 286-291. 1894.

Forestry for farmers. Y. B. 1894, pp. 461-500, illus.

How trees grow—Food materials and conditions of growth—Soil conditions—Light conditions—Physiology of tree growth—"Sap up and sap down"—Process of development—Growth in length and ramification—Growth in thickness—Form development—Rate of growth—Reproduction—How to plant a forest—What trees to plant—Methods of planting—How to treat the wood lot—Improvement cuttings—Methods of reproducing the wood crop—Size of openings—Wind mantle—Coppice—Plan of management—How to cultivate the wood crop—Effect of light on wood productions—Number of trees per acre—Weeding and cleaning the crop—Methods of thinning—What trees to remove.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 149-152.

Publications—Timber investigations—Turpentine orcharding—Tree measurements—Forest planting experiments—Propaganda work.

The relation of forests to farms. Y. B. 1895, pp. 333-340, illus.

The forest waters the farm—The forest tempers the farm—The forest protects the farm—The forest supplies the farm with useful material.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 83-88.

Appropriations and expenditures—Personal and Divisional force—Correspondence—Timber physics—Publications—Tree measurements—Experimental forest plantings—Atlanta Exposition—Continuation of timber investigations—Need of a suitable laboratory—Canvass of forest conditions.

Facts and figures regarding our forest resources briefly stated. For. Circ. No. 11, pp. 8. 1896.

Southern pine: Mechanical and physical properties. For. Circ. No. 12, pp. 12, illus. 1896.

Forest-fire legislation in the United States. For. Circ. No. 13, pp. 8. 1896.

[Timber pines of the Southern United States. Introduction.] For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 11-25, illus. 1896.

Is protection against fires practicable? For. Circ. No. 14, pp. 4. 1896.

Fernow, B. H.—Continued.

Summary of mechanical tests on thirty-two species of American woods. For. Circ. No. 15, pp. 12. 1896.

Report of the probable amount of white pine and other coniferous timber standing, and its consumption in the United States. S. Doc. No. 40, pp. 21. 1897.

Report of the Chief of Division of Forestry. Ag. Rpt. 1897. pp. 141-146.

Chief lines of investigation—Tree-planting experiments—Timber physics—Biological inquiry—Investigations of forest conditions—Timber trees for the arid regions—Publications—Personnel—Correspondence—Propaganda.

Note on adhesion of spikes. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 62-65. 1887.

[Notes on wood preservatives.] For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 104, 105. 1887.

Annual charges for ties. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 105-127, illus. 1887.

Age of trees and time of blazing determined by annual rings, For. Circ. No. 16, pp. 11, illus. 1897.

The Government timber tests. For. Circ. No. 7, pp. 4. [No date.]

Effect of turpentine gathering on the timber of longleaf pine. For. Circ. No. 9, p. 1. [No date.]

Strength of "boxed" or "turpentine" timber. For. Circ. No. 8, pp. 3. [No date.]

Suggestions to the lumbermen of the United States in behalf of more rational forest management. For. Circ. No. 10, pp. 8. [No date.]

Ferrouillat, P.

Apparatus for combating mildew. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 91-110, illus. 1888.

Fink, Canada.

Orchard culture. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 673-675, illus.

Finley, J. P.

Certain climatic conditions of the two Dakotas. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 206, illus. 1893.

Finney, C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 493-496.

Fish, A. L.

Report on cheese to the New York State Agricultural Society. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 618-626.

Fish, Pierre A.

Leeches. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 229-259, illus. 1897.

A histological investigation of two cases of an equine mycosis, with a historical account of a supposed similar disease called bursattee, occurring in India.

Fish, Pierre A., and Veranus A. Moore.

A report of rabies in Washington, District of Columbia. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 267-282, illus. 1897.

Fisher, A. K.

Food of hawks and owls. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 402-422.

Experiments in poisoning. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 423-426.

Fisher, A. K.—Continued.

Notes on the depredations of blackbirds and gophers in northern Iowa and southern Minnesota in the fall of 1887. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 454-456.

The short-eared owl (*Asio accipitrinus*). Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 496-498, illus.

The sparrow hawk (*Falco sparverius*). Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 491-496, illus.

Destruction of the sparrow by poisons. O. and M. Bul. No. 1, pp. 174-178. 1889.

Marsh hawk (*Circus hudsonius*). Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 370-372, illus.

Common screech owl (*Megascops asio*). Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 372-376, illus.

Flammulated screech owl (*Megascops flammeolus*). Ag. Rpt. 1889, p. 376.

The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. O. and M. Bul. No. 3, pp. 210, illus. 1893.

Report on the ornithology of the Death Valley Expedition of 1891, comprising notes on the birds observed in southern California, southern Nevada, and parts of Arizona and Utah. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 7-158. 1893.

Hawks and owls as related to the farmer. Y. B. 1894, pp. 215-232, illus.

Cause of the prejudice against birds of prey—Some characteristics of rapacious birds—Food habits of the principal birds of prey—Harmless species of hawks and owls—Wholly beneficial hawks—Hawks and owls mostly beneficial—Harmful hawks and owls.

Fisher, D.

Tornado, March 20, 1895, Augusta, Georgia. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 93, 94. 1895.

Fisher, E. M.

Revision of the North American species of *Hoffmanseggia*. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 143-150. 1890-1895.

Fisher, Geo. P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 108-116.

Fithian, Samuel C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Louisiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 398.

Fitzgerald, Frederick.

[Report on the commerce of Cognac, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, p. 43. 1895.

Flad, Henry.

Wood preservation. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 66-91. 1887.

Preservation of wooden ties. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 257-185. 1894.

Flather, J. J.

Mechanical drawing in technical schools. O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 81-88. 1894.

Fleischmann, C. L.

Account of wool in Germany. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 1017-1020.

Result of observations made during a visit to Germany in 1814-45. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 239-349.

An account of the meeting of German agriculturists at Breslau, in Prussian Silesia—Historical sketch of Silesian wool culture—On the management of the Merino flocks on the farm of the viceroy of Hungary—On the improved Merino sheep, with illustrations—On the formation and growth of wool, with illustrations—On marking sheep, with illustrations—Instruments to measure the degree of fineness of wool, with illustrations—Wool shears, improved ones, with illustrations—Sheep yard and stables, with illustrations—General rule for pasturing sheep—Dimensions to be observed in purchasing sheep, with illustrations and table—Description of the apparatus for washing sheep, with illustrations—Woolgrowers' convention and wool markets—Wool trade of Germany and amount of capital engaged in the wool trade of Germany—On the export of wool from Germany to other countries, and future prospects of the German wool trade—Requisite qualities of wool for manufacturing purposes—On agricultural schools—Biennial and three field system of Germany—On wheat, tobacco, and spelt, as cultivated on the Rhine—Mode of feeding cattle at Alcsúth—Description of an apparatus for steaming food, with the mode of feeding steamed chaff and its advantages.

Relative to the sugar planters of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 274-277.

Plows and plowing. Spl. Rpt. No. 64, pp. 64, 65. 1883.

Flensburg, Peter M.

[Report on the commerce of Malmo, Sweden.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 8, pp. 91, 92. 1896.

Fletcher, James.

Preliminary notes upon *Chionobas* (*Aeneis*) *macounii*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 45, 46. 1889.

The Mediterranean flour moth. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 187-189. 1889.

Notes upon injurious insects of the year in Canada. I. L., vol. 3, p. 247. 1891.

[Inaugural address as president of the Association of Economic Entomologists.] I. L., vol. 4, pp. 4-16. 1891.

Notes on injurious insects in Canada in 1892. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 124-126. 1892.

Flint, C. L.

The horses of New England. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 382-402, illus.

A hundred years' progress. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 274-304.

Flint, William R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 226-231.

Flint, Wilson.

Grape culture in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 147-155.

Influence and value of an interchange of the views of the vintners—The isothermal and meteorological requirements of the grapevine—Selections of vineyard sites in the Atlantic states and preparation of the soil—Selections of vineyard sites in California and preparation of the soil—Planting and preserving the vines—The grape harvest in California—Wine making in California.

Flint, Wilson—Continued.

Textile fiber of the Pacific States. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 471-487.

The area of territory and population considered—Cotton growing in the Pacific states a failure from meteorological causes—Flax and hemp in the Pacific states—Animal textile fibers in the Pacific states and territories—Present condition of wool-growing—All farmers should be sheep-growers—Sheep starvation in the Pacific States—Annual migration of sheep beneficial—The great central basin for sheep grazing—Silk culture in the Pacific States—Introduction of the silkworm of recent date in California—Success in silk culture a question of climate—The climate of California peculiarly favorable to silk culture.

Florey, H. M.

[Report on the commerce of Amherstburg, Ontario.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 40, 41. 1895.

Foaden, George P.

Cotton culture in Egypt. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 34, illus. 1897.

Present condition of cotton culture in Egypt—Crops grown in Egypt—Climatic conditions—Soils—Draft of Egyptian cotton on the fertility of the soil—Preparation of the soil and manuring—Varieties—Planting, irrigating, and cultivating—Insect pests—Picking—Disposal of the product—Ginning—Cost of growing cotton in Egypt—Exports of cotton from Egypt.

Foëx, G.

Practical treatments for the prevention of mildew. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 113-115. 1886.

Fogg, William Perry.

Culture of root crops. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 265-269.

Turnips and ruta-bagas—Mangel-wurzel and sugar beet—Carrots and parsnips—Analysis of the ash of roots—Comparative value as food.

Chemical properties of milk and butter. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 368-372.

Follett, W. W.

Report on Miles City, Montana, artesian basin. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 2, pp. 96, 97. 1892.

Report on Red River artesian basin. S. Doc. No. 41, pt. 2, pp. 87-94. 1892.

Folsetter, William.

Glanders among horses and mules in Texas. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 393-398. 1891.

Forbes, S. A.

Experiments on chinch bugs. Ent. Bul. No. 2, pp. 23-25. 1883.

Early occurrence of the chinch bug in the Mississippi Valley. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 249. 1889.

Arsenical poisons for the plum and peach curculio. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 3-7. 1889.

Office and laboratory organization [entomological]. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 185, 186. 1889.

A summary history of the corn root aphid. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 233-238. 1891.

On the life history of the white grubs. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 239-245. 1891.

Forbes, S. A.—Continued.

The importation of a Hessian fly parasite from Europe. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 179–181. 1891.

[Address as first vice-president at fourth annual meeting of the Association of Economic Entomologists.] I. L., vol. 5, pp. 68–76. 1892.

[Presidential address before fifth annual meeting of the Association of Economic Entomologists.] I. L., vol. 6, pp. 61–70. 1893.

Report of progress in economic entomology. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 29–34. 1891.

Ford, Ebenezer.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 257–261.

Cotton caterpillar, rust, and rot. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 47, 48.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 62–65.

Ford, Milton.

Fruit culture. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 221–223. 1883.

Ford, T. S.

The communication of hog cholera by crows. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 325, 326. 1897.

Forman, James H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 74–79, illus.

Forsyth, William.

A treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 104–105, illus.

Foss, James H.

Florida: Its soil, resources, and means of transportation. Unnum. rpt. on Florida, pp. 93–98. 1882.

Foster, John W.

Cultivation of coffee in Mexico. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 268–274.

Fowler, Isaac.

Peculiar result of experiments with corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, p. 391.

Fox, C. P., and P. Schweitzer.

Meat analysis—testing of apparatus and method. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 40–44. 1891.

Francis, Fred L., and Fred J. Randolph.

Thomas Jefferson as meteorologist. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 456–458, illus. 1895.

Frankenfield, H. C.

Weather forecasts in the State of Missouri. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 292, 293. 1895.

Franklin, George E.

History of the southern California weather bulletin. W. B. Bul. No. 18, pp. 46, 47. 1896.

Franklin, S. S. G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 258, 259. 21713—No. 4—7

Frazer, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 561, 562.

Frear, William.

Extension of tests applied to wheat varieties. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 2, pp. 131-135. 1890.

Report on nitrogen methods. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 117-121. 1891.

French, Henry F.

Cultivation of apples in the Northern States. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 273-276.

Transplanting forest trees. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 455-459.

Varieties of apples for this locality [New Hampshire]. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 24-32.

Drainage. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 160-182, illus.

Observations on English husbandry. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 140-165.

General system of husbandry—Capital employed on English farms—How the climate of England affects agriculture—Comparison of English and French agriculture.

Agricultural colleges. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 137-186.

Demand for practical education—The act of Congress—Whether independent or connected with other institutions—Manual labor—Is a farm necessary?—Plan for half-year institutions—Table showing the educational resources of the more prominent American colleges—Geisberg—Agricultural colleges in Europe, England, Ireland, France, and Germany—The model farm—Plan of teaching and branches taught—Agricultural colleges in the United States—Rules—Requisites for admission—Course of study—Partial and additional courses of study—Plan of organization—Sheffield scientific school of Yale College—Programme of studies—The mechanical arts.

Country roads. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 538-567.

Location of roads—Selection of route—Roads with no artificial foundation—Roads with paved foundation—Roads with concrete foundations—Roads with rough stone foundation—Surface of roads—Friction—Collision—Construction of surface—Unscreened gravel roads—Broken stone roads—Cross section or shape of roads—Width of roads—Drying by sun and wind—Cutting and filling—Transportation of material—Repairs of roads—Proposed system—Application of materials.

French, Moses.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 281-284.

Frisby, Almah J., and A. P. Bryant.

The composition of different parts of the potato and the loss of nutrients during the process of boiling. O. E. S. Bul. No. 43, pp. 25-31, illus. 1897.

Fryer, Michael.

Flax culture. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 92-97.

Soil—Plowing—Seed-sowing—Pulling—Rippling—Steeping—Cost of seed, labor, etc., of one acre of flax—Various suggestions.

Fuller, B. F.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 513, 514.

Fullinwider, J. H.

Cattle interests of the West. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 271-279. 1885.

Fatal outbreak of Southern cattle fever. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 463, 464. 1885.

Fulton, Robert L.

Use and control of waters from the eastern Sierras. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 512-514. 1890.

Funston, Frederick.

Botany of Yakutat Bay, Alaska. Field report. Cont. Nat. Herb. vol. 3, pp. 325-333. 1892-1896.

Furnas, R. W.

Tree planting and growing on the Plains. Unnum. rpt., pp. 37-45, in "Preliminary report on forestry." 1883.

Tree planting and growing on the Plains. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 202-206. 1883.

Report on tree growth, maximum size and age, period of decline, completion of cycle, etc. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 338-345. 1884.

Special report on forestry for certain portions of Ohio and Indiana. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 346, 347. 1884.

Reports on the forest condition and lumber and wood trade of Western States and Territories. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 246-254. 1884.

Report on the forest condition and lumber and wood trade of Western States and Territories. Rpt. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 255-337. 1884.

Crossing improved breeds of swine with the common hogs of Florida. B. A. I. Circ. No. 4, pp. 3. 1895.

Furnas, R. W., E. W. Hilgard, and T. C. Jones.

Climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific Slope, with notes on Arizona and New Mexico. Unnum. rpt., pp. 182. 1882.

Gadsden, John W.

Rinderpest, cattle plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 255, 256. 1879.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in Pennsylvania. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 47-50.

Contagious diseases in cattle, how they are imported and what they cost. Unnum. rpt., pp. 49-51. 1883.

Gaffney, John.

[Report on the commerce of Summerside, Prince Edward Island.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 63, 64. 1895.

Gain, Edmond.

A review of publications on agricultural botany issued in France during 1896. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 841-853, 940-950. 1897.

The physiological role of water in plants. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 3-21. 1896.

Gaines, Richard V.

The animal industries of the United States with special reference to breeding of cattle, horses, etc. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 122-127. 1883.

Galloway, B. T.

Report of the Chief of the Section of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 325-404, illus.

Experiments in the treatment of grapevine diseases made in 1888—Necessity for more extended field work—Miscellaneous subjects—Downy mildew of the potato (*Phytophthora infestans*)—Notes on the black rot of the tomato—A disease of the tomato—Brown rot of the cherry (*Monilia fructigena*)—The powdery mildew of the cherry (*Podosphæra oxycantha*)—Leaf-blight and cracking of the pear (*Entomosporium maculatum*)—Leaf-spot of the rose (*Cercospora rosicola*)—Plum pockets (*Taphrina pruni*)—Apple rusts—Septosporium on grape leaves—Leaf-spot disease of the maple (*Phyllosticta acericola*)—A disease of the sycamore (*Glæosporium nervisequum*)—The leaf-rust of cotton woods (*Melampsora populina*)—Report on peach yellows—Additional notes on celery leaf-blight (*Cercospora apii*).

Potato scab. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 45-51, illus. 1889.

Gum disease, or foot rot, of the orange. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 51-54. 1889.

Notes on fruit diseases. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 37, 38. 1889.

Sulphuret of potassium for bitter rot of the apple—Bordeaux mixture for the plum leaf-blight—A tomato disease.

Notes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 92-96. 1889.

Ascospores of the black-rot fungus as affected by covering with earth—The grape leaf-blight—Kansas fungi—The ash leaf-rust (*Ecidiium fraxini*)—Treatment of grape mildew made obligatory (*Diorchidium tracyi*)—A new modification of the Vermorel nozzle.

Prevention of smut. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 164, 165. 1889.

An experiment in the treatment of the black rot of the grape. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 204-209. 1889.

Notes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 214-216. 1889

Powdery mildew of the bean—Rust of flax—Necessity for a redescription of the typespecies in Kew herbarium—New localities for *Peronospora cubensis*.

A partial list of the parasitic fungi of Missouri, with remarks on the species of economic importance. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 54-59. 1889.

Report of the Chief of the Section of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 397-452, illus.

Publications and correspondence—Field work—Treatment of grape diseases—Treatment of the diseases of the apple, pear, and quince—Apple scab—Bitter rot of the apple—Apple rust—Apple powdery mildew—Pear leaf-blight—Quince diseases—Treatment of blackberry rust (*Cæoma nitens*) and other diseases at Ocean Springs, Miss.—Treatment of the potato, tomato, and melon for blight and rot—Potato rot—Tomato rot—Melon diseases—Strawberry leaf-blight—Conclusions concerning the practical work of the section—Laboratory investigations—Investigation of peach yellows—The California vine disease—Mignonette disease (*Cercospora vesca*).

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 393-408, illus.

Work of the division—General business—Laboratory work—Field experiments—Experiments near Washington—Cooperative experiments—Work of field agents—Some practical results of the treatment of plant diseases—Fungicides and spraying apparatus—Peach yellows investigation—The California vine disease—Special subjects—Hollyhock anthracnose (*Colletotrichum malvarum*)—Anthracnose of cotton (*Colletotrichum gossypii*)—Ripe-rot of grapes and apples (*Glæosporium fructigenum*).

Galloway, B. T.—Continued.

Treatment of black rot, brown rot, downy mildew, powdery mildew, and anthracnose of the grape; pear-scab and leaf-blight, and apple powdery mildew. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 11–15. 1890.

Notes on fungicides and a new spraying pump. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 25, 26. 1890.

Description of a new knapsack sprayer. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 51–59, illus. 1890.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 359–378, illus.

Publications and correspondence—Miscellaneous subjects—Laboratory investigations—Field experiments—Treatment of the diseases of nursery stock—Treatment of apple, pear, peach, plum, cherry, and quince diseases in the orchard—Treatment of grape diseases—Treatment of black rot of sweet potatoes—Treatment of oat blight—Spraying machinery—Work in New York State—Investigation of peach yellows and peach rosette—The California vine disease—Work on pear blight—Citrus fruit diseases in Florida—The grape scale in New York—Sweet potato black rot (*Ceratocystis fimbriata*).

Fungous diseases of the grape. F. B. No. 4, pp. 12. 1891.

A new pear disease. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 113, 114. 1891.

Disease of geraniums. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 114, 115, illus. 1891.

Treatment of grape diseases. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 12–16, illus. 1891.

The improved Japy knapsack sprays. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 39–41, illus. 1891.

A new pine leaf rust (*Coleosporium pini*). Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, p. 44. 1891.

A new method of treating grain by the Jensen process for the prevention of smut. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 372, 373. 1894.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 215–246, illus.

Introduction—Field work of the year in treating plant diseases—Experiments in the treatment of rusts affecting wheat and other cereals—Experiments at Garrett Park, Md.—Supplementary experiments in the treatment of rust of wheat and other cereals at Garrett Park, Md.—Wheat rust experiments at Manhattan, Kans.—Experiments at Rockport, Kans.—Experiments in treating the disease of nursery stock—Work at Millikin, Md.—Work on black rot of the grape—Experiments in California in the treatment of fungi affecting the almond and prune—Destruction of lichens on pear trees by means of Bordeaux mixture—Miscellaneous experiments—Peach yellows and peach rosette—Investigations of the special agent in California—Work on pear blight, the pollination of pear and apple blossoms, etc.—Investigations in Florida upon citrus fruits and other subtropical plants—Work in the laboratory.

Report on the experiments made in 1891 in the treatment of plant diseases. Veg. Path. Bul. No. 3, pp. 76, illus. 1892 (?)

Suggestions in regard to the treatment of *Cercospora circumscissa*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 77, 78. 1892.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 245–276.

Introduction—Publications—Further investigations into the causes affecting the fruitfulness of pear and apple trees—Orchard work in the treatment of pear leaf-blight—Experiments in the treatment of black rot of the grape—A test of Bordeaux mixture of various strengths—Other experiments in the treatment of black rot—Treatment of leaf diseases affecting

Galloway, B. T.—Continued.

nursery stock—Additional experiments in the treatment of wheat rust—Potato diseases—Observation of the general effects of the macrosporium disease and its prevention—Work of fungicides—Bordeaux mixture—Work in Florida upon the diseases of citrus fruits and other subtropical plants—Orange blight—Die-back—Foot-rot—Scab—Sooty mold—Other diseases of citrus fruits—Investigation of plant diseases on the Pacific coast—Fruit-tree diseases—Walnut disease—Grape diseases—The peach yellows investigations—Miscellaneous work of the division.

Experiments in the treatment of rusts affecting wheat and other cereals. *Jour. Mycol.*, vol. 7, pp. 195–226. 1893.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Pathology. *Ag. Rpt.* 1894, pp. 143–150.

Laboratory investigations—Field work—Routine work—Outline of the work planned for the current fiscal year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology. *Ag. Rpt.* 1895, pp. 169–174.

Work of the division for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1895—Increased productiveness of plants sprayed with Bordeaux mixture—Diseases affecting greenhouse plants—Pear blight investigations—Melon diseases—Cereal diseases—Work at the subtropical laboratory—Work on the Pacific Coast—Exhibit for the Cotton States and International Exposition—Routine work—Outline of work planned for the current year.

Some destructive potato diseases: What they are and how to prevent them. *F. B. No. 15*, pp. 8, illus. 1894.

Some observations on new and old insecticides and their combination with fungicides. *I. L.*, vol. 7, pp. 126–131. 1894.

The effect of spraying with fungicides on the growth of nursery stock. *Veg. Path. Bul. No. 7*, pp. 41, illus. 1894.

Frosts and freezes as affecting cultivated plants. *Y. B.* 1895, pp. 143–158, illus.

Kinds of frosts and freezes—How plants are affected—How to foretell frosts—Protection of plants from the injurious effects of frosts and freezes—Prevention of injuries to trees and other woody plants.

The health of plants in greenhouses. *Y. B.* 1895, pp. 247–256, illus.

Health and disease—The soil—Water, heat, and light—Selection as a means of increasing the vigor of plants.

Spraying for fruit diseases. *F. B. No. 38*, pp. 12, illus. 1896.

The pathology of plants: Lines of investigation that might be undertaken by experiment stations. *E. S. R.*, vol. 7, pp. 725–735. 1896.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology. *Ag. Rpt.* 1896, pp. 15–22.

Diseases of shade and ornamental trees—Work on the diseases of citrus fruits—Improving the orange—Pineapple diseases—Effects of the freeze of 1894–95 on vegetation in Florida—Work in California and other Pacific Coast States—Diseases affecting truck crops, cotton, etc., in the South—Work on greenhouse crops—Diseases of wheat and other cereals—Miscellaneous lines of work—Herbarium work—Outline of current work.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology. *Ag. Rpt.* 1897, pp. 7–13.

Investigations of the diseases of forest and shade trees—Diseases affecting plants under glass—Studies of the diseases of melons and of cotton and other Southern crops—The diseases of pomaceous and allied fruits—Investigations of the diseases affecting fruits and other crops on the Pacific

Galloway, B. T.—Continued.

Coast—Work in Florida on citrus fruits and other subtropical plants—Cereals and cereal diseases—Experiments with fungicides—Nutrition of plants—Preparation and preservation of pathological specimens for permanent use—Preparation of an exhibit for the Tennessee Centennial Exposition—Bibliographical work—Preparation and publication of bulletins and papers—Investigations planned for the current year.

Galloway, B. T., and J. B. Ellis.

New Western fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 65–68. 1889.

A new *Mucronoporus*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 141, 142. 1889.

New species of fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 31–33. 1890.

Galloway, B. T., and David G. Fairchild.

Experiments in the treatment of plant diseases. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 89–95. 1891.

Treatment of pear leaf-blight and scab in the orchard. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 137–142. 1891.

Galloway, B. T., and Effie A. Southworth.

Treatment of apple scab. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 210–214. 1889.

Preliminary notes on a new and destructive oat disease. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 72, 73. 1890.

Galloway, B. T., and Albert F. Woods.

Water as a factor in the growth of plants. Y. B. 1894, pp. 165–176, illus.

Water in green plants—Relation of root development to water supply—Structure of the plant and how it obtains water—Loss of water by evaporation from the foliage—Controlling evaporation—Summary.

Diseases of shade and ornamental trees. Y. B. 1896, pp. 237–254, illus.

General remarks—Diseases due to soil conditions—Diseases due to atmospheric conditions—Fungous diseases.

Gallup, H. A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 463, 464.

Gamble, Robert.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Florida.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 327–329.

Gamgee, John.

The lung plague. Dis. Cattle, pp. 7–77. 1869.

On the ill effects of smutty corn on cattle. Dis. Cattle, pp. 78–88. 1869.

The splenic, or periodic, fever of cattle. Dis. Cattle, pp. 89–161, illus. 1869.

General remarks on cattle diseases. Dis. Cattle, pp. 162–167. 1869.

Report on the lung plague. Dis. Cattle, pp. 3–63, illus. 1871.

Report on the ill effects of smut in feed of farm animals. Dis. Cattle, pp. 73–81. 1871.

Report on the splenic, or periodic, fever of cattle. Dis. Cattle, pp. 83–155, illus. 1871.

Garber, J. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 415–418.

Gardner, C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 221-223.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 216, 217.

Gardner, Johnson.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 93-96.

Gardner, Thomas.

Wild flowers. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 155-162.

Gardner, W. H.

Training animals for work. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 355-357.

Gardner, Frank D., Milton Whitney, and Lyman J. Briggs.

An electrical method of determining the moisture content of arable soils. Soils Bul. No. 6, pp. 26, illus. 1897.

Garman, H.

The origin and development of parasitism among the Sarcoptidæ. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 182-187. 1891.

Illustrations for the economic entomologist. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 109-114. 1893.

The preservation of larvæ for study. I. L., vol. 6, p. 98. 1893.

Garnett, Thomas.

Growth of cotton in India. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 762-765.

Garrigues, W. E.

Determination of phosphoric acid by the molybdate method. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 105-108. 1894.

Garriott, E. B.

Chinook winds. Mo. W. R., vol. 20, p. 23. 1892.

The warm waves of July and August, 1892. Mo. W. R., vol. 20, pp. 223, 224. 1892.

High areas of the north Pacific Coast in September, October, and November. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 249, 250. 1895.

Tropical storms of the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic Ocean in September. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 167-169. 1895.

High areas north of the St. Lawrence Valley in October, November, and December. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, p. 292. 1895.

Cold waves on the middle Gulf Coast. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 334, 335. 1895.

Wind barometer table. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 204, 205. 1897.

Gates, William F.

[Remarks on farm stock and potatoes.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 300, 301.

Gaurché, J. P.

[Remarks on cotton in Cuba.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 285, 286.

Geddes, George.

Experiments in the culture of Indian corn. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 436-440.

Geiger, William.

Wheat and other crops in Oregon. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 12-17.

Wheat, corn, oats, clover and the grasses, neat cattle, dairy husbandry, hemp, root crops, and vines.

Geitel, H., and J. Elster.

Review of recent investigations into the subject of atmospheric electricity. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 510-522, illus. 1895.

Gennert, Theodore.

Report on beet sugar in Europe. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 158-171.

Genin, Thomas H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 368-372.

George, Robert.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 364-368.

Woolgrowing. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 124-127.

Georgeson, C. C.

Progress report on the dairy industries of Denmark. Unrum. rpt., pp. 14. 1893.

Report on the dairy industry of Denmark. B. A. I. Bul. No. 5, pp. 133, illus. 1893.

Forage plants for the semiarid West. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 145-147. 1893.

Kafir corn: Characteristics, culture, and uses. F. B. No. 37, pp. 12, illus. 1896.

How shall selling milk on the basis of quality be accomplished in the retail trade? O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 93-95. 1897.

Gerland, E.

Historical sketch of instrumental meteorology. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pp. 687-699. 1896.

Gerolt, Fr. V.

Mexican frijoles. Ag. Rpt. 1853, p. 223.

Giard, M. A.

On the parasitic castration of *Typhlocyba* by the larva of a Hymenopter (*Aphelopus melaleucus*) and that of a Dipter (*Ateleneura spuria*). I. L., vol. 2, pp. 271-273. 1890.

Gibbs, Wilmot S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 231-237.

Gibson, Charles.

Differences in the determination of reverted phosphoric acid by the official method of analysis. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 166-170. 1890.

Gibson, H. B., S. Calvert, and D. W. May.

Dietary studies at the University of Missouri in 1895, and data relating to bread and meat consumption in Missouri. O. E. S. Bul. No. 31, pp. 20. 1896.

Gift, George W.

Cotton under high culture. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 409-412.

Gilbee, W. A.

The use of alcohol in the manufacture of sorghum sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 34, pp. 8, 9. 1892.

Gilbert, B. D.

The cheese industry in the State of New York. B. A. I. Bul. No. 15, pp. 3-44. 1896.

Gilbert, Charles H.

Report on the fishes of the Death Valley expedition collected in southern California and Nevada in 1891, with descriptions of new species. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 229-234. 1893.

Gilbert, Joseph Henry.

Agricultural investigations at Rothamsted, England. O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 46-51. 1894.

Agricultural investigations at Rothamsted, England, during a period of fifty years. O. E. S. Bul. No. 22, pp. 316, illus. 1895.

(Six lectures delivered under the provisions of the Lawes Agricultural Trust, under the auspices of the Association of the American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations in November, 1893.)—The experiments with root crops grown continuously—Experiments with barley grown continuously—Results of Experiments at Rothamsted on the growth of various leguminous crops for many years in succession on the same land; also consideration of the question of the fixation of free nitrogen—Experiments on the growth of wheat for fifty years in succession on the same land—Experiments at Rothamsted on rotation of crops—Experiments at Rothamsted on the feeding animals for the production of meat, milk, manure, and for the exercise of force.

Gilchrist, James B.

Small-fruit culture. Pom. Rpt. 1895, pp. 57-64. 1897.

Gill, Theodore.

Pisciculture with reference to American waters. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 394-423, illus.

Pisciculture among the ancients—Pisciculture and spawn collecting in China—Rapid growth of Chinese fishes—Pisciculture in Europe during the middle ages—Discovery of artificial fecundation by Jacobi—Artificial fecundation—Rediscovery and practical application of artificial fecundation—Nature and objects of pisciculture—Mode of operation—Apparatus for hatching—Artificial spawning beds—Pisciculture mostly applied to fresh-water fishes—Reckless pursuit of fresh-water fish—Restocking water with new or locally exterminated species—Subclasses of fishes—Characteristic forms of teleosts of fresh water—Economical American fresh-water fishes—Centrarchids, or sunfishes—The gourami: Its habitat or native country.

Gillespie, William A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 320, 321.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 309-311.

Gillette, C. P.

Notes on the plum curculio and plum gouger. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 227-229. 1891.

Notes on certain experiments and observations at the Iowa Experiment Station. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 258-261. 1891.

To prevent squirrels from pulling corn—Kerosene emulsion as a sheep dip—The scurfy bark louse—Experiments with the arsenites—Cutworm parasites—Insect diseases—The potato stalk weevil—Pyrethrum experiments—Kerosene extract of pyrethrum as an insecticide.

Gillette, C. P.—Continued.

The arsenites and arsenical mixtures as insecticides. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 115–121. 1893.

The grasshopper disease in Colorado. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 89–93. 1896.

How shall we improve our collections [entomological]? Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 95–97. 1896.

Vernacular names of insects. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 32–34. 1897.

A successful lantern trap. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 75, 76, illus. 1897.

Oviposition in young forest trees by *Tetraopes femoratus*. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 76, 77. 1897.

A few insects that have been unusually abundant in Colorado this year. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 77–79. 1897.

Gillet, H. N.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 243–245.

Gipps, Frederick S.

Extent and importance of ancient water supply and irrigation works. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 428–432. 1892.

Girdwood, John.

Culture of the potato in Scotland. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 461–464.

Githens, John A.

[Address before National Road Conference, July 5, 1894.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 5, 6. 1894.

Gittings, Julian E.

[Report on the commerce of Port Hope, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 31, 32. 1895.

Gladding, Thomas.

On the determination of citrate-soluble phosphoric acid in natural guanos. Chem. Bul. No. 7, pp. 16–19. 1885.

Gladding, T. S.

Discussion of the estimation of phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 75, 76. 1897.

Glassford, W. A.

Rainfall in Arizona and its effect on irrigation and water storage, with description of some favorable points for storage reservoirs. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 486–494, illus. 1890.

Glenn, S. W.

Memorable snowstorms in South Dakota. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 15, 16. 1897.

Glennie, A.

Meteorological statement for 1851, at Waccamaw, South Carolina. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 641, 642.

Glover, Townend.

Insects injurious and beneficial to vegetation. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 59–89, illus.

Cotton louse, bollworm, grain moth, *Sylranus quadricollis*, Angoumois moths, billbug, or corn-borer, corn worm, rice weevil, *Anobium paniceum*, Hessian fly, wheat midge, joint worm, vine hopper, American proceris, *Desmia*

Glover, Townsend—Continued.

malculalis, spotted pelidnota, plant louse, grapevine borer, plum weevil, apple (or codling) moth, peach tree borer, ichneumon fly, syrphus, ladybird, lacewing fly, Carolina tiger beetle, harpalus, rearhorse, *Reduvius novenarius*, ichneumon fly.

Insects frequenting the cotton plant. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 64–115, illus.

Cutworm, cotton louse, grasshoppers, leaf hopper, cotton caterpillar, grass caterpillar, red spider, drop or hang worm, corn emperor moth, cotton tortrix, yellow caterpillar, cotton arctia, pea-green caterpillar, cotton Lygaeus, sap-suckers, blister fly (*Cantharis strigosa*), cotton chauliognathus (*Chauliognathus pennsylvanicus*), yellow-margined winged chauliognathus (*C. marginatus*), delta thoraxed trichius (*Trichius delta*), twelve-spotted galereuca (*Galereuca duodecimpunctata*), spanworms or loopers, small cotton spanworm, larger spanworm, green plant bug, spotted plant bug, red-edged-winged reduvius, yellow-banded-winged anisoscelsis, brownish-black anisoscelsis, melancholy cetonia (*Cetonia melancholica*), Indian cetonia (*C. inda*), square-necked sylvanus (*Sylvanus quadricollis*), corn worm, bollworm, striped pale-green caterpillar, redbug or cotton stainer, *Zanthidia niceppe*, *Argynnis columbina*, great American frittellary (*Agraulis vanillæ*), ants, spiders, Carolina tiger beetle (*Megacephala carolina*), predatory beetle, devil's coach horse (*Reduvius novenarius*), ichneumon fly, smaller ichneumon fly, syrphus, ladybird, lacewing fly.

Insects injurious and beneficial to the orange tree. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 115–119.

Accidents and diseases of the cotton plant. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 230–234.

Investigation on insects and diseases affecting the cotton plant. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 121–129, illus.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 561–579.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 540–564.

Entomological exhibition in Paris. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 88–102.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 33–45.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 27–45.

Correspondence of the Entomologist. Mo. Rpt., Oct. 1865, pp. 6–16; Nov., pp. 6–11.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 58–76, illus.

The food and habits of beetles. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 78–117, illus.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 60–64.

Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 65–91, illus.

Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 69–88, illus.

The wingless grasshopper, or "cricket," of Utah. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 74–76, illus.

Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 112–138, illus.

Notes on the Diptera, with their remedies.

The cabbage moth. Mo. Rpt. 1872, p. 137, illus.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 215–218, illus.

A new grasshopper—New earth worm—Note on *Pieris rapæ*.

Glover, Townsend—Continued.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 304–307, illus.

Larvæ in terminal shoots of peach—Mites in pear leaves—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 366–371, illus.

Beetles in decaying peaches—Worms in peach trees—Note to correspondents—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 438–440, illus.

Army, or snake, worm—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 497–500, illus.

A large grasshopper—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 29–31.

The apple-twig borer—The army, or snake, worm again—The rose bug—Insect injuries to plums.

The tobacco worm. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 164–166.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 237–239.

The twig girdler—Colorado beetle—Apple-twig borer—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 345–351, illus.

Insects injuring corn—Colorado potato beetle—Grapevine root louse—Trap-door spider—Luminous larva—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 426–431.

The Colorado potato beetle in the District of Columbia—Paris green—*Phylloxera vastatrix*—Insect injuries.

Grapevine borers—Insect injuries. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 496–499.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 571–579.

Protection against cotton insects—Colorado potato beetle—Phylloxera—*Xylocytes satyrus*—Insect injuries.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 43–46.

Further remarks on the Phylloxera—The Phylloxera on fruit trees—Paris green as an insecticide—How to recognize the cotton caterpillar—Insect and squirrel depredations.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 221, 222, illus.

Luminous beetles—Poke root for destroying insects.

Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 122–146, illus.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 324–330, illus.

Colorado potato beetle—Insect injuries.

Insect injuries. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 373–376.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 428–431.

Experiments with phylloxera—The cotton worm—Insect injuries.

Grape-root gall louse. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 506, 507.

Recent notes on the Phylloxera from foreign sources. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 40–42.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 114–140, illus.

Heteroptera, or plant-bug—Remedies reported to be serviceable in destroying insects of the suborder heteroptera, or plant-bug.

[Remarks on beneficial insects.] Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 175, 176, illus.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 221–230, illus.

Cutworms—*Phylloxera vastatrix* in Austria—*Phylloxera vastatrix* in France—Insect injuries.

Glover, Townsend—Continued.

Insect injuries. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 307–310.

Entomological record. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 442–445.

The chinch bug, or Mormon louse—Two methods of destroying the Colorado beetle.

Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 17–46, illus.

Homoptera.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 89–117, illus.

Hymenoptera.

Report of the Museum Division. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 118–148, illus.

Economic Museum of Agriculture—Cereals and legumes—Fruits and vegetables—Farinaceous substances—Sugar and sirups—Beverages, liquors, and narcotics—Spices, condiments, etc.—Aboriginal food substances—Textile fibers—Paper materials—Dyes and coloring materials—Tanning materials—Gums and resins—Fats, oils, wax, etc.—Animals—Birds—Insects—Forest woods—Vegetable products of botanical interest—Carpological collections—Vegetable substances used in medicine—Soils—Fertilizers—Farm implements—Casts illustrating diseases of farm animals—Plan of the museum—Food substances.

Goble, W. F.

The grasshoppers in Kansas. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 290, 291.

Goding, F. W.

A note on the ladybird parasite. I. L., vol. 2, p. 147. 1889.

Food plants of some North American Membracidae. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 92, 93. 1892.

Goff, E. S.

Experiments in the treatment of gooseberry mildew and apple scab. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 33–37. 1889.

Report on the treatment of apple scab. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 22–28. 1890.

Treatment of apple scab. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 19–21. 1890.

The work of the experiment stations in the reform of vegetable nomenclature. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 47, 48. 1891.

Treatment of fungous diseases. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 17–25. 1891.

Experiments in the treatment of apple scab—Experiments in the treatment of the septoria of the raspberry and blackberry—Experiment in treating the potato rot.

Notes on the treatment of apple scab. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 87, 88. 1893.

Laboratory work in horticulture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 103, 104. 1897.

Gold, T. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 175–177.

Goldfinger, Max.

[Report on the commerce of Mannheim, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 77–79. 1895.

Animals, wheat, meat, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Gomberg, M.

A chemical study of the resinous contents and their distribution in trees of the longleaf pine before and after tapping for turpentine. For. Bul. No. 8, pp. 34-49. 1893.

Goodale, George Lincoln.

Suggestions for investigations in vegetable physiology, with special relation to agriculture. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 438-456. 1895.

Goodale, S. L.

Report of the American Pomological Society for Maine. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 328, 329.

Remarks on the physiology of breeding. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 222-242.

Law of similarity—The law of variation—Atavism, or ancestral influence—Relative influence of the parents.

The manufacture of cheese as a staple article of export. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 381-416.

Milk—The important points of cheese making—Separation of the whey from the curd—Apparatus—Practical operations—Manufacture of cheese by associated dairies—Size and form—For Southern markets and long voyages—Breeds for the dairy—Management of cows—Value of whey.

Goodell, H. H.

What is the mission of the bulletin [of the experiment station]? O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 69-71. 1895.

Goodloe, Daniel R.

Grape culture and wine making. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 359-402.

A brief history of grape culture and wine making, ancient and modern, with a comprehensive view of the present extent of the wine product of the world—Armenia—Egypt—China—India—Persia—Turkey in Asia—Greece and European Turkey. Italy, and Sicily—France—Champagne—Burgundy—The Rhone and southern France—Gascony and Guienne—Spain—Portugal—Madeira—Germany and Hungary—Ancient wines—Modern wines.

Resources and industrial condition of the Southern States. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 102-136.

The social and political revolution—Statistics of population, area, internal improvements, and wealth—Territorial extent and population to the square mile—Rebellious States—Assessed value of real and personal property—Canals, railways, etc.—Soil, climate, and production—Principal productions of the Southern States—Live stock—Manufactures—Size of farms—Slave States—Free States—Effects of slavery on population—Commerce—Of free and slave labor—That capital invested in slaves is unproductive—Capital necessary to grow cotton with free and with slave labor—Net profits of free and slave labor cultivation—Value of real and personal property—Slavery and manufactures—Analogous doctrine of J. Stuart Mill—What has been gained by emancipation—The value of land—Slave breeding—How abolition affects land—Effects of slavery on population—Condition of free negroes—Working of emancipation—Products of Maryland and Kentucky.

Goodrich, C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 221, 222.

Fruit report from Vermont. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 37-39.

Goodrich, Charles.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 138-140.

Goodrich, C. E.

The potato: Its natural history, deterioration, and improvement. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 354-372.

Potatoes: Propagation of new varieties from seed. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 205, 206.

Goodrich C. P.

Butter making on the farm. F. B. No. 57, pp. 15. 1897.

Goodrich, Reuben.

Good roads. O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 82, 83. 1893.

Goodwin, Israel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 335-338.

Gorgas, John.

Importation of skylarks. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 70, 71.

Goss, Arthur.

Method for the determination of phosphoric acid in soils. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 58-64. 1894.

Concerning the determination of phosphoric acid and potash in soils. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 50-57. 1896.

Dietary studies in New Mexico. O. E. S. Bul. No. 40, pp. 23. 1897.

Mexican houses—Food used—Preparation of food—Miscellaneous—Analysis of foods—Dietary studies with Mexican families—Discussion of results.

Goss, Arthur, and W. G. Brown.

Report on soils and ash. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 80-90. 1897.

Goss, Arthur, and A. M. Peter.

Report on soils and ash. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 30-45. 1896.

Gossard, H. A., and Herbert Osborn.

The clover seed caterpillar (*Grapholitha interstinctana*). I. L., vol. 4, pp. 56-58. 1891.

Graham, Daniel.

Imports of madder. Ag. Rpt. 1847, p. 461.

Statement showing quantity and value of imports of madder from France on the Mediterranean, Holland, England, Belgium, Sicily, Turkey, and Spanish Atlantic ports, from 1845 to 1847,

Graham, D. C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi]. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 187, 188.

Graham, John, jr.

The use of convict labor on public roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 34-38. 1895.

Gray, J. C.

Remarks on the climate of New England. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 423-448.

Greene, Francis V.

Roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 17, pp. 34-45. 1895.

Green, Seth.

Pisciculture. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 361, 362.

Fish-culture. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 248-274.

Brook trout culture—White fish—Salmon trout—Shad.

Green, W. J.

Methods of work in variety testing. O. E. S. Mis. Bul. No. 3, pp. 49-53. 1891.

Greenewald, Mrs. L. H.

How best to secure and retain the services of voluntary observers. W. B. Bul. No. 18, pp. 42-44. 1896.

Gregory, F. R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in North Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 219-221.

Gregory, J. W.

Report on artesian wells. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 145-172. 1890.

Progress report of the Great Plains. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 147, 148. 1891.

Final report on the mid-plains division of the artesian and under-flow investigation between the ninety-seventh meridian of longitude west of Greenwich and the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 4, pp. 50, illus. 1892.

Grete, A.

Agricultural investigation in Switzerland. E. S. R., vol. 6, pp. 681-688. 1895.

Griffin, Walter T.

[Report on the commerce of Limoges, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, pp. 68-74. 1895.

American products marketable in France—Animals—Animal products—Cotton—Fish, salted and canned—Cereals—Dairy products—Fruit—Vegetables—Liquors—Grass seeds—Sundries.

Grinnell, J. B.

Sheep on the prairies. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 300-312.

Breeds of sheep—Practical management.

Cattle industries. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, p. 232. 1883.

Cattle interests west of the Mississippi. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 233-244. 1885.

Griswald, R. W.

Letter on cost of raising wheat and corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 407, 408.

Grosh, A. B.

Meteorology of 1865. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 571-598.

Meteorology of 1866. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 611-646.

Grote, A. R.

Report on cotton insects. Cot. Insects, pp. 351, 352. 1879.

Grunsky, C. E.

Methods of applying water to land as practiced in central portions of California. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 307-322, illus. 1892.

Gulley, F. A.

The number of animals to be used in feeding experiments. O. E. S. Bul. No. 7, pp. 94-96. 1892.

The establishment of official methods of experimentation. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 147-150. 1893.

21713—No. 4—8

Gunnell, James P.

Farming in New England States. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 251-262.

Hay, Indian corn, wheat, rye, oats, other crops, fruit, horses, neat cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, dairy, maple sugar.

Guptill, G. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 140-144.

Gurler, H. B.

Experiments in swine breeding. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 155-159. 1883.

Guthrie, Ossian.

Fluctuations of the water level in the Great Lakes. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 420, 421. 1895.

Ancient climates near Chicago. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, p. 424. 1895.

Guyot, J.

Culture of the vine. Ag. Rpt. 1866, p. 114, illus.

Gyde, A.

Reducing the food of cattle before giving it. Ag. Rpt. 1851, p. 71.

Hagen, H. A.

The Hessian fly not imported from Europe. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 43-49, appx. v. 1883.

Haggerty, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 225, 226.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 214, 215.

Hague, Arnold.

The needs of the Yellowstone National Park. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 206-211. 1889.

Hale, E. M.

Ilex cassine, the aboriginal North American tea: Its history, distribution, and use among the native North American Indians. Bot. Bul. No. 14, pp. 22, illus. 1891.

Hale, J. H.

Notes on peach culture. Pom. Rpt. 1894, pp. 50-62, illus. 1895.

Hale, S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Hampshire.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 408-410.

Hall, C. W.

Technical education. O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 67-73. 1894.

Hall, D. M.

Report of the Chief of the Property and Stationery Division. Ag. Rpt. 1894, p. 209.

Hall, Elihu.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 439-442.

Grasses on the Plains and eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 217-226.

Hall, F. H., and A. C. True.

Farmers' institutes. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 635-642. 1896.

Hall, J.

Abstract from a meteorological journal kept at Athens, Illinois.
Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 610-612.

Hall, Maxwell.

The climate of the West Indies. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 589-601. 1896.

Hall, Robert B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., of Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 377-379.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 471-476.

Hall, Ruth.

A few words on horses. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 544-558.

Origin of the wild horse in North America—The domesticated horse of the prairies—Horses of the South.

House plants. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 366-381.

Plants proper for window culture—Treatment of house plants—The violet—Miscellaneous hints.

Hall, Wilburn B.

[Report on the commerce of Nice, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, pp. 46-49. 1895.

Possibilities of introducing American manufactures—Consumption of farm products—Sources of commercial supply—Prices of farm produce—Suggestions.

Hall, W. W.

Health of farmers' families. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 453-470.

Eating—Catching cold—Hardships of farmers' wives—Dress.

Farmers' houses. Agt. Rpt. 1863, pp. 313-337.

Where shall I build?—Miasm—Recapitulation—Cellars in dwelling houses—Water—Water pipes—Kitchen—Chambers—Smoky chimneys—Water conveniences—Privies and water-closets—Piazzas—House walls—Ice houses—Shade trees—Barns—The stable.

Hallett, F. F.

The selection and planting of seed. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 381-387.

Halsted, Byron D.

Peronosporæ and rainfall. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 6-11. 1889.

An interesting Uromyces. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, p. 11. 1889.

Notes upon *Sphærotheca phytophila*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 85, 86. 1889.

Another *Sphærotheca* upon *Phytoptus distortions*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, p. 134. 1889.

Some notes upon economic Peronosporæ for 1889 in New Jersey. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 201-203. 1889.

Treatment of cranberry scald and cranberry gall fungus. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 18, 19. 1890.

Halsted, Byron D.—Continued.

A study of fruit decay. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 91, 92. 1893.

The Solandi printing. O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, p. 93. 1894.

Field observations with fungi. O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 93, 94. 1894.

Halsted, B. D., and J. B. Ellis.

New fungi. Jour Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 33–35. 1890.

Halsted, B. D., and D. G. Fairchild.

Sweet potato and black rot. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 1–11, illus. 1891.

Halsted, Charles M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 113–115.

Hamilton, John.

Comments on the fifth report of the U. S. Entomological Commission. I. I., vol. 4, pp. 129–132. 1891.

Agricultural education. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 48–52. 1897.

Hamlin, George H.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 47, 48. 1893.

Hammatt, Alexander.

Remarks on cotton in Italy. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 288, 289.

Hammon, W. H.

Experiments with kites at San Francisco, California. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 288, 289. 1896.

Injury from frost, and methods of protection. W. B. Doc. No. 86, pp. 12. 1896.

Report on the operation of the Mount Tamalpais Station for September, 1897. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 397, 398. 1897.

Hammond, Harry.

Culture of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 225–278, illus. 1896.

The handling and uses of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 351–384, illus. 1896.

Hammond, J. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Mexico.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, 478–483.

Handy, R. B.

Peanuts: Culture and uses. F. B. No. 25, pp. 24, illus. 1895.

History and general statistics of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 17–66, illus. 1896.

Asparagus culture. F. B. No. 61, pp. 40, illus. 1897.

Hann, J.

Meteorological stations and the publication of results of observations. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1–6. 1894.

References to sources of information relative to the climate of Austria-Hungary. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 657, 658. 1896.

The study of the upper atmosphere from observations on mountain stations. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 754–758. 1896.

Hansen, N. E.

Notes on the breeding of fruits. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 92-94. 1893.

Harbaugh, W. H.

The disease known as "staggers" among horses in Virginia and North Carolina. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 209-238. 1887.

Diseases of the respiratory organs. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 87-134, illus. 1890.

Hardin, M. B.

The occurrence of metaphosphoric and pyrophosphoric acids in cotton-seed meal. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 50-52. 1892.

Harding, Charles.

The climate of the British Islands. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 611-627, charts. 1896.

Hargitt, C. W.

Notes upon the cankerworm. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 8, 9. 1890.

Hargrave, Jesse.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 489-491.

Harkness, Edson.

[Report on fruit culture in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 358-361.

Harlan, Josiah.

On the fruits of Cabul and vicinity, with a view to the introduction of the grapevine of that region into the central climate of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 526-537.

Harlan, Samuel W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 425, 426.

Harnden, Enos S.

Report of the Special Agent for the Purchase of Seeds. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 211-213.

Report of the Special Agent for the Purchase of Seeds. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 213-219.

Report of the Special Agent on Seed Distribution. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 155-237.

Report of the Special Agent for the Purchase and Distribution of Seeds. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 181-184.

Harold, John.

Cultivation of asparagus for New York market. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 373, 374.

Harrington, H. H.

Report on soils and ash. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 93-98. 1892.

Harrington, Mark W.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 539-631, illus.

Introductory—The forecasts—The distribution of forecasts and frost and cold-wave warnings—The weather map—Flood predictions—State weather service Division—Pacific Coast Division—The study of meteorology in the

Harrington, Mark W.—Continued.

United States—Meteorological records—The use of our data—Temperature—Precipitation—Atmospheric pressure—Wind—Humidity—Dew-point—Clouds—Weather—The library—Index of meteorological observations—General catalogue of meteorology—Instruments—Meteorology and terrestrial magnetism—Soil physics—Climatic laboratory—Weather conditions of the crop of 1891—Weather and crop conditions for 1891 in various sections of the United States—The International Conference.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 551–626, illus.

Work of the year—Improvement of forecasts and their distribution—Local forecast officials—The weather map—Weather maps issued at stations—Wind signals—Special wind-signal stations—Cotton-region service—Weather reports from the West Indies—Flood predictions—Advanced scientific work—Publications—Records of the Weather Bureau—Foreign meteorological reports—Examination of records—Requests for meteorological data—The records vault—Work of the review room—The library—The study of meteorology—Telegraph room—Thunderstorms—State weather service—The weather-crop bulletin—The distribution of forecasts, frost and cold-wave warnings—Instrument room—Soil thermometer—Suburban first-order stations—General remarks—Weather conditions of the crop of 1892—State weather service Division—Introduction—Publications—Thunderstorms—Voluntary stations—Map displays at United States Capitol—Routine work—Operations of State weather services.

Notes on the climate and meteorology of Death Valley, California. W. B. Bul. No. 1, pp. 50, illus. 1892.

Meteorological work for agricultural institutions. O. E. S. Bul. No. 10, pp. 23. 1892.

Problems of temperature—Moisture in the air—Condensation and precipitation of moisture—Chemical investigations—Special meteorological services—Local weather predictions—Soil physics—Miscellaneous suggestions—Outfit needed.

Review of forest meteorological observations: A study preliminary to the discussion of the relation of forests to climate. For. Bul. No. 7, pp. 23–122, illus. 1893.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 89–122, illus.

Work of the year—Reorganization of Bureau force—Results—Divisional duties at the central office—Forecast officials and observers—Observing stations—Bureau exhibit at the World's Fair—International meteorological congresses—Seasonal forecasts—Deaths by wind and lightning—Advisability of extending the field of observation—Yearly volume of meteorological data—Recommendations—Forecasts—The daily weather map—Official ratings—Forecasts, storm warnings, and cold waves—River and flood service—Repair of seacoast telegraph lines—State weather services—Station officers and transfers—Weather crop bulletins—Weekly snow chart—Special thunderstorm observations—Voluntary observers—The cotton-region service—Convention of weather-service officials—The distribution of forecasts, and frost, cold wave, inland storm, and rain warnings—Cooperation of railroad companies—Forecasts and warnings distributed—Instruments—Repair of damaged instruments—The library—Records—Publications—Weather conditions of the crop of 1893.

What meteorology is doing for the farmer. Y. B. 1894, pp. 117–120.

Improvement of forecasts—The distribution of warnings—Dissemination of information regarding the work of the Weather Bureau—The compilation of climatic data—The scientific theory of meteorology—Present and proposed lines of work.

Surface currents of the Great Lakes as deduced from the movements of bottle papers during the seasons of 1892, 1893, 1894. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 20, illus.

Harrington, Mark W.—Continued.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 77-101.

Protection of fruits, vegetables, and other food products from injury by heat or cold during transportation. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 7. 1894.

History of the weather map. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 327-335. 1895.

Information relative to the investigation of the influence of climate on health. W. B. Circ. No. 4, pp. 7. 1895.

Harrington, W. Hague.

Harpiphorus maculatus. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 227, 228. 1890.

Harris, A. W.

Report of a meeting of horticulturists of the agricultural experiment stations at Columbus Ohio, June 13 and 14, 1889. O. E. S. Bul. No. 3, pp. 12. 1889.

The agricultural experiment stations at the World's Columbian Exposition. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 43-46. 1891.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 503-538.

Operations of the Office of Experiment Stations—Work of the year—Publications of the Office of Experiment Stations—The agricultural experiment stations—Lines of work pursued by the stations—Colleges and schools having courses in agriculture—The Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—Statistics of the stations—Stations recently established—List of publications of the Office of Experiment Stations—List of agricultural schools and colleges in the United States.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 515-549.

Operations of the Office of Experiment Stations—Work of the year—Exhibits at the World's Columbian Exposition—Publications of the Office of Experiment Stations—Recommendations, new work, etc.—Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—The agricultural and mechanical colleges—Statistics of the stations—List of publications of the Office of Experiment Stations—Statistics of agricultural schools, colleges, and experiment stations.

Harris, John S.

Fruit culture in Minnesota, Wisconsin, South Dakota, and Iowa. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 270-280.

Harris, Joseph.

The agricultural value of phosphate of lime. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 390-413.

On stall-feeding cattle and sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 317-325.

Harris, Joshua.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in North Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 325, 326.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 315, 316.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in North Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 93-95.

Harris, W. T.

The teaching of agriculture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 43-46. 1895.

Harrison, E. G.

Stone roads in New Jersey. Road Inq. Bul. No. 17, pp. 23-31. 1895.

The Canandaigua roads. Road Inq. Circ. No. 24, pp. 2, 3. 1897.

Hart, C. A.

The life history of wireworms. I. L., vol. 3, p. 246. 1891.

Hartwell, B. L., and H. J. Wheeler.

The use of ammonium nitrate in the determination of phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 53, 54. 1892.

Harwi, H. J.

Condition of the live stock industry in Nebraska. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 383, 384. 1891.

Harwood, P. M.

What shall the professor of agriculture teach? O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 139-142. 1893.

Harz, C. O.

A method for preserving the spores of Hymenomycetes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 163, 164. 1889.

Hassall, Albert.

Check list of the animal parasites of chickens. B. A. I. Circ. No. 9, pp. 7. 1896.

Check list of the animal parasites of turkeys. B. A. I. Circ. No. 12, pp. 3. 1896.

Check list of the animal parasites of ducks. B. A. I. Circ. No. 13, pp. 7, 1896.

Check list of the animal parasites of geese. B. A. I. Circ. No. 14, pp. 5. 1896.

Check list of the animal parasites of pigeons. B. A. I. Circ. No. 15, pp. 4. 1896.

Bibliography of the tapeworms of poultry. B. A. I. Bul. No. 12, pp. 81-88. 1896.

Compendium of the parasites, arranged according to their hosts. B. A. I. Bul. No. 19, pp. 137-143. 1898.

Bibliography of the more important works cited. B. A. I. Bul. No. 19, pp. 145-150. 1898.

Hassall, A., and Charles Wardell Stiles.

The color of a host and its relation to parasitism. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 265, 266. 1892.

A revision of the adult cestodes of cattle, sheep, and allied animals. B. A. I. Bul. No. 4, pp. 134, illus. 1893.

Hasse, Adelaide

List of publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture from 1841 to June, 1895, inclusive. Lib. Bul. No. 9, pp. 76. 1896.

Hatch, A. L.

Report on the treatment of apple scab. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 28-30. 1890.

Experiments in treating apple scab (*Fusicladium dendriticum*). Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 26, 27. 1891.

Hauser, I. L.

Wheat culture in India. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 569-582.

Hautreux, A.

North Atlantic currents and surface temperatures. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 192-204, illus. 1894.

Hawes, ———. [U. S. consul at Reichenberg 1891.]

Flax culture in Austro-Hungary. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 55-74. 1892.

Hawkins, Barry C.

Seismic noises in North Carolina and Georgia. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 393, 394. 1897.

The area of heavy rainfall in the southern Appalachians. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 442, 443. 1897.

Hay, Robert.

Relation of artesian wells to irrigation. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 37-52, illus. 1890.

Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 139-144, illus. 1891.

Final geologic reports of the artesian and underflow investigation between the ninety-seventh meridian of longitude and the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 3, pp. 166, illus. 1892.

Hayden, William D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 326-328.

Hayes, S. H. T.

The availability of organic nitrogen in mixed fertilizers. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 112-116. 1896.

Haynes, Wilson G.

Cultivation of basket willow in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 46-48.

Hays, W. M.

Grass gardens: Methods and purposes. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 130-132. 1893.

Advances in agricultural education. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 132-138. 1893.

Methods of plat experimenting. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 84, 87. 1896.

Methods of instruction in teaching agriculture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 37-39. 1896.

Hayward, Joseph.

The science of horticulture. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 106-109, illus.

Hazard, Willis P.

The Channel Islands: The people and their cattle. Unnum. rpt., pp. 77-86, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Hazeltine, Harry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 311-313.

Hazen, Henry A.

Fluctuations of temperature and pressure at the base and summit of Mount Washington. Mo. W. R., vol. 19, pp. 171, 199, 224, 250. 1891.

A balloon ascension. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1891-92, pp. 517, 518.

The climate of Chicago. W. B. Bul. No. 10, pp. 137, illus. 1893.

Violent storms in the United States for 1894. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1894, pp. 283-287.

Lows north of Idaho and Montana. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 89-91. 1895.

The barometer troughs of the plateau region. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 207-209. 1895.

The heated term from July 28 to August 17, 1896. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 289. 1896.

The wind rush of September 29, 1896. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 322, 323. 1896.

The cold spell of November 16-30, 1896, in Montana and adjoining States. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 414, 415. 1896.

Temperatures of November and December, 1896. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 458. 1896.

The climate of the United States. W. B. Bul., No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 585-589. 1896.

Forests and rainfall. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 395-397. 1897.

Heald, Prescott.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 143, 144.

Heard, W. E.

[Report on the commerce of Newport, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 86-88. 1895.

Live stock—Cereals—Fresh and canned meats—Bacon and lard—Cotton, tobacco, and fruits—Wines and beers—Conclusion.

Heath, H. A.

Condition of the sheep industry west of the Mississippi River. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 247-320. 1891.

Condition of the animal industry of Kansas. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 405-424. 1891.

Condition of the sheep industry west of the Mississippi River. Unnum. rpt., pp. 701-946, illus. 1892.

Hebert, A.

Farm manure. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 141-158. 1893.

Substances which give manure its value—Composition of animal excrement—Composition of materials used as litter—Loss of nitrogen in stables—Fermentation of manure—The reactions which take place in manure—Origin of the nitrogenous substances of manure—Losses of nitrogen—Proximate and ultimate analysis of manure leachings—Care of manure—Management of manure—Use of manure.

Heckart, J. J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, p. 468.

Hedges, Isaac A.

Sorghum culture and sugar making. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 293-311.

Soils and seasons of planting—Cultivation—Cutting and handling—Mills and grinding—Evaporators and modes of using them—General arrangement of sirup and sugar establishments—Defecating and neutralizing reagents—Disposition of the scum from the evaporators—Bagasse for fuel and other uses—Refining processes and materials—The manufacture of bone coal and its revivification—Sugar making—Concluding remarks, statistics, etc.

Heffron, D. S.

Poultry. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 358-372, illus.

Poultry for breeding—The turkey—The guinea fowl—The duck (*Anas*)—Duck breeding—Poultry houses—The peafowl—Aquatic fowls—Swan (*Cygnus*)—The goose (*Anser*)—Goose breeding.

Heiges, S. B.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 205, 206.

Fruit-crop prospects in the United States, May 1, 1894. Rpt. Stat. 1894, pp. 251-253.

Report of the Pomologist for 1894. Pom. Rpt. 1894, pp. 36, illus. 1895.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 191-194.

Report of the Pomologist for 1895. Pom. Rpt. 1895, pp. 55, illus. 1897.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 109-114.

Hellmann, G.

Contribution to the bibliography of meteorology and terrestrial magnetism in the fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth centuries. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 352-394. 1895.

Hellreigel, H.

The experiment station at Bernburg, Germany, and its methods of sand culture. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 749-774, illus. 1894.

Organization and equipment of the station—Buildings and grounds—Apparatus and materials used in sand culture—Filling the pots—Seed and planting—Conditions of culture of the plants—Methods with sugar beets—Care of the plants during the period of vegetation—Harvesting the plants—Examples of sand-culture experiments.

Methods of sterilized sand cultures employed at the Bernburg Experiment Station. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 835-854, illus. 1894.

Nitrogen as a food of the legumes—Methods of sterilized sand cultures—Sterilizing and planting the seed—Watering the sterilized cultures—Study of the acquisition of nitrogen by legumes—Examples of nitrogen experiments with legumes—Nutrition of graminæa with nitrogen—Nutrition of sugar beets and other plants with nitrogen—Experiments on the action of potash—Phosphoric-acid experiments.

Hemphill, J. C.

Climate, soil, and agricultural capabilities of South Carolina and Georgia. Spl. Rpt. No. 47, pp. 65. 1882.

Hendershott, J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 395-397.

Henderson, Joseph.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 244-250.

Henderson, Peter.

Market gardening in the vicinity of New York. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 243-249.

Localities best suited for maturing seed. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 572-576.

Fodder crops.

Cultivation of alfalfa. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 566-568.

Hendrick, J. L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 377, 378.

Meteorological observations made at Litchfield, Connecticut. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 623-625.

Henley, Thomas J.

Letter on cost of raising wheat and corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 409, 410.

Henry, Alfred J.

Early individual observers in the United States. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 291-302. 1895.

Cloud photography. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 169-171, illus. 1895.

Photographing lightning by daylight. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, p. 379. 1895.

Tornadoes, 1889-1896. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1895-96, pp. xiii-xl.

Report on the relative humidity of southern New England and other localities. W. B. Bul. No. 19, pp. 23, charts. 1896.

Progressive movement of thunderstorms. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 331, 332. 1896.

Sunshine at the southern agricultural experiment farm, near Pomona, California. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 237, 238. 1896.

Notes concerning the West India hurricane of September 29 and 30, 1896. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 368, 369. 1896.

Relative humidity inside and outside of buildings. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 456. 1896.

Rainfall of the United States, with annual, seasonal, and other charts. W. B. Bul. D, pp. 58. 1897.

Excessive precipitation in the United States. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 13-15. 1897.

Climate of Alaska. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, p. 248. 1897.

Henry, Joseph.

Meteorology in its connection with agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 357-393.

Meteorology in its connection with agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 455-492, illus.

Meteorology in its connection with agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 419-549.

Henry, W. A.

Pacific Coast work of the Division of Entomology. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 141-144. 1889.

Henry, W. A.

Physical conditions surrounding animals in experimental feeding, especially as relative to stalls and mangers. O. E. S. Bul. No. 7, pp. 92-94. 1892.

[Presidential address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, held at Chicago, Illinois, October 17-19, 1893.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 38-45. 1894.

Henshaw, Samuel.

The entomological writings of Dr. Alpheus Spring Packard. Ent. Bul. No. 16, pp. 49. 1887.

Report upon the gipsy moth in Massachusetts. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 75-82, map. 1892.

Bibliography of the more important contributions to American economic entomology. Pts. I, II, III, pp. 454. 1890, 1889, and 1889, respectively. Pt. IV, pp. 167. 1895. Pt. V, pp. 179. 1896.

Herbemont, A.

[Remarks on cotton in Sardinia.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 282.

Hernandez, Joseph M.

Cultivation of Cuba tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 212-217.

Herrick, Loring.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 437-439.

Hickman, J. F.

Testing varieties. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 103-106. 1891.

Variety of testing in cereals: How can it be more decisive? O. E. S. Bul. No. 7, pp. 97, 98. 1892.

Hicks, Gilbert H.

Pure seed investigation. Y. B. 1894, pp. 389-408, illus.

Necessity of seed investigation and control—Abuses in the seed trade—Seed control in Europe—Methods of seed control—Germinating test—Equipment for seed investigations.

Oil-producing seeds. Y. B. 1895, pp. 185-204, illus.

General remarks—Flax—Castor-oil bean—European spurge—Sunflower—*Madia sativa*—Niger seed—Peanut—Sesame—Hemp—Rape—Poppy—Other oil-producing seeds.

Standards of the purity and vitality of agricultural seeds. Bot. Circ. No. 6, pp. 4. 1896.

Hicks, Gilbert H., and John C. Dabney.

The superior value of large heavy seed. Y. B. 1896, pp. 305-322, illus.

Introduction—Principles governing seed selection—Methods of selecting seed—Desirability of knowing the origin of seed—Manner of conducting seed selection experiments—Experiments with soja beans of different weight—Experiment with peas—Experiment with beans of different weight—Root development of plants from heavy and light seed—Relation of heavy seed to the early stages of plant growth.

The vitality of seed treated with carbon bisulphide. Bot. Circ. No. 11, pp. 5. 1897.

Hicks, Lewis E.

Report on the stratigraphy and hydrology of Nebraska, with reference to artesian wells for irrigation. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 71-86, illus. 1890.

Hicks, Lewis E.—Continued.

On the underflow and sheet waters, irrigable lands, and geological structure of Nebraska, with its effect upon the water supply. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 3, pp. 167–190, illus. 1892.

Hilgard, E. W.

The agriculture and soils of California. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 476–507.

Irrigation—The climates—Soils of California—Natural pastures—Weeds—Forage crops—Stock breeding and dairying—Cereal crops—Miscellaneous field crops—Horticultural products—Grape culture and wine making.

A report on the relations of soil to climate. W. B. Bul. No. 3, pp. 59. 1892.

Report on the methods of physical and chemical soil analysis. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 60–82. 1893.

Origin, value, and reclamation of alkali lands. Y. B. 1894, pp. 103–122, illus.

Occurrence and characteristics of alkali soil—How plants are injured by alkali—Effects of irrigation—Wick action of the soil—Determination of the distribution of the alkali salts—Composition of alkali salts—Utilization and reclamation of alkali lands—Will it pay to reclaim alkali soils?—Crops suitable for alkali lands.

The distribution of salts in alkali soils. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 66–73, illus. 1896.

Late progress in soil analysis. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 88–93. 1896.

The recognition of “nitrogen hungriness” in soils. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 58–60. 1896.

Hilgard, E. W., T. C. Jones, and R. W. Furnas.

Climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific Slope, with notes on Arizona and New Mexico. Unnum. rpt., pp. 182. 1882.

Hilgert, Henry.

Wine in New Mexico. Mo. Rpt. 1886, pp. 424, 425.

Hill, George G.

Marketing farm produce. F. B. No. 62, pp. 28, illus. 1897.

Hill, George William.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Records and Editing. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 437–447.

Work of the division—The publications of the Department—Publications of the year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Records and Editing. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 489–501.

Publications of the year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Records and Editing. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 407–508.

Publications of the year—Expenditures for printing and binding.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Records and Editing. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 395–408.

Farmers' Bulletins—Classification of publications—Serial publications—Distribution—The evil of unrestricted free distribution—Binding—Present cost of printing—Publications of the year.

Hill, George William—Continued.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Records and Editing. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 171-184.

Work of the year—Cost of printing and binding—Duties devolving upon the division—Suggestions and recommendations—Estimates for fiscal year 1896—Orders of Secretary relating to Farmers' Bulletins and illustrations and engraving fund—Publications of the year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Publications. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 221-244.

Publications supervised—Farmers' Bulletins—The annual report—Change of name of division—Cost of printing and binding—Branch printing office—Illustrations—Miscellaneous work—Estimates for ensuing year—Distribution of Farmers' Bulletins—Sale of documents—Additional room—An advisory board—Publications of the year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Publications. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 29-70.

Publications supervised—Circulars of information—The yearbook—Index to the annual reports—Some objectionable sections in the printing bill—Branch printing office—Increase in printing fund needed—Sale of publications—Cost of printing and binding—Farmers' Bulletins—Illustrations and engravings—Securing illustrations without contract—The exhibit at the Atlanta Exposition—Distribution of documents—Growth of the work—Further recommendations—List of circulars of information—List of Farmers' Bulletins—List of publications turned over February 19, 1896, to the Superintendent of Documents, Union Building, Washington, D. C., and for sale by him—Publications issued during the year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Publications. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 25-91.

Publications supervised—The Yearbook—Index to the reports of the Statistician—Branch printing office—Cost of printing and binding—Number of publications issued by different divisions—Farmers' Bulletins—Document and folding room—Illustrations—Correspondence—Monthly list of publications—Methods of distribution—Sale of publications—Comparisons of expenses—Inadequacy of present appropriation—Need of a building—A section of illustrations—Disposal of money received for publications—Other amendments desired to law relating to public printing—A board of publications—Publications issued during the year—Report in detail of the distribution of documents from October 16, 1896, to June 30, 1897—Work done in branch printing office.

Hill, Robert T.

Imbibation of rocks. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 215-221. 1891.

Hill, W. E.

Texas fever in Kansas. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 318-321. 1897.

Hill, W. T.

The trapping of sparrows for sporting purposes. O. and M. Bul. No. 1, pp. 178-191. 1889.

Hills, J. L.

What is the most profitable way to dispose of skim milk? O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 95-97. 1897.

Hines, C. M.

Investigation of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 177-186. 1879.

Hinrichs, G.

Rainfall laws deduced from twenty years of observation. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 94, illus. 1893.

Hinton, Richard J.

Agriculture in Mexico. Rpt. Stat. 1884, pp. 27-88, map.

Area, population, and property—The food crops of Mexico—The fiber plants of Mexico—Mexican coffee, cacao, cotton, tobacco, and sugar—The gum trees of Mexico—Commercial and medicinal plants—The forest and other trees of Mexico—The fruits and flowers of Mexico—Mexican cattle and live stock—Old Mexican land measures and divisions—Water rights and measurements—Public lands and land laws of Mexico; rights in property of aliens; citizenship; prices of public lands—Mexican colonization and immigration.

Irrigation in the United States: Its extent and methods, with digest of laws governing water supply. Unnum. rpt., pp. 5-195. 1887.

Report of the special agent in charge of artesian and underflow investigations and of the irrigation inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 471-488, illus.

Work of the investigation—Expert and field staff—The region east of the foothills—Conclusions of the supervising engineer—The geological reconnaissance and results—The Dakota artesian basin—The Dakota town wells—The central plains and the underflow region—The economic importance of the investigation—The year's progress in irrigation.

The proper location of artesian wells for irrigation purposes. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 5-30, illus. 1890.

Report of the special agent in charge of the artesian and underflow investigations and of the irrigation inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 439-450, illus.

Final work of the artesian and underflow investigation—The irrigation inquiry proper—Special well inquiry—Growth of irrigation—Office and map work.

Irrigation of the United States. (Progress report for 1890.) S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 11-136, illus. 1891.

Irrigation in Australia. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 237-261. 1891.

A report on irrigation and the cultivation of the soil thereby. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 5-54, map. 1892.

Irrigation in States and Territories. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pp. 57-298, illus. 1892.

Irrigation in North and South America. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 377-382. 1892.

Irrigation in European countries. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 383-390. 1892.

Irrigation in British dependencies and colonies. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 391-408, illus. 1892.

Irrigation in Egypt. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 409-414, illus. 1892.

Irrigation in Asia. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 415-427. 1892.

[The Government and road construction.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 56, 57. 1893.

Hitchcock, A. S.

Report on a collection of plants made by C. H. Thompson in southwestern Kansas in 1893. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 537-557. 1892-1896.

Hitchcock, Frank H.

Report of the Chief of the Section of Foreign Markets. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 177-180.

Exports of cotton from Egypt. For. Mkts. Circ. No. 15, pp. 6. 1897.

Our trade with Cuba from 1887 to 1897. For. Mkts. Circ. No. 16, pp. 29. 1897.

United States wheat for eastern Asia. For. Mkts. Circ. No. 17, pp. 8. 1897.

Hawaiian commerce from 1887 to 1897. For. Mkts. Circ. No. 18, pp. 36. 1897.

Austria-Hungary as a factor in the world's grain trade; recent use of American wheat in that country. For. Mkts. Circ. No. 19, pp. 22. 1897.

Hite, George H.

Culture of the strawberry. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 139-147.

Preparation of soils—Garden and field culture—Propagating, hybridizing, forcing, etc.

Hitt, Thomas.

A treatise of fruit trees. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 101-103, illus.

Hittell, John S.

Silk culture. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 282-304.

The silk interest at the Paris Exposition—Branches of silk manufacture—The manufacture of silk—Manufacturing in the United States—Present condition and prospects—The annual production of silk—Silk culture in California—Introduction into California—Present condition of this enterprise in California—The Bombyx in California—Yield per acre—The silkworm disease—Japanese eggs—Temperature in California—Moisture in California—Health of worms in California—Mode of feeding in California—Amount of loss—Care of the worm—Japanese worms—State premiums—Kinds of mulberry—Silk manufacture in California—The Lyons silk commission.

Hoard, H. E.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 48-52. 1893.

Hoare, Clement.

A practical treatise on the cultivation of the grapevine on open walls. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 110, 111, illus.

Hodge, Benjamin.

[Report of the American Pomological Society for New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 333-340.

Hodgson, E. J.

A State good roads association. Road Inq. Bul. No. 3, pp. 15, 16. 1894.

Hoff, J. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 305, 306.

Holcomb, C. P.

The wheat crop of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 215-222.

Holcombe, A. A.

Diseases of the fetlock, aukle, and foot. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 357-418, illus. 1890.

21713—No. 4—9

Holcombe, J. W.

The relation of the agricultural and mechanical colleges to the Department of the Interior. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 114, 115. 1893.

Holden, E. S.

San Joaquin County, California. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 363, 364.

Holger, Jethro S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 307-309.

Holladay, A. L.

[Experiments on the treatment of black rot and mildew of grapevines at Eastham, Virginia.] Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 70-76. 1890.

Holland, E. B., and J. B. Lindsey.

The phloroglucin method for the estimation of pentosans. Chem. Bul. No. 49, p. 53. 1897.

Holloway, D. P.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 3-20.

The propagating garden—What are the agricultural resources of the United States?—What are the capabilities of the United States for manufactures?—What are the commercial facilities of the Republic?

Letter in answer to resolution of the House of December 3, relative the expenditure of the agricultural fund. H. Ex. Doc. No. 5, pp. 8. 1862.

Holm, Theodore.

Some American Panicums in the herbarium Berolinense and in the herbarium of Willdenow. Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 17-23. illus. 1897.

Holmes, Ezekiel.

Birds injurious to agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 110-160, illus.

Red-tailed buzzard, Harlan's buzzard (*Falco harlani*), broad-winged buzzard (*F. pennsylvanicus*), white-headed, or bald, eagle, large-footed hawk (*F. peregrinus*), sharp-shinned hawk (*F. pennsylvanicus*, *F. velox*, *F. fuscus*), snowy owl (*Strix nyctea*), barred owl (*S. nebulosa*), large-horned owl (*S. virginiana*), kingbird (*Muscicapa tyrannus*, *Lanius tyrannus*), blue grosbeak (*Loxia carulea*, *Fringilla carulea*), rose-breasted grosbeak (*Loxia rosea*, *Fringilla ludoviciana*), reed bird or bob-o-link (*Emberiza oryzivora*, *Icterus agripennis*), red-winged starling (*Sturnus prædatorius*, *Icterus phæniceus*), orchard oriole (*Oriolus mutatus*, *Icterus spurius*), crow blackbird (*Quiscalus major*), purple grackle (*Q. versicolor*), common crow (*Corvus corone*, *C. americanus*), fish crow (*C. ossifragus*), common magpie (*C. pica*), blue jay (*C. cristatus*), great American shrike (*Lanius excubitor*, *L. septentrionalis*), hairy woodpecker (*Picus villosus*), red-headed woodpecker (*P. erythrocephalus*), golden-winged woodpecker (*P. auratus*), Carolina parrot (*Psittacus carolinensis*), passenger pigeon (*Columba migratoria*), ruffed grouse (*Tetrao umbellus*), spotted, or Canada, grouse (*T. canadensis*), great red-breasted rail (*Rallus elegans*), whooping crane (*Ardea americana*, *Grus americana*), Wilson's snipe (*Scolopax wilsoni*, *S. gallinago*).

Holmes, J. A.

Agricultural education in North Carolina. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 84-87. 1883.

Improvement of public roads in North Carolina. Y. B. 1894, pp. 513-520, illus.

Historical sketch—Road improvement in the several counties—Road materials.

Holmes, J. A.—Continued.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 17–20. 1894.

The use of convicts in road improvement in North Carolina. Road Inq. Bul. No. 16, pp. 5, 6. 1895.

Holt, Elbert A.

[Remarks on farm crops and weather in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 301, 302.

Holt, J.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. i–viii.

Holzinger, J. M.

List of plants collected by C. S. Sheldon and M. A. Carleton in Indian Territory in 1891. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 189–219, illus. 1890–1895.

Descriptions of four new plants from Texas and Colorado. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 286, 287, illus. 1890–1895.

List of plants new to Florida. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, p. 288. 1890–1895.

Report on a collection of plants made by J. H. Sandberg and assistants in northern Idaho in the year 1892. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 205–287, illus. 1892–1896.

Hopkins, Albert.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 357, 358.

Hopkins, A. D.

Some bred West Virginia Braconidæ. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 256–259. 1892.

Damage to forests by the destructive pine-bark beetle (*Dendroctonus frontalis*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 187–189. 1893.

Note and record keeping for the economic entomologist. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 103–109. 1893.

Destructive Scolytids and their imported enemy. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 123–129. 1893.

Notes on some discoveries and observations of the year in West Virginia. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 145–151. 1894.

Some notes on observations in West Virginia on farm, garden, and fruit insects. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 71–74. 1896.

On the study of forest-tree insects. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 75–79. 1896.

Hopkins, C. L.

Mountain swarming of *Vanessa californica*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 355, 356. 1890.

Hopkins, G. C., and W. A. Powers.

On the determination of the acidity of milk and cream. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 125–129. 1896.

Hopkins, James D.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in New York. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 43-44.

[Address on contagious diseases of domestic animals.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 44-47. 1883.

Hoover, A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 373-375.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 288-290.

Horner, W. H.

Cotton in Missouri. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 221-223.

Hosmer, Ashbel A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 202-204.

Hosmer, Ralph S., and Milton Whitney.

A record of the amount of water contained in soils during the crop season of 1896. Soils Bul. No. 9, pp. 23, illus. 1897.

Hoskins, T. H.

Orcharding in northern New England. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 274-276.

Hough, Franklin B.

Report upon forestry, prepared under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture in pursuance of an act of Congress approved August 15, 1876. Forestry Rpt., vol. 1, pp. 650, illus. 1878.

Report upon forestry, prepared under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture in pursuance of an act of Congress approved August 15, 1876. Forestry Rpt., vol. 2, pp. 618. 1880.

Progress of forestry investigation. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 653-656.

Report upon forestry, prepared under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture in pursuance of an act of Congress approved August 15, 1876. Forestry Rpt., vol. 3, pp. 318. 1882.

The value of American timber lands. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 5-11. 1884.

Report on kinds and quantity of timber used for railroad ties. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 119-173. 1884.

Decrease of woodlands in Ohio. Forestry, vol. 4, pp. 174-180. 1884.

Report on the forest condition and lumber and wood trade of New Hampshire and West Virginia. Forestry Rpt., vol. 4, pp. 348-387. 1884.

Report on the production of maple sugar in the United States and Canada. Forestry Rpt., vol. 4, pp. 394-414. 1884.

Houghton, James.

The grape culture in northern Ohio. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 305, 306.

Houston, S. P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 262, 263.

How, Joseph.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 347-349.

Green corn for soiling cows. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 239-241.

Howard, C. W.

Grasses for the South. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 224-239.

Importance of grass culture to the South—Can the artificial grasses be grown in the cotton States?—What are the grasses suited to the Southern States?—Laying down meadow and pasture land to grass.

Condition and resources of Georgia. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 567-580.

Agriculture—The freedmen—Cotton—Grain—The grasses—Fruit—Live stock—Metals and minerals—How northern men are treated.

Condition of agriculture in the cotton States. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 215-238.

Salable value of land in the cotton States—Market value of crops—Improvement or deterioration of the soil—Methods of improvement.

Howard, George E.

Some standard varieties of chickens. Y. B. 1896, pp. 445-470, illus.

Plymouth rocks, Wyandottes, Dominiques, Javas, Brahmas, Cochins, Langshans, Leghorns, Minorcas, Black Spanish, Hamburgs, Houdans, Dorkings, Campines, Andalusians.

Standard varieties of chickens. F. B. No. 51, pp. 48, illus. 1897.

Ducks and geese: Standard breeds and management. F. B. No. 64, pp. 48, illus. 1897.

Howard, L. O.

Report on the parasites of the Coccidæ in the collection of this Department. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 350-373, illus.

Report of observations upon the army worm, 1881. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 132-135. 1883.

Descriptions of the North American Chalcididæ from the collections of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of Dr. C. V. Riley, with biological notes, together with a list of the described North American species of the family. Ent. Bul. No. 5, pp. 47. 1885.

The chinch bug (*Blissus leucopterus*). Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 51-83, illus.

Past history—Geographical distribution—Injury during 1887—Food plants—Stages of growth, descriptive—Number of broods and hibernation—Habits—Natural enemies and diseases—Wet weather and the chinch bug—Remedies and preventives—Bogus chinch bugs—Bibliographical list.

The codling moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*). Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 88-114, illus.

The sugar-cane beetle injuring corn (*Ligyryus rugiceps*). I. L., vol. 1, pp. 11-13. 1888.

The yellow-spotted willow slug (*Nematus ventralis*). I. L., vol. 1, pp. 33-37, illus. 1888.

External spider parasites. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 42, 43. 1888.

Notes on a Simulium common at Ithaca, N. Y. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 99-101. 1888.

Further concerning external spider parasites. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 106, 107, illus. 1888.

A parasite of the supposed eggs of the cotton stainer. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 241, 242, illus. 1889.

Three new parasites of *Icerya*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 268-270, illus. 1889.

Howard, L. O.—Continued.

Thoron opacus, *Coccophagus californicus*, *Encyrtus dubius*. A newly imported elm insect. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 34–41, illus. 1889.

Miscellaneous insects. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 57–77, illus.

The plum curculio (*Conotrachelus nenuphar*)—Introductory—Geographical distribution—Food plants—Habits and natural history—Natural enemies—Remedies—The supposed immunity of wild plums and Mr. Wier's theory as to its cause.

The chinch bug: A general summary of its history, habits, and preventives to be used against it. Ent. Bul. No. 17, pp. 48, illus. 1888.

A new and remarkable Encyrtid: Is it parasitic? I. L., vol. 3, pp. 145–148, illus. 1890.

Some new parasites of the grain plant louse. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 246–248, illus. 1890.

Two spider-egg parasites. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 269–271, illus. 1890.

Additional note on spider-egg parasites. I. L., vol. 2, p. 359. 1890.

A North American *Axima* and its habits. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 365–367, illus. 1890.

The host relations of parasitic Hymenoptera. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 277–279. 1891.

A note on parasites. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 48, 49. 1891.

The larger cornstalk borer (*Diatraea saccharalis*). I. L., vol. 4, pp. 95–103, illus. 1891.

The methods of pupation among Chalcididae. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 193–196, illus. 1891.

Another spider-egg parasite. I. L., vol. 4, p. 202. 1891.

The habits of *Elasmua*. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 253, 254, illus. 1892.

A new *Icerya* parasite. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 378, 379. 1892.

An experiment against mosquitoes. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 12–14. 1892.

A new enemy to timothy grass. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 90–92, illus. 1892.

The San Jose scale: Its appearance in the Eastern United States; measures to be taken to prevent its spread and to destroy it. Ent. Circ. No. 3, 2d s., pp. 10, illus. 1893.

The Angoumois grain moth, or "fly weevil" (*Gelechia cerealella*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 325–328. 1893.

Notes on methods of studying life histories of injurious insects. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 82–89. 1893.

Another mosquito experiment. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 90, 91. 1893.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 157–159.

Some scale insects of the orchard. Y. B. 1894, pp. 249–276, illus.

Introductory—Life history and habits of scale insects in general—Classification—Species to be considered—Natural enemies of scale insects—The oyster-shell bark louse—The scurfy bark louse—The greedy scale—The English walnut scale—The new peach scale—The San Jose or pernicious scale—The peach lecanium—The New York lecanium—Remedies for orchard scales—Preventives—Inspection and quarantine laws.

Howard, L. O.—Continued.

The carpet beetle, or "buffalo" moth (*Anthrenus scrophulariæ*). Ent. Circ. No. 5, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1894.

The army worm (*Leucania unipuncta*). Ent. Circ. No. 4, 2d s., pp. 5, illus. 1894.

The hymenopterous parasites of the California red scale. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 227-236, illus. 1894.

Completed life history of the sugar-beet webworm (*Toxostege sticticalis*). I. L., vol. 6, pp. 369-373, illus. 1894.

Two parasites of important scale insects. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 5-8, illus. 1894.

An abnormal tiger swallowtail. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 44-47, illus. 1894.

A brief account of the rise and present condition of official economic entomology. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 55-108. 1894.

The United States (by States), Canada, European countries, Ireland, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, France, Spain, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Russia, Finland, South America, India, South Africa, Australia, British West Indies, New Zealand, Hawaiian Republic—Bibliographical list of entomological publications of the State agricultural experiment stations organized under the Hatch act.

The Eastern occurrences of the San Jose scale. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 153-163. 1894.

Damage by the American locust. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 220-229, illus. 1894.

The maple Pseudococcus (*Pseudococcus aceris*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 235-240, illus. 1894.

A new parasite of *Mytilaspis pomorum*. I. L., vol. 7, p. 256. 1894.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 153-157.

Further notes on the San Jose scale. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 283-295, illus. 1895.

Injurious insects and commerce. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 332-338. 1895.

A migration of cockroaches. I. L., vol. 7, p. 349. 1895.

The beet-leaf Pegomyia (*Pegomyia vicina*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 379-381, illus. 1895.

An injurious parasite. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 402-404, illus. 1895.

The shade-tree insect problem in the United States. Y. B. 1895, pp. 361-384, illus.

The imported elm-leaf beetle—The white-marked tussock moth—The fall webworm—General work against shade-tree insects in cities and towns.

Revision of the Aphelininæ of North America, subfamily of hymenopterous parasites of the family Chalcididæ. Ent. Bul. No. 1, t. s., pp. 44, illus. 1895.

The Mexican cotton-boll weevil (*Anthonomus grandis*). Ent. Circ. No. 6, 2d s., pp. 5, illus. 1895.

The harlequin cabbage bug, or calico back (*Murgantia histrionica*). Ent. Circ. No. 10, 2d s., pp. 2, illus. 1895.

Howard, L. O.—Continued.

Legislation against injurious insects: A compilation of the laws and regulations in the United States and British Columbia. Ent. Bul. No. 33, pp. 46. 1895.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 89–93.

The insects which affect the cotton plant in the United States. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 317–350, illus. 1896.

Some shade-tree insects of Springfield and other New England cities. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 40–47, 1896.

The grass and grain jointworm flies and their allies: A consideration of some North American phytophagic Eurytominae. Bul. No. 2, t. s., pp. 24, illus. 1896.

Mosquitoes and fleas. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 9–31, illus. 1896.

Some insects affecting cheese, hams, fruit, and vinegar. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 100–111, illus. 1896.

Some temperature effects on household insects. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 13–17. 1896.

On the futility of trunk and crown washing against the elm leaf-beetle. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 36–38. 1896.

Mosquitoes and fleas. Ent. Circ. No. 13, 2d s., pp. 4. 1896.

General work against insects which defoliate shade trees in cities and towns. Ent. Circ. No. 15, 2d s., pp. 4. 1896.

The Mexican cotton-boll weevil (*Anthonomus grandis*). Ent. Circ. No. 14, 2d s. (Revision of No. 6), pp. 8, illus. 1896.

The larger cornstalk borer (*Diatraea saccharalis*). Ent. Circ. No. 16, 2d s., pp. 3, illus. 1896.

The use of steam apparatus for spraying. Y. B. 1896, pp. 69–88.

General remarks—Machines for orchard spraying—Machines for spraying shade trees in cities and towns—Conclusions.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 111–116.

A study in insect parasitism: A consideration of the parasites of the white-marked tussock moth, with an account of their habits and interrelations, and with descriptions of new species. Ent. Bul. No. 5, t. s., pp. 57, illus. 1897.

Some insects affecting the hop plant. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 40–51, illus. 1897.

A case of excessive parasitism. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 62, 63. 1897.

Additional observations on the parasites of *Orgyia leucostigma*. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 15–18. 1897.

Temperature experiments as affecting received ideas on the hibernation of injurious insects. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 18, 19. 1897.

The gipsy moth in America: A summary account of the introduction and spread of *Porthetria dispar* in Massachusetts and of the efforts made by the State to repress and exterminate it. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 39, illus. 1897.

Howard, L. O.—Continued.

A useful American scale insect. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 38-40. 1897.

The Mexican cotton-boll weevil (*Anthonomus grandis*). Ent. Circ. No. 18, 2d s. (Revision of No. 14), pp. 8, illus. 1897.

Howard, L. O., and C. L. Marlatt.

House flies, centipedes, and other insects that are annoying rather than directly injurious. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 43-57, illus. 1896.

Species [insects] injurious to woolen goods, clothing, carpets, upholstery, etc. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 58-69, illus. 1896.

The San Jose scale: Its occurrence in the United States, with a full account of its life history, and the remedies to be used against it. Ent. Bul. No. 3, n. s., pp. 80, illus. 1896.

Howard, Sanford.

Culture of broom corn and the manufacture of brooms. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 462, 463.

The Kerry breed of cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 313-317.

Remarks on the horse, in reference to the principles of form required to adapt him to special purposes, notices of breeds, etc. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 335-344.

Characteristics of Ayrshire cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 193-198, illus.

Howe, Henry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 216-221.

Howell, A. M.

Report on the diseases of the vine in South Carolina. Bot. Bul. No. 10, pp. 35-48. 1889.

Experiments on grape diseases and tomato rot. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 49-65, illus. 1890.

Howell, Martin A.

Experience with the spring cankerworm. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 82-85, appx. ix. 1883.

Howell, W. T.

Letter on cost of raising wheat and corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 403-405.

Howells, Anthony.

[Report on the commerce of Cardiff, Wales.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 79-84, map. 1895.

Cereals, dairy products, eggs, hams, fruit, mutton, etc.—Lumber.

Howland, Humphrey.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 211.

Hoy, P. R.

The striped gopher, or prairie ground squirrel, of Wisconsin. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 68-70.

Hoyt, B. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Minnesota.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 344, 345.

Hoyt, J. W.

The international exhibition of 1862. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 27-38.

Preparations for the exhibition of 1862—The opening of the exhibition—The exhibition geographically considered—Other countries—Operative machinery of various nations—America at the great exhibition—Comparisons and deductions—General conclusions.

Hoyt, John W.

An agricultural survey of Wyoming. Stat. Misc. Rpt. No. 7, pp. 72, map. 1893.

Hubard, R. T.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 292-298.

Hubbard, A. C.

Orchards and fruits in Michigan. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 281-283.

Fruit culture in Michigan. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 382-384.

Hubbard, G. Eustis.

[Remarks on cotton at Cape Haytien.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 280, 281.

Hubbard, H. G.

The red bug (*Dysdercus suturellus*) as an enemy to the orange. Ent. Bul. No. 1, pp. 14-16. 1883.

The rust mite and notes on other orange insects. Ent. Bul. No. 1, pp. 9-13, 17, 18. 1883.

A report of progress in experiments on scale insects, with other practical suggestions. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 152-159.

Rust of the orange. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 361-373.

Report upon observations upon Aletia and other insect enemies of cotton in Florida. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 5-16, appx. i. 1885.

Insects affecting the orange. Report on the insect affecting the culture of the orange and other plants of the citrus family, with practical suggestions for their control or extermination. Orange Insects, pp. 227, illus. 1885.

Notes on the larvæ of Amphizoa. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 19-22, illus. 1892.

Bamboo. For. Bul. No. 11, pp. 29-32. 1895.

The insect guests of the Florida land tortoise. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 302-315, illus. 1894.

Insect fertilization of an aroid plant. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 340-345, illus. 1895.

Ambrosia beetles. Y. B. 1896, pp. 421-430, illus.

General remarks—The food fungus—The life history of Ambrosia beetles—Injuries caused by Ambrosia beetles—Remedies.

The Ambrosia beetles of the United States. Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 9-30, illus. 1897.

Hubbard, John.

Tripoli in Alabama. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 652, 653.

Hubbard, S. G.

Remarks on the cultivation of wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 429.

Huffnagle, Charles.

[Remarks on cotton in British India.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 276-280, illus.

Hughes, H. A.

Experiments [with sorghum sugar] at Rio Grande, New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 246-254.

Experiments [with sorghum sugar] at Rio Grande, New Jersey. Chem. Bul. No. 17, pp. 67-75. 1888.

Hulse, G. W.

Beet sugar manufacture. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 373-375.

Beet root sugar. Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 147, 148.

Humphreys, D. C.

Stone and shell roads. Road Bul. No. 11, pp. 52-55, illus. 1895.

Hunt, Chester.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 421, 422.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 273-280.

Hunt, Ezra M.

Anthrax among cattle in New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 359-362.

Contagious diseases of domestic animals. Unnum. rpt., pp. 225-234, in "Contagious diseases of domestic animals." 1883.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in New Jersey. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 297-309. 1885.

Contagious animal diseases. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 437-443. 1885.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia—Foot-and-mouth disease—Glanders and farcy.

Extension of contagious animal diseases and methods for their limitation. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 446-450. 1886.

Hunt, Loton S.

[Report on the commerce of Palmerston, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 34-38. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Hunt, Thomas F.

Equalizing the irregularities of plats caused by defective germination. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 111-115. 1891.

Methods of instruction in teaching agriculture. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 35-37. 1896.

Huntington, George C.

Grapes on Kelley's Island, Ohio. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 470-475.

Draining—Laying out the vineyard—Second year—Training third year—Fourth year—Summer pruning.

Huntington, H. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Louisiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 61, 62.

Huntington, T. G.

Garden vegetables, particularly the onion, the cabbage, and the squash. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 110-122.

Huntington, Theodore C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 160-162.

Huntington, Theophilus P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 196, 197.

Huntoon, Harvey.

Letter on cost of raising wheat and corn. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 400, 401.

Huidekoper, Rush Shipper.

Hamburg International Exhibition. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 386-392. 1885.

General diseases. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 461-528, illus. 1890.

Inflammation—Congestion—Passive congestion—Fever—Influenza—Strangles—Scalma—Edematous pneumonia—Horse pox (equine variola)—Anthrax—Glanders—Rabies in the horse.

Hurlbut, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 440-442.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 194-196.

Hurst, Carl Bailey.

[Report on the commerce of Crefeld, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 46-49. 1895.

Animals, cereals, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors.

Hurt, A. B.

Mississippi: Its climate, soil, productions, and agricultural capabilities. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 3, p. 89. 1883.

Hurty, J. N.

"Hemlock reds." Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 206, 207. 1894.

Husmann, George.

American wine and wine-making. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 154-163.

Gathering the grapes—White or light-colored wine, resembling hock—White wine, resembling Hungarian—Red wine, resembling Bergundy and port—Wines resembling claret—Miscellaneous.

The wine industry of Napa County, California. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 535, 536.

Huston, H. A.

Notes on the analysis of cattle foods. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 90-93. 1890.

Action of ammoniac citrate on high-grade aluminic phosphate. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 170-172. 1890.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 81-103. 1891.

Determinations of loss in heating samples of phosphates sent out by the reporter on phosphoric acid for 1892. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 47-49. 1892.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 650, 657. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 683-685.

Huston, H. A.—Continued.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 720, 721. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 751-754. 1892.

[Presidential address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 9-11. 1896.

Chemistry for technical and practical students. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 88-90. 1897.

Huston, H. A., and F. W. McBride.

A modification of Grandeau's method for the determination of humus. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 84-92. 1893.

Preliminary investigations relating to the determination of crude fiber. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 135-142. 1893.

Huston, H. A., and J. M. Bartlett.

Soil solvents for available potash and phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 91-96. 1897.

Huston, H. A., and W. J. Jones, jr.

Action of ammonium citrate and citric acid on basic slag. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 68-71. 1897.

Hyde, John.

Statistics of flax culture in the United States. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 83-87. 1892.

Discussion of the agricultural statistics of the Eleventh United States Census. B. A. I. Bul. No. 11, pp. 12-22. 1896.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 219-224.

Ihne, Egon.

Phenologic or thermal constants. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 427-431. 1895.

Ingersoll, C. L.

Cooperative field experiments. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 109, 110. 1891.

The bulletin, present and prospective [of the experiment station]. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 138, 139. 1893.

Irish, Charles W.

[Irrigation in Nevada]. S. Rpt. No. 928; pt. 3, pp. 502-507, maps. 1890.

Artesian water in Nevada. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 201-206. 1891.

Report of the Special Agent in Charge of the Irrigation Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 593, 594.

Report of the Chief of the Office of Irrigation Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 219, 220.

Climate, soil characteristics, and irrigation methods of California. Y. B. 1895, pp. 475-486, illus.

The rainfall—Amount of water used in irrigation—How irrigation is practiced.

Report of the Chief of the Office of Irrigation Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 183-185.

Jackson, Charles T.

Remarks on fertilizers, or saline manures. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 102-108.

Deodorization of vaults and the conversion of night soil into manure. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 198-200.

Chemical researches on the *Sorgho sucré*. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 307, 308.

Chemical researches on the Chinese and African sugar canes. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 185-192.

Analysis of the Chinese yam, Mercer potato, and chufa. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 165, 166.

Chemical analyses of cotton soils—Analyses of the ash of the cotton plant. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 296-304.

Chemical analyses of Indian corn. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 160-164.

Etherization of animals. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 59-61.

Flax-cotton: Its adaptation to cotton machinery. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 405-410.

Chemical analyses of corn cobs. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 163-168.

Chemical researches on the seed of the cotton plant. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 234-238.

Jackson, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 479, 480.

Jackson, J. F.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 30-34. 1893.

How to procure the means to build good roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 29-32. 1895.

Jackson, Sheldon.

Preliminary report on the agricultural and horticultural conditions in the Yukon Valley. O. E. S. Bul. No. 48, pp. 35-36. 1898.

Jackson, W. H.

Essay on the blood horse. Unnum. rpt., pp. 50-55, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Jackson, W. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 404-406.

Jacobs, Lionel M.

Agriculture of San Bernardino County, California. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 157-165.

Extent and climate of the county—Soil—Capabilities for production and products—Irrigation—Manuring—Draining—Wheat—Barley—Corn—Beans—Oats—Rye—Tobacco—Sorghum, or Chinese sugar cane—Peach—Other fruits—The grape—Horses—Mules—Neat cattle—Sheep—Bees.

Jaeger, Hermann.

Experiments [on grape diseases] at Neosho, Missouri. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 29-36. 1888.

[Report of experiments on diseases of the grapevine at Neosho, Missouri, in 1888.] Bot. Bul. No. 10, pp. 29-34. 1889.

[Report on the treatment of grape diseases at Neosho, Missouri, in 1889.] Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 65-69. 1890.

Jaffray, John.

Account of an experiment in deep plowing. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 1034-1036.

James, E. J.

The Government in its relation to the forests. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 23-39. 1889.

James, Joseph F.

Notes on fossil fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 268-273, illus. 1893.

Janney, Samuel M.

Virginia: Her past, present, and future. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 17-42.

The tide-water region—Population of the tide-water region in Virginia—The piedmont region—The great valley—The trans-Alleghany region—Statements of the farm products, live stock, products of the mines, iron manufactures, cotton manufactures, woolen manufactures, and tobacco manufactures of Virginia—Fruit growing—Education—Present condition—The future.

Jeffress, E. B.

[Remarks on potato culture.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 319, 320.

Jenkins, E. H., and A. L. Winton.

A compilation of analyses of American feeding stuffs. O. E. S. Bul. No. 11, pp. 155. 1892.

Jenkins, Thornton A.

The culture of colza and rape for oil. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 226-231.

Jenter, C. G.

Results obtained in standardizing the more common acid and alkali solutions. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 43-45. 1893.

Jewell, L. E.

The determination of the relative quantities of aqueous vapor in the atmosphere by means of the absorption lines of the spectrum. W. B. Bul. No. 16, pp. 12, illus. 1896.

Jewett, S. Wright.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 141-143.

Johns, Urban E.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 277, 278.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 314-316.

Johnson, Alfred C.

[Report on the commerce of Stuttgart, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 64-68. 1895.

Animals, cereals, fresh meats, cotton, wheat products, tobacco, fresh fruits and vegetables, wines.

Johnson, A. L.

Economical designing of timber trestle bridges. For. Bul. No. 12, pp. 57. 1896.

Johnson, B. P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 362-368.

Paragraphs on wheat, barley, oats, buckwheat, corn, potatoes, hay, flax, tobacco, silk, sugar, rotation of crops, root crops, pease and beans, fruit, dairies, stock, sheep, wool depots, manures, draining, with extracts of reports from various counties in New York.

Johnson, B. F.—Continued.

[Report on agricultural products, etc., of New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 370–401.

Johnson, Edmund.

Agriculture of Tuspan, in Mexico. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 498–501.

Johnson, H. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 414–418.

[Remarks on dairy cows, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 120–128.

Johnson, J. B.

Work [in timber physics] at the test laboratory at St. Louis, Missouri. For. Bul. No. 6, pp. 31–41, illus. 1892.

Mechanical tests made at Washington University testing laboratory, St. Louis, Missouri. [Timber physics]. For. Bul. No. 8, pp. 3–13, illus. 1893.

Results of mechanical tests. [Timber physics.] For. Bul. No. 8, pp. 22–31, illus. 1893.

Johnson, J. E.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 340, 341.

Johnson, Lawrence.

Report upon the cotton worm, bollworm, and other insects. Ent. Bul. No. 1, pp. 53–58. 1883.

Johnson, M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 668–671.

Johnson, R. E.

Weights and measures. Mo. Rpt., Nov.-Dec., 1864, pp. 19–22.

Johnson, S. W.

[Presidential address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 43–46. 1897.

Johnson, Willis G.

Notes on some little-known insects of economic importance. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 83–85. 1897.

Notes from Maryland on the principal injurious insects of the year. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 80, 82. 1897.

Notes on new and old scale insects. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 74–78. 1896.

Entomological notes from Maryland. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 63–66. 1896.

Johnston, A. T.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 322, 323.

Johnstone, Edward.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 355, 356.

Jones, A. C.

Thea viridis, or Chinese tea plant, and the practicability of its culture and manufacture in the United States. Spl. Rpt. No. 3, pp. 5-14. 1877.

Jones, Frank M.

Dermestes vulpinus in goatskins. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 63, 64, illus. 1889.

Jones, Henry B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 283-291.

Jones, J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 368-372.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 461-467.

Jones, J. D.

Cork oak. For. Bul. No. 11, pp. 9-18. 1895.

History and statistics—Botanical—Harvest—Preparation for market.

Jones, J. L.

The mule: Its uses, how to breed, grow, prepare for the market, and sell. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. L., pp. 335-342. 1893.

Jones, L. R.

A comparative test of fungicides in checking potato blight and rot. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 89-91. 1893.

Jones, R. W.

Report of observations and experiments on the cotton worm (*Aletia xyliana*). Ent. Bul. No. 1, pp. 47-51. 1883.

Experiments on the eggs—Tachinæ and ichneumons—Bollworms—Preparations for destroying the worms—Paris green—Pyrethrum.

The cotton bollworm (*Heliothis armiger*) and cotton army worm (*Aletia xyliana*). 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 17-23, appx. ii. 1885.

Jones, T. C., E. W. Hilgard, and R. W. Furnas.

Climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific Slope, with notes on Arizona and New Mexico. Unnum. rpt., pp. 182. 1882.

Jones, William J.

Origin, habits, and destructive tendencies of *Aletia xyliana*. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 55-57, appx. vi. 1885.

[Report on cotton insects.] Cot. Insects, pp. 356-358. 1879.

Jones, W. J., jr., and H. A. Huston.

Action of ammonium citrate and citric acid on basic slag. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 68-71. 1897.

Jordan, W. H.

American digestion experiments. E. S. R., vol. 6, pp. 5-8. 1894.

Dietary studies at the Maine State College in 1895. O. E. S. Bul. No. 37, pp. 57. 1897.

The college commons and the conditions under which the experiments were made—The questions studied—The analyses of the raw materials, cooked foods, and wastes—The cost of raw materials—Data obtained in the dietary studies—Dietary study under ordinary conditions—Study of a dietary containing expensive protein—Study of a dietary containing cheap protein—Study of a dietary containing limited milk supply—Study of a dietary containing a large amount of milk—Discussion of the investigation and its result—Summary.

Judd, N. B.

Wheat growing in Prussia. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 404-411.

Frankenstein wheat—Cujawischer wheat—The cultivation of wheat in Prussia—Climate and soil—Tillage—Winter wheat—Harvest—Yield of corn and straw—General remarks.

Judd, Sylvester D.

Four common birds of the farm and garden. Y. B. 1895, pp. 405-418, illus.

Cat-bird, brown thrasher, mocking bird, house wren.

Judd, Thomas.

The almond in southwest Utah and southeast Nevada. Pom. Rpt. 1895, pp. 55-57. 1897.

Judson, Philander.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 464, 465.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 332, 333.

Judson, Timothy.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 432-436.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 184-187.

Julien, William, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 390-395.

Jussen, Edmund.

Austrian crops. Rpt. Stat., July, 1885, pp. 43, 44.

Kales, J. W.

Explosive noises at Franklinville, New York. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, p. 393. 1897.

Kane, Dominic J.

[Report on the commerce of Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 60-62. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Kastle, J. H., Paul Marvin, and J. C. Calvert.

On the action of oxalic acid upon phosphates, silicates, and soil. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 53-58. 1894.

Kearney, Thomas H., jr.

Notes on grasses and forage plants of the Southeastern States. Agros. Bul. No. 1, pp. 28, illus. 1895.

Kedzie, R. C.

Report on soil analysis. Chem. Bul. No. 31, p. 116. 1891.

Vessels for acid digestion of soils. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 82, 83. 1893.

Protection of vegetation from frost. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, p. 295. 1895.

Keffer, Charles A.

Wattle tree. For. Bul. No. 11, pp. 19-22, illus. 1895.

Keffer, Charles A.—Continued.

Tree planting in waste places on the farm. Y. B. 1896, pp. 323-340, illus.

General remarks—The farm nursery—Notes on varieties and methods—Planting to bind soils—The nut trees.

Tree planting in the Western plains. Y. B. 1895, pp. 341-360.

Characteristic features of the plains—Objects of tree planting—Availability of species—Adaptability of species—Objections to planting single species—Rules for mixed plantings—Relative shade endurance—Rate of development—Close planting—Illustrative tree mixtures—Conifers for Western planting—Forest planting in the sand hills—General cultural notes.

Kellerman, W. A., and J. B. Ellis.

New species of Kansas fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 142-144. 1889.

Kellerman, W. A., and W. T. Swingle.

Status of the sorghum blight. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 195-199. 1889.

Prevention of smut in oats and other cereals. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 26-29. 1890.

New species of Kansas fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 11-14. 1889.

New species of Kansas fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 72-78. 1889.

Kellicott, D. S.

Hepialus argenteomaculatus. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 250, 251. 1889.

Note on the horn fly in Ohio. I. L., vol. 4, p. 35. 1891.

Notes on *Ægeriidae* of central Ohio.—II. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 81-86. 1892.

Hypoderas columbæ—a note. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 77, 78, illus. 1892.

The preparatory stages of *Eustrotia caduca*. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 321, 322. 1891.

Kellogg, S. W.

Statistics, etc., concerning farm crops in Brazos County, Texas. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 397-399.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 557-561.

Kellogg, Vernon L.

Insects injuring drugs at the University of Kansas. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 31, 32. 1894.

Kansas notes [entomological]. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 114-116. 1892.

Hessian fly, chinch bug, wheat-straw worm, wheat-head worm, Southern corn-root worm, ham fly, bag worm, locusts, hibio, melon aphid, Angoumois grain moth.

Kelsey, F. D.

Notes on the fungi of Helena, Montana. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 80-82. 1889.

Kelsey, F. D., and F. W. Anderson.

Erysipheæ upon *Phytoptus distortions*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 209, 210. 1889.

Kelley, Addison.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 373, 374.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 250, 251.

Kelly, E. G.

On bees, etc. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 394-396.

Kelly, O. H.

Minnesota. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 31-41.

Topographical features—Soil—Productions—Stock raising—Wool—Fruits—Timber—Manufacturing facilities—Climate—Postal facilities—Education—Our population—Homestead law—Army worms and grasshoppers—Sioux depredations—The drought—Irrigation—Scenery—Wild game—Wild rice—Swamp lands—Cities and towns—Natural resources of wealth—Copper, iron, and lead—Railroads—Salt lakes—A bureau of immigration.

Kennedy, A. R.

Cattle and sheep industry of Colorado. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 367-370. 1893.

Kennicott, John A.

Report of the committee of the North American Pomological Convention for the State of Illinois. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 429-445.

Kennicott, Robert.

The quadrupeds of Illinois injurious and beneficial to the farmer. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 52-110, illus.

Large-tailed fox squirrel, migratory, or common gray and black squirrel (*Sciurus migratorius*), black squirrel (*S. niger*), Southern gray or Carolina squirrel (*S. carolinensis*), little red squirrel (*S. hudsonius*), common flying squirrel (*Pteromys volucella*), striped ground squirrel or chipmunk (*Tamias striatus*), striped and spotted prairie squirrel (*Spermophilus tredecimlineatus*), gray prairie squirrel (*S. franklinii*), prairie dog (*S. ludovicianus*), woodchuck or ground hog (*Arctomys monax*), common white-footed wood mouse (*Mus leucopus*), white-footed prairie mouse (*Mus bairdii*), long-tailed jumping mouse (*Jaculus labradorius*), prairie meadow mouse (*Arvicola austerus*), wood meadow mouse (*A. scalopsoides*), long-haired meadow mouse (*A. riparius*), muskrat (*Fiber zibethicus*), common house mouse (*Mus musculus*), brown rat (*Mus decumanus*), black rat (*Mus rattus*).

The quadrupeds of Illinois injurious and beneficial to the farmer. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 72-107.

Pocket gopher or pouched rat (*Geomys bursarius*)—Common gray rabbit or hare (*Lepus sylvaticus*), the northern hare, varying hare, or white rabbit (*Lepus americanus*), swamp rabbit or water hare (*Lepus aquaticus*), red mouse (*Hesperomys nuttalli*, *Arvicola nuttalli*, *Mus aureolus*), red-backed meadow mouse (*Arvicola gapperi*), Canadian porcupine (*Erethizon dorsatus*), short-tailed shrew (*Sorex blarina brevicaudatus*), Cooper's shrew (*S. cooperi*), Arnold's shrew (*S. eximius*), silvery mole or western ground mole (*Scalops argentatus*), star-nosed mole (*Condylura cristata*), mink (*Putorius vison*), common white weasel or American ermine (*Putorius noveboracensis*).

Kenworthy, Charles J.

Woolgrowing in Australia. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 204-223.

Crown leases—Land—The home station—Wattle-and-daub buildings—Hut-keepers and shepherds—Pasturage—Facts from wool growers—Wages of attendants—Diseases—Washing—The alleged deterioration of wool—The northern pastoral districts of South Australia—Sheep thriving on deserts—Statistics of Australian wool.

Kern, M. G.

The relation of railroads to forest supplies and forestry. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 11-25. 1887.

Kilborne, F. L.

An outbreak of abortion in mares. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 49-52. 1893.

Kilborne, F. L., and E. C. Schroeder.

Clinical and pathological notes on a herd of sixty cattle tested with tuberculin. (Soldiers' Home herd.) B. A. I. Bul. No. 17, pp. 7-87. 1894.

Kilborne, F. L., and Theobald Smith.

Investigations into the nature, causation, and prevention of Texas or Southern cattle fever. B. A. I. Bul. No. 1, pp. 301, illus. 1893.

Investigations into the nature, causation, and prevention of southern cattle fever. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 177-304, illus. 1893.

Kilborne, F. L., Theobald Smith, and E. C. Schroeder.

Additional observations on Texas cattle fever. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 67-72. 1893.

Kilgore, B. W.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 62-82. 1896.

On the estimation of phosphoric acid by titration of the yellow precipitate of phosphomolybdate of ammonia. Chem. Bul. No. 100-104. 1894.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 68-86. 1894.

The feeding value of cotton-seed products. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 385-422. 1896.

Kilgore, B. W., and C. B. Williams.

Comparison of results by old and new methods for citrate-insoluble phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 108, 109. 1894.

Killin, Benton.

Agriculture in Alaska. O. E. S. Bul. No. 48, pp. 29-35. 1898.

Details of travel—Topography of the country—The soil—Climate—Native plants—Domestic plants—Native animals—Domestic animals—Fox raising—The fishes of Alaska—Timber—What has been done in the way of agriculture—Ensilage—The outlook for agriculture from an economic standpoint—Lands for stations—Land titles—Conclusions.

King, Franklin H.

Observations and experiments on the fluctuations in the level and rate of movement of ground water on the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station farm and at Whitewater, Wisconsin. W. B. Bul. No. 5, pp. 75, illus. 1892.

What does a lysimeter teach? O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 106, 107. 1891.

Irrigation in humid climates. F. B. No. 46, pp. 27, illus. 1897.

King, Jonas.

Remarks on cotton in Greece. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 263-265.

King, William M.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 47-61.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 47-67.

King, William M.—Continued.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 653-671.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 643-661.

King, William R.

Report on the relative merit of various stocks for the orange with notes on mal di goma and the mutual influence of stock and scion. Pom. Bul. No. 4, pp. 21. 1891.

Kinkead, Warner S.

[Report on the commerce of Southampton, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 75-79. 1895.

Livestock—Dairy products—Cereals—Canned meat, hams, bacon, lard, etc.—Tobacco and flour—Apples and fruits—Wines, beers, and whiskies.

Kinley, Isaac.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 426-429.

Kinney, Abböt.

The forests of Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Bernardino counties, California. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 198-205. 1889.

Eucalyptus. For. Bul. No. 11, pp. 23-28. 1895.

General characteristics—Uses—Ability to withstand cold—Species in southern California—Species in southern Florida.

Kintner, Jacob L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 222-224.

Kintred, Jacob L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 434-437.

Kirtland, A. H.

On the preparation and use of arsenate of lead. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 46-48. 1897.

A new insecticide. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 27-29. 1896.

Kirtland, Jared P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 363, 364.

The proper time for cutting timothy. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 248-250, illus.

Kittredge, Thomas W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Hampshire.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 657-659.

Klee, W. G.

Culture of the date. Unnum. rpt., pp. 25. 1883.

Tropical and semitropical fruits of California, Arizona, and New Mexico. Pom. Bul. No. 1, pp. 111-145. 1888.

Klippart, John H.

The international fair at Stettin. Mo. Rpt., Sept., 1865, pp. 6-16.

German agriculture. Mo. Rpt., Aug., 1865, pp. 6-12.

Knapp, G. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 384, 385.

Knapp, S. A.

The limits of education under the law at our agricultural colleges.
Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 163-168. 1885.

Knorr, Aug. E.

Examination of meats. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 355-358.

Report on cattle foods rich in carbohydrates. Chem. Bul. No. 31,
pp. 45-62. 1891.

Knowles, Etta L.

A study of the abnormal structures induced by *Ustilago zeæ mayis*.
Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 14-18, illus. 1889.

Koebele, Albert.

Notes on locusts at and about Folsom, California. Ag. Rpt. 1885,
pp. 308-311.

Report upon supplementary experiments on the cottony cushion
scale; followed by a report on experiments on the red scale.
Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 558-572.

Report on experiments against scale insects. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp.
143-147.

Report of a trip to Australia, made under the direction of the Ento-
mologist, to investigate the natural enemies of the fluted scale.
Ent. Bul. No. 21 (revised edition), pp. 32, illus. 1889.

Report on California insects. Ent. Bul. No. 22, pp. 85-94. 1890.

Madrona tree borer (*Polycæon confertus*)—Tent caterpillars—Cutworms—
Notes on the habits of the codling moth and its enemies and parasites in
California—The Hessian fly—Joint worms—Locusts.

Report of experiments with resin compounds on Phylloxera, and
general notes on California insects. Ent. Bul. No. 23, pp. 37-44.
1891.

Sugar-cane insects in New South Wales. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 385-389.
1892.

The present status of the recent Australian importations. I. L.,
vol. 6, pp. 26-29. 1893.

Experiments with the hop louse in Oregon and Washington. I. L.,
vol. 6, pp. 12-17. 1893.

Studies of parasitic and predaceous insects in New Zealand, Aus-
tralia, and adjacent islands. Unnum. rpt., pp. 39. 1893.

Report on entomological work in Oregon and California—Notes on
Australian importations. Ent. Bul. No. 32, pp. 33-36. 1894.

Kohler, Edward.

Application of lime. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 302, 303.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp.
239-241.

Köppen, F. T.

Köppen's account of the Hessian fly. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 41,
42, appx. iv. 1883.

Köppen, W.

The best method of testing weather predictions. W. B. Bul. No.
2, pt. 1, pp. 29-34. 1894.

Köppen, W.—Continued.

The present condition and recent progress of climatology. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 461-463. 1895.

Kothe, G. C.

[Report on the commerce of Cassel, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 56-60. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Kramer, C. F.

Sheep in the Cumberland Mountains. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 1016, 1017.

Kremser, V.

The study of the upper atmosphere by means of balloons. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 725-733. 1896.

Krug, W. H.

Report on tannin. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 194-203. 1894.

An attempt to analyze a mixture of dextrine, starch, dextrose, sucrose, and gum arabic. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 167-170. 1894.

Report on tannin. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 154-160. 1896.

Kühn, Julius.

Feeding standards for domestic animals. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 6-13. 1892.

Laberge, Charles.

[Report on the commerce of St. Hyacinthe, Quebec.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 44. 1895.

Labue, A. D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 462, 463.

Ladé, Frau von Roeszler.

Cultivation of the nettle in Germany. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 562-565.

Lafitte, Prosper de.

Action of sulphate of copper on the mildew. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 100-107. 1886.

Lagerheim, G. de.

The relationship of Puccinia and Phragmidium. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 111-113. 1891.

Observations on new species of fungi from North and South America. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 44-50, illus. 1891.

Remarks on the fungus of a potato scab (*Spongospora solani*). Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 103, 104. 1892.

Lake, E. R.

Prune culture in the Pacific northwest. Pom. Rpt. 1894, pp. 41-49, illus. 1895.

Lancaster, A.

Hoar frost especially rich in nitrogen. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 371. 1896.

Lander, J. N.

Smoke-consuming device for locomotives. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 132-136, illus. 1887.

Landon, M. D.

Cotton [by free labor]. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 88-92, illus.

Difficulties encountered—Seed—Preparing the soil for the seed—The growing plant—The cotton louse—The grass caterpillar—Cotton caterpillar (*Noctua zylina*)—Cotton maturing—Free versus slave labor—Expense.

Lane, J. G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 376, 377.

Lang, Thomas S.

Roadsters and trotters. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 157-161.

Langley, S. P.

The meteorological work of the Smithsonian Institution. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 216-220. 1895.

Langlois, A. B., and J. B. Ellis.

New species of Louisiana fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 35-37. 1890.

Langworthy, C. F.

The excretion of metabolized nitrogen by animals. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 817-825. 1896.

Soy beans as food for man. F. B. No. 58, pp. 20-23. 1897.

Langworthy, C. F., and W. O. Atwater.

A digest of metabolism experiments in which the balance of income and outgo was determined. O. E. S. Bul. No. 45, pp. 434. 1897.

Langworthy, L. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 204-208.

Lapham, Julia A.

Biographical sketch of Increase Allen Lapham. W. B. Bul. No. 18, pp. 36-39. 1896.

Larkin, Mordecai.

Pennsylvania farming—Improved hay fork. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 365-367, illus.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 256-258.

Larrabee, J. H.

Experiments in apiculture. Ent. Bul. No. 30, pp. 57-64. 1893.

Breeding—Removing the queen to prevent swarming—Wax secretion—Planting for honey—Evaporation of honey—Feeding back.

Paris green and the honey bee. I. L., vol. 4, p. 282. 1892.

Larwill, J. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 379-384.

Latham, H.

The pastoral lands of America. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 301-310.

History of grazing on the Plains—Woolgrowing.

Lathrop, Lorin A.

Peaches and other fruits in England. For. Mkts. Circ. No. 1, pp. 2. 1895.

Lathrop, Paoli.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 379-381.

Latta, W. C.

Money value of good roads. Road Inq. Circ. No. 23, pp. 4. 1896.

Form, size, arrangement, and treatment of plats in field experimentation. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 83, 84. 1896.

Law, James.

Epizootic aphthæ. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 352-357.

Nature of the disease—Causes—Relative susceptibility of different animals—Symptoms—Losses occasioned by the disease—Origin of the present outbreak in America—Treatment—Prevention.

Influenza in horses. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 203-248, illus.

Symptoms and course—Symptoms of the simple or catarrhal form—Report on observations by the Microscopist of the Department of Agriculture—Dr. Caldwell's analysis of the urine—Method of analysis.

Hog cholera—Intestinal fever in swine. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 426-436.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 365-421, illus.

Incubation of the disease—Symptoms—Post-mortem lesions—Microscopic observations—Parasitic worms—Experiments on the propagation of the disease by inoculation and otherwise—Nature of the hog fever—Causes—Is the treatment of hog fever good policy?—Measures to arrest and extirpate the disease—Record of experiments—Supplemental report—Experiments in feeding the virulent matter—Successful inoculation with frozen products of the disease—Contagion from an infected pen—Successful inoculation of pigs with virus that had been kept for a month in dry wheat bran—Cohabitation with sick pigs in different stages of the disease—Occult forms of the disease—Infection of other animals than swine—Infection of a rabbit from a sick pig—Successful inoculation from the sick rabbit—Probable susceptibility of other rodents—Inoculations from the rat—Successful inoculation of sheep—Infection of the Merino—Infection of the lamb—Successful inoculation of a pig from the sheep—Unsuccessful inoculation of a puppy—Significance of the infection of rodents and sheep.

Pleuro-pneumonia in New York and elsewhere. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 237-242. 1879.

Second supplemental report on swine fever. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 420-435, illus.

Infection by cohabitation—Post-mortem examination of infected lamb—Post mortem examination of the infected Merino—Pig successfully inoculated from sheep and lamb—Successful inoculation from the pig infected by the sheep—Pig successfully inoculated from the infected lamb—Inoculation from rat and lamb—Inoculations from pig, rat, and lamb—Successful inoculation of a rat—Successful inoculation from the rat—Probable conveyance of the disease by rats—Infection by inoculation of cultivated virus.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 455-526, illus.

Lesions observed after death—Summary of results—Force of the virus lessened by cultivation in free air—Pasteur's method with chicken cholera—Buchner's observations on *Bacillus anthracis* and *B. subtilis*—Preservation of the anthrax germs in graves, etc.—Argument from yellow fever—Example in Asiatic cholera—Example from typhoid fever—Swine-plague virus more virulent when grown in a partially aerated medium—Inoculation with virus modified by growth in free air and otherwise—Deductions—Hygienic and prophylactic—Crowding in confined spaces under barns—Closed spaces beneath the floors—Objection to wooden floors and walls—Objection to close drains and liquid manure pits—Dangers from railroad cars and from vessels—Railroad and market yards and buildings—Varying seasons will favor a varying mortality—Why summer is the most dangerous

Law, James—Continued.

season—Dry seasons on particular soils—Effect of wet seasons on certain soils—Value of loose dry earth as a disinfectant—Protection by inoculation with the mitigated virus—Drawbacks to protective inoculation with mitigated virus—Inoculation of herds that are already infected—Protective influence of the chemical products of the swine-plague germ—Precautions to be observed—Advantages promised by this method—Disadvantages and drawbacks—Experiments in inoculation with the blood of a suffocated pig.

Investigation of swine plague (second report). Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 68–83. 1880.

Pleuro-pneumonia, or bovine lung plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 179–184. 1880.

Investigations of swine plague (third report). Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 81–152, illus. 1881.

[Contagious diseases of domestic animals.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 19–30. 1883.

Cattle traffic in relation to cattle plague. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 110–119. 1883.

International Veterinary Congress. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 321–370. 1885.

Subjects discussed: The organization of veterinary service; contagious pleuro-pneumonia of cattle; education in veterinary medicine; the right of the veterinary to furnish medicines; pulmonary phthisis.

Diseases of the skin. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 419–445, illus. 1890.

Diseases of the generative organs. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 135–180, illus. 1890.

Diseases of the eye. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 247–268, illus. 1890.

Diseases of the urinary organs. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 59–86, illus. 1890.

Investigation of the swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 56–112, illus. 1879.

Lawrence, E.

Profit of steam plowing. Mo. Rpt. 1870, p. 149.

Cultivation by steam. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 358, 359.

Lawrence, H. E.

Steam ploughing in Louisiana. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 278–280.

Lawrence, John.

The clergyman's recreation, showing the pleasure and profit of the art of gardening. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 99–100.

Lazenby, W. R.

How shall we teach horticulture? O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 60–64. 1896.

Leavitt, O. S.

The culture and manufacture of flax and hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 83–118.

Le Conte, John.

American grapevines of the Atlantic States. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 227–232.

Le Duc, William G.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 5-22.

List of articles exported, with quantity and value—Distribution of plants to foreign countries—Letter concerning the distribution of seeds—On the work of the several divisions of the Department.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 5-95.

Botanical Division—Microscopical Division—Entomological Division—Statistical Division—Diseases of domesticated animals—The Paris Exposition of 1878—Forestry—Distribution of seeds—Immediate necessities of the Department—Explanation and remarks on the tables—Imports, exports, cost, and consumption of tea and coffee in the United States from 1790 to 1878—Imports, exports, cost, production, and consumption of brown sugar, refined sugar, foreign candy, melado, or sirup of sugar cane, brown and refined cane sugar, cane, maple, and sorghum sugar, candy and melado, cane molasses—Wheat experiments—Corn—Garden and flower seeds—Oats—Rye—Barley—Potatoes—Buckwheat—Cotton—Amber sorghum—Sugar beets—Fruits and forest tree seeds and shrubs—Tobacco—Tea plants and seeds—Prefatory to reports of heads of divisions—Experiments in sugar making—Tanning material.

Information in relation to disease prevailing among swine and other domestic animals, communicated to the Senate by the President of the United States in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of February 20, 1878. Unnum. rpt., pp. 149, illus. 1878.

[The manufacture of maize and sorghum sugar.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 21. 1879.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 5-30.

The sorghum industry—History of the introduction of sorghum—Seed distribution—Diseases of domesticated animals—Coffee—Tea—Immediate necessities of the Department—On the work of the divisions.

Letter to the chairman of the Committee on Agriculture communicating information on the subject of pleuro-pneumonia among cattle. S. Misc. Doc. No. 71, pp. 22. 1879.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 5-35.

Division of Chemistry—Beet sugar—Maine Beet Sugar Company—Experiments in Delaware—Louisiana sugar—Division of Statistics—Division of Entomology—Division of Botany—Division of Garden and Grounds—Division of Seeds—Microscopist—Folding room—Disbursing office—Printing—Tea—Artesian wells—Forestry Division—International sheep and wool show—Silk culture—Grape culture and wine making—Pleuro-pneumonia contagiosa—Texan cattle fever—Foot-and-mouth disease—Swine plague—Library—Veterinary—Meteorology—Salaries.

[Sorghum sugar.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 42, pls. 33. 1880.

Ledyard, F. W.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 27-29. 1893.

Lee, Charles.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 103-109.

Lee, Daniel.

Statistics and progress of agriculture in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 6-13.

Report to the Commissioner of Patents—Agricultural education—The ravages of insects—Analysis of soils, marls, and fertilizers—The preservation of provisions—The distribution of seeds and cuttings—How cities exhaust the fertility of land.

Lee, Daniel—Continued.

The study of soils. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 25–81.

A general view of the subject—Origin of soils—Vegetable and animal mold—Sand in soils—The critical study of the elements of fertility of soils—The philosophy of improving soils—Chemical effects of tillage.

The preparation and use of manures. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 118–120.

Progress of agriculture in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 1–15.

American agricultural literature. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 16–22.

Leese, Robert H.

[Remarks on cotton in Italy.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 296.

Le Franc, Emile.

Culture and manufacture of ramie and jute in the United States. Unnum. rpt., pp. 19. 1873.

Culture of ramie and jute. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 261–272.

Leiberg, John B.

General report on a botanical survey of the Cœur d'Alene Mountains in Idaho during the summer of 1895. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 5, pp. 85, map. 1897.

Lincoln, Thomas.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 302–305.

Lemström, Selim.

The cosmical relations manifested in the simultaneous disturbances of the sun, the aurora, and the terrestrial magnetic field. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 492–500, illus. 1895.

Lenoir, W. W.

A strange cattle disease. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 253–255. 1879.

Lesley, Allen Voorhees.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 115–121.

Lesley, J. P.

Coal oil. Agt. Rpt. 1862, pp. 429–447.

The composition of coal oil—The manufacture, uses, and statistics of coal oil—The history of coal oil and its discovery—The theory of the origin of coal oil.

Lester, H. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 133–139.

Leverett, T. H.

Root crops. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 95–102.

Mangolds—Time of harvesting—The feeding of mangolds—Turnips—Flat, or English, turnips—Sugar beets—Carrots—Time of harvesting—Expense of growing carrots.

Levi, Leo N.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 15, pp. 8–10. 1895.

Lewis, Harry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, p. 409.

Lewis, James A.

Cultivation of the mesquit grass in western Virginia. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 305.

Lewis, J. W. P.

Cultivation of the colza. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 400-402.

Liautard, A.

Lameness: Its causes and treatment. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 269-356, illus. 1890.

Liebig, Justus.

On artificial manures. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 1039-1044.

Liebscher, G.

The principles and methods of breeding cultivated plants. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 347-360. 1895.

Lindcoln, John W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 162-164.

Lindsey, J. B.

The Darmstadt Experiment Station. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 3-11, illus. 1895.

Organization—Staff—Revenue—General equipment—Work of the station—Special investigations—Objections to field experiments for exact investigation—Wagner method—Sample problems under investigation.

Wagner method of pot culture. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 77-87, illus. 1895.

The feeding value of corn stover. Y. B. 1896, pp. 353-360.

Composition of corn stover—Digestibility of corn stover—Losses of corn stover—Conditions affecting the value of stover—Care of corn stover—Fertilizing constituents of corn stover—Conclusions.

Report on analysis of cattle feeds. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 46-52. 1897.

Lindsey, J. B., and E. B. Holland.

The phloroglucin method for the estimation of pentosans. Chem. Bul. No. 49, p. 53. 1897.

Linney, C. E.

The value of frost predictions, and the best method of making them locally. Mo. W. R., vol. 21, pp. 230, 231. 1893.

Linsey, Joel.

[Report on the commerce of Coaticook, Quebec.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 44-48. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, seeds, liquors.

Lintner, J. A.

On arsenical spraying of fruit trees while in blossom. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 181-185. 1893.

The striped cottonwood beetle. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 69-75. 1896.

The elm leaf-beetle in Albany. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 50-56. 1896.

Notes on some of the insects of the year in the State of New York. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 54-61. 1896.

Linton, N.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 237-240.

Lippincott, Augustus.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 236-238.

Lippincott, James S.

Climatology of the American grapevines. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 194-208.

The wine grape in the United States—The origin of the new native varieties—The grape isotherms and grape zones of the Northern States—An arrangement of native vines, based upon their adaptation to the respective zones—Mean distribution of summer rain in the Northern States—Influence of the lakes—Other influences affecting the grape.

Geography of plants. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 464-525.

Outline sketch of the geography of plants and of the methods proposed for determining the amount of heat required by the vine and the wheat plant; with remarks on the production of new varieties of wheat, and on the acclimation of plants and observations on the necessity of a more enlightened agriculture—On the range of certain annual plants—The temperature affecting the vine—A table illustrating the temperatures required for the production of wine of good and excellent quality at certain celebrated localities in Europe—The selection of varieties and their adaptation to their respective districts—Reasons why European wine grape can not succeed in the Eastern United States—The temperatures required by the American grapevine—General rules for determining the fitness of a district in the United States for the growth of certain varieties of vines—The production of new varieties of wheat—The range of the wheat plant—Remarks on the acclimation of plants—Concluding remarks on the necessity for a more enlightened agriculture in the United States.

Market products of west New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 249-295.

The "pea-shore" region—Statistics of Camden and Burlington counties—Products of several Camden farms in 1864—Orchard products—Dairy products—Market gardening in New Jersey—Market gardening in Camden County—Tomatoes, eggplant, and early peas—Asparagus—Early potatoes—Rhubarb—The sweet potato—Cucumbers—Late cabbage—Strawberries, raspberries, and blackberries—Cranberries—The green-sand marl of New Jersey—The climate of southern New Jersey—Table illustrating the comparative mean temperature of sundry places in New England, New York, and the West, with those observed in New Jersey, during the year 1864—Summary of meteorological observations made at Cole's Landing, near Haddonfield, New Jersey, 1864.

Observations on atmospheric humidity. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 520-550.

On atmospheric dryness as an aid to radiation and preventive of unseasonable frosts—On the value of scattering belts of forest trees as protectors from drying winds and equalizers of temperature—On horizontal shelter as a protection from the vine mildew—On the rot of the grape and the remedies therefor—General remarks on mildew—Ozone and the vine mildew.

The fruit regions of the northern United States and their local climates. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 137-190.

Diverse local climates—Seaboard, interior, and lake climates compared—The value of certain peculiarities of water—The New England coast, Champlain region, and shores of Long Island—The small lake counties of New York—The seaboard of New Jersey—The State of Delaware—The valley of the Hudson River—The vine lands of Crooked, Seneca, and Cayuga lakes—Statistics of the fruit crop of New York—Temperature of Lake Ontario—The fruit district on the southern shore of Lake Erie—The season of 1866—The western shore of Lake Erie—The agencies which affect the southern shore of Lake Erie—The atmospheric moisture of Kelley's Island—Kelley's Island in November, 1865—The fruit district adjacent to Lake Michigan.

Little, Frank.

Celery culture at Kalamazoo, Michigan. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 343-345.

Little, Henry.

Apples [pruning]. Ag. Rpt. 1854, p. 283.

Littlehales, G. W.

The secular change in the direction of the magnetic needle: Its cause and period. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 174-177. 1894.

Locke, C. A.

[Letter relating to good roads in Tennessee.] Road Inq. Circ. No. 22, pp. 3. 1896.

Locke, James.

Cultivation of the grape. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 940-942.

Lockwood, Samuel.

Account of the invasion [army worm] of 1880 in New Jersey. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 139-147. 1883.

Lodeman, E. G.

Pruning and training of grapes. Y. B. 1896, pp. 499-542, illus.

Introduction—Methods of training—Renewal.

Lodge, William C.

Fruits and fruit trees of the Middle States: Their propagation, influence of stocks, diseases, and enemies. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 199-207.

Budding and grafting—The influence of stock—The apple—Pear—The cherry—The peach—The apricot and the nectarine—The grape—The insects—Diseases.

Wine-making and vine culture in the Middle States. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 118-125.

Picking—Crushing and pressing—Fermentation—Sparkling wines—Native wines—Bottling and storing—Soil and locality—Pruning.

Feeding beef cattle in the Middle States. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 212-217, illus.

Grass-feeding beeves—Feeding districts—Quality of pastures—Exposures or inclinations—Sour soils—Most profitable stock—Winter, or stall-feeding, on grain—Food—Cooking or steaming food—Selection of stock.

Tree planting for profit in the Middle States. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 293-295.

Loew, Hermann.

Description of the rye gall gnat. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 6-8, appx. ii. 1883.

Loggin, E. W.

Woolgrowing in Uruguay. Mo. Rpt. 1870, p. 436.

London, H. A.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 21, 22. 1891.

Longley, A. T.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 477-484.

Condensed reports from correspondents.

Report of the Superintendent of the Document and Folding Room. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 449, 450.

Longley, A. T.—Continued.

Report of the Superintendent of the Document and Folding Room.
Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 499-501.

Report of the Superintendent of the Document and Folding Room.
Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 509-512.

Longworth, N.

On the culture of the grape and the manufacture of wine. Ag. Rpt.
1847, pp. 462-470.

Loomis, L. C.

Food. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 358-369.

Qualities and changes requisite to health and strength—The temperature of the human body—Analysis of food—The changes in food required by the change of seasons—Analysis of fruit—Unripe fruits—Decaying food.

The preservation of food. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 470-494.

Preservation by the use of salt—Preservation by sugar—Preservation by heat—Preservation by creosote—Preservation by exclusion of air—Apples, blackberries, butter, cheese, cabbage, corn, cherries, currants, cranberries, cider, eggs, flour, fish, grapes, gooseberries, hams, head cheese, huckleberries, jams, jellies, lard, milk, oysters, pork, pumpkins, pickles, pears, peaches, plums, quinces, strawberries, tomatoes, vinegar, wine.

Loomis, Silas I.

The consumption of milk. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 209-220.

The preservation of milk—Methods of preserving milk—The value of the milk crop.

Distribution and movement of neat cattle in the United States.
Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 248-264.

Distribution of neat cattle in the year 1840—Distribution of cattle in the year 1850—Distribution of cattle in the year 1860—Disturbing causes—Working oxen—Milch cows and other cattle—Cattle in time of war—Cattle in the loyal States—Cattle in disloyal States.

Lord, N. W.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 23-46. 1892.

Loring, George B.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 5-25.

Divisions of Department—Artesian wells—Agriculture of the Pacific Slope—Examination of wools and animal fibers—Grape culture and wine making—Manufacture of sugar from sorghum—Tea culture—Contagious diseases of domesticated animals—Sugar from beets.

[Address before the cotton convention held at Atlanta, Georgia, November 2, 1881.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 35. 1881.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1882, pp. 677-692.

Review of the work of the several divisions of the Department—Distribution of seeds—Diseases of domesticated animals—Artesian wells—Wools and fibers—Department reports.

Address on farming. Unnum. rpt., pp. 91-97, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Letter in response to a resolution of the House of Representatives relative to the growth of cinchona in the United States. H. Misc. Doc. No. 39, pp. 3. 1882.

Communication relative to the establishment of an "experiment station" in the District of Columbia. H. Misc. Doc. No. 30, pp. 6. 1882.

Loring, George B.—Continued.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 3-16.

Review of the work of the several divisions of the Department—Investigation of sorghum—American butters and their adulterations—Departmental reports—Artesian wells—Seed distribution.

Proceedings of a national convention of cattle breeders and others called in Chicago, Illinois, November 15 and 16, 1883, to consider the subject of contagious diseases of domestic animals. Unum. rpt., pp. 85. 1883.

Address before the American Forestry Congress. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 1, pp. 1-18. 1883.

Address before the Mississippi Valley Cane Growers' Association, St. Louis, Missouri, December 14, 1882. Spl. Rpt. No. 54, pp. 19. 1883.

Letter transmitting a statement of certain grains produced in the United States during certain periods, and their disposition. S. Ex. Doc. No. 37, pp. 12. 1884.

Address at the convention of cattle breeders at Chicago, Illinois, November 13, 1884. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 6, pp. 3-19. 1884.

Report of proceedings of a national convention of cattle breeders and others at Chicago, Illinois, November 14, 1884. Unum. rpt., pp. 21. 1884.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 5-18.

Review of the work of the several divisions of the Department—Departmental reports—Seed distribution.

Letter transmitting a list of persons employed and a statement of expenditures and means adopted for the suppression of contagious and infectious diseases among domestic animals. H. Ex. Doc. No. 46, pp. 8. 1884.

Lotsy, J. P.

A contribution to the investigation of the assimilation of free atmospheric nitrogen by white and black mustard. O. E. S. Bul. No. 18, pp. 19, illus. 1894.

Loughridge, R. H.

Physical tests of soils. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 156-162. 1893.

Lounsbury, Charles P.

Notes on Cape of Good Hope insects. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 34-38. 1897.

Lovering, Joseph.

On the nature, causes, and effects of atmospheric electricity. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 449.

Protection against the dangers of lightning. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 336-356.

Lucas, Frederic A.

The tongues of woodpeckers. Relation of the form of the tongue to the character of the food. O. and M. Bul. No. 7, pp. 35-44. 1895.

Lucas, Mrs. John.

Report of the Women's Silk Culture Association to the Agricultural Department at Washington, D. C., for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1889. H. Ex. Doc. No. 110, pp. 10-16. 1890.

Report of the Philadelphia Government station, under the direction of the Women's Silk Culture Association of the United States, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890. H. Ex. Doc. No. 203, pp. 22-25. 1891.

Ludlow, William.

Report on the drainage of Kingsessing and Tinicum meadow district. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 7, pp. 240-244. 1885.

Lugger, Otto.

Spilosoma fuliginosa. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 236, 237. 1890.

Lupton, N. T.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 68-71. 1890.

[Presidential address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 2-6. 1892.

Lurman, Gustav W.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 18-20. 1893.

Lyman, Charles P.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia: Extent of its prevalence. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 456-472, illus.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 571-584, illus.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia: Extent of its prevalence. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 163-179, map. 1880.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia, or lung plague, of cattle: Where and to what extent it exists. S. Misc. Doc. No. 74, pp. 75, illus. 1880.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia. S. Ex. Doc. No. 5, pp. 3-75, pls. 6. 1880.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia and foot-and-mouth disease. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 30-42.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 352-355.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia. Spl. Rpt. No. 31, pp. 20, illus. 1881.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia (second report). Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 196-267, illus. 1881.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia (third report). Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 268-290, illus. 1881.

Lyman, H. L.

Experiments [on grape diseases] at Charlottesville, Virginia. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 7-16. 1888.

[Report of experiments on diseases of the grapevine at Charlottesville, Virginia in 1888.] Bot. Bul. No. 10, pp. 20-26. 1889.

Lyman, Joseph B.

Cotton planting. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 193-211.

Selection of a cotton farm—Stock, laborers, and implements of the cotton farm—How cotton should be planted—Cultivation of a cotton crop—Enemies of the cotton plant and how to destroy them—Cotton picking—Ginning, baling, and marketing—Improved and scientific cultivation of cotton—Improvements in cotton seed.

Lynch, Philip.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in California.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 474-476.

Lyon, T. T.

Report on the adaptation of Russian and other fruits to the extreme northern portions of the United States. Pom. Bul. No. 2, pp. 64. 1888.

Macadam, Robert K.

North American agarics. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 58-64, 135-141. 1889.

Macdonald, Charles F.

[Report on the commerce of Hamilton, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 29, 30. 1895.

Macdonell, Charles F.

[Report on the commerce of Collingwood, Ontario.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 40. 1895.

Macgowan, D. J.

On the tallow tree. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 54-59.

[Culture of ramie.] Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 78-80.

Macleod, Leslie E.

The national horse of America. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 691-712.

Macmillan, Conway.

Note on a Minnesota species of *Isaria* and an attendant *Pachybasium*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 75, 76. 1890.

Macrae, A. S.

Potato flour, or farina. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 390-394.

Macrae, J. R.

Stock hogs for market. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 101, 102. 1896.

McAdie, Alexander.

Some experiments in atmospheric electricity. Mo. W. R., vol. 19, p. 171. 1891.

Protection from lightning. W. B. unnum. circ., pp. 20, illus. 1894.

Loss of life by lightning during 1894. Rpt. Chief W. B. 1894, pp. 287, 288.

Can we by automatic records at three selected stations determine the energy of a flash of lightning? W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 18-21. 1894.

The utilization of cloud observations in local and general weather predictions. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 21-25. 1894.

Protection from lightning. W. B. Bul. No. 15, pp. 21, illus. 1894.

McAdie, Alexander—Continued.

Simultaneous meteorological observations in the United States during the eighteenth century. *W. B. Bul.* No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 303-316. 1895.

Equipment of an aero-physical observatory. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 24, pp. 453, 454. 1896.

Whirling alto-stratus. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 25, pp. 245, 246, illus. 1897.

Climate as a controlling factor in long-distance transmission of electric energy. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 25, pp. 439, 440, illus. 1897.

The problem of the kite. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 25, pp. 246-248. 1897.

McBride, F. W., and H. A. Huston.

A modification of Grandeau's method for the determination of humus. *Chem. Bul.* No. 38, pp. 84-92. 1893.

Preliminary investigation relating to the determination of crude fiber. *Chem. Bul.* No. 38, pp. 135-142. 1893.

McBride, Robert J.

[Report on the commerce of Leith, Scotland.] *For. Mkts. Bul.* No. 1, pp. 120-127. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, etc., tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

McBryde, J. M.

Fertilizers for cotton. *F. B. No.* 14, pp. 32. 1894.

McBryde, J. B., and W. H. Beal.

Chemistry of cotton. *O. E. S. Bul.* No. 33, pp. 81-142. 1896.

McCall, Charles.

[Report on the commerce of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.] *For. Mkts. Bul.* No. 4, pp. 41, 42. 1895.

McCann, D. J.

Sheep husbandry in Nebraska. *Ag. Rpt.* 1864, pp. 193-195, illus.
Climate, soil, breeds of sheep.

McCarthy, J. H.

Recent publications on meteorology. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 24, pp. 112, 113, 153, 198, 199. 1896.

McCay, C. F.

The cotton trade. *Ag. Rpt.* 1852, pp. 439-448.

McChesney, J. H.

Report on agricultural education in Europe. *Ag. Rpt.* 1868, pp. 127-157.

The royal agricultural college at Cirencester—The university of Edinburgh—Agricultural societies—Royal agricultural society—Private workers—The agricultural institutions of Germany—The royal institute or academy of agriculture at Poppelsdorf—Agricultural school at Plagwitz, near Leipzig—Agricultural course in the University of Leipzig—Hohenheim academy—High school, or academy of agriculture, at Tetschen-Liebwerd, Bohemia—Royal Bavarian district school at Lichtenhof—Wehienstephan royal Bavarian central school—Agricultural chemical experimental stations.

McChesney, J. W.

The esparto grass. *Mo. Rpt.* 1869, pp. 234, 235.

McCready, Daniel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 553-556.

Meteorological observations near Fort Madison, Iowa, for the year ending November 30, 1850. Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 357.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 455-457.

Abstract of meteorological observations near Fort Madison, Iowa. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 608, 609.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 335-338.

McDonald, Alexander.

Preparing fine cottons for market. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 769-771.

McDonald, Archibald J.

[Report on the commerce of Georgetown, Prince Edward Island.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 65. 1895.

McDonald, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 667, 668.

McDonnell, H. B.

Report on phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 60-67. 1897.

McDowell, Silas.

Belt of no frost, or thermal belt. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 146-147.

McElroy, K. P., and W. D. Bigelow.

Report of investigations and analyses of canned vegetables. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 8, pp. 1022-1167. 1893.

McFadden, H. W.

The dry bed of a dead sea. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 48-50. 1891.

McFarland, Samuel.

Sheep husbandry—Wool depots. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 256-258.

The prevailing race of sheep—The condition of this branch of industry—The average weight of fleece of the different races—Cost of keeping sheep through the year—System of selling—Wool depots.

McGee, John J.

Canadian restrictions on American cattle. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 455, 456. 1885.

McGehee, John M.

Review of Special Report No. 12. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 89-94. 1880.

Swine plague in Florida. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 94-97. 1880.

McGowen, Alexander Orr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 328, 329.

McGrew, James.

Cultivation of the osage orange for hedges. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 418-420.

McHannon, Joseph.

Management of a cocoonery. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 452-454.

McKeown, S. W.

A method of determining butter fat in milk or cream by difference. Chem. Bul. No. 43, p. 194. 1894.

McKinney, H. G.

Notes on the experience of other countries in the administration of their water supply. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 261-267. 1891.

McLain, Nelson W.

Report on experiments in apiculture. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 333-343.

Report on experiments in apiculture. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 583-591.

Report on experiments in apiculture. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 170-178.

Apicultural experiments. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 66-75. 1887.

McLain, Thomas J.

The sisal hemp industry in the Bahamas. Fiber Rpt. No. 3, pp. 52-55. 1891.

McLean, L.

Outbreak of anthrax in New Mexico. Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 317-319. 1881.

Nonexistence of foot-and-mouth disease in the West. Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 319, 320. 1881.

McMahon, B.

The American gardener's calendar. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 105-106.

McMurtrie, William.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 31-33.

Mineral fertilizer—The mesquite—Use of sulphurous acid in manufacture of alcohol—Sulphurous oxide on vegetation—Indigo carmine in sugar manufacture—Liquid glue—*Laurus* a febrifuge—*Eucalyptus globulus*.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 113-115.

Analysis of corn—Beet root—Reduced or reverted phosphates—Preservatives—Artificial milk—Ceraline.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 167-171.

Proximate analysis—Sugar beets—Lunar light upon vegetation—New coloring matter—Phizoctone—Lacquer—Freezing of plants.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 240-246.

Analysis of wines—Marls—Muck—Fertilizers—Sugar—*Agaricus foetens*—Tobacco—Growth of trees—Tanning mixture—Effect of manures upon cinchonas—Heating of wines—*Eucalyptus globulus*—A new cement—Sugars of the third crystallization.

Chemical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 351-354.

Nitrogenous wastes—A new opium—Action of coffee—Cleaning wool—Purification of sugar by osmosis—Cause of intermittent fevers—Coal ashes—Animal farina (new food for beasts)—Alcohol in bread.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 499-503.

Greensand marl—Opium from North Carolina—Flesh meal—Disease of beach trees—Atmospheric nitrogen in vegetation.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 170-183.

Fertilizers—Analysis of wines—Opium from North Carolina—Soil analyses—Proximate analysis of cereals—Tannic acid, its determination, and the percentage found in some woods of the Southwest.

Report of the chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 147-155.

Southern fodder plants.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 46-50.

Soil analysis—Exhalation of moisture by plants—Ammonia and nitric acid: their relative value in agriculture.

McMurtrie, William—Continued.**Chemical memoranda.** Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 148-151.

Methods of determining tannic acid—Experiments with beets—Extraction of crystallizable sugar from molasses—Strange growth of potatoes.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 222-226.

Analysis of hominy—Passage of matter in plants—Liberation of ozone by plants—Sausages colored with fuchsin—Chemical properties of uredo—Tannic acid as a wood preservative.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 376-379.

Castor plant—Artificial production of indigo—Use of paris green—Sugar contained in vine leaves—A soluble modification of starch—Production of ozone by oxidation of volatile hydrocarbons.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 431-438.

Curious deposit of phosphatic material—Influence of forests upon rainfall—Peterson's method of meadow culture—Quantity of water consumed in growth of wheat.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 507-512.

Paris green: Its use in agriculture—Aluminum in plants—Sulphocyanic acid poisonous to plants—What is an ameliorating culture?

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 141-151, illus.**Chemical memoranda.** Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 123-127.

Analysis of limestone—Analysis of *Gallega officinalis*.

Sugar corn [analysis]. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 176, 177.**Chemical memoranda.** Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 231-234, illus.

Transmission of paris green to the soil—Hastening germination.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 310-313, illus.

The influence of illuminating gas upon the aerial portions of plants—Liberation of carbonic acid by respiration and perspiration of various animals under different conditions—Chemical relation of the alkalies contained in ashes of plants.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 580-585.

Bat excrement—Ditaine (new substitute for quinine)—Digestibility of phosphoric acid and lime by animals—Manganese in beech leaves—Effect of street gas upon vegetation—Freezing wines—Nitrification of soils—Respiration by submerged aquatic vegetation—*Eucalyptus globulus*.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 39-45.

American opium—"Poisoned" soils of Texas—Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen in the soil—Phosphoric acid as an indicator of the fertility of soils—Nitrogen and ammonia in beets—Irrigation.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 192-195.

Bat guano—Influence of lime salts in plant growth.

Chemical memoranda. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 458, 459.

Bat guano—American tanning materials—American wines—Fixation of nitrogen by the influence of atmospheric electricity—New fever cure (*Croton adenaster*)—Formation of carbohydrates in plants—Alcohol in plants—Germination of seeds in nitrous oxide—Influence of plant secretions upon putrefaction—Influence of boracic acid and borates upon vegetation.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 46-61.

Bat guanos found in caves in the Southern States—American tanning materials—American wines—*Mesembryanthemum crystallinum*—*Suaeda californica*—Greensand marl.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 65-89.

Investigation to determine the presence or absence of the so-called peptone-forming ferment in roots—American sumac—On the conditions in nature which may influence or tend to the production of mildew and rot.

McMurtrie, William—Continued.

Report on the culture of sumac in Sicily and its preparation for market in Europe and the United States. Spl. Rpt. No. 26, pp. 32, illus. 1880.

Report on the culture of the sugar beet and the manufacture of sugar therefrom in France and the United States. Spl. Rpt. No. 28, pp. 294, illus. 1880.

Report upon statistics of grape culture and wine production in the United States for 1880. Spl. Rpt. No. 36, pp. 39. 1881.

On the mineral nutrition of the vine for the production of wine. Unnum. rpt., pp. 180–187, in “Proceedings.” 1882.

Report on the examination of raw silks. Ent. Bul. No. 3, pp. 56–72, illus. 1883.

Description of the material—Object of the examination—Preparation of the material for examination—Measurements of fineness—Measurements of strength and stretch.

Report upon an examination of wools and other animal fibers. Unnum. rpt., pp. 613, illus. 1886.

McNaill, D. W.

Experiments in wheat culture. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 430–432.

McNamee, James.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 76–82. 1893.

McNeely, J. F. M.

Condition of the live-stock industry of Colorado and Wyoming. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 425–440. 1891.

McNeill, Archibald.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 350, 351.

McNutt, J. N.

Investigation of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 173–176. 1879.

McPherson, James.

Tea cultivation and manipulation. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 436–440, illus.

Climate suited to the tea plant—Soils—Propagation by seeds and cutting—Preparation of the soil—Planting—Picking of the crop—Black teas—Green teas—Rolling.

McPherson, William, and H. A. Weber.

On the determination of cane sugar in the presence of commercial glucose. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 126–135. 1894.

McVean, David.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 468–475.

McWhirter, A. J.

Agricultural and industrial education. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 105–107. 1885.

Maerker, M.

The aims and tendencies of the German agricultural experiment stations. E. S. R., vol. 9, pp. 103–113, 207–218. 1897.

Maguire, Edward.

Forestry of the Western States and Territories. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 515–550.

Mahoney, John J.

Remarks on cotton in Algiers. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 260-262.

Mally, C. W., and F. M. Webster.

Insects of the year in Ohio. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 40-45. 1897.

Mally, Frederick W.

Another strawberry sawfly (*Monostegia ignota*). I. L., vol. 2, pp. 137-140. 1889.

Monostegia ignota. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 9-12. 1890.

The bollworm of cotton. A report of progress in a supplementary investigation of this insect. Ent. Bul. No. 24, pp. 50, illus. 1891.

Destructiveness—Food plants other than cotton—Characters and transformation—Number of broods and hibernation—Natural enemies—Insect ravages easily mistaken for those of the bollworm—Remedies—Meteorological considerations—Insect diseases.

Report of progress in the investigation of the cotton bollworm. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 45-56. 1892.

Geographical distribution and destructiveness—Food plants—Characters and transformations—Number of broods and hibernation—Natural enemies—Insect ravages easily mistaken for those of the bollworm—Remedies—Plowing—Corn—Cowpeas—Poisoned sweets—Pyrethrum—Lights—Insect diseases.

Report on the bollworm of cotton (*Heliothis armiger*). Ent. Bul. No. 29, pp. 73, illus. 1893.

Mallory, C. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 266, 267.

Manderson, Charles F.

[Address before National League for Good Roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 11-13. 1893.

Maring, D. T.

An improved sunshine recorder. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 485-490, illus. 1897.

Mark, John A.

Production of Muscatel raisins in Malaga. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 319-321.

Marlatt, C. L.

Report of a trip to investigate buffalo gnats. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 7-11. 1889.

A report on the lesser migratory locust. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 66-70. 1889.

The *Xanthium Trypeta* (*Trypeta æquatus*). I. L., vol. 3, pp. 312, 313, illus. 1891.

Mortality among flies in the District. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 152, 153. 1891.

A new sweet potato sawfly (*Schizocerus privatus*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 24-27, illus. 1892.

The buffalo tree hopper (*Ceresa bubalus*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 8-14, illus. 1894.

Notes on insecticides. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 115-126. 1894.

Marlatt, C. L.—Continued.

- The pear tree psylla in Maryland. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 175–185. 1894.
 The psylla in the orchard of Capt. Robt. S. Emory—The psylla in the orchard of C. C. Brown—Future outlook—Life history—Natural enemies—Life history of the lacewing fly—Experiments with remedies—Remedial treatment advised.
- The hibernation of the chinch bug. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 232–234. 1894.
- The codling moth double-brooded. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 248–251. 1894.
- The currant-stem girdler (*Phyllæcus* [*Janus*] *flaviventris*). I. L., vol. 6, pp. 296–301, illus. 1894.
- The Western cricket in Utah in the forties. I. L., vol. 7, p. 275. 1894.
- Important insecticides: Direction for their preparation and use. F. B. No. 19, pp. 23. 1894.
- The principal insect enemies of the grape. Y. B. 1895, pp. 385–404, illus.
- The grapevine Phylloxera—The grapevine fidia—The grape cane-borer—The grapevine flea-beetle—The rose-chafer—The grape leaf-folder—The grape leaf-hopper—The grape-berry moth.
- Experiments with winter washes against the San Jose scale, season of 1894–95. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 365–374. 1895.
- The currant-stem girdler (*Phyllæcus flaviventris*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 387–390, illus. 1895.
- Notes on paris green. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 408–411. 1895.
- How diptera feed. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 427, 428. 1895.
- The pear-tree psylla (*Psylla pyricola*). Ent. Circ. No. 7, 2d s., pp. 8, illus. 1895.
- The imported elm leaf-beetle (*Galerucella luteola*). Ent. Circ. No. 8, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1895.
- The Hessian fly (*Cecidomyia destructor*). Ent. Circ. No. 12, 2d s., pp. 4. 1895.
- Insect control in California. Y. B. 1896, pp. 217–236, illus.
 General remarks—Cultural and climatic conditions—System of inspection and quarantining—The worst scale insects of California—The imported parasitic and predaceous enemies of scale insects—Control of insects by the use of washes and by fumigation—Insecticide machinery—Conclusion.
- Notes on insecticides. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 19–26. 1896.
- The elm leaf-beetle in Washington, District of Columbia. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 47–50. 1896.
- Species [insects] injurious to wall paper, books, timbers, etc. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 70–83, illus. 1896.
- Revision of the Nematinae of North America, a subfamily of the leaf-feeding Hymenoptera of the family Tenthredinidae. Ent. Bul. No. 3, t. s., pp. 135, illus. 1896.
- The bedbug and cone nose. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 32–42, illus. 1896.
- Cockroaches and house ants. Ent. Bul. No. 4., n. s., pp. 84–99, illus. 1896.

Marlatt, C. L.—Continued.

Comparative tests with new and old arsenicals on foliage and with larvæ. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 30–35. 1896.

The peach tree borer (*Sannina exitiosa*). Ent. Circ. No. 17, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1896.

Insecticide soaps. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 38–41. 1896.

Notes on insecticides. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 54–63. 1897.

Soaps as insecticides—Resin washes or compounds—Pure kerosene—Use of kerosene emulsion in California—Lime, salt, and sulphur wash—Hydrocyanic acid gas—Steam and superheated water—Arsenicals and lime.

The clover mite (*Bryobia pratensis*). Ent. Circ. No. 19, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1897.

The woolly aphis of the apple (*Schizoneura lanigera*). Ent. Circ. No. 20, 2d s., pp. 6, illus. 1897.

The buffalo tree hopper (*Ceresa bubalus*). Ent. Circ. No. 23, 2d s., pp. 4, illus. 1897.

The ox warble (*Hypoderma lineata*). Ent. Circ. No. 25, 2d s., pp. 10, illus. 1897.

The pear slug (*Eriocampoides limacina*). Ent. Circ. No. 26, 2d s., pp. 7, illus. 1897.

Marlatt, C. L., and L. O. Howard.

The San Jose scale: Its occurrence in the United States, with a full account of its life history and the remedies to be used against it. Ent. Bul. No. 3, n. s., pp. 80, illus. 1896.

House flies, centipedes, and other insects that are annoying rather than directly injurious. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 43–57, illus. 1896.

Species [insects] injurious to woolen goods, clothing, carpets, upholstery, etc. Ent. Bul. No. 4, n. s., pp. 58–69, illus. 1896.

Marlatt, C. L., and C. V. Riley.

The clover mite (*Bryobia pratensis*). I. L., vol. 3, pp. 45–52, illus. 1890.

Wheat and grass sawflies. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 168–179, illus. 1891.

Marr, P. V.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Tennessee.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 355, 356.

Marsh, George P.

Irrigation: Its evils, the remedies, and the compensations. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 362–381.

General considerations—Moral and social effects of irrigation—Sanitary effects of irrigation—Duties of government on this subject—Artificial methods of obtaining water—Improving land and raising its surface by flooding.

Marshall, A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 205–208.

Marshall, L. T.

Hop culture. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 289–293.

The hop duty—New hops—Cultivation, planting, picking, drying, pressing.

Marshall, O. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 406-408.

Marston, John M.

Culture and preparation of sumach. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 60, 61.

Marten, John.

Report on the Rocky Mountain locust in 1880. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 50-54, appx. vi. 1883.

New notes on the life history of the Hessian fly. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 265, 266. 1891.

Martin, E. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 502, 503.

Martin, George A.

The Chicago horse show of 1890. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 349-360. 1891.

Martin, Samuel D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 358-361.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 313, 314.

Marvin, C. F.

Description of instruments [of the Weather Bureau]. Rpt. Chief W. B., 1891-92, pp. 19-36, illus.

Description of instruments [of the Weather Bureau]. Rpt. Chief W. B., 1893, pp. 17-19, illus.

Description of instruments [of the Weather Bureau]. Rpt. Chief W. B., 1894, pp. 14, 15.

Barometers and the measurement of atmospheric pressure, etc., W. B. Circ. F, pp. 74, illus. 1894.

The Marvin seismograph. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 250-252, illus. 1895.

Report upon the earthquake of October 31, 1895. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 374-379, illus. 1895.

A Weather Bureau kite. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 418-420. 1895.

Description of instruments [of the Weather Bureau]. Rpt. Chief W. B., 1895-96, pp. 8, 9.

Cloud observations and improved nephoscope. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 9-13, 157-166, 199-206, 238-255, illus. 1896.

Kite experiments at the Weather Bureau. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 113-123, illus. 1896.

Radiation thermometers. W. B. Circ. H, pp. 10. 1894. (?)

Anemometry. W. B. Circ. D, pp. 40, illus.

A circular of general information respecting the theory and operation of typical instruments for indicating, measuring, and automatically recording wind movement and direction.

Marvin, C. F., and M. Whitney.

Instructions for the use of maximum and minimum soil thermometers. W. B. Circ. G, pp. 8. (?)

Marvin, Paul, J. H. Kastle, and J. C. Calvert.

On the action of oxalic acid upon phosphates, silicates, and soil.
Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 53-58. 1894.

Marx, George.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Illustrations. Ag. Rpt. 1890,
pp. 435-436.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Illustrations. Ag. Rpt. 1891,
pp. 485-487.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Illustrations. Ag. Rpt. 1892,
pp. 495, 496.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Illustrations. Ag. Rpt. 1893,
pp. 393-394.

Mason, Charles.

Experiments with seeds. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. v-ix.

Report of the Commissioner of Patents [agricultural]. Ag. Rpt.
1855, pp. i-ix.

[Letter transmitting agricultural report for 1856.] Ag. Rpt. 1856,
pp. iii-xvi.

Letter in obedience to the act of August 18, 1856, respecting the
purchase of seeds by Department. S. Ex. Doc. No. 61, pp. 10.
1856.

Mason, Frank H.

[Report on the commerce of Frankfort-on-the-Main, Germany.]
For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 34-42, maps. 1895.

Domestic animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits,
wines and liquors, seeds, remarks.

Practical science in Germany. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 354-356.
1897.

Massee, George.

Mycological notes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 184-188, illus. 1889.

Mycological notes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 178-184, illus. 1891.

Massenburg, James D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 379-
381.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 477,
478.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 307,
308.

Massey, W. F.

Manual labor in agricultural colleges. O. E. S. Bul. No. 7, pp.
106-108. 1892.

Massie, Thomas E.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Mexico.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp.
345-352.

Matas, Rudolph.

A man-infesting bot. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 76-80, illus. 1888.

"Extracted from a paper 'Report of the case of a patient from whose sub-
cutaneous tissue three larvæ of a species of Dermatobia were removed;
with remarks.'"

Mattes, John, jr.

Germany as an importer of American agricultural products. Rpt. Stat. 1894, pp. 33-39.

Maurice, B.

What an agricultural college ought to be. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 108-112. 1885.

Maxwell, Walter.

On the methods of estimation of the fatty bodies in vegetable organisms. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 94-96. 1890.

Notes on the sugar beet culture in France and Germany. Chem. Bul. No. 30, pp. 81-93. 1891.

Sugar beet experiments at Schuyler, Nebraska, in 1889. Chem. Bul. No. 33, pp. 118-151. 1892.

May, D. W., H. B. Gibson, and S. Calvert.

Dietary studies at the University of Missouri in 1895, and data relating to bread and meat consumption in Missouri. O. E. S. Bul. No. 31, pp. 20. 1896.

May, William R.

Statistics, etc., concerning farm crops in Wisconsin. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 395-397.

Maynard, S. T.

Treatment of mildews upon plants under glass. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 16-18. 1890.

Maynard, William J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 280, 281.

Maynard, William S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 330, 331.

Mays, Richard J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Florida.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 325-327.

Meager, Leonard.

"The compleat English gardner." Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 98, 99.

Means, Thomas H., and Milton Whitney.

An electrical method for determining the soluble salt content of soils, with some results of investigations on the effect of water and soluble salts on the electrical resistance of soils. Soils Bul. No. 8, pp. 30, illus. 1897.

Meek, Charles B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 208-210.

Meeker, Claude.

[Report on the commerce of Bradford, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 49-68. 1895.

Live stock—Cereals—Glucose—Starch—American corn, or maize—Dairy products, cheese, etc.—Fresh meats—Hams, bacon, and lard—Canned meats—Raw cotton—Cotton-seed oil and cake—Tobacco—Fresh fruits—Canned fruits—Wines and liquors—Cider—American wine—Seeds—Suggestions.

Meeker, N. C.

Colonization. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 569-572.

Meinert, Fr.

Lucilia nobilis parasitic on man. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 36, 37. 1892.

Melber, F.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 58-61, illus. 1894.

Mell, P. H.

Report on the climatology of the cotton plant. W. B. Bul. No. 8, pp. 68, illus. 1893.

Mercer, A. S.

The cattle industry of California. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 239-253. 1887.

Destruction of California cattle by various diseases. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 452, 453. 1889.

Merriam, C. Hart.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 227-258.

Importance of the subject—The Pennsylvania "scalp act" of 1885—Progress of the work—List of circulars—The English sparrow: introduction of the English sparrow; rate of increase of the sparrow; method of diffusion of the sparrow; rate of spread of the sparrow, and extent of area occupied at the close of the year 1886; the sparrow an enemy of our native birds; the sparrow an enemy to the gardener and fruit grower; the sparrow an enemy to grape culture; the sparrow an enemy to the grain-grower; effect on architecture and defilement of buildings; failure of the sparrow as an insect destroyer; English sparrows cause an increase in the number of caterpillars; recommendations for legislation; recommendations to the people; the sparrow as an article of food—Ravages of rice birds—The distribution and migration of birds—Effects of mammals upon agriculture—Rabbits—The importation of exotic species should be governed by law.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 399-456.

Statement of work done—Special reports—Food of hawks and owls—Experiments in poisoning—Poisons used in experiments—Poisons recommended—General suggestions—Precautions—Synopsis of experiments—Report on some of the results of a trip through parts of Minnesota and Dakota—Blackbirds—Mammals—Description of localities visited by Vernon Bailey during the summer of 1887—Blackbirds—Gophers.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 477-536, illus.

Scope of the work—Methods of inquiry—Statement of work done in 1888—Cincinnati exposition—The geographical distribution of species—Special reports—Introduced pheasants—Pacific Coast region—The mink (*Lutreola vison*)—The sparrow hawk (*Falco sparverius*)—The short-eared owl (*Asio accipitrinus*)—The food of crows—Distribution of the crow—Injury to Indian corn, wheat, and other cereals—Injury to other cereals than corn—Damage to other crops—Other vegetable food of the crow—The distribution of noxious seeds—The crow as a destroyer of the eggs and young of poultry and wild birds—Destruction of the eggs and young of poultry—Destruction of eggs and young of wild birds—Insect food of the crow—The crow as an enemy to grasshoppers—Do crows eat potato beetles?—The insect food of the crow as revealed by examination of stomachs—The crow as an enemy to field mice and other small quadrupeds—Miscellaneous animal food of the crow—The crow as a scavenger—Food of the fish crow—Summary of evidence from all sources—Results in detail of the examination of the stomach of the common crow (*Corvus americanus*)—Result in detail of the examination of the stomach of the fish crow (*Corvus ossifragus*)—The rose-breasted grosbeak (*Habia ludoviciana*)—An enemy of the Colorado beetle, or potato bug.

Merriam, C. Hart—Continued.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 363–376, illus.

Section of geographic distribution—Character and object of the inquiry—Restrictions imposed by Congress—Urgent recommendations—Work of the year—Bird migration—Identification of specimens—Section of economic relations—Gopher investigation—The English sparrow bulletin—Hawk and owl bulletin—The crow—The crow blackbird—Potato-bug birds—Seed collection—Collection of bird stomachs—Marsh hawk (*Circus hudsonius*)—Common screech owl (*Megascops asio*)—Frammulated screech owl (*Megascops flammeolus*).

Revision of the North American pocket mice. N. A. Fauna No. 1, pp. 36, illus. 1889.

Descriptions of two new species and one new subspecies of grasshopper mouse, with a diagnosis of the genus *Onychomys*, and a synopsis of the species and subspecies. N. A. Fauna No. 2, pp. 1–5. 1889.

Description of a new marmot from the Black Hills of Dakota. N. A. Fauna No. 2, pp. 7–9. 1889.

Description of a new species of pika (*Lagomys schisticeps*) from the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California. N. A. Fauna No. 2, pp. 11–13. 1889.

Description of a new spermophile from southern California. N. A. Fauna No. 2, pp. 15, 16. 1889.

Description of a new spermophile from northwestern Arizona. N. A. Fauna No. 2, p. 17. 1889.

Description of a new species of ground squirrel from the arid lands of the Southwest. N. A. Fauna No. 2, pp. 19–21. 1889.

Description of a new species of free-tailed bat from the desert region of southern California. N. A. Fauna No. 2, p. 23, illus. 1889.

Description of a new species of free-tailed bat from the Lower Colorado River in Arizona. N. A. Fauna No. 2, p. 25, illus. 1889.

Description of a new genus (*Phenacomys*) and four new species of *Arvicolinæ*. N. A. Fauna No. 2, pp. 27–35, illus. 1889.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 227–235.

Work of the year—Section of geographic distribution—Section of economic relations—Collections of the Division—Identification of specimens—Seed planting by birds—Birds which feed on mulberries.

Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and desert of the Little Colorado in Arizona. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 1–4, illus. 1890.

Part I—General results of biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region in Arizona, with special reference to the distribution of species. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 5–34. Part II—Grand Canyon of the Colorado, between the Kaibab and Coconino plateaus. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 35–41. Part III—Annotated list of mammals of the San Francisco Mountain plateau and desert of the Little Colorado in Arizona, with notes on their vertical distribution, and descriptions of new species. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 43–86, illus. Part IV—Annotated list of birds of the San Francisco Mountain plateau and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 87–101.

21713—No. 4—12

Merriam, C. Hart—Continued.

Part V—Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians collected by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and Vernon Bailey on the San Francisco Mountain plateau and desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, with descriptions of new species. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 103–118. 1890.

Forest trees of the San Francisco Mountain region, Arizona. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 119–123. 1890.

Relation of a biological survey to agriculture. N. A. Fauna No. 3, pp. 125, 126. 1890.

Contribution toward a revision of the little striped skunks of the genus *Spilogale*, with descriptions of seven new species. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 1–15, illus. 1890.

Descriptions of five new ground squirrels of the genus *Tamias*. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 17–22. 1890.

Description of a new *Evotomys* from Colorado. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 23, 24, illus. 1890.

Descriptions of two new species of *Evotomys* from the Pacific Coast region of the United States. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 25, 26. 1890.

Description of a new marten (*Mustela caurina*) from the northwest coast region of the United States. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 27–29. 1890.

Description of a new species of *Molussus* from California (*Molussus californicus*). N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 31, 32. 1890.

Description of a new prairie dog from Wyoming. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 33–35. 1890.

Descriptions of three new ground squirrels of the *Spermophilus spilosoma* group. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 37–39. 1890.

Descriptions of three new kangaroo rats, with remarks on the identity of *Dipodomys ordii* of Woodhouse. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 41–49. 1890.

Description of a new pocket gopher of the genus *Geomys* from western Nebraska. N. A. Fauna No. 4, p. 51. 1890.

Description of a new species of *Hesperomys* from southern Florida. N. A. Fauna No. 4, pp. 53–54. 1890.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 267–271.

Work of the year—Section of geographic distribution—Section of economic relations.

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 181–200, illus.

Work of the year—Office work—Field work—Exhibit at the World's Columbian Exposition—Notes on some of the spermophiles and pocket gophers of the Mississippi Valley—Economic ornithology—Food habits of the cedar bird (*Ampelis cedrorum*).

Report of the Ornithologist and Mammalogist. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 227–234, illus.

Work of the year—Scope of the work—Geographic distribution—Method of work—Biological surveys—Field work in 1893—Economic relations—Exhibit at the World's Columbian Exposition—Food habits of the king-bird, or bee martin.

Merriam, C. Hart—Continued.

Notes on the geographic and vertical distribution of cactuses, yuccas, and agaves in the deserts and desert ranges of southern California, southern Nevada, northwestern Arizona, and southwestern Utah. *N. A. Fauna* No. 7, pp. 345-359. 1893.

Notes on the distribution of trees and shrubs in the deserts and desert ranges of southern California, southern Nevada, northwestern Arizona, and southwestern Utah. *N. A. Fauna* No. 7, pp. 285-343. 1893.

The geographic distribution of animals and plants in North America. *Y. B.* 1894, pp. 203-214, illus.

Importance of knowledge of the geographic distribution of species—An experimental biological survey—Provision for a systematic biological survey—The Death Valley Expedition—Correlation of the life zones—Recent field work—The seven life zones of North America—Fundamental principles of animal and plant distribution—Recapitulation.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. *Ag. Rpt.* 1894, pp. 167-169.

Work on geographic distribution—The study of jack rabbits and pocket gophers—Routine work—Proposed work.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. *Ag. Rpt.* 1895, pp. 175-178.

Work of the year—Geographic distribution—Stomach examinations—Other technical work—Bounties—Cotton States and international expositions—Routine work—Outline of work for 1895-96.

Monographic revision of the pocket gophers (family Geomyidæ, exclusive of the species *thomomys*). *N. A. Fauna* No. 8, pp. 258, illus. 1895.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. *Ag. Rpt.* 1896, pp. 23-25.

Geographic distribution—Cereal investigation—Laboratory work—Identification of specimens—Nashville Exposition—Publications—Bird day in the schools—Routine work—Plans for the year.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Biological Survey. *Ag. Rpt.* 1897, pp. 15-20.

Geographic distribution—Cereal investigation—Laboratory work—Identification of specimens—Nashville Exposition—Publications—Bird day in the schools—Routine work—Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898—Plans for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1899.

Merrick, E. C.

Climate of the Pacific Coast. *Ag. Rpt.* 1867, pp. 280-283.

Merrill, Henry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1850, pp. 247, 248.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Hampshire.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1851, pp. 145, 146.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Hampshire.] *Ag. Rpt.* 1852, pp. 149, 150.

Merry, G.

Factory cheese and how it is made. *B. A. I. Bul.* No. 15, pp. 45-54. 1896.

Meyer, Hugo.

The development of climatology in the German Empire. *W. B. Bul.* No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 652-657. 1896.

Michener, B.

Agricultural ornithology. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 287-307.

Insectivorous birds of Chester County, Pa.—Land birds—Family *Vulturidæ* (the vultures)—Family *Falconidæ* (the hawks)—Family *Strigidæ* (the owls)—Family *Cuculidæ* (the cuckoos)—Family *Picidæ* (the woodpeckers)—Family *Trochilidæ* (the humming birds)—Family *Cypselidæ* (the swifts)—Family *Caprimulgidæ* (the goat-suckers)—Family *Alcedinidæ* (the kingfishers)—Family *Turdinæ* (the thrushes)—Family *Sylwicolidæ* (the wood warblers)—Family *Hirundinidæ* (the swallows)—Family *Bombycillidæ* (the wax wings)—Family *Laniidæ* (the shrikes)—Family *Liotrichidæ*—Family *Certhiidæ* (the creepers)—Family *Paridæ* (the titmice, etc.)—Family *Alaudidæ* (the larks)—Family *Fringillidæ* (the sparrows)—Family *Icteridæ*—Family *Corvidæ* (the crows)—Family *Columbidæ* (the pigeons)—Family *Phasianidæ* (the turkeys)—Family *Tetraonidæ* (the grouse)—Water birds—Family *Ardeidæ* (the herons)—Family *Charadriidæ* (the plovers)—Family *Scolopaciæ* (the snipes).

Michener, Charles B.

Methods of administering medicines [to horses]. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 9-13. 1890.

Diseases of the digestive organs. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 15-58, illus. 1890.

Wounds and their treatment. Spl. Rpt. Dis. Horse, pp. 447-460. 1890.

Outbreak of disease among cattle in Missouri. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 387-392. 1891.

Mik, Joseph.

Ugimya sericariæ, the parasite of the Japanese silkworm. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 113-119. 1891.

Miller, Admiral B., and Joseph Brobst.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 342-344.

Miller, Henry, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 389-393.

Miller, Henry.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 233-235.

Miller, Howard.

Preliminary report on the possibilities of the reclamation of the arid regions of Kansas and Colorado by utilizing the underlying waters. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 1, pp. 301-306. 1892.

Miller, H. K.

The standardization of normal acid and alkali solutions. Chem. Bul. No. 43, 145-147. 1894.

Miller, John, and Joseph Edwards.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 121-128.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 149-169.

Miller, Thomas.

[Remarks on cotton in Hawaii.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 283, 284.

Miller, William B. E.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 45, 46.

Miller, William B. E.—Continued.

The outbreak [of Texas fever] in Ohio and West Virginia. Spl. Rpt. No. 50, pp. 4–10. 1882.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia. Unnum. rpt., pp. 205–208, in “Contagious diseases.” 1883.

Outbreak of disease among cattle in Virginia and Illinois. Unnum. rpt., pp. 235–239, in “Contagious diseases.” 1883.

Milliken, Robert.

Report on outbreaks of the Western cricket and of certain locusts in Idaho. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 17–24. 1893.

Minot, Charles Sedgwick, and Edward Burgess.

On the anatomy of Aletia. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 45–58. illus. 1885.

Minto, John.

The sheep industry in California, Oregon, and Washington. Unnum. rpt., pp. 947–991. 1892.

Minturn, Smith.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 397.

Mitchell, A. J.

State weather services: Their importance and equipment. W. B. Bul. No. 18, pp. 44–46. 1896.

Mitchell, George.

[Remarks on cotton in Australia.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 290, 291.

Moffat, Edmund J.

The grain producing districts of Russia. Spl. Rpt. No. 51, pp. 14–17. 1882.

American beef [in Great Britain]. Spl. Rpt. No. 52, p. 21. 1882.

European crop reports. Rpt. Stat., Oct., 1883, pp. 18–21.

Great Britain, France, Roumania, Russia, Italy, and Prussia.

American pork in France. Rpt. Stat., pp. 32–34. 1883.

European crop prospects. Rpt. Stat., Apr., 1884, pp. 32, 33.

English statistics of home and foreign animals. Rpt. Stat., Apr., 1884, pp. 33, 34.

European wheat prospect. Spl. Rpt. No. 58, pp. 31–34. 1883.

Great Britain, France, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Russia, and Tunis.

European wheat prospects. Spl. Rpt. No. 59, pp. 21–24. 1883.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium—The French implement show.

European crop prospects. Spl. Rpt. No. 61, pp. 34–37. 1883.

Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, and Austria-Hungary.

European [crop] summary. Spl. Rpt. No. 64, pp. 28–31. 1883.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Austro-Hungary, Russia, Belgium and Holland, Spain, Switzerland, and Denmark.

European crop prospects. Spl. Rpt. No. 65, pp. 29–35. 1883.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Roumania and Servia, Russia, Austro-Hungary, Belgium, and Portugal.

Foot-and-mouth disease in Great Britain. Unnum. rpt., pp. 195–203, in “Contagious diseases.” 1883.

Moffat, Edmund J.—Continued.

European crop report. Rpt. Stat., May, 1884, pp. 19–21.

European crop report. Rpt. Stat., June, 1884, pp. 24–26.

Great Britain, France, Germany and Austria-Hungary, and Russia.

European crop report for August. Rpt. Stat., Sept., 1884, pp. 30–32.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Denmark, Holland, and Roumania.

European crop report. Rpt. Stat., Oct., 1884, pp. 34–37.

Great Britain and France.

Indian cotton. Rpt. Stat., Oct., 1884, pp. 37, 38.

European report. Rpt. Stat., Dec., 1884, pp. 30–34.

France, Italy, India, and Roumania.

The Hungarian-Brazilian flour trade. Rpt. Stat., Dec., 1884, p. 34.

European report. Rpt. Stat., Mar., 1885, pp. 24–29.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Russia, and Spain.

European report. Rpt. Stat., Apr., 1885, pp. 34–42.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, and India.

European report. Rpt. Stat., May, 1885, pp. 34–38.

Great Britain, France, Italy, Russia, Austria, Germany, Morocco, Belgium, and India.

European crop report. Rpt. Stat., July, 1885, pp. 39–42.

Great Britain, France, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Roumania, Switzerland, Belgium, Italy, Algeria, and Holland.

The Indian wheat crop of 1884–85. Rpt. Stat., Aug., 1885, pp. 39, 40.

European crop prospects. Rpt. Stat., Sept., 1885, pp. 35–41.

Great Britain—Irish agricultural statistics—France, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Roumania, Russia, Italy, and Spain.

European crop report. Rpt. Stat., Dec., 1885, pp. 33–35.

Great Britain, France, Hungary, Germany, Belgium, and Russia.

April European crop report. Rpt. Stat. 1886, pp. 154–160.

Great Britain, France, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Germany, and India.

European crop report for August. Rpt. Stat. 1887, pp. 383–386.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, and India.

European crop report for November. Rpt. Stat. 1887, pp. 593–597.

Great Britain, France, Austria-Hungary, Holland, Spain, and India.

European crop report for February. Rpt. Stat. 1888, pp. 22–28.

Great Britain, Germany, France, Russia, Italy, India, and Spain.

European crop report. Rpt. Stat. 1888, pp. 357–359.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Italy, Spain, and Greece.

European crop report for September. Rpt. Stat. 1888, pp. 427–433.

Great Britain and Ireland, agricultural statistics of Ireland, France, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Russia, Italy, Switzerland, and Egypt.

European crop report for October. Rpt. Stat. 1888, pp. 484–487.

Great Britain, Italy, Holland and Belgium, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, and France.

Moffat, Edmund J.—Continued.

- European crop report for November. Rpt. Stat. 1888, pp. 530-533.
Great Britain, Russia, Roumania, Spain, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, France, and Italy.
- European crop report for March. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 73-75.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Italy, Spain, and India.
- European crop report for May. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 176-179.
Great Britain, France, Italy, Spain, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Russia, and India.
- European crop report for June. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 228-230.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, and Russia.
- European crop report for August. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 318-320.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, and Russia.
- European report for September. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 380-385.
Irish agricultural returns for 1888, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Sweden and Norway, and Servia—Statistics of the international grain market (Vienna, 1889).
- European crop report for October. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 419-421.
Great Britain, Italy, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, and France.
- European crop report for November. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 473-476.
Great Britain, Russia, and France.
- European crop report for March. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 96-100.
Ireland, France, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Bulgaria, Russia, and India.
- European crop report for April. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 152-155.
France, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Russia, Italy, Switzerland, Spain, Roumania, and India.
- European crop prospects for July. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 361-363.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium and Holland, Italy, Spain, Switzerland, Roumania, and Russia.
- European crop report for August. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 417-419.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Italy, Spain, Algeria, and Servia.
- European crop report for September. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 480-483.
Great Britain and Ireland, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium and Holland, Italy, Russia, Roumania, and Servia.
- European crop report for October. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 530, 531.
Great Britain and Ireland, France, Germany, Roumania, Russia, Austria-Hungary, and Italy.
- European crop report for December. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 641-643.
Great Britain, France, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Spain, Italy, and Russia.
- European crop report for February. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 38-41.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Spain, Italy, Russia, and India.
- European crop report for March. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 96, 97.
Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Spain, Belgium and Holland, and Russia.
- European crop report for April. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 150-152.
United Kingdom, Russia, Germany, Austria-Hungary, France, Holland and Belgium, Italy, and Spain.

Moffat, Edmund J.—Continued.

European crop report for May. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 222, 223.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Russia, Roumania, and Austria-Hungary.

European crop report for June. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 297, 298.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Holland and Belgium, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Spain, and Russia.

European crop report for July. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 337, 338.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium and Holland, Italy, Spain, Russia, and India.

European crop report for August. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 410, 411.

Great Britain, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Spain, France, Russia, and India.

European crop report for October. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 583, 584.

Great Britain and Ireland, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Bulgaria, Belgium and Holland, Italy, and Russia.

European crop report for November. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 606-609.

The wheat crop of 1891—France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Spain, and Russia.

European crop report for December. Rpt. Stat. 1891, pp. 689, 690.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Spain, Sweden, and Russia.

European crop report for February. Rpt. Stat. 1892, pp. 22-24.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Belgium, Russia, and India.

European prospects for March. Rpt. Stat. 1892, pp. 76-78.

Great Britain and Ireland, France, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Spain, and Russia.

European crop prospects for August. Rpt. Stat. 1892, pp. 316, 317.

Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Holland and Belgium, Denmark, Austria-Hungary, and Russia.

European crop report for September. Rpt. Stat. 1892, pp. 364-366.

Great Britain, France, Germany, and Austria-Hungary—The grain crops of the world.

Mohn, H.

The climate of Norway. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 647-652. 1896.

Mohr, Charles.

Additional notes on the turpentine industry. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 356-358.

Improvements in the distillation of the crude turpentine by the application of steam—Products of the destructive distillation of the wood of the longleaf pine.

Field records of test materials. [Timber physics.] For. Bul. No. 8, pp. 50-92. 1893.

The longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris*). For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 29-72. 1896.

Geographical distribution—Products and uses—Botanical description—Description of wood—Progress of development—Conditions of development—Forest management—The naval store industry.

The Cuban pine (*Pinus heterophylla*). For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 75-84, illus. 1896.

Geographical distribution—Products—Classification and nomenclature—Description and morphological characters—Progress of development—Requirements for development.

Mohr, Charles—Continued.

The shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata*). For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 87-104, illus. 1896.

Economic history and distribution—Botanical description—Description of wood—Progress of development—Conditions of development—Forest management.

The loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*). For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 107-124, illus. 1896.

History and distribution—Products—Botanical description of wood—Progress of development—Reproduction.

The spruce pine (*Pinus glabra*). For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 127-130. 1896.

Historical—Distribution—Economic importance—Botanical description—Progress and development—Enemies—Requirements of development.

Monrad, John H.

The dairy industry in Nebraska, South Dakota, and North Dakota. B. A. I. Bul. No. 16, pp. 21. 1896.

Monthaur, Amaury de.

Note on the use of alkaline polysulphides for the mildew. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 67-70. 1886.

Moore, Justin S.

[Soil, climate, and flora of the region at the mouth of the Colorado River in Lower California.] S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 379, 380. 1890.

List of plants growing on the Colorado basin, February, 1897. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, p. 380. 1890.

Moore, Veranus A.

Observations on the morphology, biology, and pathogenic properties of twenty-eight streptococci found in the investigation of animal diseases. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 9-30. 1893.

A nonmotile pathogenic bacillus closely resembling the bacillus of hog cholera found in the lung and the spleen of a pig. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 31-37. 1893.

Pathogenic and toxicogenic bacteria in the upper air passages of domesticated animals. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 38-48. 1893.

A nodular tæniasis in fowls. B. A. I. Circ. No. 3, pp. 4, illus. 1895.

A preliminary investigation of diphtheria in fowls. B. A. I. Bul. No. 8, pp. 39-62, illus. 1895.

A study of a bacillus obtained from three outbreaks of fowl cholera. B. A. I. Bul. No. 8, pp. 63-70. 1895.

On a pathogenic bacillus of the hog cholera group associated with a fatal disease in pigeons. B. A. I. Bul. No. 8, pp. 71-76. 1895.

Inefficiency of milk separators in removing bacteria. Y. B. 1895, pp. 431-444, illus.

Milk, butter, and cheese as carriers of infectious diseases—Similarity of animal and human diseases—How milk becomes contaminated—Methods of destroying or removing bacteria from milk—Experiments with milk separator—Experiments with the hand centrifugal machine—How to eliminate the dangers.

The direct transmission of infectious entero-hepatitis in turkeys. B. A. I. Circ. No. 5, pp. 8, illus. 1896.

Moore, Veranus A.—Continued.

An investigation into the nature, cause, and means of preventing the cornstalk disease (*Toxæmia maidis*) of cattle. B. A. I. Bul. No. 10, pp. 9-68, illus. 1896.

A disease in cattle not distinguishable from rabies. B. A. I. Bul. No. 10, pp. 71-87. 1896.

Infectious leukæmia in fowls: A bacteria disease frequently mistaken for fowl cholera. 12th and 13th B. A. I. Rpts., pp. 185-205, illus. 1897.

Outbreak of a nonspecific disease among swine. 12th and 13th B. A. I. Rpts., pp. 219-227. 1897.

Preliminary investigations concerning the number and nature of bacteria in freshly drawn milk. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 261-266. 1897.

Moore, Veranus A., and Charles F. Dawson.

Tuberculosis in swine: The nature of the disease, with a report of three cases. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 207-218, illus. 1897.

Moore, Veranus A., and Pierre A. Fish.

A report of rabies in Washington, District of Columbia. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 267-282, illus. 1897.

Moore, Veranus A., and Theobald Smith.

Experiments on the production of immunity in rabbits and guinea pigs with reference to hog cholera and swine plague bacteria. B. A. I. Bul. No. 6, pp. 41-80. 1894.

On the variability of infectious diseases as illustrated by hog cholera and swine plague. B. A. I. Bul. No. 6, pp. 81-95. 1894.

Moore, Willis L.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 65-96, map.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 243-266.

Report of the Chief of the Weather Bureau. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 199-218.

Morgan, H. A.

A simple device for the preparation of oil emulsions. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 93, 94, illus. 1896.

Morgan, Jesse.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 293-300.

Morrill, Park.

Reduction of barometric pressure to sea level. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 492-494. 1895.

Floods of the Mississippi River. W. B. Bul. E, pp. 79, illus. and charts. 1897.

Morris, Francis.

Cavalry horses in America. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 159-175, illus.

Pedigree of Slasher—Pedigree of Eclipse.

Morris, Henry C.

[Report on the commerce of Ghent, Belgium.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 6, pp. 47-90. 1895.

Population and occupations of the people—Soil, climate, and productions—Prices of agricultural products—Numbers and values of farm animals—Trade with the United States—American products—Animals—Cereals—Dairy products—Butter and artificial butter in Belgium—Honey—Fresh and salted meats—Fowls and game—Meats and meat products—Oleomargarine—Hides and wool—Cotton and other fibers—Sugar—Tobacco—Fruits—Almonds—Canned goods, etc.—Liquors—Seeds and forage—Petroleum—Timber—General state of our trade—How to introduce American goods—Americans for agents.

Morris, John G.

The ailanthus silkworm of China (*Bombyx cynthia*). Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 374-382.

The food of the caterpillar—The eggs, caterpillars, cocoons, and silk of *B. cynthia*—The rearing of the ailanthus silkworm—Second rearing—Rearing of *B. cynthia* in China—First rearing of the ailanthus silkworm on a large scale in France—Results.

Additional observation on the ailanthus silkworm of China. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 390-394.

Morris, Paschall.

White Chester breed of swine. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 475-476.

Model piggery. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 476-478, illus.

Morriss, Richard G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 483-486.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 139-142.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 291, 292.

Morrow, G. E.

Animal husbandry in the central West. Unnum. rpt., pp. 62-65, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Breeding and feeding for beef. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 127-132. 1883.

Cattle and swine rearing and feeding in the United States. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 405-419. 1889.

Station records. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 102, 103. 1891.

[Presidential address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 25-33. 1895.

Morse, Allen B.

Report on the commerce of Glasgow, Scotland. For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 106-120. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, liquors, seeds, and fruits.

Morse, Eldridge.

Tide lands of Washington Territory. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 7, pp. 62-111. 1885.

Morse, F. W.

The use of gases against scale insects. Ent. Bul. No. 15, pp. 35-40. 1887.

On insoluble phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 106, 107. 1891.

Morse, George W.

The cotton caterpillar. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 249, 250.

Morton, J. Sterling.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 7-50.

Organization of the Department—Relation of the Department to the State experiment stations—Functions of foreign agricultural departments—British board of agriculture—Ministry of agriculture in Prussia—French ministry of agriculture—Italian general direction of agriculture—Expenditures—Change—Permanency—The classified service—Distribution of seed at the public expense—Texas fever regulations—Export cattle inspected—Vessel inspection—Inspection of import animals—Inspection of American cattle in Great Britain—Contagious pleuro-pneumonia—Meat inspection—Exports of inspected pork—Additional legislation—Tuberculosis—Malad:edu coit—Civil-service examination of inspectors—Reports of the divisions—Agricultural exports—Agricultural imports—The agricultural domain.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 5-75.

For synopsis see report in Yearbook for 1894.

Letter in response to Senate resolution of June 20, 1894, calling for a statement of the visible and invisible supply of wheat likely to be in the United States on July 1, 1894, and other information concerning the crops of 1894. S. Ex. Doc. No. 125, pp. 2. 1894.

Letter transmitting, in response to the resolution of the House of Representatives of January 22, 1894, a list of the special agents of the Department, together with a statement of their work and the salaries received, for the four years and six months ending December 31, 1893. H. Ex. Doc. No. 243, pp. 45. 1894.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Y. B. 1894, pp. 9-66.

Foreign markets for American farm products—The farmers' principal beef market—American hog products—Wheat in English markets—Exports of barley—The United States apple trade with England—Exports of horses—Potatoes—The Assistant Secretaryship—Report of the divisions—Promotions—Publications—Force at the central office—Forecasts—Value of the warnings—The West Indies cyclone service—Telegraph service—The sterilization of milk—Nutrition—Cost of bread—Farm products and the money they bring.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 5-64.

For synopsis see report in Yearbook for 1895.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Y. B. 1895, pp. 9-68.

Work of the Bureau of Animal Industry—Foreign markets for American meat products—Cattle and meat trade with Great Britain—American cattle in Glasgow—The world's market for American horses—American horses in Glasgow—Inspection of horses for export—Dairy products—Cheese—Butter—Subsidiary farm products—Honey—Report of the Weather Bureau—Report of the Division of Statistics—Report of the Office of Experiment Stations—Work of the stations—The nutritive value and economy of foods—Report of the Division of Forestry—Arbor day in Japan—Report of the Division of Chemistry—Preservation of official analyses—Report of the Division of Botany—Seed tests—Report of the Division of Agrostology—Experimental grass stations—Special studies—Publications—Hay and fodder plants—Money value—Report of the Division of Vegetable Pathology—Report of the Division of Pomology—New varieties of fruit introduced—Experiments in root-grafting apple trees—Exports of apples—California fruits in English markets—Report of the Division of

Morton, J. Sterling—Continued.

Entomology—The Mexican cotton-boll weevil—The San Jose scale—Appearance of insect pests—Report of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy—Agricultural soils—Advantages of subsoiling—The study of local soils—Report of the Office of Irrigation Inquiry—Report of the Office of Road Inquiry—Report of the Office of Fiber Investigations—Report of the Division of Microscopy—Report of the Division of Publications—Report of the Seed Division—Report of the Division of Gardens and Grounds—Report of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements—Buildings for the Department of Agriculture—Extension of the civil service—The future of farms and farming in the United States.

[Address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 47–50. 1895.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. v–li.

For synopsis see report in Yearbook for 1896.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture to the President. Y. B. 1896, pp. 9–54.

Appropriations and expenditures—Civil service in the Department—Director of scientific work—Inadequacy of salaries of higher officials—Inspection of animals intended for food—Cattle and meat trade of Great Britain—American horses in England—Economics for the farmer—Work of the Weather Bureau—Gratuitous seed distribution by the Government—Experiment stations—Acknowledgments and recommendations—The condition of American farmers—Recent annual sales of farm products abroad.

[Remarks before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 12, 13. 1896.

Statement in regard to award of seed contract. Circ. No. 1, Secretary's Office, pp. 8. 1896.

Cost of seed distribution [by the Government]. Unnum. rpt., pp. 3. 1897.

Morton, W. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 131–136.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 442–449.

Mortson, O. C.

Report on the geologic character of certain sections of the State of Montana, showing the possibility of imbibation of water which would be available for artesian purposes. S. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pt. 2, pp. 78–83, map. 1892.

Mosher, S.

Culture of the grape. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 952–954.

Moses, Z.

Cultivation and use of the teasel. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 117–119.

Motley, O. C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Oregon.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 352, 353.

Mueller, Charles.

Dutch, or Holstein, cattle. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 175–179.

Mullen, S. B.

Observations on the bollworm in Mississippi. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 240–243. 1893.

Mumma, David, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 253–256.

Munch, Frederick.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Missouri.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 452-454.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Missouri.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 321, 322.

Munson, T. V.

Experiments [on grape diseases] at Denison, Texas. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 23-28, illus. 1888.

Classification and generic synopsis of the wild grapes of North America. Pom. Bul. No. 3, pp. 14. 1890.

Müntz, A.

Treatment of mildew by sulphate of copper. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 92, 93. 1886.

Murphy, Charles J.

Report on the introduction of maize into Europe. Unnum. rpt., pp. 5-16. 1891.

Murphy, George H.

[Report on the commerce of Luxemburg.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 87-91. 1895.

Murray, Charles.

[Report on the commerce of Campbellton, New Brunswick.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 58, 59. 1895.

Murtfeldt, Mary E.

Notes from Missouri for the season of 1886 [entomological]. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 59-65. 1887.

Entomological notes for the season of 1888. Ag. Rpt. 1888, p. 133-139.

Letter of submittal—General observations—Special studies—The grape scale (*Aspidiotus uræ*)—The cabbage curculio (*Ceutorhynchus napi*)—A new apple-twig borer (*Elaphidion ocellata*)—Notes on remedies.

Life history of *Graptodera foliacea*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 74-76. 1888.

The carnivorous habits of tree crickets. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 130-132. 1889.

An interesting tineid. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 303-305, illus. 1890.

Entomological notes from Missouri for the season of 1889. Ent. Bul. No. 22, pp. 73-84. 1890.

Entomological notes for the season of 1890. Ent. Bul. No. 23, pp. 45-56. 1891.

The use of grape bags by a paper-making wasp. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 192, 193. 1891.

Omnivorous habits of the screw worm in St. Louis. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 200, 201. 1891.

Entomological notes for the season of 1891. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 36-44. 1892.

Entomological notes for the season of 1892. Ent. Bul. No. 30, pp. 49-56. 1893.

The osage orange pyralid (*Loxostege macluræ*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 155-157, illus. 1893.

Murtfeldt, Mary E.—Continued.

The cheese, or meat, skipper (*Piophilæ casei*). I. L., vol. 6, pp. 170–175. 1893.

Notes on the insects of Missouri for 1893. Ent. Bul. No. 32, pp. 37–45. 1894.

Entomological memoranda for 1893. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 257–259. 1894.

Habits of *Stribadium spumosum*. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 301, 302. 1894.

Acorn insects, primary and secondary. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 318–324. 1894.

Myers, John A.

Station organization and methods. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 1, pp. 99–101. 1889.

Myers, M. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 241–243.

Myrick, Herbert.

Associated dairying in New England. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 375–386, illus. 1889.

Nalle, James M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 352–355.

Nash, George V.

American ginseng: Its commercial history, protection, and cultivation. Bot. Bul. No. 16, pp. 22, illus. 1895.

Neal, James.

[Report on the commerce of Liverpool, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 95–102. 1895.

Cattle and sheep, tobacco, fruits, cereals products, and provisions.

Neal, J. C.

Report of experiments upon scale insects affecting the orange. Ent. Bul. No. 1, pp. 31–35. 1883.

The root-knot disease of the peach, orange, and other plants in Florida due to the work of *anguillula*. Ent. Bul. No. 20, pp. 31, illus. 1889.

Neale, Robert.

Transplanting and treatment of grapevines. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 286, 287.

Nealley, G. C.

Report of an investigation of the forage plants of western Texas. Bot. Bul. No. 6, pp. 30–47. 1888.

Needham, Daniel.

The agricultural exhibition at Hamburg. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 19–30.

Neely, Samuel T.

Traction tests. Road Inq. Bul. No. 20, pp. 19, illus. 1896.

Nelson, J. D. G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 421, 422.

Nesbit, D. M.

Tide marshes of the United States. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 7, pp. 3-32. 1885.

Nesbit, F. C.

Letter transmitting, in response to a resolution of the House, a report by the Statistician of the Department respecting the supply and domestic requirements of wheat and corn, and the acreage of wheat. H. Misc. Doc. No. 103, pp. 11. 1887.

Nessler, J.

Copper soda and copper gypsum as remedies for grape mildew. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 73, 74. 1890.

Nettleton, Edwin S.

Field work in connection with artesian wells investigation. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 31-36, illus. 1890.

Artesian and underflow investigation. S. Ex. Doc., pt. 2, pp. 116, map. 1892.

Neumann, Joseph.

The native wild silkworm of California. H. Ex. Doc. No. 110, pp. 28-30. 1890.

Neumann-Spallart, F. X. von.

The value of the cereal crops of Austria-Hungary. Spl. Rpt. No. 64, pp. 66-68. 1883.

Newcombe, F. C.

Perennial mycelium of the fungus of blackberry rust. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 106, 107, illus. 1891.

Newell, Frederick H.

Irrigation on the Great Plains. Y. B. 1896, pp. 167-196, illus.

Introduction—Western Kansas—Irrigation essential—Sources of water—Methods of obtaining water—Storing and conducting water—Applying water—Duty of water—Cultivation.

Newkirk, B. M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 537-539.

Newlands, Francis G.

Lakes Tahoe and Donner for irrigation purposes. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 507-512. 1890.

Newsom, Lewis

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 395-399.

Newton, Isaac.

Circular from the Commissioner of Agriculture of the United States on the present agricultural, mineral, and manufacturing condition and resources of the United States. Unnum. rpt., pp. 8. 1862.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 4-25.

Letter in answer to resolutions of the House of December 3 and 5, 1862, in regard to the expenditure of the agricultural fund. H. Ex. Doc. No. 14. 1862.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 3-17.

Newton, Isaac—Continued.

The monthly reports of this Department. Mo. Rpt., Dec., 1863, pp. 2-8.

Their purpose and character discussed.

Letters transmitting the report of the Flax and Hemp Commission appointed under act of Congress, February 25, 1863. Unnum. rpt., pp. 96, illus. 1863.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 3-15.

Agricultural colleges. Mo. Rpt., Jan.-Feb., 1864, pp. 3-11.

The future of American cotton and wool. Mo. Rpt., Jan.-Feb., 1864, pp. 12-17.

The condition of the growth of foreign cotton—Can it retain that place against it in times of peace?—Imports of cotton into Great Britain—The future of wool—Extent of remuneration—Increase of flax.

The proposed tax on leaf tobacco. Mo. Rpt., Jan.-Feb., 1864, pp. 17-25.

Letter to the Committee on Agriculture upon the subject of taxation of tobacco as recommended by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. S. Misc. Doc. No. 13, pp. 6. 1864.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 1-11.

General summary relating to farm stock—Number, average price, and total value in January, 1865—General summary relating to crops.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 5-16.

Dyer's madder. Mo. Rpt. 1866, pp. 94-101.

Imports—Climate and soil—Culture in Zealand—Culture in France—Its culture in this country—Its culture at the present time.

Letter communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of April 13, information in relation to the rinderpest or cattle plague. S. Misc. Doc. No. 98, pp. 21. 1866.

Reply to House resolution of January 25, 1866, relative to receipts and disbursements of the Department. H. Ex. Doc. No. 49, pp. 43. 1866.

Nichols, George.

Phreatic waters in Nye County, Nevada. S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 209-212. 1891.

Nicholson, H. H.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 652, 653. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 686, 687. 1892.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 721, 722. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 755, 756. 1892.

Nimmo, Joseph W., jr.

Progress of irrigation in the Northwest. (Montana, Idaho, eastern Washington, and Oregon in 1890.) S. Ex. Doc. No. 53, pp. 151-179. 1891.

Noel, Edmund F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 275-282.

Nørgaard, V. A.

[Report on treatment of lumpy jaw.] 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 135-176, illus. 1893.

History of an outbreak [of anthrax] in Illinois. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 40-43. 1896.

Dipping cattle for destruction of ticks. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 109-118. 1897.

Norris, Calvin.

On the potato disease. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 572, 573.

Norris, George Pepper.

Grape culture. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 486-495, illus.

Orchard houses. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 538-441, illus.

Norton, John P.

The mineral-manure theory. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 7-10.

Nutting, Rufus.

Farmers' clubs. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 236-247, illus.

Ockerson, J. A.

Flood planes of the Mississippi River. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 81-89, charts. 1894.

Oemler, A.

Truck farming. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 583-627.

Ogden, E. L. (Miss).

Leaf structure of *Jouvea* and of *Eragrostis obtusiflora*. Agros. Bul. No. 8, pp. 12-23, illus. 1897.

O'Leary, T. S.

The barometer at sea. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 167-173. 1894.

Onderdonk, G.

Peach culture in the extreme Southwest. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 648-652.

O'Neil, Thomas B.

[Report on the commerce of Stockholm, Sweden.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 8, pp. 83-86. 1896.

Opp, Frederick.

[Report on the commerce of Breslau, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 52-56. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Ormerod, Eleanor A.

Injury by *Xyleborus dispar* in England. I. L., vol. 2, p. 145. 1889.

Some notes [entomological] from England. I. L., vol. 2, p. 147. 1889.

Notes of the season [entomological]. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 36-39. 1891.

Osborn, Herbert.

Report of experiments [entomological] at Ames, Iowa. Ent. Bul. No. 11, pp. 23-26. 1886.

Tests of remedies.

Osborn, Herbert—Continued.

Report upon the insects of the season in Iowa. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 154-164.

The food habits of the Thripidae. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 137-142. 1888.

Identity of *Schizoneura panicola* and *S. corni*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 108, 109. 1889.

Report on the insects of the season in Iowa. Ent. Bul. No. 22, pp. 18-41. 1890.

Note on the period of development in Mallophaga. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 115, 116. 1890.

On the use of contagious diseases in contending with injurious insects. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 141-145. 1890.

The pediculi and mallophaga affecting man and the lower animals. Ent. Bul. No. 7, pp. 56, illus. 1891.

The crab louse (*Phthirus inguinalis*)—Head louse (*Pediculus capitis*)—Body louse (*P. vestimenti*)—Louse of the ape (*P. consobrinus*)—Lice infesting the monkey (*P. sp.*)—Sucking-dog louse (*Hematopinus piliferus*)—Louse of the camel (*H. cameli*)—Lice infesting the giraffe, deer, and antelope (*H. sp.*)—Sucking louse of the goat (*H. stenopsis*)—Short-nosed ox louse (*H. eurysternus*)—Long-nosed ox louse (*H. vituli*)—Buffalo louse (*H. tuberculatus*)—Hog louse (*H. urius*)—Sucking horse louse (*H. asini*)—Sucking lice infesting the rodents (*H. sp.*)—Elephant louse (*Hematomyzus proboscideus*)—Louse of the field mouse (*Hematopinus acanthopus*)—Louse of the flying squirrel (*H. sciuropteri*)—Louse of the fox squirrel (*H. antennatus*)—Louse of the white-footed mouse (*H. hesperomydis*)—Louse of the ground squirrels and chipmunk (*H. suturalis*)—Sucking louse of the pocket gopher (*Hematopinoides*)—Louse of ducks and geese (*Docophorus icterodes*)—Little red swan louse (*D. cygni*)—Chicken louse (*Goniocotes hologaster*)—Chicken louse (*G. abdominalis*)—Pigeon louse (*G. compar*)—Peacock goniocotes (*G. rectangulatus*)—Burnett's goniocotes (*G. burnettii*)—Goniocotes of the elephant (*G. chrysocephalus*)—Chicken goniodes (*Goniodes dissimilis*)—Louse of the guinea fowl (*G. numidianus*)—Pigeon goniodes (*G. damicornis*)—Little pigeon goniodes (*G. minor*)—Louse of turkey (*G. stylifer*)—Peacock goniodes (*G. falcicornis*)—Pheasant goniodes (*G. colchicus*, *G. gigas*)—Lipeurus of the chicken and pheasant, etc. (*Lipeurus heterographus*)—Louse of the guinea fowl (*L. numidæ*)—Louse of the sheldrake (*L. tadornæ* and *L. lacteus*)—Pigeon lipeurus (*L. baculus*)—Squalid duck louse (*L. squalidus*, *L. anseris*)—Lipeurus of the goose (*L. jejunos*)—Turkey louse (*L. polytrapezium*)—Variable chicken louse (*L. variabilis*)—White swan louse (*Ornithobius cygni* and *O. bucephalus*)—Louse of the cat (*Trichodectes subrostratus*)—Biting louse of the dog (*T. latus*)—Louse of the bear (*T. pinguis*)—Louse of the llama (*T. breviceps*)—Louse of the goat (*T. climax*, *T. limbatus*)—Louse of the sheep (*T. sphaerocephalus*)—Biting lice of horses, mules, asses, etc. (*T. equi*, *T. pilosus*, *T. parumpilosus*)—Biting lice of cattle (*T. scalaris*)—Louse of the dove (*Menopon giganteum*)—Common hen louse (*M. pallidum*, *M. biserialatum*, *M. stramineum*)—Pheasant menopon (*M. fulvomaculatum*, *M. productum*)—Peacock louse (*M. phæstomum*)—Louse of the guinea hen (*M. numidæ*)—Louse of ducks (*Trinoton luridum*)—Louse of the goose and swan (*T. conspurcatum*)—Louse of the goose (*T. lituratum*)—Pigeon louse (*Colpocephalum longicaudum*)—Swan louse (*Colpocephalum minutum*)—Louse of the guinea pig (*Gyropus gracilis*, *G. ovalis*)—Louse of the pocket gopher (*Trichodectes geomydis*).

Report on the work [entomological] of the season. Ent. Bul. No. 23, pp. 57-62. 1891.

Some notes on Iowa insects. I. L., vol. 3, p. 479. 1891.

Report of a trip to Kansas to investigate reported damages from grasshoppers. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 49-56. 1891.

An experiment with kerosene emulsion. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 63, 64. 1891.

Osborn, Herbert—Continued.

Origin and development of the parasitic habit in Mallophaga and Pediculidæ. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 187-191. 1891.

Notes on grass insects in Washington, District of Columbia. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 197, 198. 1891.

The true bugs, or Heteroptera, of Tennessee. I. L., vol. 4, p. 224. 1891.

Insects of the season in Iowa. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 57-62. 1892.

Report of a trip to Kansas to investigate reported damages from grasshoppers. Ent. Bul. No. 27, pp. 58-64. 1892.

Notes on injurious insects of 1892. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 111-114. 1892.

Report on insects of the season in Iowa. Ent. Bul. No. 30, pp. 42-48. 1893.

Report on a trip to northwest Missouri to investigate grasshopper injuries. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 323-325. 1893.

Methods of treating insects affecting grasses and forage plants. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 71-82. 1893.

Methods of attacking parasites of domestic animals. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 163-166. 1893.

Note on some of the more important insects of the season. I. L., vol. 6, p. 193. 1893.

Chinch-bug observations in Iowa in 1894. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 230-232. 1894.

Insects of the season in Iowa in 1893. Ent. Bul. No. 32, pp. 46-52. 1894.

Entomological work in the experiment stations. O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 85-88. 1895.

Insects affecting domestic animals. An account of the species of importance in North America, with mention of related forms occurring on other animals. Ent. Bul. No. 5, n. s., pp. 302, illus. 1896.

Notes on the entomological events of 1896 in Iowa. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 78-80. 1896.

Osborn, Herbert, and H. A. Gossard.

The clover-seed caterpillar (*Grapholitha interstinctana*). I. L., vol. 4, pp. 56-58. 1891.

Osborn, Herbert, and F. A. Serrine.

Notes on Aphididæ. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 235-237. 1893.

Osborn, J. M.

A stock-breeding farm in Illinois. Rpt. Stat. 1886, pp. 152, 153.

Oury, F. W.

[Sites for dams in Arizona.] S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 480-484. 1890.

Owen, D. A.

Strange developments of stomata on *Carya alba* caused by Phylloxera. I. L., vol. 4, p. 327. 1892.

Owen, Richard.

An industrial college. A communication on the general plan of the college building, with the necessary aids to instruction in each department of education. Spl. unnum. rpt., pp. 24-40. 1864.

Oxnard, Henry T.

On the prospects of the sugar-beet industry in the United States. Chem. Bul. No. 33, pp. 152, 153. 1892.

Packard, A. S.

The Hessian fly: Its ravages, habits, and the means of preserving its increase. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 198-248, map. 1883.

Introduction—Losses occasioned by the Hessian fly—Description of the Hessian fly—Habits of the Hessian fly—Effects of the worm, or larva, on the wheat—Influence of the weather and favorable and unfavorable seasons—Parasites of the Hessian fly—Remedies, preventive and general, special remedies—Periodicity in the abundance and scarcity of the Hessian fly—Its distribution in North America—Summary of the habits of and remedies against the Hessian fly—List of works and articles relating to the Hessian fly.

Description of the larvæ of injurious forest insects. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 251-262, illus. 1883.

Flat-headed apple borer (*Chrysobothris femorata*), flat-headed spruce borer (*Melanophila?*), flat-headed peach and cherry borer (*Dicercia divaricata*), longicorn larva under bark of hemlock, sawperda on the willow, lesser pine borer (*Asemum macstum*), oak borer (*Elaphidion parallelum*), common oak clytus (*Xylotrechus colonus*), ribbed rhagium (*Rhagium lineatum*), lesser pronius (*Orthosoma brunneum*), unknown longicorn borer from an oak log, unknown longicorn larva in the sycamore.

The embryological development of the locust. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 263-279, illus. 1883.

First report on the causes of destruction of evergreen forests in northern New England and New York. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 138-146.

The development of the bark-boring beetles Hylurgopa and Xyleborus. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 280-282. 1883.

The number of segments in the head of winged insects. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 282-245, illus. 1883.

The systematic position of the Orthoptera in relation to other orders of insects. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 286-345, illus. 1883.

Notes on forest tree insects. Ent. Bul. No. 3, pp. 24-30. 1883.

Insects affecting the cedar or arborvitæ—Insects affecting the fir, spruce, and hemlock—Insects affecting the pine—Insects affecting the oak—Further facts regarding the extent of the ravages of the spruce bud worm in Maine—Further data regarding the hackmatack, or larch, worm.

Second report on the causes of the destruction of evergreen and other forest trees in northern New England and New York. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 374-383.

Third report on the causes of the destruction of the evergreen and other forest trees in northern New England. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 319-333, illus.

Fourth report on insects injurious to forest and shade trees. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 20-32, illus. 1887.

The spruce and hackmatack worms in 1886—Spruce cone worm (*Pinipestis veniculella*), Green-striped phycid worm (*Meroptera prarella*), alder flea beetle (*Haltica alni*), alder leaf-roller (*Gelechia oronella*), pink-striped

Packard, A. S.—Continued.

willow spanworm (*Deilinia variolaria*), herald (*Scoliopteryx libatrix*), brown Cryptolechia (*Cryptolechia quercicella*), beech spanworm (*Hyperetis nysaria*), cleft-headed spanworm (*Amphydasis cognataria*), *Ichthyura strigosa*, live oak Thecla (*Thecla favonius*), live oak leaf-roller (*Tortrix quercifoliana*).

Life history of *Calothyrsanis amaturaria*, a geometrid moth. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 382–384, illus. 1892.

Occurrence of *Bucculatrix canadensisella* on birches in Rhode Island. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 14–16, illus. 1892.

Occurrence of the hen flea (*Sarcopsylla gallinacea*) in Florida. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 23, 24, illus. 1894.

Report on insects injurious to forest trees. Ent. Bul. No. 32, pp. 53–56. 1894.

Page, John R.

The improvement of wornout lands. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 207–221. 1883.

Page, J. W.

Scuppernong wine. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 362, 363.

Pague, B. S.

Weather types of the north Pacific slope. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 417, 418. 1895.

Long-range seasonal predictions for Oregon. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 368. 1896.

Painter, William.

Proper time for felling timber. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 367, 368.

Painter, Minshall, and Joseph Edwards.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 436–454.

Palmer, Edward.

Food products of the North American Indians. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 404–428, illus.

Roots and tubers—Dried fruits and nuts—Berries—Fleshy fruits—Seeds—Miscellaneous—Cultivated fruits—Animal food with vegetable substances.

Palmer, M. H.

[Report on farm crops, etc.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 366, 367.

Palmer, T. S.

List of localities visited by the Death Valley Expedition. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 361–384. 1893.

The jack rabbits of the United States. O. and M. Bul. No. 8, pp. 84, illus. 1896.

Bird day in the schools. Biol. Surv. Circ. No. 17, pp. 4, 1896.

Extermination of noxious animals by bounties. Y. B. 1896, pp. 55–68.

The demand for bounty—History of bounty legislation—Expense of the bounty system—Objections to the bounty system—What have bounties accomplished?—Substitutes for bounties—Summary.

Pammel, L. H.

New fungous diseases of Iowa. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 95–103. 1892.

The crossing of cucurbits. O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 94–97. 1893.

Pammel, L. H.—Continued.

Notes on the grasses and forage plants of Iowa, Nebraska, and Colorado. Agros. Bul. No. 9, pp. 47, illus. 1897.

Paparelli, L.

Agricultural education in Italy. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 326–333. 1892.

Institutions for agricultural investigation in Italy. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 233–241. 1892.

Parker, Isaac.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 187–192.

Parker, Joseph.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 146, 147.

Parker, S. J.

Culture of grapes in graperies. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 402–416, illus.

Experiments on grape cuttings received from the Patent Office. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 476–478.

Improvement of native grapes by seedlings and hybridization. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 122–141, illus.

New varieties of grapes. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 194–199.

Parmelee, J. H.

Mode of raising mustard. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 397–399.

Parry, C. C.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 91–96.

General character of the collection—Additions during the year—The collections of Dr. Edward Palmer—Explorations of the Botanist—Benefits to be derived from a national herbarium—Acknowledgments.

Botanical explorations in east Tennessee. Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 221–223.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 108–113. Sketch of the royal gardens at Kew.

The North American desert flora between 32° and 42°, north latitude. Mo. Rpt. 1871, pp. 23–25.

Perry, William.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 200–205.

Parsons, Charles Lathrop.

Report on methods for the determination of nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 31–40. 1893.

Parsons, E. M.

Comparisons of methods for the standardization of acid and alkaline solutions. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 80–85. 1892.

Parsons, George H.

The climate of Colorado and its effect on trees. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 221–235. 1889.

Parsons, S. G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 215–218.

Partello, D. J.

[Report on the commerce of Sonneberg, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 84-86. 1895.

Defects in American products—Conclusions.

Patrick, G. E.

A standard milk test. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 123-125. 1891.

Composite milk samples in the laboratory. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 26-28. 1891.

A new distilling flask for use in the Kjeldahl process. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 142, 143. 1891.

Partridge, Edward A.

A method of filling a barometer. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 413, 414, illus. 1896.

Patterson, F. W.

Live stock interests of Maryland. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 254-270. 1887.

Live stock interests of Maryland. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 466-470. 1889.

Patterson, George C.

Report on farm crops, etc., in Maryland. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 107, 108.

Adaptation of the mountain regions of the South to sheep husbandry. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 53-56.

Patterson, H. J.

What is the live weight of an animal? O. E. S. Bul. No. 16, pp. 150-156. 1893.

Report on the investigation of methods for the analysis of cattle foods. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 157-162. 1894.

Report on the investigation of methods for analyzing cattle foods. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 24-29. 1896.

Patton, William Hampton.

Notes upon *Ephestia interpunctella*. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 158, 159. 1890.

Paulsen, Adam.

The climate of Denmark. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 640-647, charts. 1896.

Payne, Albert S.

Investigations of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 165-172. 1897.

Payne, George F.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 58-65. 1892.

Peabody, Charles A.

The strawberry and its culture. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 314-319.

Peabody, Selim H.

What work is legitimate to the institutions founded on the Congressional grant of 1862? Unnum. rpt., pp. 42-47, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Peacocke, James S.

Method of cultivation and cure of Cuba tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 428, 429.

Translation from the original Spanish work of Julian Silveyra, Havana, 1845.

Peale, Rubens.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 419, 420.

Pearne, Thomas H.

Foot-and-mouth disease. Mo. Rpt. 1873, p. 450.

Pearson, Alexander W.

Remarks on grape rot and grape mildew. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 54-63. 1886.

Experiments [on grape diseases] at Vineland, New Jersey. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 17-22. 1888.

[Report of experiments on diseases of the grapevine at Vineland, New Jersey.] Bot. Bul. No. 10, pp. 13-19. 1889.

Treatment of fungous diseases. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 41-49, illus. 1890.

Black rot, mildew, anthracnose, apple-leaf rust, pear-leaf blight, quince diseases, melon blight, tomato blight, potato blight, strawberry-leaf blight.

Pearson, R. A.

Care of dairy utensils. Y. B. 1896, pp. 431-444.

Cleanliness underlies all successful work in dairying—Selection of dairy utensils—Cleaning—Sterilization—Buildings.

Dairy schools. B. A. I. Bul. No. 17, pp. 38, illus. 1896.

Facts about milk. F. B. No. 42, pp. 29, illus. 1896.

Care of milk on the farm. F. B. No. 63, pp. 40, illus. 1897.

Pech, F.

Botanical history of sorghum. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 299-307, illus.

Classification and description of the Indian sugar cane and its varieties—Natural classification and description of the varieties of sorghum.

Peck, J. B.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 425-434.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 451-462.

Report of the Chief of the Seed Division. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 471-494.

Peden, James A.

[Remarks on cotton in Buenos Ayres.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 270-275.

Peffer, ———.

Horticulture, in Wisconsin. Unnum. rpt., 174-177, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Pierce, George.

[Report on farm crops, etc.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 365, 366.

Pendleton, Mark P.

[Report on the commerce of Pictou, Quebec.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 50, 51. 1895.

Pendergast, W. W.

[Address on good roads.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 2, pp. 7, 8. 1894.

Pergande, Theodor.

The cotton or melon plant louse (*Aphis gossypii*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 309-315. 1895.

Observations on certain Thripidæ. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 390-395. 1895.

The plum plant louse (*Myzus mahaleb*). Ent. Bul. No. 7, n. s., pp. 52-59. 1897.

Perkins, George A.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 53-57. 1894.

State highways in Massachusetts. Y. B. 1894, pp. 505-512.

First efforts for improved roads—Some provisions of the road law—The apportionment of roads—Miscellaneous provisions of the law—methods of road construction—Property rights, etc.

Perkins, G. H.

Notes on Lachnosterna. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 389-392. 1892.

Perkins, O.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 556, 557.

Perrey, M. A.

On the destruction of the mildew by sulphate of copper. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 89-91. 1886.

Perry, Edward W.

Live stock and meat traffic of Chicago. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 245-269. 1885.

Cattle trade and dairy interests of Alabama, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 335-417. 1886.

The cattle trade and allied industries of Michigan, Wisconsin, and Tennessee. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 125-176. 1887.

Number and value of pure-bred cattle in the United States. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 339-358. 1889.

Peter, A. M.

Report on soil and ash. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 28-52. 1894.

A note on the direct determination of potash in the soil solution. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 65, 66. 1894.

Peter, A. M., and Arthur Goss.

Report on soils and ash. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 30-45. 1896.

Peter, A. M., M. A. Scovell, and H. E. Curtis.

On some sources of error in the determination of potash fertilizers. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 42-45. 1897.

Petermann, A.

Agricultural experiment stations in Belgium. E. S. R., vol. 5, pp. 550-558. 1894.

Peters, Edward T.

Cooperative credit associations in certain European countries and their relation to agricultural interests. Stat. Misc. Rpt. No. 3, pp. 117. 1892.

Recent features of our foreign trade. Stat. Misc. Rpt. No. 8, pp. 24. 1894.

Peters, Francis.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 334, 335.

Peters, T. C.

Sheep, wool, and wool depots. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 251-255.

What are the prevailing races?—The condition of this branch of industry—The number of sheep, and the amount of wool clipped this year—Average weight of fleece of different races—Cost of keeping sheep through the year—What are your markets?—The system of selling—Are wool depots advantageous to wool growers and manufacturers?—The object—Method of doing business—The advantages—The number killed by dogs.

Green corn for fodder. Ag. Rpt. 1855, p. 168.

Peters, Theodore C.

Report of an agricultural survey of the South. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 192-203.

Petit, David.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 174, 175.

Phelps, C. S.

Irrigation in Connecticut. O. E. S., Bul. No. 36, pp. 9-26, illus. 1897.

Need of irrigation in Connecticut—Methods of irrigation in use in Connecticut—History of irrigation in Connecticut—Irrigation plants in use in Connecticut—Suggestions regarding irrigation.

Phillips, James P.

The Southern cattle "distemper." Spl. Rpt. No. 22, p. 142. 1880.

Philips, M. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 505-510.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 149-152.

[Remarks on the cultivation of cotton.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 313-316.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 261-264.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 335-339.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 55-69.

Phillips, W. F. R.

Meteorology and public health. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, p. 171. 1895.

Atmospheric temperatures during the month of July. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 253-255. 1895.

Sunstroke weather of August, 1896. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 409-413. 1896.

Sunstroke in California and Arizona. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 454-456. 1896.

Clothing and temperature. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 200, 201. 1897.

Phinney, S. B.

Cranberry culture. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 131-139, illus.

Experiments and failures—Soil—Drainage and water—Preparation of soil—Time and manner of setting—Insects—Picking and packing—Profits—Statistics of the cranberry crop.

Phipps, R. W.

The forests and their management in other countries. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 1, pp. 19-41. 1883.

[Position of Ontario with respect to forestry.] Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 43-47. 1884.

Pierce, Newton B.

Tuberculosis of the olive. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 148-153, illus. 1891.

The California vine disease. A preliminary report of investigations. Veg. Path. Bul. No. 2, pp. 222, illus. 1892.

A disease of almond trees. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 66-77, illus. 1892.

Remedies of the almond disease caused by *Cercospora circumcissa*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 232-239, illus. 1893.

Prune rust. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 352-363, illus. 1894.

Grape diseases on the Pacific Coast. F. B. No. 30, pp. 15, illus. 1895.

Olive culture in the United States. Y. B. 1896, pp. 371-390, illus.

The olive region of the United States—Thrift and longevity of the olive in California—Present acreage—The outlook—Needs of our olive industry—Methods of propagating the olive—Grafting the olive—Best location for the orchard—Culture of the olive on dry hillsides—Distance at which trees should be planted—Planting—Pruning—Pollination—Character of the fruit—Selection of varieties for planting—Extraction of the oil—Olive pickles—Diseases of the olive.

Pierson, William M.

Grape culture and wine making in El Paso del Norte. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 24, 25, illus.

Pieters, A. J.

Testing seeds at home. Y. B. 1895, pp. 175-184, illus.

The importance of having good seeds—Methods of testing seeds—Proper conditions for testing seeds—Selecting samples—Keeping a record—Length of time required—Apparatus.

Seed production and seed saving. Y. B. 1896, pp. 207-216, illus.

General remarks—How plants produce seed—Cross and self fertilization—Home growing of seed—How successfully conducted—Harvesting and storing.

Pike, Nicholas.

The grape disease in Europe. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 311, 312, illus.

Decrease of the wine culture in Portugal. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 302-304.

The ravages of the leopard moth in Brooklyn. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 317-319, illus. 1892.

Pillow, G. J.

Water-rotting hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 704-706.

Pillsbury, J. E.

Tea culture in Japan. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 286-288.

Pinheiro, A. P.

Storms in the south Atlantic. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 204-206. 1894.

Piper, Horace.

Hybridizing, cross-breeding, and degeneration of plants. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 296-317.

Pitts, Y. R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 278-281.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 356, 357.

Planchon, M.

Report on the Phylloxera of Europe and America. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 55-57.

Platt, W. E.

Report of Apache County, Arizona: Its irrigation canals, reservoir sites, arid lands, etc. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 443-445. 1890.

Pleasants, Thomas S.

Diversity in agricultural productions. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 247-253, illus.

The marl region of Virginia. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 389-395.

Status of Virginia agriculture in 1870. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 267-291.

Plumb, Charles S.

Silos and silage. F. B. No. 32, pp. 31, illus. 1895.

Plummer, Joseph P.

Wheat vs. cheat. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 455, 456.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 431-433.

Pöey, André.

Report on agricultural meteorology. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 97-157.

Fundamental bases—The correlation and conservation of forces applied to the vitality of seeds and growth of plants—Influence of the solar system upon vegetable life—Action of gravity upon vegetables—Action of atmospheric pressure upon vegetables—How to calculate the temperature favorable or unfavorable to vegetables—Internal heat of vegetables—Action of solar radiation upon vegetables—Action of nocturnal cooling and diurnal heating of cultivated soils—The nocturnal increase of temperature, with height in the inferior strata of the atmosphere and its action upon vegetables—Action of dew upon vegetables—Action of mists upon vegetables—Action of light (solar rays) on the germination and growth of plants—On the action of light in the production of chlorophyl and amidon—Internal electricity of vegetables—Action of electricity on the germination and growth of plants.

Agricultural meteorology. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 113-149.

Necessity for agricultural reform and mode of procedure—Action of frost upon plants—Different methods for protecting plants from frost—Influence of the color of walls upon espaliers—Physical properties of different arable soils.

Ponce, D.

On the manufacture of champagne wines. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 304, 305.

Pond, Charles H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 179-185.

Pool, J.

Forage plants of Arizona and New Mexico. Bot. Bul. No. 6, pp. 48-50. 1888.

Poore, Ben: Perley.

History of the agriculture of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 498-527, illus.

Agriculture of the Indians—Spanish colonial agriculture—The Puritan English colonists—The cavalier English colonists—The French colonists—The revolutionary period—Agricultural societies—Establishment of agricultural fairs—The society for promoting public economy—The Arlington sheep shearing—The Columbia Agricultural Society—Cultivation of the vine and the olive—Agricultural progress—Operations of the Patent Office—The United States Agricultural Society—Agricultural periodical literature—American Pomological Society—Agricultural colleges—The Department of Agriculture.

Pope, John, and Samuel Bond.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Arkansas.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 171-174.

Popenoe, E. A.

Notes on the recent outbreak of *Dissosteira longipennis*. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 41. 1891.

Post, J. W.

Maintenance—expenses of track on wooden and metal ties. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 25-33, illus. 1889.

Poston, Charles D.

Irrigation. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 193-200.

Texas—Utah—California—Mexico and South America—England—Irrigation from cities—Spain—Italy—Egypt—India—China—Japan—Irrigation sediment—Insurance of irrigation—Irrigation laws—Transportation by canal—Capital for irrigating canals—China.

Potter, C. E.

Couch, or phin, grass. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 187, 188.

Potter, Isaac B.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 50-53. 1894.

Powell, N. B.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 333-335.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 79-82.

Powers, W. A., and G. C. Hopkins.

On the determination of the acidity of milk and cream. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 125-129. 1896.

Pratt, Zaddock.

The dairy farming region of Greene and Orange counties, New York, with some account of the farm of the writer. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 411-427, illus.

The making of good butter—Feeding the cows—Milking the cows—Carrying in the milk—Setting the milk—Time to skim the cream—Temperature—Churning—The butter—Packing the butter—Marketing—Other farming matters.

Pratt, Zaddock—Continued.

Dairy farming, with some account of the farm of the writer. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 456, 457, illus.

Pratt, Mrs. L. E., and W. B. Ewer.

Fourth annual report of the Ladies' Silk Culture Society of California. H. Ex. Doc. No. 110, pp. 17-27. 1890.

Fifth annual report of the Ladies' Silk Culture Society of California. H. Ex. Doc. No. 203, pp. 10-16. 1891.

Prescott, Philander.

Farming among the Sioux Indians. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 451-455.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Minnesota.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 465-468.

Extract from the meteorological register at Fort Snelling, Minnesota Territory. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 604-606.

Prevost, L.

Silk culture in California. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 285, 286.

Price, M. M.

The vine disease in France (*Phylloxera vastatrix*). Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 172-174.

Prince, William R.

The strawberry (*Fragaria*): Its species, native localities, and their normal sexual character. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 189-206.

The North American species of the strawberry and their most estimable varieties—European seedling varieties of the *Fragaria grandiflora*, or pine strawberry of South America—*Fragaria chilensis*, or Chili strawberry—The species and hybrids—European indigenous species of the strawberry and their varieties, the hantbois family—The European wood varieties—Alpine monthly, or quatre saisons—Green alpine or pineapple strawberry.

Pritchard, J.

The degeneration of the sugar cane. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 423, 424.

Pritchard, Julius S.

[Remarks on woolgrowing and sheep feeding.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 325.

Proctor, Frank W.

Horizontal atmospheric rolls. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, pp. 367, 368. 1896.

Wind nomenclature. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 54, 55. 1897.

Pullen, Isaac.

The peach: Its propagation, cultivation, varieties, etc. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 191-194, illus.

Propagation—Planting, cultivation, pruning, etc.—Varieties—List of varieties for general cultivation, given in their order of ripening.

Radford, Bennett.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 200-202.

Ralli, John.

[Remarks on cotton in Portugal.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 291, 292.

Rand, Edward Sprague, jr.

Recent rural publications. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 311-320.

Rand, William S.

Experiments in liquid manuring. Ag. Rpt., 1867, pp. 184-186.

Randall, Henry S.

Sheep husbandry and woolgrowing in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 129-144.

Amount of wool required by our population—Increase of population and prospective demand—Facilities for production—Competition of different countries in the wool zone—Profits of sheep husbandry in the United States—Breed of sheep adapted to woolgrowing.

Sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 229-247, illus.

Selection, treatment, and diseases of sheep in the United States—Selecting sheep for a farm—Soils and climate—The mutton breeds—The Leicesters—The Cotswolds—The new Oxfordshires—the Southdowns—The Hampshire downs—The shropshire downs, or shropshires—The Oxfordshire downs—Merino sheep—The improved infantados—The improved Paulars—The Saxons—The French Merinos—Silesians—Spring management of sheep—Turning out to grass—Tagging—Burs—Lambing—Management of new-born lambs—Chilled lambs—Constipation, diarrhoea, etc.—Cutting teeth—Swelled neck—Rheumatism—Treatment of ewes after lambing—Garget—Disowning lambs, etc.—Docking and castration—Summer management—Time and mode of washing—Cutting hoofs—Shearing—Doing up wool—Storing wool—Registration—Storms after shearing—Ticks—Attention to horns, etc.—Maggots—Salt—Water and shade—Fall management—Weaning and fall-feeding lambs—Fall-feeding breeding ewes—Coupling, etc.—Dividing flocks for winter—Winter management—Winter shelter—Confining sheep to yards—Water and salt—Amount of food consumed and value of different kinds—Regularity in feeding—Diseases of sheep—Sore face and lips—Ophthalmia—Grub in the head—Locked jaw—Rabies—Obstructions of the gullet—Hoove—Poisons—Diarrhoea—Dysentery—Colic or stretches—Catarrh—Abortion—Parturient fever—The scab, etc.—Small-pox—Hoof-rot—Mode of administering medicines to sheep.

Randolph, Fred J., and Fred L. Francis.

Thomas Jefferson as meteorologist. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, pp. 456-458, illus. 1895.

Rane, F. W.

Some undefined duties and methods of station horticulturists. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 76-78. 1896.

Ransom, L. A.

Bermuda grass for hay. Stat. Rpt. No. 61, pp. 27-31. 1883.

Rapley, E. E.

The soils and productions of southwestern Louisiana, including the parishes of St. Landry, Lafayette, Vermilion, St. Martin, Iberia, and St. Mary. Unnum. rpt., pp. 40. 1884.

Rathvon, S. S.

Entomology and its relations to the vegetable productions of the soil, with reference to both destructive and beneficial insects. Ag. Rpt., 1861, pp. 585-620, illus.

Carabidæ—Carnivorous or predaceous insects—Lamellicornia—Curculionidæ—Serriicornia—Longicornia, or capricorn beetles—Prionidæ, or prioniana—Cerambycidæ, or cerambycans.

Entomology and its relations to the vegetable productions of the soil with reference to both the destructive and beneficial insects. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 372-390, illus.

Insects injurious to the grape. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 452-456.

Ravenel, H. W.

Report on the weather at Charleston, South Carolina. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 498, 499.

Ravenel, H. W.—Continued.

Fungi in Texas [in its relation to cattle diseases]. Dis. Cattle, pp. 169–173. 1869.

Report on the fungi of Texas [in its relation to cattle diseases]. Dis. Cattle, pp. 172–174. 1871.

Raynolds, Madison.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 256–258.

Raymond, William S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 409–411.

Read, M. C.

The preservation of forests on the headwaters of streams. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 22–38. 1884.

Reardon, John G.

[Cultivation of Florida tobacco.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 456–461.

Reasoner, P. W.

Tropical and semitropical fruits in Florida and the Gulf States. Pom. Bul. No. 1, pp. 7–110, illus. 1888.

Records, J. H.

Abortion in mares and fatality among foals. 8th and 9th Rpts: B. A. I., pp. 375, 376. 1893.

Redden, Laura C.

Culture of the orange and citron. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 147–154.

Reed, Rowland T.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 424, 425.

Reeve, James K.

Report on truck farming. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 663–683.

Truck farming—Its application to the work of the general farmer—The potato—The sweet potato—The cabbage—Beans—Tobacco—Market gardening—Raising plants for market—Marketing—Fertilizing.

Reid, George.

Report of the Superintendent of the Experimental Farm. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 25–32.

Wheat—Spring wheats—Rye—Oats—Barley—Rice—Sorghum—Peas—Beans—Pole beans—Grasses and clovers—Cabbages—Savoy—Lettuce—Onions—Tomatoes—Potatoes—Melons.

Reid, James D.

Pleuro-pneumonia in Great Britain, Scotland, and Ireland. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 401–404, map. 1891.

Reid, John C.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 194–198.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 415–421.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Missouri.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 316–318.

Reid, W.

Report of the American Pomological Society for New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 340–351.

21713—No. 4—14

Reque, Lars S.

[Report on the commerce of Rotterdam.] For. Bul. No. 5, pp. 58-76. 1895.

Horses—Sheep—Mules—Cereals—Maize—Barley—Oats—Flour—Rye flour—Oat and corn meal—Glucose—Starch—Dairy products—Meats—Canned meats—Hams, bacon, lard—Oleomargarine—Raw cotton—Cotton consumption—Cotton-seed oil and cotton-seed meal—Tobacco—Fresh fruit—Dried fruit—Canned fruits—Liquors—Flaxseed—Clover and other grass seeds.

Reynolds, Edwin.

Experiments with the potato bug. Mo. Rpt. 1868, p. 361.

Reynolds, John.

Early agricultural history of Illinois. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 130-133.

Reynolds, Joseph, and Simon Brown.

Manures and their application. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 368-395.

Composition of manures—The sources of manure—Preparation of manure—Liquid manures—Special manures—Guano—Composition of guano—How and when to apply guano—Bones and superphosphates of lime—Saltpeter poudrettes—The application of manures.

Reynolds, William A.

[Report on the commerce of Frelighsburg, Quebec.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 48, 49. 1895.

Rhawn, William H.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, p. 39. 1894.

Rice, Austin.

Corn culture in Massachusetts. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 236-239.

Rice, Mrs. M. E.

Notes on *Entilia sinuata*. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 243-245, illus. 1893.

Richards, C. Russ.

The manual training and the apprentice system. O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 73-81. 1894.

Richards, Edgar.

Principles and methods of soil analysis. Chem. Bul. No. 10, pp. 66. 1886.

Analysis of apples. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 350-357.

Richardson, Clifford.

An investigation of the composition of American wheat and corn. Chem. Bul. No. 1, pp. 69. 1883.

Report of the Chemist [Assistant Chemist]. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 197-250.

What science can teach about wheat. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 67-70. 1883.

An investigation of the composition of American wheat and corn [second report]. Chem. Bul. No. 4, pp. 98. 1884.

Adulteration of spices and condiments. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 291-302.

Third report on the chemical composition and physical properties of American cereals—wheat, oats, barley, and rye. Chem. Bul. No. 9, pp. 82. 1886.

Certain plants of economic value as food for man and stock in Texas and New Mexico. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 282-290.

Richardson, Clifford—Continued.

Spices and condiments. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 2, pp. 129–259, illus. 1887.

Richardson, R.

Report on agricultural interests of Virginia. Ag. Rpt. 1847, p. 381.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 491–463.

Riley, Aaron.

[Remarks on dairy cows.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 418, 419.

Riley, Charles V.

Remarks on the *Ixodes bovis*. Dis. Cattle, p. 168. 1869.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 207–257, illus.

Insects affecting the cotton plant—The cotton worm—The silkworm; a brief manual of instruction for the production of silk—Nature of the silkworm—Different states or stages of the silkworm—Enemies and diseases—Varieties or races—Wintering and hatching the eggs—Feeding and rearing the worms—Preparation for spinning—Gathering the cocoons—Choking the chrysalis—Egg laying—Reproduction—Reeling—Food plants—The grape phylloxera—Notes on the apple worm—The westward progress of the imported cabbage worm—Chapin's apple leaf-sewer (*Phoxopteris nubeculana*)—The thick-thighed walking stick (*Diapheromera femorata*)—Nomenclature—Characters—Destructive powers—Natural history—Its appearance every alternate year—Natural enemies—Remedies—The great elm leaf-beetle (*Monocesta coryli*)—The juniper webworm (*Dapsilia rutilana*)—The clover-root borer (*Hylesinus trifolii*)—The clover-seed midge (*Cecidomyia leguminicola*)—The apple coleophora (*Coleophora malivorella*)—Fuller's rose beetle (*Aramigus fulleri*).

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 61–214, illus.

Silk culture—Associations—Sales of eggs and cocoons—Experience in 1882 at the Department—New mulberry tree—Business ventures; sale of eggs—Summary of the silk-growing question—Pyrethrum; its use as an insecticide—Experience with the plants in Washington—Chinch-bug notes—The army worm (*Leucania unipuncta*)—Scale insects of the orange—Insects affecting the rice plant—The rice grub (*Chalepus trachypygus*)—The water weevil (*Lessorhoptrus simplex*)—The rice-stalk borer (*Chilo oryzællus*)—White blast—Insects affecting corn, or maize—The corn billbug (*Sphenophorus robustus*)—The smaller cornstalk borer (*Pempelia lignosella*)—The boll-worm, alias cornworm (*Heliothis armiger*)—The cotton worm (*Aletia xyliana*)—The *Urena anomis* (*Anomis erosa*)—The clover leaf-beetle (*Phytonomus punctatus*)—The vagabond crambus (*Crambus vulgivagellus*)—The wheat isosoma (*Isosoma tritici*)—The sorghum webworm (*Nola sorghiella*)—The catalpa sphinx (*Sphinx catalpæ*)—The osage orange sphinx (*S. hageni*)—The apple maggot (*Trypeta pomonella*)—The vine-loving pomace fly (*Drosophila ampelophila*)—The pretty pomace fly (*D. amena*)—The ocellate leaf gall of red maple (*Sciara ocellaris*)—Ladybirds (*Coccinellidæ*)—Lac insects—A new wax insect.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 99–180.

Silkworm notes—Cabbage worms—The rape butterfly or imported cabbage worm (*Pieris rapæ*)—The Southern cabbage butterfly (*P. protodice*)—The potherb butterfly (*P. oleraceæ*)—The larger cabbage butterfly (*P. monuste*)—The cabbage plusia (*Plusia brassicæ*)—The cabbage namestra (*Mamestra chenopodii*)—The zebra cabbage worm (*Ceramica picta*)—The cabbage peonea (*Pionea* [*Orobena*] *rimosalis*)—The cauliflower botis (*Botis repettialis*)—The cabbage plutella (*Plutella cruciferarum*)—Remedies for cabbage worms—Poisoning devices—Report on the causes of destruction of evergreen forests in northern New England and New York, by A. S. Packard—The larch sawfly worm (*Nematus erichsonii*)—The spruce-bud tortrix (*Tortrix fumiferana*)—The spruce nematus (*Nematus integer*)—The hemlock gelechia (*Gelechia abietisella*)—Report on progress in experiments on scale insects, with other practical suggestions, by H. G. Hubbard—The imported elm-leaf beetle (*G. xanthomelæna*)—More recent experience at the Department—The lesser migratory locust.

Riley, Charles V.—Continued.

The army worm (*Leucania unipuncta*). 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 89–156. 1883.

Nomenclature—Geographical distribution—Capacity for injury—Past history—Characters; descriptive—Sexual differences—Habits and natural history—Number of annual generations—Hibernation—Natural enemies—Remedies—Report of observations upon the army worm, 1881, by L. O. Howard—Correspondence anent the army worm, spring of 1882—Account of the invasion of 1880 in New Jersey, by Rev. Samuel Lockwood, Ph. D.—Bibliography.

Canker worms. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 157–197, illus. 1883.

Classification—Two distinct insects concerned—Nomenclature—Past history—Spring cankerworm—Fall cankerworm—Remedies and preventive measures applicable to both species.

Edinburgh International Forestry Exhibition. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 167–176.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 285–418, illus.

Cabbage cut-worms—The dark-sided cut-worm (larva of *Agrotis messorii*)—The granulated cut-worm (larva of *A. annexa*)—The shagreened cutworm (larva of *A. malefida*)—The W-marked cutworm (larva of *A. clandestina*)—The greasy cutworm (larva of *A. ypsilon*)—The speckled cutworm (larva of *Mamestra subjuncta*)—The glassy cutworm (larva of *Hardena devastatrix*)—The variegated cutworm (larva of *Agrotis saucia*)—Remedies for cabbage cutworms—The imbricated snout-beetle—The wavy striped flea-beetle (*Phyllotreta vittata*)—Zimmerman's flea-beetle (*P. zimmermanni*)—The Colorado cabbage flea beetle (*P. albionica*)—The Colorado potato-beetle (*Doryphora decemlineata*)—The harlequin cabbage-bug (*Murgantia histrionica*)—The tarnished plant-bug (*Lygus lineolaris*)—The false chinch-bug (*Nysius angustatus*)—The cabbage plant-louse (*Aphis brassicae*)—The cabbage (*Anthomyia brassicae*)—The cabbage oscinis (*Oscinis brassicae*)—The Rocky Mountain locust (*Caloptenus spretus*)—Successful introduction of the imported cabbage-worm—General truths in applied entomology—Kerosene emulsions—The streaked cottonwood leaf-beetle (*Plagioderia scripta*)—The southern buffalo gnat (*Simulium*)—The Angoumois grain-moth (*Gelechia cerealella*)—The cottony maple scale (*Pulvinaria innumerabilis*)—The cranberry fruit worm (*Acrobasis vaccinii*)—The larger wheat-straw isosoma (*Isosoma grande*)—Silk culture—Rust of the orange, by H. G. Hubbard—Second report on the causes of the destruction of the evergreen and other forest trees in northern New England and New York, by Dr. A. S. Packard—The destruction of spruces in northern New York—Destruction of spruce in northern Maine—Condition of the hackmatack in 1884—The reddish-yellow spruce-bug worm (*Steganopterycha ratzeburgiana*)—The common longicorn pine borer (*Monohammus confusor*)—The sugar-maple borer (*Glycobius speciosus*)—The poplar-borer (*Saperda calcarata*)—Insects affecting fall wheat, by F. M. Webster—The wheat-straw isosoma (*Isosoma tritici*)—Wheat and grass saw-fly (*Tenthredinidae*)—The wheat midge (*Diplosis tritici*)—The American meromyza (*Meromyza americana*)—The flea-like negro bug (*Thyreocoris pulicarius*)—The tarnished plant-bug (*Lygus lineolaris*)—The soldier-bug (*Podisus*)—The field cricket (*Gryllus abbreviatus*)—Insects affecting rye—Insects affecting oats—The stalk-borer (*Gortyna nitela*)—Report upon insects affecting the hop and the cranberry, by J. B. Smith—Hop insects—Cranberry insects—Notes from Nebraska, by Lawrence Bruner—Notes of the year—Notes on the grape phylloxera—Miscellaneous notes.

General truths in applied entomology. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 323–330.

Regarding the grape Phylloxera in Russia. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 405–407.

In reference to the treaty of Berne and the prohibition of the introduction of bulbs and cuttings from the United States into Germany. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 407, 408.

The grape Phylloxera in graperies: Legal questions arising. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 408, 409.

Riley, Charles V.—Continued.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 207–343, illus.

Silk culture—Distribution of mulberry trees—Distribution of eggs—Home-raised vs. imported eggs—The establishment of filatures, cost of producing reeled silk—Work on the Pacific Coast—On the precautions necessary in the production of pure silkworm eggs, and in properly wintering them—Flaccidity (*flacheries*)—Pebrine—Wintering the eggs—Destructive locusts or “grasshoppers”—The Rocky Mountain locust (*Caloptenus spretus*)—The California migratory locust (*Melanoplus devastator*)—Nonmigratory species—The periodical cicada (*Cicada septendecim*)—A seventeen-year and a thirteen-year race—Two distinct forms or varieties, specific value of the different forms—The long period of underground development—The food of the larva—Method of burrowing of the larva—The transformations—The cicada versus civilization—The song notes of the periodical cicada—Variation in time of appearance—Enemies of the cicada—The supposed sting of the periodical cicada—Oviposition—Injury which cicadas cause to fruit trees—Remedies and preventive measures—Destruction of insects as they issue from the ground—Substances that kill by thwarting exuviation—To prevent ovipositing—Consideration of the two broods that appeared in 1885—Summary of distribution and future appearance of different broods—The influence of climate upon the races—The periodical cicada in 1886—Leather-beetle or toothed dermsters (*Dermestes vulpinus*)—The garden webworm (*Eurycreon*)—The dark-sided cutworm (*Agrotis messoria*)—The strawberry weevil (*Anthonomus musculus*)—The pear midge or pear diplosis (*Diplosis nigra* [?])—Report on the locust of the San Joaquin Valley, California, by D. W. Coquillett—Report on the abundance of the Rocky Mountain locust in 1885, Lawrence Bruner—Notes on locust at and about Folsom, California, by Albert Koebele—Insects affecting fall wheat, by F. M. Webster—Third report on the cause of destruction of the evergreen and other forest trees in northern New England—Report on experiments in apiculture, by Nelson W. McLain.

The silkworm; being a brief manual of instructions for the production of silk. Spl. Rpt. No. 11, pp. 37, illus. 1885.

The periodical cicada. An account of *Cicada septendecim*, and its tredicim race, with a chronology of all broods known. Ent. Bul. No. 8, pp. 46. 1885.

Miscellaneous notes on the work of the Division of Entomology for the season of 1885. Ent. Bul. No. 12, pp. 46, illus. 1886.

Report on the production and manufacture of buhach—Additions to the third report on the causes of the destruction of the evergreen and other forest trees in northern New England—The periodical cicada in south-eastern Indiana—Notes of the year.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 459–592, illus.

The cottony cushion scale (*Icerya purchasi*)—The Southern buffalo gnat (*Simulium pecuarum*)—Fall webworm (*Hyphantria cunea*)—Common joint worm (*Isosoma hordei*)—Wheat-straw isosoma (*I. tritici*)—Silk culture—Report on remedies for the cottony cushion scale, by D. W. Coquillett—Report upon supplementary experiments on the cottony cushion scale, followed by a report on experiments on the red scale, by Albert Koebele—Insects affecting small grains and grasses, by F. M. Webster—Report on experiments in apiculture, by Nelson W. McLain.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 48–179, illus.

The chinch bug (*Blissus leucopterus*)—The codling moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*)—Report of the year's operations in silk culture, by Philip Walker—Report on the gas treatment for scale insects, by D. W. Coquillett—The value of arsenic as an addition to the kerosene emulsion used against scale insects, by Albert Koebele—Report on the season's observations, and especially upon corn insects, by F. M. Webster—Report upon the insects of the season in Iowa, by Herbert Osborn—Report on the season's observations in Nebraska, by Lawrence Bruner—Report on experiments in apiculture, by Nelson W. McLain.

Riley, Charles V.—Continued.

The scale insects of the orange in California, and particularly the *Icerya* and fluted scale, alias white scale, alias cottony cushion scale, etc. Ent. Bul. No. 15, pp. 9-26. 1887.

Nomenclature—Geographical distribution—Food plants—Characteristics of the insects—Mode of spread and distribution—Natural enemies—Preventive measures—Remedies—Spraying apparatus—Fumigation—Bandages around the trunk—Legislation—Importation of parasites—Remarks confined to the orange—Prosperity vs. insect pests—Not an unmixed evil.

Notes on *Icerya*: Its probable origin in the islands of Bourbon and Mauritius. Ent. Bul. No. 15, pp. 27-33. 1887.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 53-144, illus.

Introduction—Miscellaneous insects—The plum curculio (*Conotrachelus nenuphar*)—Introductory—Geographical distribution—Food plants—Habits and natural history—Natural enemies—Remedies—The supposed immunity of wild plums and Mr. Weir's theory as to its cause—Experiments in rearing the plum curculio (*Conotrachelus nenuphar*) from plums and other fruits—The fluted scale (*Icerya purchasi*)—The original home of *Icerya purchasi* and its validity as a species—Additional facts on geographical distribution—Additional food plants—Natural enemies—The importation of parasites and predaceous insects from Australia—Remedies—The hop plant-louse (*Phorodon humuli*)—Introduction—Review of the literature—Life history—Remedies—Report on experiments with remedies against the hop-louse—Silk culture—Report on the year's operations—Distribution of silkworm eggs—Production of cocoons in the United States in 1888—Cooperating organizations—Apparatus for washing silkworm eggs—Scientific testing of cocoons—Indicator oven for drying cocoons—Caliper for measuring cocoons—The Blanc cocoon volumeter—Reel for testing cocoons—Purity of race among silkworms—Reports of agents—Report on various methods for destroying scale insects—The gas treatment for scale insects—Entomological notes of the season of 1888—General observations—Special studies—The grape scale (*Aspidiotus uvæ*)—The cabbage curculio (*Ceutorhynchus napi*)—A new apple-twig borer (*Elaphidion ocellata*)—Notes on remedies—Report on Nebraska insects, by Lawrence Bruner—Experiments on the bollworm injuring tomatoes, by S. M. Tracy.

Our shade trees and their insect defoliators; being a consideration of the four most injurious species which affect the trees of the capital, with means of destroying them. Ent. Bul. No. 10 (revised edition), pp. 75, illus. 1888.

The imported elm-leaf beetle—The bagworm—The white-marked tussock moth—The fall webworm—Remedies and preventives—The English sparrow—The future of our trees—Trees which are uninjured—Good and bad effects of our trees—Prospects of the coming season.

The mulberry silkworm; being a manual of instructions in silk culture. Ent. Bul. No. 9, illus. 1888.

The willow-shoot sawfly (*Phyllæus integer*). I. L., vol. 1, pp. 8-11, illus. 1888.

The Morelos-orange fruit worm. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 45-47, illus. 1888.

The parsnip webworm (*Depressaria heracliana*). I. L., vol. 1, pp. 94-98, illus. 1888.

Synonymy—Earlier literature—The species imported from Europe—Habits and natural history—Descriptive—Geographical distribution—Food plants—Enemies—Remedies.

A ladybird parasite. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 101-104, illus. 1888.

The habits of *Thalessa* and *Tremex*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 168-179, illus. 1888.

Habits of *Thalessa*—Method of oviposition in *Thalessa*—Structure of the ovipositor—Ardor of the male—Does the female oviposit in exposed lepidopterous larvæ.

Riley, Charles V.—Continued.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 331–361, illus.

Introduction—Business of the Division—Work of the Division—The fluted scale (*Icerya purchasi*)—Importation of the Australian insect enemies—Additional points brought out this season—The six-spotted mite of the orange (*Tetranychus 6-maculatus*)—Food plants—Description and life history—Means of dispersion—Effect of its attack—Time of appearance; effects of climate and soil—Effect of clean and careful culture—Remedies—The horn fly (*Hamatobia serrata*)—First appearance, spread, and investigation—Popular names and errors—Life history—Amount of damage—Preventive applications—Applications to destroy the fly—How to destroy the early stages—The grain aphid (*Siphonophora avenæ*)—Past damage—Geographical distribution—Life history—Natural enemies—List of insect enemies observed in 1889—Other plant lice found in wheat fields—Proper name of the species—Causes of the past season's outbreak—Remedies—The work of field agents.

Insectivorous habits of the English sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) O. and M. Bul. No. 1, pp. 111–133. 1889.

Bedbugs and red ants. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 104–108. 1889.

The carpet beetle, or so-called “buffalo moth.” (*Anthrenus scrophulariæ*.) I. L., vol. 2, pp. 127–130, illus. 1889.

Insecticide appliances. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 243–249, illus. 1889.

Modifications of the Riley or cyclone nozzle—The typical Riley nozzle—Modifications of the Eddy chamber-system of nozzles in the United States—Foreign modifications of the Riley nozzle.

Systematic relations of *Platypsyllus* as determined by the larvæ. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 300–307, illus. 1889.

Additional note on the *Megilla* parasite. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 338, 339. 1889.

Notes on the pronuba and yucca pollination. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 367–372. 1889.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 237–264, illus.

Introductory—The bollworm investigation—The army worm—The bronzy cutworm (larva of *Nephelodes violans*)—Additional notes on the horn fly (*Hamatobia serrata*)—Probable parasitic insects—Cause of the season's exemption—Some new iceryas—Experiments against the black scale (*Lecanium oleæ*)—The green-striped maple worm (*Anisota rubicunda*)—Range and life history—Parasites—Means against—A new peach pest (*Ceratitis capitata*)—The rose chafer (*Macrodactylus subspinosus*)—Natural history—Food plants and ravages—Remedies—Added experiences during the summer of 1890—The work of field agents—A brief statement of the work of the field agents of the Division.

Insects injurious to the hackberry. 5th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 601–622, illus. 1890.

The true clothes moth. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 211–215, illus. 1890.

The six-spotted mite of the orange (*Tetranychus 6-maculatus*). I. L., vol. 2, pp. 225, 226. 1890.

Platypsyllus: Egg and ultimate larva. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 244–246, illus. 1890.

An Australian hymenopterous parasite of the fluted scale. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 248–250, illus. 1890.

Cockroaches. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 266–269, illus. 1890.

The rose chafer (*Macrodactylus subspinosus*). I. L., vol. 2, pp. 295–302, illus. 1890.

Past history—Natural history—Geographical distribution—Food plants and ravages—Natural checks—Remedies.

Riley, Charles V.—Continued.

The insect collection of a large museum. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 342–346, illus. 1890.

The type or systematic collection—The exhibit collection—Drawers and cases—Arrangement of biological material.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 231–266.

Introduction—The work of the season—A new insectary—The fluted scale and the Australian ladybird—Importation of European parasites of the Hessian fly and the imported cabbage worm—The gypsy moth and its parasites—Damage by the larger cornstalk and the sugar-cane borer—Spread of the horn fly—Hot water for the rose chafer—*Lachnosterna* experiments—Experiments with dormant scale insects—Scientific meetings at Washington—The bollworm investigation—Apiculture—Other investigations—Work of the field agents—Destructive locusts—Eastern Colorado—Idaho—The Red River Valley of North Dakota, Minnesota, and Manitoba—Kansas—Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona—California—Insecticides—Food poisons—Caution necessary in the use of these insecticides—Insecticides which destroy by direct contact—Fertilizers as insecticides—The gas treatment for scale insects.

Destructive locusts. A popular consideration of a few of the more injurious locusts (or “grasshoppers”) for the United States, together with the best means of destroying them. Ent. Bul. No. 25, pp. 62, illus. 1891.

Kerosene emulsion and pyrethrum. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 32, 33. 1891.

Government work and the Patent Office [entomological]. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 46, 47. 1891.

On the habits and life history of *Diabrotica 12-punctata*. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 104–108, illus. 1891.

A new herbarium pest. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 108–113, illus. 1891.

Further notes on *Panchlora*. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 119, 120, illus. 1891.

A viviparous cockroach. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 443, 444, illus. 1891.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 153–180, illus.

Introduction—The work of the season—International exchanges—Two dangerous importations—The introduction of Hessian fly parasites—Spread of the horn fly—The ox bot—The rose flies of the United States—The strawberry weevil—Experiments with the European white-grub fungus—New observations on the elm-leaf beetle—Work of the field agents—Apiculture—The pea and bean weevils—The sugar-beet webworm (*Loxostege sticticalis*)—Life history—The short borer or pin borer of the sugar cane (*Xyleborus perforans*)—Habits of the species—Suggested remedies—The technical name of the insect—The insectary of the Division.

The larger digger wasp. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 248–252, illus. 1892.

The ox bot in the United States. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 302–317, illus. 1892.

Some interrelations of plants and insects. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 358–378, illus. 1892.

Structural characteristics of pronuba—The acts of pollination and oviposition—Development and transformations of pronubia—The bogus yucca moth—Other species of *prodoxus*—Caprification of the fig—Generalizations—On fortuitous variations—Transmission of characters through heredity.

Rose sawflies in the United States. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 6–11, illus. 1892.

The bristly rose worm (*Cladius pectinicornis*)—The banded Emphytus or curled rose worm (*Emphytus cinctus*)—Summary of the habits of the three sawflies affecting roses in the United States—Remedies.

Riley, Charles V.—Continued.

New injurious insects of a year. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 16-19. 1892.

Further notes on the new herbarium pest. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 40, 41. 1892.

An Australian Sycamus established and described in California. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 127, 128. 1892.

Report on a small collection of insects made during the Death Valley Expedition. N. A. Fauna, No. 7, pp. 235-252. 1893.

Report of the Entomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 199-226. Illus.

Introductory—The work of the season—Destructive locusts—The Western or Great Plains cricket—The orange mealy wing—The periodical cicada—The hop plant-house in the Northwest—Damage to fruit trees by the red-legged flea beetle—Further bollworm investigation—Japanese insects—Another scale insect newly imported into California—Another enemy of the black scale—Introduction of Hessian-fly parasites—Work of field agents—The San Jose or pernicious scale—Previous investigations—Sudden appearance of the species in the East—Natural enemies at Charlottesville—How the species is distributed locally—Stamping out the species at Charlottesville—Character of the species and its general appearance—The West Indies peach diaspis—History of the species in the Atlantic States—Occurrence in the West Indies—A dangerous species—Life history.

The genus *Dendrotettix*. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 254-256. 1893.

Further notes on yucca insects and yucca pollination. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 300-310, illus. 1893.

Parasitic and predacious insects in applied entomology. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 130-141. 1893.

The insects occurring in the foreign exhibits of the World's Columbian Exhibit. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 213-227. 1894.

Bees. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 350-360, illus. 1894.

The senses of insects. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 33-41, illus. 1894.

Riley, Charles V., and C. L. Marlatt.

The clover mite (*Bryobia pratensis*). I. L., vol. 3, pp. 45-52, illus. 1890.

Wheat and grass sawflies. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 168-179, illus. 1891.

Ringwalt, Samuel.

The horse—from practical experience in the army. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 321-334, illus.

Origin and usefulness—The horse in war—The horses of the United States—Action of European governments—Horse breeding—Judging horses—Selecting horses for the army from Government corrals—On the relative powers of endurance for the different kinds of service of the several classes of animals during the war—Faults and vices—Treatment—Food—Diseases—The fall of the horse.

Ripley, Chauncey B.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 70-76. 1893.

Rising, W. B.

Report on analysis of fermented liquors. Chem. Bul. No. 31, p. 14. 1891.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 654-656. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 688-690. 1892.

Rising, W. B.—Continued.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 723, 724. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 757–759. 1892.

Risley, L.

Root crops. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 385, 386.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 203–205.

Ritchie, John D.

Xanthium strumarium (cocklebur). 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 99, 100. 1896.

Ritz, Philip.

Eastern Oregon and Washington Territory. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 384, 385.

Rouse, Lorenzo.

The teasel and its cultivation. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 315–319.

Robbins, B. F.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 295–300.

Roberts, I. P.

The science of developing and perpetuating milk qualities. Unnum. rpt., pp. 86–91, in "Proceedings." 1882.

The exodus from the farm: What are its causes? and what can the colleges of agriculture do to nourish a hearty sentiment for rural life? O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 80–87. 1897.

Robertson, William H.

Remarks on cotton in Cuba. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 283.

Robins, C. E.

Resources and productions of south Florida. Rpt. Stat. 1889, pp. 514–519.

Robinson, Henry A.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 465–566.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 113–122.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 111–129.

Manual of instruction to crop correspondents. Unnum. rpt., pp. 28. 1895.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 115–122.

Robinson, Norman.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 52–58. 1893.

Robson, W. S.

Practical construction of roads in Texas. Road Inq. Bul. No. 15, pp. 11–14. 1895.

Rodger, P. T.

[Report on the commerce of Londonderry, Ireland.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 89–93. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Roesler, F. E.

[Report on artesian wells for irrigation in Texas.] S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 243-319, illus. 1890.

Rogers, R. Y.

Cuba tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1849, p. 326.

Rollins, John F.

Florida as a home for emigrants. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 495, 496.

Romaine, Helmas.

Horse breeding in New Jersey. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 385, 386. 1891.

Exhibition of the Vermont Association of Road and Trotting Horse Breeders. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 441-448. 1891.

Roosevelt, Robert B.

Fish culture. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 183-185.

Rose, J. N.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in western Mexico and Arizona in 1890. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 91-116, illus. 1890-1895.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in Arizona in 1890. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 117-127. 1890-1895.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in 1890 on Carmen Island. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 129-131, illus. 1890-1895.

List of plants from Cocos Island collected by the U. S. S. Albatross in 1887-91. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 135-138. 1890-1895.

Description of three new plants. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 289, 290, illus. 1890-1895.

Report on a collection of plants made in the states of Sonora and Colima, Mexico, by Dr. Edward Palmer, in the years 1890 and 1891. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 293-392, illus. 1890-1895.

Two weeds new to the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 355-358.

Order Orobanchaceæ—Bronched broom rape (*Orobanche ramosa*)—Order Chenopodiaceæ—Saltworth (*Salsola kali* var. *tragus*).

Descriptions of plants, mostly new, from Mexico and the United States. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 311-323, illus. 1892-1896.

Plants from the Big Horn Mountains of Wyoming. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 567-574, illus. 1892-1896.

Studies of Mexican and Central American plants. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 5, pp. 109-144, illus. 1897.

Rose, J. N., and John M. Coulter.

Report on Mexican Umbelliferæ, mostly from the state of Oaxaca, recently collected by O. G. Pringle and E. W. Nelson. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 289-309, illus. 1892-1896.

Leibergeria, a new genus of Umbelliferæ from the Columbia River region. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 575, 576. 1892-1896.

Rose, J. N., and George Vasey.

Plants from southern California. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 1-8. 1890-1895.

Rose, J. N., and George Vasey—Continued.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in Lower California in 1889. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 1, pp. 9-28. 1890-1895.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in Lower California and western Mexico in 1890. *Cont. Nat. Herb.*, vol. 1, pp. 63-90, illus. 1890-1895.

Rose, W. H.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in Maryland, the District of Columbia, and Virginia. *Ag. Rpt.* 1881, pp. 51-59.

Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in Maryland. *Unnum. rpt.*, pp. 214-224, in "Contagious diseases." 1883.

Outbreak of swine plague in Maryland and Virginia. 1st *Rpt. B. A. I.*, pp. 446, 447. 1885.

Southern cattle fever in Virginia. 1st *Rpt. B. A. I.*, pp. 461, 462. 1885.

Rose, William.

History of lung plague in Richmond County, New York. 1st *Rpt. B. A. I.*, pp. 468-470. 1885.

Ross, B. B.

Method of determining citrate-soluble phosphoric acid by elimination of citric acid. *Chem. Bul. No. 7*, pp. 19-21. 1885.

Notes on sugar analysis. *Chem. Bul. No. 24*, pp. 179-182. 1890.

Report on sugar. *Chem. Bul. No. 35*, pp. 137-168. 1892.

Determination of citrate-soluble phosphoric acid. *Chem. Bul. No. 38*, pp. 16-18. 1893.

A new reaction with ammonium phosphomolybdate. *Chem. Bul. No. 43*, p. 97. 1894.

[Presidential address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] *Chem. Bul. No. 49*, pp. 6-10. 1897.

Rotch, A. Lawrence.

The international meteorological conference at Paris, September, 1896. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 24, pp. 365-367. 1896.

The international hydrological, climatological, and geological congress, at Clermont-Ferrand. *Mo. W. R.*, vol. 24, p. 367. 1896.

Cloud observations and measurements at the Blue Hill meteorological observatory, Milton, Massachusetts. *Mo. W. R.* vol. 25, pp. 12, 13. 1897.

Rotch, Francis M.

Select breeds of cattle and their adaptation to the United States. *Ag. Rpt.* 1861, pp. 427-469.

Shorthorns, Devons, Herefords, Ayrshires, Galloways, Jerseys, or Alderneys.

Roth, Filibert.

Examination into the physical properties of test material. [Timber physics.] *For. Bul. No. 6*, pp. 42-50, illus. 1892.

Field report on turpentine timber. *For. Bul. No. 8*, pp. 32, 33. 1893.

Timber: Characteristics and properties of wood. *For. Bul. No. 10*, pp. 11-63, illus. 1895.

Roth, Filibert—Continued.

Key to the more important woods of North America. For. Bul. No. 10, pp. 64-71, illus. 1895.

List of the more important woods of the United States. For. Bul. No. 10, pp. 72-83. 1895.

The uses of wood. Y. B. 1896, pp. 391-420, illus.

General remarks—Wood as compared with iron—Wherein the woods differ—Where and how wood is used—Peculiarities of our wood market—Utilizing the timber.

Notes on the structure of the wood of five Southern pines. For. Bul. No. 13, pp. 133-156, illus. 1896.

Sap and heartwood—Annual rings—Spring and summer wood—Grain of the wood—Minute anatomy.

Rottiers, John N.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 109-113.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 192, 193.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 661-667.

Rouse, Lorenzo.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 194-200.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 187-193.

Hop culture. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 245-254.

Rowe, Edward.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 135-138.

Rowell, Elmer.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 252-256.

Rozell, A. B.

The Oregon pea. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 223, 224.

Ruffin, Edmund.

Management of wheat harvest. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 102-113.

Southern agricultural exhaustion and its remedy. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 373-389.

Rusk, J. M.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 7-45.

Reorganization—Assistant Secretary—Publications—Report of the Division of Statistics—This year's crops—The Rocky Mountain region—Report of the Division of Entomology—Report on silk culture—Report of the Chemical Division—Sorghum and beet sugar—Report of the Botanical Division—Report of the Section of Vegetable Pathology—Report of the Division of Economic Ornithology and Mammalogy—Report of the Division of Microscopy—Report on the textile fibers—Reports of the Agricultural Experiment Stations and Office of Experiment Stations—Report of the Forestry Division—Report of the Division of Gardens and Grounds—Report of the Seed Division—Report of the Division of Pomology—Report of the Folding Room—The Library—The Museum—Report on American agriculture at the Paris Exposition—Correspondence—Agricultural organization—Farmers' institutes—Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry—Meat inspection—Disease experiment station—The dairy interests—Poultry—Sheep and wool.

Rusk, J. M.—Continued.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 7-58.

The export trade in animals and their products—Eradication of pleuro-pneumonia—Inspection in Great Britain—Inspection of exported animals—Regulations regarding Texas fever—Inspection of pork products—Meat inspection—Quarantine and inspection of imported animals—The sugar industry—Effects of recent legislation—Reorganization—Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry—Investigation of diseases—Collection and distribution of information—Dairy and poultry interest—Report of the Division of Chemistry—Report of the Division of Statistics—Report of the Division of Entomology—Report of the Division of Microscopy—Report of the Division of Economic Ornithology and Mammalogy—Report of the Division of Forestry—Rainfall experiments—Report of the Division of Botany—Report of the Division of Vegetable Pathology—Report of the Division of Pomology—Report of the Silk Section—Report of the textile fiber industries—Report on artesian well investigations—Report of the agricultural experiment stations and Office of Experiment Stations—Report of the Division of Records and Editing—Report of the Division of Illustrations—Report of the Seed Division—Report of the Division of Gardens and Grounds—Report of the Weather Bureau—Representation of the Department at fairs, etc.—Columbian World's Fair—The Museum—Adequate building facilities—Promotion of corn consumption in Europe—Representation of the Department abroad.

Letter transmitting a statement of the expenditures of the Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1889. H. Ex. Doc. No. 104, pp. 98. 1890.

Letter transmitting reports upon the operations of the Women's Silk Culture Association of the United States and of the Ladies' Silk Culture Society of California, and upon experiments made in the District of Columbia with silk-reeling machinery. H. Ex. Doc. No. 110, pp. 30, 1890.

Letter transmitting a statement of the expenditures in the Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890. H. Ex. Doc. No. 35, pp. 95. 1890.

Letter transmitting a statement of all appropriations in the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1890. H. Ex. Doc. No. 35, pp. 95. 1890.

Letter transmitting the report of the Bureau of Animal Industry. S. Ex. Doc. No. 8, pp. 104. 1890.

Letter transmitting a statement of all purchases of cocoons and all sales of silk and waste during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1890. Also reports of the Ladies' Silk Culture Society of California and the Women's Silk Culture Association of the United States. H. Ex. Doc. No. 203, pp. 25. 1891.

Letter transmitting the report of the Bureau of Animal Industry for the year 1891. S. Ex. Doc. No. 11, pp. 129. 1891.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 7-63.

Wholesale prices of agricultural products at leading cities in all sections of the United States—Prices of live stock in Chicago market—Crop values of the year—Agricultural exports—Agricultural imports—Meat products abroad—Inspection of animal products—Markets for American farm products—Corn in Europe—Disposal of surplus crops—The middleman—Diversification of crops—Home-grown sugar—Transfer of the Weather Bureau—Farmers and the Department—Important meetings—Cooperative work—International associations—Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry—Eradication of pleuro-pneumonia—Inspection of export animals—Inspection of imported animals—Vessel inspection—Movement of Southern cattle—Meat inspection—Cost of the work—Report of the Division of Animal Pathology—Report of the Division of Field Investigations and Mis-

Rusk, J. M.—Continued.

cellaneous Work—Quarantine Division—Report of the Division of Statistics—Report of the Division of Chemistry—Report of the Division of Entomology—Report of the Division of Botany—Report of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy—Section of economic relations—Report of the Division of Forestry—Report of the Division of Vegetable Pathology—Report of the Office of Experiment Stations—Report of the Division of Pomology—Report of the Division of Microscopy—Report on artesian wells, underflow, and irrigation—Report of the Office of Fiber Investigations—Report of the Division of Gardens and Grounds—Report of the Division of Records and Editing—Report of the Document and Folding Room—Report of the Seed Division—Report on rainfall experiments—Report of the Weather Bureau.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 7-66.

Our foreign trade—Exports—Imports—Live stock exports—Prices—"The American hog"—Cattle—Indian corn in Europe—Reduction in cotton area—Imports of raw cotton—Cereal production and prices—Domestic sugar industry—Scope of the Department's work—Need of adequate compensation—Agricultural gatherings—Representation abroad—A retrospect—Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry—Texas fever—Inspection of import cattle—American cattle inspection in Great Britain—Inspection of imported animals—Meat inspection—Animal industry publications—Report of the Division of Statistics—Report of the Division of Chemistry—Report of the Division of Entomology—Report of the Division of Botany—Report of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy—Section of economic relations—Report of the Division of Forestry—Report of the Division of Vegetable Pathology—Report of the Office of Experiment Stations—Report of the Division of Pomology—Report of the Division of Microscopy—Report of the Office of Fiber Investigations—Report of the Division of Gardens and Grounds—Report of the Division of Records and Editing—Report of the Document and Folding Room—Report of rainfall experiments—Report of the Weather Bureau—Flood predictions—The distribution of forecasts and frost and cold wave warnings—Reports—World's Columbian Exposition—Buildings—Future organization—Universal meat inspection—Pure milk—National standard of grain—Foundation for the future.

Letter transmitting a detailed statement of all expenditures of appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the year ending June 30, 1891. H. Ex. Doc. No. 55, pp. 134. 1892.

Letter transmitting a statement of expenditures in the Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1891. H. Ex. Doc. No. 55, pp. 134. 1892.

Letter in response to Senate resolution of February 23, 1892, transmitting the report of the agent of the Department of Agriculture for making experiments in the production of rainfall. S. Ex. Doc. No. 45, pp. 59, illus. 1892.

Letter in response to Senate resolution of March 24, 1892, relative to certain employees in the Department. S. Ex. Doc. No. 75, pp. 5. 1892.

[Road improvement]. O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 57, 58. 1893.

Letter transmitting the annual report of the Bureau of Animal Industry. S. Ex. Doc. No. 20, pp. 229. 1893.

Letter transmitting a statement showing the expenditure of the appropriation for experiments in the manufacture of sugar. H. Ex. Doc. No. 251, pp. 3. 1893.

Russell, John L.

Connection of the natural phenomena of the seasons with agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 329-356.

Russell, John L.—Continued.

Tables of the leafing and blossoming of plants with mean temperatures—Native and garden flowers.

Russell, Thomas.

Instructions for voluntary observers. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 100, illus. (?)

Daily river stages at river-gauge stations on the principal rivers of the United States for the years 1890–1892. W. B. unnum. rpt., pp. 507. 1893.

River stage predictions in the United States. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 89–94. 1894.

Rust, George W.

Cattle raising on the Plains. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 177–208, illus. 1887.

Rydberg, P. A.

Flora of the sand hills of Nebraska. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 133–200, illus. 1892–1896.

Flora of the Black Hills of South Dakota. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 3, pp. 463–536, illus. 1892–1896.

Rydberg, P. A., and C. L. Shear.

A report upon the grasses and forage plants of the Rocky Mountain region. Agros. Bul. No. 5, pp. 48, illus. 1897.

Ryder, Henry B.

Farm animals in Europe. Rpt. Stat. 1886, pp. 353–355.

The northern exhibition at Copenhagen. Rpt. Stat. 1888, pp. 535, 536.

Salisbury, J. H.

Analysis of the apple. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 518–524.

Analysis of rhubarb. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 524–528.

Samuels, E. A.

Oology of some of the land birds of New England, as a means of identifying injurious or beneficial species. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 386–430.

Falconidæ—Duck hawk—Great-footed hawk (*Falco anatum*)—Pigeon hawk—Bullet hawk (*Hypotriorchis columbarius*)—Sparrow hawk (*Tinnunculus sparrius*)—Cooper's hawk—(*Accipiter cooperii*)—Sharp-shinned hawk (*A. fuscus*)—Red-tailed hawk, winter falcon, hen-hawk (*Buteo borealis*)—Red-shouldered hawk (*B. lineatus*)—Broad-winged hawk (*B. pennsylvanicus*)—Marsh hawk—Harrier, mouse hawk (*Circus hudsonius*)—Golden eagle (*Aquila canadensis*)—White-headed eagle—Bald eagle (*Haliaetus leucocephalus*)—Fish hawk—American osprey (*Pandion carolinensis*)—Strigidæ—Barn owl (*Strix pratincola*)—Great horned owl—Cat owl (*Bubo virginius*)—Mottled owl—Screech owl (*Scops asio*)—Long-eared owl (*Otus wilsonianus*)—Short-eared owl (*Brachyotus cassinii*)—Barred owl (*Syrnium nebulosum*)—Hawk owl—Day owl (*Surnia ulula*)—Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccygus americanus*)—Black-billed cuckoo (*Coccygus erythrophthalmus*)—Hairy woodpecker (*Picus villosus*)—Downy woodpecker—Sapsucker (*P. pubescens*)—Black-backed three-toed woodpecker (*Picoides arcticus*)—Yellow-bellied woodpecker (*Sphyrapicus varius*)—Pileated woodpecker—Black log-cock (*Hylatomus pileatus*)—Red-headed woodpecker (*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*)—Golden-winged woodpecker—Yellow hammer, flicker (*Colaptes auratus*)—Ruby-throated humming bird (*Trochilus colubris*)—Chimney swallow (*Chaturus pelagias*)—Whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*)—Night hawk (*Chordeiles popetue*)—Belted kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*)—Kingbird—Bee martin (*Tyrannus carolinensis*)—Great crested flycatcher (*Myiarchus cri-*

Samuels, E. A.—Continued.

nitus)—Pewee, Phebe bird (*Sayornis fuscus*)—Wood pewee (*Cantopus virens*)—Least flycatcher (*Empidonax minimus*)—Wood thrush—Song thrush (*Turdus mustelinus*)—Hermit thrush (*T. pallasii*)—Wilson's thrush—Tawny thrush (*T. fuscescens*)—Olive-backed thrush—Swainson's thrush (*T. swainsonii*)—Robin (*T. migratorius*)—Brown thrush—Brown thrasher, mavis (*Harporhynchus rufus*)—Cat bird (*Minus carolinensis*)—Blue bird (*Sialia sialis*)—Black and white creeper (*Mniotilta varia*)—Blue yellow-backed warbler (*Parula americana*)—Maryland yellow throat (*Geothlypis trichas*)—Yellow-breasted chat (*Icteria viridis*)—Nashville warbler (*Helminthophaga ruficapilla*)—Golden-crowned thrush—Oven bird (*Seiurus aurocapillus*)—Water thrush (*S. noreboracensis*)—Black-throated green warbler (*Dendroica virens*)—Yellow-rump warbler—Myrtle bird (*D. coronata*)—Pine-creeping warbler (*D. pinus*)—Chestnut-sided warbler (*D. pennsylvanica*)—Yellow warbler—Summer yellow bird (*D. aestiva*)—Black-poll warbler (*D. striata*)—Prairie warbler (*D. discolor*)—Red start (*Setophaga ruticilla*)—Scarlet tanager (*Pyrranga rubra*)—Barn swallow (*Hirundo horreorum*)—Cliff swallow—Eaves swallow (*H. lunifrons*)—Stump swallow—White-bellied swallow (*H. bicolor*)—Bank swallow (*Cotyle riparia*)—Martin—Purple martin (*Progne purpurea*)—Cedar bird—Cherry bird (*Ampelis cedrorum*)—Shrike—Butcher bird (*Collyrio borealis*)—Red-eyed vireo—Red-eyed flycatcher (*Vireo olivaceus*)—Warbling vireo—Warbling flycatcher (*V. gilvus*)—White-eyed vireo—White-eyed flycatcher (*V. noveboracensis*)—Solitary vireo—Blue-headed flycatcher (*V. solitarius*)—Yellow-throated vireo, or flycatcher (*V. flavifrons*)—Long-billed marsh wren (*Cistothorus palustris*)—Short-billed marsh wren (*Cistothorus stellaris*)—House wren (*Troglodytes aedon*)—American creeper—Brown creeper (*Certhia americana*)—Red-bellied nuthatch (*Sitta canadensis*)—Black-cap titmouse—Chickadee (*Parus atricapillus*)—Purple finch (*Carpodacus purpureus*)—Yellow bird—Thistle bird—Goldfinch (*Chrysomitris tristis*)—Savannah sparrow (*Passerculus saranna*)—Grass finch—Bay-winged bunting (*Poocetes gramineus*)—Yellow-winged sparrow (*Coturniculus passerinus*)—Sharp-tailed finch (*Ammodromus caudatus*)—Seaside finch (*A. maritimus*)—White-throated sparrow—Peabody bird—Wheat bird (*Zonotrichia albicollis*)—Snow bird (*Junco hyemalis*)—Field sparrow (*Spizella pusilla*)—Chipping sparrow—Hair bird (*Spizella socialis*)—Song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*)—Swamp sparrow (*M. palustris*)—Rose-breasted grosbeak (*Guiraca ludoviciana*)—Indigo bird (*Cyanospiza cyanea*)—Chewink—Towhee bunting—Ground robin (*Pipilo erythrophthalmus*)—Skunk blackbird—Bob-o'-link, reed bird, rice bird (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*)—Cow bird—Cow blackbird—Cow bunting (*Molothrus pecoris*)—Red-winged blackbird—Swamp blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*)—Meadow lark—Marsh quail (*Sturnella magna*)—Orchard oriole (*Icterus spurius*)—Baltimore oriole—Golden robin—Hang bird (*I. baltimore*)—Rusty blackbird (*Scolecophagus ferrugineus*)—Crow blackbird—Purple grackle (*Quiscalus versicolor*)—Common crow (*Corvus americanus*)—Blue jay (*Cyanura cristata*)—Canada jay—Moose bird (*Perisoreus canadensis*).

Salmon, D. E.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 432-443, illus.

The losses of swine—The contagious hog fever—Means of prevention—Extent of disease, number, and percentage of deaths—Are these losses the result of a single disease?—Symptoms—Post-mortem appearances—Nature of the disease—Hygienic and medical treatment as preventives—Sanitary regulations.

Investigation of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 123-134. 1879.

Investigation of Southern cattle fever. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 98-141. 1880.

Investigations of swine plague and fowl cholera. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 387-454, illus.

Effect of solution of chloride of zinc on the virus—Effect of putrefaction on virus—Effect of drying the virus—Inoculations with cultivated virus—Microscopic investigations in regard to the nature of the virus—Cultivation of the virus—Investigations of fowl cholera—Experimental study of the disease—Is it communicable?—The liquids or organs containing the virus—Effect of taking the virus with the food—Are the germs transported

Salmon, D. E.—Continued.

by the atmosphere?—Is the disease contracted from infected habitations?—Effect of putrefaction on virus, of drying the virus, and of diluting virus—The blood in the body retains its virulence thirty-six hours after the death of the bird—The alcoholic extract of blood not virulent—Effect of salicylic acid on virus; of benzoic acid on virus; of sulphuric acid on virus; of alcohol on virus; of boracic acid and sulphate of potassium on virus; of boracic acid on virus; of carbolic acid on virus; of carbolated camphor on virus; of iodine on virus; of heat on virus—One attack of the disease protects against the effect of subsequent inoculations—A certain number of fowls resist inoculation—Devitalized virus as a preventive—Attempts to obtain a mitigated virus—Preservation of a cultivated virus—Susceptibility increased by cold weather—Résumé of results attained by these experiments—Symptoms—Period of incubation and duration of the disease—Post-mortem appearances—Microscopical investigations—Influence of recent investigations on the theories of contagia—Theories of contagion and what is required to establish them—The contagium of anthrax; of septicæmia; of fowl cholera; and of swine plague—Influence of recent investigations on our means of preventing contagious diseases.

Investigations of swine plague and fowl cholera (second report). Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 13–80, illus. 1881.

Investigation of swine plague, fowl cholera, and Southern cattle fever. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 258–316, illus.

Objects and methods of investigation—Cause of contagious fevers—Pathogenic bacteria—Inoculation experiments—Examination of liquids for bacteria and of tissues for bacteria—Keeping distilled water free from bacteria—Preparing aniline staining fluid—The cultivation of bacteria—Manner of using the cultivation apparatus—Ultimate objects of such investigations—Investigations of swine plague—Investigations of fowl cholera—Virulence of the excrement—The efficiency of sulphuric acid as a disinfectant—Virus not indefinitely preserved in earth—The germs may retain their virulence a considerable time under certain conditions—The sixth successive cultivation of virus in tubes retains its activity unimpaired—Pathogenic action of the bacteria—The bacterium probably exists in but one form—Effects of a mixture of salicylic acid and borax on the virus; of benzoic acid and borax on the virus; of carbolic acid on the virus—The medical treatment of fowl cholera—Attenuation of the fowl-cholera virus—Susceptibility and insusceptibility—Susceptible birds which contract the local lesion from the diluted virus become insusceptible—Insusceptible birds inoculated with sufficiently large quantities of virus succumb to the disease—Theories of insusceptibility—The narcotic of fowl-cholera virus—Influence of the narcotic on the activity of the virus—The amount of the chemical products required to produce insusceptibility—Investigations of Southern cattle fever—Progress of the year in the prevention of contagious diseases—The Anthois method of vaccination and medical treatment.

Prevention of fowl cholera. Spl. Rpt. No. 34, pp. 314–317. 1881.

The dissemination of Texas fever and how to control it. Spl. Rpt. No. 50, pp. 10–14. 1882.

Prevention of contagious diseases of animals in America. Unnum. rpt., pp. 32–37. 1883.

Report of the Veterinarian. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 17–67, illus.

Investigation of Texas cattle fever and fowl cholera. Unnum. rpt., pp. 13–102, illus., in "Contagious diseases." 1883.

Investigations of Texas cattle fever and fowl cholera. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 18–67, illus.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 181–284, illus.

Investigation of pleuro-pneumonia—Enzootics of ergotism—Geographical distribution of Southern cattle fever—Investigation of swine plague—The gape disease of fowls, and the parasite by which it is caused, by Theobald Smith.

Salmon, D. E.—Continued.

National legislation for the contagious diseases of animals. Unnum. rpt., pp. 13-29. 1885.

Trichiniasis. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 475-492. 1885.

Includes remarks on salt used in packing.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry [to Congress]. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 7-232, illus. 1885.

On contagious pleuro-pneumonia—On enzootics of ergotism—On Southern cattle fever—On swine plague.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 431-568, illus.

Action taken in regard to pleuro-pneumonia—Summary in regard to pleuro-pneumonia—Investigations in swine plague—Geographical distribution of Southern cattle fever—The gape disease of fowls—Vermineous bronchitis in calves and lambs and its treatment by tracheal injections—United States neat cattle quarantine.

Second annual report of the Bureau of Animal Industry. 2d B. A. I. Rpt., pp. 9-292, illus. 1886.

On contagious pleuro-pneumonia—On swine plague—On Southern cattle fever—On gapes in fowls—On verminous bronchitis (lung worms)—On neat cattle quarantine.

Report on the beef supply of the United States and the export trade in animals and animal products. Unnum. rpt., pp. 15. 1890.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1893. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 7-24. 1896.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1894. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 25-39. 1896.

Black quarter. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 84-87. 1896.

Actinomycosis, or lumpy jaw. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 88-91. 1896.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 539-686, illus.

Progress of pleuro-pneumonia and action taken in regard to it—Investigations of swine diseases—Preliminary investigations concerning infectious pleuro-pneumonia in swine (swine plague).

[Address before the National Cattle-growers' Convention held at Kansas City, Missouri, October 31 and November 1 and 2, 1887.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 7-11. 1887.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 9-104, illus. 1887.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 457-522, illus.

Operations of the Bureau—Pleuro-pneumonia—Further investigations on the nature and prevention of hog cholera—Further investigations on the etiology of infectious pneumonia in swine (swine plague)—United States neat cattle quarantine.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 145, 219.

Operations of the Bureau—Pleuro-pneumonia—The work in New York—The work in New Jersey—The work in Pennsylvania—The work in Maryland—The work in Virginia—The work in Illinois—The work as a whole—

Salmon, D. E.—Continued.

Glanders—Prevention of hog cholera—Isolation, disinfection, and cleanliness as preventive measures—Treatment of hog cholera—Hog cholera in Sweden and Denmark—France—Experiments on the attenuation of hog cholera bacilli by heat—Investigations of an outbreak of infectious swine diseases near Baltimore, Md., September, 1888—Some general observations of this epizootic—Investigations of swine diseases in Iowa—Some observations on the biology and pathogenic activity of the swine-plague germ from Iowa—Notes on two outbreaks of swine disease in Virginia and Maryland—The etiology and diagnosis of glanders—United States cattle quarantine.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 49-110.

Pleuro-pneumonia—Work in New York—Work in New Jersey—Work in Pennsylvania—Work in Maryland—The work as a whole—Comparison with the previous year—Regulations concerning Texas fever—Glanders—United States cattle quarantine—Inoculation as a preventive of swine disease—The beef supply of the United States and the leading conditions governing the price of cattle—The export trade in animals and meat products—Investigations of infectious animal diseases—On two outbreaks of modified hog cholera—Swine plague—Investigations of Texas fever—Anthrax—Glanders—Interstitial pneumonia in cattle—Tuberculosis in domesticated animals.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 9-166, illus. 1889.

Progress of the work of extirpating pleuro-pneumonia—Beef supply of the United States and conditions governing the price of cattle—United States neat cattle quarantine—Glanders—Nature and prevention of hog cholera; investigations of 1887—Etiology of infectious pneumonia in swine; investigations of 1887—Experiments on the attenuation of hog cholera by heat; investigations of 1888—Prevention of hog cholera—Treatment of hog cholera—Hog cholera in Sweden and Denmark—Hog cholera in France.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 75-132.

Pleuro-pneumonia—Work in New York—Work in New Jersey—Work in Maryland—The work as a whole—Comparisons with previous years—Regulations concerning Texas fever—Inspection of American cattle in Great Britain—Inspection of export cattle before shipment—Inspection and quarantine of imported animals—Inspection of salted meats for export—Investigation of reported diseases—Scientific investigations—Southern, or Texas, fever of cattle—Swine diseases—Glanders—Publications—Conditions affecting the price of hogs—United States cattle quarantine—Investigations of the infectious diseases of cattle—Investigations of Texas cattle fever—The relation of ticks to Texas cattle fever—Swine diseases—An experiment to test the value of subcutaneous injections of hog cholera bacilli as a means of preventing hog cholera—An experiment to test the value of injections of hog cholera bacilli into the veins as a means of producing immunity—Swine plague—Two outbreaks of hog cholera—Investigation of E. A. de Schweinitz—Hog cholera—Experiments upon hogs—Swine plague—Miscellaneous.

Report on inoculation as a preventive of swine diseases. Unnum. rpt., pp. 10. 1890.**Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 83-142.**

Operations of the Bureau—Inspection of export cattle—Meat inspection—Inspection of American cattle at British ports—Protective regulations—International Congresses—Inspection Division—Contagious pleuro-pneumonia—Movement of Southern cattle—Inspection of export animals—Inspection of imported animals—Inspection in Great Britain—Vessel inspection—Meat inspection—Cost of the work—Division of Animal Pathology—Division of Field Investigations and Miscellaneous Work—

Salmon, D. E.—Continued.

Quarantine Division—Publications—Investigation of infectious diseases of domesticated animals—Swine plague—Texas fever—Pneumonia in cattle—Experiments with the milk of tuberculous cattle—Abortion in mares—Miscellaneous work—Investigation of the effects of bacteria products in the prevention of diseases—Swine-plague experiments upon hogs—Hog cholera—Glanders.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 7-93. 1891.

Investigations of infectious animal diseases—Transactions of the Bureau for 1890—Scientific investigations.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 85-122.

Inspection Division—Contagious pleuro-pneumonia—Movement of cattle from splenic fever district—Regulations concerning cattle transportation—Inspection of export animals—Inspection of import animals—Revocation of order requiring slaughter of sheep landed in Great Britain—Inspection of American cattle in Great Britain—Vessel inspection—Meat inspection—Exportation of inspected pork products—Division of Animal Pathology—Division of Field Investigations and Miscellaneous Work—Quarantine Division—Publications—Investigations of infectious diseases of domesticated animals—Investigations conducted by the Biochemic Laboratory during 1892.

Results of experiments with inoculation for the prevention of hog cholera. F. B. No. 8, pp. 40. 1892.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 123-168.

Work of the year—Eradication and control of contagious diseases—Contagious pleuro-pneumonia—Texas fever—Maladie du coit—Tuberculosis—Glanders—Inspection of animals in transit—Inspection of Southern cattle—Inspection of import animals—Inspection of export animals—Vessel inspection—Inspection of American cattle in Great Britain—Meat inspection—Improvement of the microscopic work—Cost of inspection—Exports of inspected pork—Additional legislation needed—Future work of the Inspection Division—Publications—Investigation of infectious diseases of domesticated animals—Tuberculosis in cattle—Texas cattle fever—Broncho pneumonia and interstitial pneumonia in cattle—Swine diseases—Cornstalk disease—Rabies in cattle—Miscellaneous investigations—The use of bacteria having pathogenic properties in the destruction of small animals injurious to agriculture—Possibilities and limitations of the method—Work conducted in the Biochemic Laboratory—Tuberculin tests—Glanders—Miscellaneous investigations.

Report upon the investigations relating to the treatment of lumpy jaw, or actinomycosis, in cattle. B. A. I. Bul. No. 2, pp. 90, illus. 1893.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1891. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 11-44. 1893.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1892. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 71-104. 1893.

Report upon investigations relating to the treatment of lumpy jaw, or actinomycosis, in cattle. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 109-135. 1893.

Directions for the pasteurization of milk. B. A. I. Circ. No. 1, p. 1, illus. 1894.

Wheat as a food for growing and fattening animals. B. A. I. Circ. No. 2, pp. 4. 1894.

Salmon, D. E.—Continued.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 103–112.

Meat inspection—Microscopic investigation of pork—Inspection of export animals—Vessel inspection—Stock yards inspection—Inspection in Great Britain of animals from the United States—Inspection and quarantine of imported animals—Scientific investigations—Publications—Remarks on the condition of the service and recommendations for the current year—Regulations for securing the destruction of carcasses unfit for food—Inspection of imported horses—Additional regulations needed concerning importation of cattle from Mexico—Extension of the Bureau work—Work in regard to tuberculosis.

The Federal meat inspection. Y. B. 1894, pp. 67–80.

Growth of the inspection—Diseases discovered by the inspection—Reasons for condemning carcasses—Advantages and disadvantages of large abattoirs—The cost of meat inspection—The importance of meat inspection—Vessel inspection—Stock-yards inspection—Inspection in Great Britain of animals from the United States—Inspection and quarantine of imported animals.

Hog cholera and swine plague. F. B. No. 24, pp. 16. 1894.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 97–109.

Meat inspection—Vessel and stock-yards inspection—Inspection and quarantine of imported animals—Scientific work—Establishment of Dairy Division—Publications—Appropriation and expenditure—Recommendations.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 1–8.

Meat inspection—Southern cattle inspection and quarantine of imported animals—Work of the Pathological Division—Work of the Dairy Division—Publications.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 185–198.

Meat inspection—Work of the Pathological Division—Work of the Bio-chemic Division—Work of the Zoological Laboratory—Work of the Dairy Division—Work for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1897.

Directions for use of blackleg virus. B. A. I. Circ. No. 21, pp. 6, illus. 1897.

Exports of animals and their products. B. A. I. Circ. No. 17, pp. 3. 1897.

Preventive vaccination against blackleg. B. A. I. Circ. No. 20, pp. 2. 1897.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1895. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 7–20. 1897.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1896. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 21–35. 1897.

Salviati, E. de.

Cooperative dairies in Sweden. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 452–457.

Samuel, G. W.

[Remarks on hemp culture.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 328, 329.

Samuels, Edward A.

Mammalogy and ornithology of New England, with reference to agricultural economy. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 265-266.

Cheiroptera—Insectivora—Carnivora—Rodentia—Ruminantia—Marsupialia—Insects—Orthoptera—Neuroptera—Hemiptera—Lepidoptera—Hymenoptera—Diptera—Birds—Raptores (literally robbers)—Scan-sores—Incessores (perchers)—Clamatores (screamers)—Oscines (singers)—Rasores (scratchers)—Grallatores (waders).

Value of birds on the farm. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 201-208.

Sanborn, J. W.

Relation of tillage to soil physics. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 97-102. 1891.

Sanders, J. H.

Horse breeding for the turf, the road, and the farm. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 229-232. 1883.

Hamburg international exhibition. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 381-386. 1885.

Sanders, Lewis.

New mode of water-rotting hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 329, 330.

Sanford, J. O.

Practical results of the daily care of common roads. Road Inq. Circ. No. 24, pp. 1, 2. 1897.

Sanford, William R.

Fine-wooled sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 185-192, illus.

Sanger, J. P.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 69, 70. 1893.

Sargent, A. A.

Viticulture in California. Unnum. rpt., pp. 157-159, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Sargent, Daniel.

[Remarks on cotton in the Bahama Islands.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 284, 285.

Saylor, Benjamin.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 224-227.

Sawyer, Lemuel.

The vine of North Carolina. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 283-286.

Saunders, William.

Remarks on grape culture, with reference to mildew, both on the native and foreign varieties. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 495-506, illus.

Varieties of mildew on grapes—Origin of mildew—Native grape mildew—The effects of culture on mildew—Species of grapes most liable to mildew—Shelter—The exotic or foreign grape—Foreign grape mildew—Arrangement of a grape house—Borders and their management.

Catalogue of the plants, bulbs, tubers, etc., for distribution from the United States propagating garden, with a report on the objects and aims of the garden. Unnum. rpt., pp. 12. 1862.

Saunders, William—Continued.

Report of the Superintendent of the Garden attached to the Department of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 540-545.

To procure and encourage the transmission of seeds, etc.—To procure by hybridizing and special culture, etc.—To ascertain, by experiment, the influence of culture, etc.—To investigate more thoroughly the various maladies and diseases of plants, etc.—To provide ample means for testing seeds, etc.—To cultivate specimens of various hedge plants, etc.—To cultivate a collection of the best fruit trees, etc.—To plant a collection of choice shrubs, etc.—To erect glass structures, etc.

Report of the Superintendent of the Experimental Garden. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 547-560.

Grapes—Strawberries—Orchard houses—Management of the house—Growing fruit trees in wooden troughs—Leaf blister on the peach, etc.—Pruning—By dwarfing—By bending the branches—By pruning the roots—By ringing the branches—By limiting root growth—General remarks—Keeping grass lawns—Night temperature in glass structures—Cultivation—Spring and fall planting of trees—Liquid manure to plants in pot culture—Propagation by cuttings.

Report of the Superintendent of the Experimental Garden. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 605-609.

Pears—Strawberries—Gooseberries—Orchard house—Grapes—Propagating house—Tropical fruit house.

Report of the Superintendent of Garden. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 13-25.

Grapes—Planting—Peculiarities of varieties—Mildew—Causes affecting the hardness of plants—Rotation of crops—Foreign grapes in glass structures—Mulching—Heating glass structures—Mechanical preparation of soil.

Report of the Superintendent of the Experimental Garden. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 17-26, illus.

Strawberries—Grapes—Pears—Raspberries—*Boehmeria nireca*, or China grass—Inside borders for graperies—Treatment of orchards—Sowing seed—Heating a propagating house.

Report of the Superintendent of the Experimental Garden. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 23-31.

Exotic fruit house—Orchard house—Native grapes under glass—Arboretum—Notes on grape climates—Importance of a uniform supply of water in plant culture.

Report of Superintendent of Garden and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 118-124.

Utah currents—Dario grape—Rocky Mountain cherry—Grapes from Australia—Native grapes—Hybrids of the scuppernong—Pears—Arboretum—Dicotyledone—Angiospermae—Gymnospermae.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1869, pp. 79-91.

Raspberry from Japan—Strawberries—Covered grape trellis—Classification of grapes—Remarks—Grasses and forage plants—Remarks—Arboretum.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 16-23.

References to plan—Grasses—Tea (*Thea viridis*)—New Zealand flax—China grass—Description—Eucalyptus—Raspberries.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 102-109, illus.

Orange house—Dwarf pears in glass—Hot-water heating—Minor vegetable products.

Notes of the garden. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 72-74.

Growing the tea plant from seeds—Licorice root cultivation—Cinchona.

Saunders, William—Continued.

Descriptive catalogue of plants in the exotic collection of the Department of Agriculture. Unnum. rpt., pp. 51. 1872.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 61-73.

Coffee—India rubber plants—*Cinchona*—*Eucalyptus globulus*—European olive—Japan persimmons—*Vanilla*—Paraguay tea—Chinese tea plant—Hedge plants—*Phylloxera vastatrix* (grape-root louse).

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 47-65.

Russian apples—Chinese tea (*Thea viridis*)—Acclimatization—*Eucalyptus*—Oranges—The pyrethrums as insect destroyers—Witloof, or chicory—*Sesamum indicum*—*Arachis hypogaea*—*Madia sativa*—Jute.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 194-207, illus.

Raising tea plants—Coffee—Japan persimmon—Figs—The apricot—Native and foreign grapes—Rotation in cropping—Sowing seeds and raising young plants of forest trees—Transplanting—Oranges, lemons, etc.—Orchard planting.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 359-364, illus.

Figs—Foreign grapes—Propagating native grapes—Canaigre.

Tea culture as a probable American industry. Spl. Rpt. No. 18, pp. 21, illus. 1879.

[The Government tea gardens.] Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 28, 29.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 215-230.

Thrips on grapes—Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*)—The cherimoyer (*Anona cherimolia*)—The sweet sop (*A. squamosa*)—*Bromelia sylvestris* and *B. karatas*—The Paraguay tea tree (*Ilex paraguayensis*)—The chocolate plant (*Theobroma cacao*)—Turmeric—The Sicilian sumac (*Rhus coriaria*)—The Japan varnish tree (*R. vernicifera*)—The lee-chee tree (*Nephelium litchi*)—The sago palus (*Sagum rumphii* and *S. laris*)—Aloes—The clover tree (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*)—The Chinese tallow tree (*Excelsaria sebifera*)—The chocho, or chayote, root—The cork tree (*Quercus suber*)—The camphor tree (*Camphora officinalis*)—The cinnamon tree (*Cinnamomum zeylanicum*)—The nutmeg tree (*Myristica moschata*)—Allspice, or pimento—The bayberry tree—Arrowroot—The cassava plant—The pistachio nut—Chios turpentine—*Vanilla*—Orris root—Pepper.

[On grape mildew.] Unnum. rpt., pp. 194, 195, in "Proceedings." 1882.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 181-196.

Grapes—The potato rot—Situations for orchards—Glazing greenhouse roofs—Raspberry culture—Root-pruning trees—Keeping hedges—Making and keeping lawns—Management of orchards—On draining lands—Flower pots—Seed saving.

Observations on the soils and products of Florida. Spl. Rpt. No. 62, pp. 30. 1883.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 33-46.

Mildews and blights—The peach leaf blister—Pear tree blight and cracking of pears—The rot of the potato.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 687-703.

Notes on orange culture, etc.—The pineapple—The Japanese persimmon.

Saunders, William—Continued.

Report of Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 673-690.

Vanilla—Mahogany tree—Cochineal—Treatment of land—Apple trees—Coffee—Lotus plant—Le Conte pear—Lawn making—Brazil nut—Chicle gum—Opium poppy—Camphor tree—Bahia orange—Canary seed—Tree planting—Pear blight—Coffee—Mustard seed—Grape rot—Licorice—Pruning grapes—Tonka bean—Zante currant—Lime wash for trees—Rhubarb—Ginseng—Horse-chestnut tree—India grains—Seedling oranges—Peen-to peach—Indigo—Navel oranges—Nettle fiber—Eucalyptus tree—Peruvian tea—Block pepper—Ramie—Wahwah tree—Osage orange.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 111-134.

Grapes—Mildew—Well-ripened wood—Watering plants in pots—Citron, (*Citrus medica*)—Horticulture in the Department—Objects and aims of the experiment garden—Grapes—Pear trees—Peaches—Japan persimmons—Cinchonas—Chinese tea plant—Coffee—Oranges, lemons, and other citrus fruits—Apples—Olives—Eucalyptus—Figs—Testing the merits of species and varieties of plants—Laying out the grounds and planting the arboretum—The conservatory—Pineapples—Building glass houses—Hedges—Miscellaneous plants propagated and distributed.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 557-594.

Descriptive catalogue of plants.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 463-484, illus.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 463-484, illus.

Gardens and grounds—Notes on horticultural and kindred subjects—Cuttings—Cinchonas—Coffee—Coca, cocoa, or coco—Water for plants in pots—Osage orange—Protecting plants during winter—Changing seed—Planting trees—The strawberry—Draining "hard-pan" soils—Altitudes for fruit trees and grapevines—Packing the soil around roots and seeds—Brussels sprouts—Ripening of the fruit—*Trapa natans*—Peach blister—Soil for plants in pots—Summer pruning of grapes—Vines on walls—Trees in cities and on streets—Advantages and disadvantages of trees in cities—Selection of trees—Preparation of the soil—Preparation of the trees—Distance apart—Time to plant—Planting—Box guards—Pruning—Insects—Gas leakage—Concluding remarks.

Catalogue of economic plants in the collection of the United States Department of Agriculture. Unnum. rpt., pp. 42. 1891.

Papers on horticultural and kindred subjects. Unnum. rpt., pp. 124. 1891.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 377-402.

Notes on horticultural subjects—Pineapple culture—Olives—Tea—Pruning—Pear-tree blight—Grafting—Its purposes—Plants for protecting a sloping bank—Cultivation of ligs—Ornamental trees for lawns—Parlor plants and their management—Hybridizing and crossing—Farmer's gardens—Transplanting trees during winter—The cassava plant—Winter coverings for plant frames—Manuring orchards—The Jerusalem artichoke—The medlar tree—The artichoke—Plunging pot for plants—Action of frost—Uses of the sweet chestnut—Summer flowering bulbs—Old trees—Thinning fruit—Sea kale—The Chinese potato—The pomegranate—Rose beds—Pears cracking—The sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*)—Sanitary effects of burning sulphur—Saffron—The carrot—Bedding plants—The myrtle—Evergreens—Keeping cut flowers—Flower garden and lawns.

Saunders, William—Continued.

Report of the Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 365–388.

Work of the year—Notes on miscellaneous plants—Willows—Acacias—Aloes—Cashew nut—Box tree—Casalpinias—L'igeon pea—Papaw tree—The clove tree—Carob beans—Otaheite gooseberry—Quinoa—Chick-pea—Clusias—Cola nut—Hazelnuts—Mangosteen—Soy bean—Guaiacum—Logwood—Rubber trees—Doom palm—Granadillas—Pistachio nuts—Rain tree—Patchouli—Rhubarb—Camphor—Interrogatories and replies—Coffee—Niauli—Cardamom—Orris root—Canaigre root—Soja bean—Mexican jumping beans—India-rubber tree—Grape seeds—Pear-tree blight—Fig cuttings—Olives—Calla lily—Nutmegs—Orange culture.

Cranberry culture. F. B. No. 13, pp. 16. 1894.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 207, 208.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 189, 190.

Report of the Superintendent of Experimental Gardens and Grounds. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 159, 160.

Scarborough, Miles.

On the culture of cotton. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 755, 756.

Schade, Louis.

Character, cultivation, and use of the lupine. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 370–373.

Soil—Cultivation—Green manure—The fertilizing power of the lupine—The seed of the yellow lupine.

Schaeffer, George C.

Investigation of the potato disease. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 175–177.

Growth and manufacture of cotton. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 192–195.

Investigation of the cotton fiber. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 181–183.

Microscopic examination of the hair of Asiatic goats. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 57–59, illus.

The China grass: Its history and uses. Ag. Rpt. 1855, pp. 244–247.

Scheffer, Theodore H.

Notes and observations on the twig girdler (*Oncideres cingulata*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 345–347. 1895.

Schenck, J. P.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 413, 414.

Schickler, C.

Pomology in Wurtemberg. Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 153, 154.

Schott, Arthur.

The Niin of Yucatan. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 268–271.

Schott, Charles A.

Magnetic survey of North America. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 460–465. 1895.

Schöyen, W. M.

Notes on insects of Norway and Sweden. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 79, 80. 1897.

Schreiber, Paul.

Meteorological observations considered with special reference to influence on vegetation. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 395-404. 1895.

Schroeder, E. C.

"Bottom disease" among horses of South Dakota. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 371-374. 1893.

Prevalence of tuberculosis among cattle in New York. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 66-77. 1896.

Schroeder, E. C., and F. L. Kilborne.

Clinical and pathological notes on a herd of sixty cattle tested with tuberculin (Soldiers' Home herd). B. A. I. Bul. No. 7, pp. 7-87. 1894.

Schroeder, E. C., and E. A. de Schweinitz.

Further experiments with an attenuated tuberculosis bacillus. B. A. I. Bul. No. 13, pp. 11-14. 1896.

Schroeder, E. C., and Theobald Smith.

Some experimental observations on the presence of tubercle bacilli in milk of tuberculous cows when the udder is not visibly diseased. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 60-66. 1893.

Schroeder, E. C., Theobald Smith, and F. L. Kilborne.

Additional investigations in Texas cattle fever. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 67-72. 1893.

Schuster, Arthur.

The present condition of mathematical analysis as applied to terrestrial magnetism. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 550-569, illus. 1895.

Schuyler, James D.

The construction of the Sweetwater dam. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 370-376, illus. 1890.

Schwarz, E. A.

Notes on *Eumæus atala*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 37-40, illus. 1888.

Phytophagic dung beetle. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 484, 485. 1891.

The San Jose scale at Charlottesville, Virginia. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 247-252. 1894.

Note on *Hylesinus sericeus*. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 254-256, illus. 1894.

The cotton worm question in 1894. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 315-320. 1895.

Are tumblebugs beneficial? I. L., vol. 7, pp. 358, 359. 1895.

The Hippelates plague in Florida. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 374-379, illus. 1895.

An imported library pest. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 396-398, illus. 1895.

A new furniture pest. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 419, 420. 1895.

The home of the chinch bug. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 420-422. 1895.

Report on cotton insects. Cot. Insects, pp. 347-349. 1897.

Remarks on the hibernation of *Aletia*. Cot. Insects, pp. 349, 350. 1879.

The periodical cicada in 1897. Ent. Circ. No. 22, 2d s., pp. 4. 1897.

Schwarz, E. A., and Walter B. Barrows.

The common crow of the United States. O. and M. Bul. No. 6, pp. 98. 1895.

Schweinitz, E. A. de.

Report on the chemical analyses of osage orange. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 473-476.

Investigation of E. A. de Schweinitz, Ph. D. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 122-132.

Hog cholera—Experiments upon hogs—Swine plague—Miscellaneous.

Results of chemical investigations for the prevention of disease. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 110-128. 1891.

Hog cholera—Experiments upon hogs—Swine plague—Experiments upon hogs for swine plague—Is immunity from hog cholera hereditary?—Glanders—Miscellaneous.

Investigation of the effects of bacterial products in the prevention of diseases. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 138-142.

Swine-plague experiments upon hogs—Hog cholera—Glanders.

Investigation conducted by the Biochemic Laboratory during 1892. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 119-122.

Mallein—Tuberculin—Dehorning compounds.

Work conducted in the Biochemic Laboratory. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 161-167.

Tuberculin tests—Glanders.

Investigation of the effects of bacterial products in the prevention of diseases. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 66-70. 1893.

Investigations conducted by the Biochemic Laboratory during 1892. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 105-108. 1893.

Mallein—Tuberculin—Dehorning compounds.

The pasteurization and sterilization of milk. Y. B. 1894. pp. 331-356, illus.

Preservation with chemicals—Pasteurization of milk for children—Preparation of milk for infants and invalids—Pasteurization of milk in bulk, in small flasks or cans, in America—Effect of sterilization on digestibility—Different forms of apparatus—Sterilization of milk.

Tuberculin and its use. B. A. I. Bul. No. 7, pp. 159-178. 1894.

Butter substitutes. Y. B. 1895, pp. 445-452.

Manufacture and sale of oleomargarine—Material used for manufacture—Hygienic effects of oleomargarine—Possibility of transmitting infectious diseases—Fraudulent sale of oleomargarine.

Some modern disinfectants. Y. B. 1896, pp. 255-262, illus.

The nature of disinfection—The merits of some disinfectants—Summary.

Chemical examination of cornstalks presumably the cause of cornstalk disease in cattle. B. A. I. Bul. No. 10, pp. 88-90. 1896.

The effect of tuberculin injections upon the milk of healthy and diseased cows. B. A. I. Bul. No. 13, pp. 15-27, illus. 1896.

Schweinitz, E. A. de, and Marion Dorset.

The growth of tuberculosis bacillus upon acid media. B. A. I. Bul. No. 13, pp. 7-10, illus. 1896.

Schweinitz, E. A. de, and E. C. Schroeder.

Further experiments with attenuated tuberculosis bacillus. B. A. I. Bul. No. 13, pp. 11-14. 1896.

Schweitzer, P., and C. P. Fox.

Meat analysis—testing of apparatus and method. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 40–44. 1891.

Schwolson, O.

Observations on solar radiation, how best made and compiled. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 721–725. 1896.

Scott, John.

Breeding and feeding for beef and supplying the market. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 132–136. 1883.

Scott, Martin P.

Concerning Mr. Lawes's views of fertility. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 76–82. 1883.

Scott, J. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 186–188.

Scott, Robert G.

[Remarks on cotton in Brazil.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 294, 295.

Scott, Robert H.

The publication of daily weather maps and bulletins. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 6–9. 1894.

The international meteorological conference in Paris. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 333. 1896.

Scott, Robert W.

Improved Kentucky sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 334–341, illus.

Adaptation to the climate and subsistence of the West and South—Their thrifty and prolific character—Weight and character of their fleeces—Facts and opinions concerning the improved Kentucky sheep, from intelligent and prominent persons.

Scott, William H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 267–269.

Scott, W. H.

Faculty meetings. O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 80–84. 1895. .

Scovell, M. A.

[Presidential address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 6–10. 1890.

Analyses of sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 656–659. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 691–694. 1892.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 724–726. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 760–763. 1892.

Scovell, M. A., A. M. Peter, and H. E. Curtis.

On some sources of error in the determination of potash fertilizers. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 42–45. 1897.

Scovill, J. V. H.

Experiments in potato cultivation. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 194, 195.

Screws, W. W.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 23, 24. 1894.

Scribner, F. Lamson.

Fungous diseases of plants. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 76-87, illus.

Report on the fungous diseases of the grapevine. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 42, illus. 1886.

Report of the Mycological Section. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 95-135, illus.

Report of the Section of Vegetable Pathology. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 323-396, illus.

Apparatus for applying liquids and powders to vines in the treatment of fungous diseases. Bot. Bul. No. 5, pp. 89, 90. 1888.

[Report on diseases of the grapevine.] Bot. Bul. No. 10, pp. 5-11, illus. 1889.

Report on the extent, severity, and treatment of black rot and brown rot in northern Ohio in 1889. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 76-83. 1890.

Grasses as sand and soil binders. Y. B. 1894, pp. 421-436, illus.

Distribution of sand-binding grasses—The sand-binders of the seashore—Inland sand-binders.

Hungarian brome grass (*Bromus inermis*). Bot. Circ. No. 1, pp. 4, illus. 1894.

Grass gardens. Y. B. 1895, pp. 301-308, illus.

What is a grass garden?—Recognition and comparison of species—The botanist's interest in the garden—Selection of grasses for particular latitudes—The grass garden as an experiment station—Laying out the garden—How to stock a grass garden—Native grasses the best—Importance of introducing new grasses—Forage plants in the garden.

Grasses of salt marshes. Y. B. 1895, pp. 325-332, illus.

Area of salt and tide water marshes—Hay product and method of harvesting—Salt grasses—Chemical composition of salt-marsh grasses and hay.

Report of the Agrostologist. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 165-168.

Hairy vetch, sand vetch, or Russian vetch (*Vicia villosa*). Agros. Circ. No. 2, pp. 4, illus. 1895.

The flat pea (*Lathyrus sylvestris*). Bot. Circ. No. 4, pp. 7, illus. 1895.

Giant knotweed, or sachaline. Bot. Circ. No. 5, p. 4, illus. 1895.

Useful and ornamental grasses. Agros. Bul. No. 3, p. 119, illus. 1896.

Report of the Agrostologist. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 103-108.

Report of the Agrostologist. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 161-166.

The genus *Ixophorus*. Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 5-7. 1897.

A list of the grasses collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in the vicinity of Acapulco, Mexico, 1894-95. Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 7-11, illus. 1897.

American grasses. Agros. Bul. No. 7, pp. 331, illus. 1897.

New or little known grasses. Agros. Bul. No. 8, pp. 5-11, illus. 1897.

Scribner, F. Lamson, and Jared G. Smith.

Some Mexican grasses collected by E. W. Nelson in Mexico, 1894-95.
Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 11-16, illus. 1897.

Native and introduced species of the genera *Hordeum* and *Agropyron*. Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 23-36. 1897.

Scribner, F. Lamson, and Pierre Viala.

Black rot (*Laetitia bidwellii*). Bot. Bul. No. 7, pp. 29. 1888.

Scudder, Samuel H.

The cranberry girdler (*Crambus topiarius*). I. L., vol. 7, pp. 1-5, illus. 1894.

Searl, Benjamin.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 249, 250.

Sewall, J. A.

Grass and forage experiment station at Garden City, Kansas. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 342-344.

Shaffer, J. M.

Sheep in Iowa. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 167-185, illus.

Legislation—Woolen manufactures—Comparative profits.

Barley and its uses. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 355-367.

General description—Composition—Habits and cultivation—Barley as food for man—Barley as food for domestic animals—Barley as a therapeutic agent—Malt liquors—Malting—Brewing—Beer from malt—Adulterations.

Shaffer, Luther M.

[Report on the commerce of Stratford, Ontario.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 39. 1895.

Shakespeare, E. O.

[Report on epidemic diseases among swine.] 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 137-143. 1891.

Shakespeare, E. O., and T. J. Burrill.

Report of the United States board of inquiry concerning epidemic diseases among swine. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 129-135. 1891.

Sharp, David.

Two new species of *Scymnus*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 364, 365. 1889.

A new genus and two new species of Australian Lamellicorns. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 302, 303. 1890.

Sharples, S. P.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 726-728. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 694-697. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 764-768. 1892.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 660, 661. 1892.

Shattuck, C. H.

Coal oil in West Virginia. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 525-529.

Shaw, Thomas.

The rape plant: Its history, culture, and uses. F. B. No. 11, pp. 20, illus. 1893.

Shaw, Thomas—Continued.

Canadian field peas. Y. B. 1895, pp. 223-232, illus.

Various uses of the pea crop—Why the pea crop has been neglected—Areas adapted to pea culture in the United States—Growing peas for different purposes—Adaptability in soils—Place in the rotation—Preparing the land—Sowing the seed—Varieties to sow—Harvesting the crop—Storing the crop—Thrashing the crop.

Shaw, William B., jr.

Cattle in the Indian Territory. Rpt. Stat., July, 1885, pp. 27, 28.

Statistics of the Sac and Fox Agency. Rpt. Stat., Jan.-Feb., 1885, pp. 38-42.

The Sac and Fox Reservation—The absentee Shawnees—The Mexican Kickapoos—The Pottawatomies—The Iowas—The Tonkawas—Conclusions.

Shear, C. L., and P. A. Rydberg.

A report upon the grasses and forage plants of the Rocky Mountain region. Agros. Bul. No. 5, pp. 48, illus. 1897.

Shearer, J.

Letter on cost of raising wheat, corn, and oats crops of 1847. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 405, 406.

Shearer, Jonathan.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wayne County, Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 545-549.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 180-184.

Sheffield, O. H.

Improvement of the road system of Georgia. Road Inq. Bul. No. 3, pp. 31, illus. 1894.

Shepard, Charles U.

Special report on tea-raising in South Carolina. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 627-640, illus.

The tea plant in the United States—Requisite conditions of the tea industry—Climatic requirements—Quality of the tea produced—Yield of tea—Profit or loss—Effect of intense cold on tea plant.

Sheppard, W.

Analysis of cotton seed and wool. Ag. Rpt. 1849, p. 317.

Sherman, H. C.

The determination of nitric nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 47, p. 112. 1896.

Shiver, F. S.

The determination of total phosphoric acid in fertilizers containing organic materials. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 109, 110. 1891.

The determination of nitric nitrogen by the zinc iron method. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 142-145. 1894.

Showrds, Thomas.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 175-178.

Shriver, A. K.

[Remarks on lime on land.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 412.
21713—No. 4—16

Sidney, Edward.

Parasitic fungi. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 391-400.

A lecture delivered in the city of Norwich, England, at the annual meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society.

Silveyra, Julian.

On the cultivation and care of Havana tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 429-439.

Simon, A. M.

[Report on the commerce of Hanover, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 49-52. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Simpson, J. H.

Florida plants. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 389-393.

Notes on grasses—Other plants.

Simpson, John W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in South Carolina.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 89-91.

Simpson, R. F.

On sheep husbandry in South Carolina. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 503-509.

Sims, Alfred F.

Tornado, March 26, at Albany, New York. Mo. W. R., vol. 23, p. 92. 1895.

Sirrinc, F. A., and Herbert Osborn.

Notes on Aphididae. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 235-237. 1893.

Siva, C. Samba.

Agriculture in India. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 389, 390.

Skinner, F. G.

Centennial hemp. Ag. Rpt. 1849, p. 327.

Translation of an article by J. Bertrand, apostolic missionary to China.

Irrigation. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 342-363, illus.

"Translated principally from the Journal d'Agriculture Pratique."—Water—Rain water—Brook and river water—Means of improving the quality of water—Action of water upon different varieties of soil—Water nourishes plants—Water a stimulant to vegetation—Water protects and preserves plants—Preparation of the soil—Implements—Leveling or grading—Hill-side meadows—Dams—General directions—Nature of the soil—Location and exposure of meadows.

Skinner, George D.

Report of the Foreman of the Printing Office. Ag. Rpt. 1894, p. 185.

Slade, Elisha.

The onion: Its history, culture, and preservation. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 235-243.

Good seed—The ground—Planting—Hoeing—Diseases, etc.—The onion fly (*Anthonomyia ceparum*)—Preventatives and remedies—The cutworm (*Agrotis*)—The harvest—Varieties—Cost and profit of a crop.

Slingerland, M. V.

The bean weevil. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 86, 87. 1892.

Drasteria erectea. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 87, 88. 1892.

The pear-tree psylla (*Psylla pyricola*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 100-104. 1892.

Slingerland, M. V.—Continued.

The pear-leaf blister mite (*Phytoptus pyri*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 104, 105. 1892.

Slingerland, William H.

The "Cream pot" stock. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 291, 292, illus.

Smart, Charles.

The connection of the Army Medical Department with the development of meteorology in the United States. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 207-216. 1895.

Smart, James H.

[Presidential address before the Association of American Agricultural Colleges.] O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 37-42. 1891.

Smead, C. D.

Catarrh in sheep. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 214, 215. 1880.

Smith, Augustine J.

The necessity of agricultural education. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 22-32. 1883.

The necessity of agricultural education; being an address delivered before the convention of presidents and professors of agricultural colleges, etc. Unnum. rpt., pp. 15. 1883.

Smith, Bird.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Kentucky.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 265-268.

Smith, Caleb B.

Letter in answer to a resolution of the House of January 20 in relation to appropriation in aid of agriculture. II. Ex. Doc. No. 43, pp. 8. 1862.

Smith, Charles L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 149-151.

Smith, D. C. Wharton.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 43, 44. 1894.

Smith, Eugene A.

The cotton belt. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 59-80, maps. 1885.

General features of the cotton States—Alluvial region—Lower prairie region—Longleaf pine region—Oak uplands region—Upper prairie region—Red and brown loam region—Sandy and siliceous lands of the older formations—Gneissic region.

Smith, Gideon B.

Silk culture in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 859-861.

Smith, Erwin F.

Synopsis of replies to a circular relative to grape mildew and grape rot in the United States. Bot. Bul. No. 2, pp. 45-53. 1886.

Peach yellows: A preliminary report. Bot. Bul. No. 9, pp. 254, illus. 1889.

Spotting of peaches. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 32, 33. 1889.

Peach rot and peach blight (*Monilia fructigena*). Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 123-134. 1889.

Smith, Erwin F.—Continued.

Prevalence of ergot in 1889. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 203–204. 1889.

What to do for peach yellows. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 15, 16. 1890.

Field notes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 107–110. 1891.

Peach leaf curl—Plum taphrina—Plum blight—Apple blight—Pear-leaf blight—Black rot—Vine blight—Brown rot of the peach—Peach yellows—Peach rosette.

The peach rosette. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 143–148, illus. 1891.

Peach blight (*Monilia fructigena*). Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 36–39, illus. 1891.

Additional evidence on the communicability of peach yellows and peach rosette. Veg. Path. Bul. No. 1, pp. 65, illus. 1891.

Field notes. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 88–95. 1892.

Peach curl—Peach mildew—Black spot of peaches—Frosty mildew—Peach rust—Peach rot—Peach yellows—Clubbed branches—Stem and root tumors—Peach rosette—Plum blight—Pear diseases—Sycamore blight.

Additional notes on peach rosette. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 226–232. 1893.

Spread of the disease—Field experiments in Georgia.

Experiments with fertilizers for the prevention and cure of peach yellows, 1889–1892. Veg. Path. Bul. No. 4, pp. 197, illus. 1893.

Field notes, 1892. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 373–377, illus. 1894.

A new melon disease—Grape powdery mildew—Apple scab—Pear blight—Gooseberry leaf blight—Black spot of the peach—*Cercospora* (?) on peaches—Peach mildew—Peach curl—Wilting of peaches on the tree—Stem and root tumors—Root rot of the peach.

Peach yellows and peach rosette. F. B. No. 17, pp. 20, illus. 1894.

Peach growing for market. F. B. No. 33, pp. 24, illus. 1895.

Legal enactments for the restriction of plant diseases. Veg. Phys. and Path. Bul. No. 11, pp. 45. 1896.

The black rot of the cabbage. F. B. No. 68, pp. 22. 1898.

Smith, E. Goodrich.

On the culture of the *Madia sativa*, a new oleaginous plant. Ag. Rpt., 1845, pp. 967–969. [Translation.]

Maize in Mexico. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 411–414. [Translation.]

On the culture of potatoes. Ag. Rpt., 1847, pp. 415–420.

(Article by Prof. Hlubek, of Gratz, and translated from the German)—Different kinds of manure on the growth of potatoes and the quantity of starch meal contained in them—Influence of dividing potatoes on the product—Influence of the wider or closer planting on the product of potatoes—Influence of the size of the potato tubers used as seed on the product.

Flax culture. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 425–427.

(Translation from an article by Ludwig Carl Edler von Nadherny)—Soil and climate—Manuring—Previous crop—Preparation of the soil—Choice of seed—Strength of the seedling—Time of sowing—Culture—Harvesting and pulling—Assorting.

Breeding of cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 475–493.

(Translation from an article by T. V. Lanner)—On the feeding of horned cattle and the conditions of the most profitable use of the fodder substances—On the value of fodder substances—Determination of the per-

Smith, E. Goodrich—Continued.

centage of fat—Determination of the flesh weight from the live weight—Mode of determining the flesh weight by measuring the animal—Table in which is given the pure flesh weight of a herd of cattle measured according to circumference and length.

On raising calves. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 493, 494. [Translation.]

On feeding sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 494–502.

(Article by G. Ockel and translated from the German)—How the conservation fodder must be established as to the bodily weight, and in what proportion the fodder, aiding the production, i. e., beyond mere conservation, operated for making flesh, i. e., bodily increase and wool, accordingly as more or less of it was given—Whether large or small animals, with food in equal proportion to their bodily weight, will also be sustained in their bodily state, increase, or fall off in equal proportion—Whether a similar proportion is established also in young animals which are yet fully growing.

On the proportions of nutriment of the means of living. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 540, 541. [Translation.]

Summary of opinions on the potato disease. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 563–569. [Translation.]

Culture of the artichoke. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 578–582.

(Translation of an article in the French by Girardin and Dubreuil)—Culture of the artichoke as a green fodder—Climate and soil—Its place in the rotation—Preparation of the soil—Planting—Care of them while growing—Gathering—Preservation of the tubers—Product raised.

On the culture of madder. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 583–603.

(Translation of an article in the Journal d'Agriculture Pratique et de Jardinage)—Growth of madder—Component parts of manure for madder—Soils best fitted for madder—General culture—Culture by seed—Extraction of roots at eighteen months—Transplanting of madder—Account of the culture of a hectare of madder.

On the culture of rhubarb (*Rheum emodi*) in Steiermark. Ag. Rpt. 1848, p. 604.

(Translation of an article by Dr. Hlubek)—Natural historical distinctions—Cultivation—State of planting in Belden.

Irrigation. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 166–224.

Smith, E. J.

Culture of madder in Smyrna. Mo. Rpt. 1870, pp. 284, 285.

Smith, Halsted.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Bul. No. 10, pp. 39–41. 1894.

Smith, Henry M.

Report on yaupon (*Ilex cassine*). Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 20–22.

Smith, Herman W.

Recent publications [on meteorology]. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 134, 135, 199, 200, 245, 294, 348, 393, 483, 538. 1897.

Smith, Jared G.

Forage conditions of the prairie region. Y. B. 1895, pp. 309–324, illus.

Area and general considerations—The arid prairies—Native forage plants—Prairie hay—Tame grasses and clovers—Soiling crops—Improvement of the ranges—Grasses and cattle.

Alfalfa, or lucern. F. B. No. 31, pp. 23, illus. 1895.

A note on experimental grass gardens. Agros. Circ. No. 1, pp. 4. 1895.

Smith, Jared G.—Continued.

Cowpeas (*Vigna catjang*). Y. B. 1896, pp. 287–296.

Origin and general considerations—Cowpeas and soil renovation—Cowpeas for forage—Methods of cultivation and harvesting—Cowpeas for swine and cattle—Cowpeas for ensilage—Harvesting the seed—The feeding value of cowpeas—Fertilizers.

Fodder and forage plants, exclusive of the grasses. Agros. Bul. No. 2, pp. 58, illus. 1896.

Saltbushes. Agros. Circ. No. 3, pp. 4, illus. 1896.

Meadows and pastures: Formation and cultivation in the Middle Eastern States. F. B. No. 66, pp. 24, illus. 1897.

Smith, Jared G., and F. Lamson-Scribner.

Some Mexican grasses collected by E. W. Nelson in Mexico, 1894–95. Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 11–16, illus. 1897.

Native and introduced species of the genera *Hordeum* and *Agropyron*. Agros. Bul. No. 4, pp. 23–36. 1897.

Smith, John B.

Report upon insects affecting the hop and the cranberry. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 393–398.

Report upon cranberry and hop insects. Ent. Bul. No. 4, pp. 9–50, illus. 1884.

The vine worm or fire worm (*Anchylopera vacciniana*)—List of remedies—Recommendations—*Teras oxycoccana*—The cranberry spanworm (*Cymatophora pampinaria*)—The cranberry fruit worm—The broad-winged leaf hopper (*Amphiscepa bivittata*)—The cranberry tip worm—Locusts and crickets—The chain-spotted geometer (*Zerene catenaria*)—The red-striped cranberry worm—The hop grub (larva of *Hydracia immanis*)—The hop snout moth (*Hypona humuli*)—The common butterfly (*Vanessa comma*)—The white-marked tussock moth (*Orgyia leucostigma*)—The fall webworm (*Spilosoma cunea*)—The hickory tussock moth (*Halesidota carya*)—The hop-plant louse (*Aphis* [*Phorodon*] *humuli*)—The hop-vine leaf hopper (*Typhlocyba* sp.).

New species of *Oncocnemis*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 18–20. 1888.

Notes on *Lachnosterna*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 180–185, illus. 1888.

Lachnosterna grandis, *L. fusca*, *L. dubia*, *L. arcuata*.

An experience with rose bugs. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 113–115. 1890.

Fertilizers as insecticides. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 217, 218. 1891.

Notes on the plum curculio. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 219–220. 1891.

An experience with the rose bug. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 220–224. 1891.

Some questions relating to Aphididæ. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 226, 227. 1891.

An invasion by the clover-leaf beetle. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 231–233. 1891.

Notes on blackberry borers and gall makers. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 27–30. 1891.

The squash borer (*Melittia cucurbitæ*) and remedies therefor. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 30, 31. 1891.

Notes of the year in New Jersey [entomological]. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 43–45. 1891.

Notes of the year in New Jersey [entomological]. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 93–98. 1892.

Smith, John B.—Continued.

The maxillary tentacles of *Pronuba*. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 161–163, illus. 1893.

Descriptions of Noctuidæ from the Death Valley. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 328–334, illus. 1893.

Farm practice and fertilizers as insecticides. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 93–97. 1893.

The economic value of parasites and predaceous insects. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 142–146. 1893.

Insects of the year in New Jersey. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 187–192. 1893.

Bisulphide of carbon as an insecticide. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 108–110. 1894.

The San Jose scale in New Jersey. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 163–167. 1894.

Notes of the year in New Jersey [entomological]. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 185–197. 1894.

Entomological notes and problems. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 6–18. 1896.

“Raupeuleim” and “dendrolene.” Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 31, 32. 1896.

Scale insects and their enemies in California. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 46–48. 1896.

Smith, Junius.

Cultivation of the tea plant in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 402–404.

Introduction of the tea plant into the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 192–194.

Smith, J. H.

Imphee and sorghum culture, and sugar and sirup making. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 129–140.

Preparation of the soil—Soaking the seed—Planting and cultivation—Manuring—Hybridization—Harvesting—Mills—Handling the juice—Evaporating pans and clarifying—Disposal of the scum from the evaporator—Drainage of mush sirup into sugar—Distilling the cane juice—Bagasse, or crushed cane, for fuel and other purposes—Sugar making and refining—Uses of the seed—Different kinds of cane.

Smith, J. Lawrence.

Investigation of the sugar-bearing capacity of the Chinese sugar cane. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 192–196.

Smith, J. W.

Forest-tree culture in Dakota. For. Bul. No. 5, pp. 50–52. 1891.

Smith, Lotan.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 226–231.

Smith, Nehemiah.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 144, 145.

Smith, N. D.

Abstract of meteorological observations near Washington, Arkansas. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 613, 614.

Smith, Oberlin.

[Road improvement.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 59-63. 1893.

Smith, S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 132, 133.

Smith, Theobald.

The gape disease of fowls and the parasite by which it is caused. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 269-284, illus. [Translation.]

The gape disease of fowls and the parasite by which it is caused. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 281-296, illus. 1885.

Investigations of the infectious diseases of animals. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 105-122.

Investigations of the Texas fever—The relation of ticks to Texas cattle fever—Swine diseases—An experiment to test the value of subcutaneous injections of hog cholera bacilli as a means of preventing hog cholera—An experiment to test the value of injections of hog cholera bacilli into the veins as a means of producing immunity—Swine plague—Two outbreaks of hog cholera.

Special report on the causes and prevention of swine plague. Results of experiments. Unnum. rpt., pp. 166, illus. 1891.

Investigation of infectious diseases of domesticated animals. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 117-138.

Swine plague—Texas fever—Pneumonia in cattle—Experiments with the milk of tuberculous cattle—Abortion in mares—Miscellaneous work.

Investigations of infectious diseases of animals. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 93-110. 1891.

Investigations of Texas cattle fever—The relation of ticks to Texas cattle fever—Swine diseases—Two outbreaks of hog cholera.

Investigation of infectious diseases of domesticated animals. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 110-118.

Texas cattle fever—The cattle tick the carrier of Texas fever—The Texas fever microparasite lives in the blood of healthy Southern cattle—Preventive exposure—Prevention—Treatment—Conclusions—Tuberculosis in cattle—Sporadic pneumonia in cattle—The cornstalk diseases in cattle—Diseases of horses in the West—Miscellaneous work.

On the pathogenic bacillus from the vagina of a mare after abortion. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 53-59. 1893.

Preliminary notes on a sporozoön in the intestinal villi of cattle. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 73-88, illus. 1893.

Investigation of infectious diseases of domesticated animals. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 45-66. 1893.

Swine plague—Texas fever—Pneumonia in cattle—Experiments with the milk of tuberculous cattle—Abortion in mares—Miscellaneous work.

Investigation of infectious diseases of domesticated animals. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 140-152.

Tuberculosis in cattle—The ways in which tubercle bacilli are discharged from the body of tuberculous cattle—Channels of infection—Relative frequency of infection through the lungs and the digestive tract—Preventive measures.

The hog cholera group of bacteria. B. A. I. Bul. No. 6, pp. 9-40. 1894.

Practical bearing of the preceding investigations [on hog cholera and swine plague]. B. A. I. Bul. No. 6, pp. 109-114. 1894.

Smith, Theobald—Continued.

Studies in bovine tuberculosis, with special reference to prevention. B. A. I. Bul. No. 7, pp. 88-128. 1894.

Some practical suggestions for the suppression and prevention of tuberculosis. B. A. I. Bul. No. 7, pp. 129-156. 1894.

Some practical suggestions for the suppression and prevention of bovine tuberculosis. Y. B. 1894, pp. 317-330.

Character of the disease—The contagiousness of the disease—Preventive measures—Bovine tuberculosis in its relation to the public health.

An infectious disease among turkeys caused by protozoa (infectious entero-hepatitis). B. A. I. Bul. No. 8, pp. 7-38, illus. 1895.

Sewage disposal on the farm and the protection of drinking water. F. B. No. 43, pp. 20, illus. 1896.

Preliminary investigations of unknown diseases in turkeys. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 82, 83. 1896.

Investigations of diseases of domesticated animals. 12th and 13th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 119-183, illus. 1897.

Notes on sporadic pneumonia in cattle—Its causation and differentiation from contagious pleuro-pneumonia—Two varieties of the tubercle bacillus from mammals—Notes on the evolution of hog cholera outbreaks—Swine erysipelas or mouse septicæmia bacilli from an outbreak of swine disease—Notes on peculiar parasitic affections of the liver in domesticated animals—Two cases of cirrhosis of the liver.

Smith, Theobald, and Charles F. Dawson.

Injuries to cattle from swallowing pointed objects. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 78-81. 1896.

Smith, Theobald, and F. L. Kilborne.

Investigations into the nature, causation, and prevention of Texas, or Southern, cattle fever. B. A. I. Bul. No. 1, pp. 301, illus. 1893.

Investigations into the nature, causation, and prevention of Southern cattle fever. 8th and 9th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 177-304, illus. 1893.

Smith, Theobald, and Veranus A. Moore.

Experiments on the production of immunity in rabbits and guinea pigs with reference to hog cholera and swine plague bacteria. B. A. I. Bul. No. 6, pp. 41-80. 1894.

On the variability of infectious diseases as illustrated by hog cholera and swine plague. B. A. I. Bul. No. 6, pp. 81-95. 1894.

Smith, Theobald, and E. C. Schroeder.

Some experimental observations on the presence of tubercle bacilli in the milk of tuberculous cows when the udder is not visibly diseased. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 60-66. 1893.

Smith, Theobald, F. L. Kilborne, and E. C. Schroeder.

Additional observations on Texas cattle fever. B. A. I. Bul. No. 3, pp. 67-72. 1893.

Smith, Washington A.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 344-348.

Snellen, Maurits.

The climate of the Netherlands. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 627-640. 1896.

Snow, B. W.

- Aggregate damage from cotton worms in Texas, crop of 1887. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 32-34. 1889. .
- Cotton production and trade of the world. Rpt. Stat. 1890, pp. 268-283.
- The Indian corn industry in the United States. Unnum. rpt., pp. 23-36. 1891.

Snow, Edwin M.

- Hog cholera. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 147-154.
- Symptom—Post-mortem appearances—Nature of the disease—Causes—Prevention—Treatment.

Snow, F. H.

- Experiments for the destruction of chinch bugs in the field by the artificial introduction of contagious diseases. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 279-284. 1891.
- The chinch bug disease and other notes. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 69-72. 1891.
- Experiments for the destruction of chinch bugs in the field by the artificial introduction of contagious diseases. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 145-149. 1891.
- Work in economic entomology at the University of Kansas for the season of 1894. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 140-144, illus. 1894.

Snyder, Harry.

- Determination of fats in fodders by direct weighing and by loss of weight of the substance. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 37-39. 1891.
- An error in the present official method for the determination of albuminoid nitrogen; and the effect of the presence of metals that are precipitable by potassium sulphide in the determination of nitrogen by Kjeldahl's method. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 39, 40. 1891.
- Humus in its relation to soil fertility. Y. B. 1895, pp. 131-142.
- Loss of soil humus and decline in fertility—Nitrogen in humus—Mineral matter in humus—Value of humates as plant food—Means of increasing the humates of the soil—Humus and the water supply of crops—Humus and the heat of the soil—Means of maintaining the humus of the soil.
- Determination of the total insoluble matter, phosphoric acid, lime, and potash in soils. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 48, 49. 1896.
- Loss of nutrients in boiling potatoes, carrots, and cabbage. O. E. S. Bul. No. 43, pp. 7-19, illus. 1897.
- The digestibility of potatoes and eggs. O. E. S. Bul. No. 43, pp. 20-24. 1897.

Snyder, S. J. H.

- Locusts, or grasshoppers, in Kansas. Mo. Rpt. 1868, p. 456.

Solberg, E.

- Report on the investigations of methods for phosphoric acid determination for the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists for 1894. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 83-87. 1896.

Sommers, Benjamin.

- [Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 370-373.

Sorsby, N. T.

- Indian millet, or Dourah corn. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 160-162.

Soskin, Selik.

The formation of fat in the animal body. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 179-191. 1896.

Southwick, E. B.

Entomological work in Central Park. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 59-62. 1891.

The parsnip webworm (*Depressaria heracliana*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 106-109. 1892.

Economic entomological work in the parks of New York City. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 135-138. 1894.

The wood-leopard moth in the parks of New York City. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 138-140. 1894.

Southworth, Effie A.

Glæosporium nervisequum. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 51, 52. 1889.

A new hollyhock disease. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 45-50, illus. 1890.

Anthrachnose of cotton. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 100-105, illus. 1891.

Additional observations on anthrachnose of the hollyhock. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 115, 116. 1891.

Ripe rot of grapes and apples. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 164-173, illus. 1891.

Southworth, Effie A., and B. T. Galloway.

Treatment of apple scab. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 210-214. 1889.

Preliminary notes on a new and destructive oat disease. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 72, 73. 1890.

Spalding, Thomas.

Culture of indigo. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 976-978, illus.

Spear, Lewis H.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 152-154.

Speechly, William.

A treatise on the culture of the vine. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 103, 104, illus.

Spence, Philip B.

[Report on the commerce of Quebec, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 42-44. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Spencer, Grove.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 269-273.

Spencer, Guilford L.

Experiments in the manufacture of sugar at Magnolia Station, Lawrence, Louisiana. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 328-342.

Report of experiments in the manufacture of sugar at Magnolia Station, Lawrence, Louisiana, season of 1885-86. Chem. Bul. No. 11, pp. 26, illus. 1886.

Report of experiments in the manufacture of sugar at Magnolia Station, Lawrence, Louisiana, season of 1886-87. (Third report.) Chem. Bul. No. 15, pp. 35. 1887.

Summary of data for four years at Magnolia. Chem. Bul. No. 18, pp. 46-58. 1888.

Spencer, Guilford L.—Continued.

Report of experiments in the manufacture of sugar by diffusion at Magnolia Station, Lawrence, Louisiana, season of 1888-89. Chem. Bul. No. 21, pp. 67. 1889.

Report on sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 149-154. 1893.

Report on sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 122-125. 1894.

Spengler, Joseph S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 478-483.

Sperk, Franz Otto.

The four great rivers of Siberia. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 101-116. 1894.

Spivey, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 286-288.

Sprague, G.

The meat question analyzed. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 462-484.

Sprague, Thomas.

[Remarks on cotton in Lower California.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 285.

Sprung, A.

On the construction of registering air thermometers to replace the ordinary alcohol and mercurial thermometers. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 718-720, illus. 1896.

Stalker, M.

The "loco" plant and its effect on animals. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 271-276. 1887.

Standart, S. H.

The live-stock industry of Colorado and the Territories of the Northwest. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 327-334. 1886.

Stanton, Edgar.

Cultivation of the nettle in Germany. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 560, 561.

Stanton, F. J.

Practical irrigation in Colorado. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 254-287.

The levels—The dam, or weir—The sluice, hatch, or headgate—The head main ditch—Fall of the main ditch—Flume chute, or aqueduct—Puddling, or artificial bottoming—Measuring water—Reservoirs—Different modes of irrigation—Irrigation as a vehicle for fertilizers—How much and when to irrigate—The economy of irrigation—Ditches in Colorado—Alkali lands—Questions on irrigation—A great Western American canal—Irrigation systems of different countries—Irrigation in France—Irrigation in Spain—Irrigation in Italy—Irrigation in India—Irrigation in our Territories.

Starling, William.

Floods of the Mississippi River with reference to the inundation of the alluvial valley. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 68-80. 1894.

Starr, Frederick, jr.

American forests: Their destruction and preservation. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 210-234.

Evils of past destruction—Increase of destruction—Consumption by building railroads—Consumption for railroad fuel—General consumption of wood for fuel—Consumption by mechanical industry—Destruction by war—Improvident waste—Destruction for liquidation of farm debts—Reproduction prevented—Preventive measures proposed—National scientific experiments needed—Beginnings already in operation—Experiments should be protracted, thorough, and various—Warnings from history—What can be effected by such experiments—Individual efforts on too small a scale—Wood pays more than one-half of the entire internal revenue of the United States.

Stearns, Robert E. C.

Report on the land and fresh-water shells collected in California and Nevada by the Death Valley Expedition, including a few additional species obtained by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and assistants in parts of the Southwestern United States. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 269-283, illus. 1893.

Steiger, J. B.

Physical and topographical features of Yuma County, Arizona. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 408-419. 1890.

Steiner, Ralph.

[Report on the commerce of Munich, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 68-72. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Stejneger, Leonard.

Annotated list of the reptiles and batrachians collected by the Death Valley Expedition in 1891, with descriptions of new species. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 159-228. 1893.

With field notes by Dr. C. Hart Merriam.

Stelle, J. P.

Report on entomological experiments and observations. 4th Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 25-35, appx. iii. 1885.

Cotton blight—Boll rot—The flare—Other food plants than cotton—Annoyances to the cotton worm—Natural enemies—The yeast ferment remedy—Pyrethrum powder—Other vegetable poisons—Arsenical poisons (london purple, paris green, arsenic).

Stephan, Theodore M.

Tuberculosis among cattle in Saxony. 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., p. 99. 1896.

Stetson, Ezra.

Swine breeding. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 160-162. 1883.

Stevens, William B.

A brief history of the silk culture in Georgia. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 806-817.

Stevenson, J. C.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 22, 23. 1894.

Stewart, E. W.

Cutting and cooking food for animals. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 396-407, illus.

Why fodder should be cut—Mixing different qualities of food—What is gained in cutting for a small stock—Straw cutters—Cooking food for animals—Value of straw, analyses, etc.—Average composition of wheat straw—Corn fodder and bean straw—Cultivated grasses, average, dried at 212° F.—Indian corn and wheat bran—Oats and rye—Barley—Beans and peas—Steam apparatus—Preparing food for steaming—Cheap steamer—Arrangement for a large stock—Results of cooking—Opinions of American and English farmers—Amount of straw and coarse fodder wasted.

Cattle feeding in New York. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 299-311.

Present condition of cattle feeding in New York—Feeding cattle raised by others—An experiment—True system of meat production for New York—Full feeding and early maturity—Ellsworth twins—Another example—The profit of early maturity—Cost of a two-year-old steer.

Stewart, F. L.

Maize and sorghum as sugar plants. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 236-264, illus.

Crystallizable sugar—Sugar production in Louisiana—Results of experiments with maize and sorghum—Botanical relationships—Period of growth—Propagation—Rattooning, or tillering—Climate—Soil—Manures—Chemical composition—Sorghum and maize as compared with the sugar beet—Climatic range of sorghum and maize—Soils—Effects of manures—Cost of production—Improvement of the soil—Yield per acre—Corn and the beet as forage plants in France—System of manufacture for general use—Preparation of the soil—Period of harvesting—Curing of green corn—Precautions to be observed—Crushing mills—Heating tanks—Evaporating apparatus—Finishing pan—The cooler—Crystallizing vessels—Process of manufacture—Chemical means employed—Treatment of juice in the tanks—Chemical reactions—Evaporation—Crystallizing—Special treatment of sorghum in crystallization—Analysis of dried sugar corn.

Stickney, Lyman D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in District of Columbia.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 192-194.

Tropical Florida. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 402-404.

Stiles, Charles Wardell.

The country slaughterhouse as a factor in the spread of disease. Y. B. 1896, pp. 155-166, illus.

Introduction—Notes taken at the various slaughterhouses—Slaughterhouses naturally centers of disease—Preventive methods—General suggestions—Summary.

Report upon the present knowledge of the tapeworms of poultry. B. A. I. Bul. No. 12, pp. 9-79, illus. 1896.

The flukes and tapeworms of cattle, sheep, and swine, with special reference to the inspection of meats. B. A. I. Bul. No. 19, pp. 11-136, illus. 1898.

Stiles, Charles Wardell, and Albert Hassall.

The color of a host and its relation to parasitism. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 265, 266. 1892.

A revision of the adult cestodes of cattle, sheep, and allied animals. B. A. I. Bul. No. 4, pp. 134, illus. 1893.

Stiles, Harvey C.

Spraying for black scale in California. I. L., vol. 2, p. 146. 1889.

Stohmann, F.

Heat equivalent of the nutrients of food. E. S. R., vol. 6, pp. 590-608. 1895.

Stokes, Charles.

Wornout lands of New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 206-209.

Stokes, John W.

Report of the Acting Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. v-xix.

Progress of agriculture—Retrogression—The politics of agriculture—Railroads—The wool interest—Southern affairs—Stock importation—Department operations—The seed distribution—Propagating garden—The experimental farm—The Chemical Laboratory—Statistics—The Department building—Finance.

Stone, G. E.

Vegetable physiology in agricultural colleges. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 99-102. 1897.

Stone, J.

Remarks on cotton in Cuba. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 295.

Stone, Leonard.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 361-365.

Stone, Richmond.

Historical sketch of national road building in the United States. Road Inq. Bul. No. 17, pp. 7-15, illus. 1895.

Stone, Roy.

Report of Special Agent and Engineer for Road Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 585-592.

[Report on progress of organization of national leagues for good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 13, 14. 1893.

Best roads for farms and farming districts. Y. B. 1894, pp. 501-504, illus.

Kind of road for the farmer—Maintenance of roads.

[Address before National Road Conference, July 5, 1894.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 7-9. 1894.

Report of the Special Agent and Engineer for Road Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 217, 218.

Cooperative road construction. Y. B. 1895, pp. 487-492.

Community of interest in road construction—National and State aid—Legislation favoring the cooperative system—Best road for farming districts—Use of convict labor—Cooperation necessary.

Origin and work of the Darlington Road League. Road Inq. Circ. No. 17, pp. 6, illus. 1895.

Road building in the United States. Road Inq. Bul. No. 17, pp. 45-52. 1895.

Report of the Special Agent and Engineer for Road Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 195-199.

Traffic of the country roads. Road Inq. Circ. No. 19, pp. 3. 1896.

Report of the Special Agent and Engineer for Road Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 145-149.

Brick paving for county roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 25, pp. 7, illus. 1896.

Report of the Director of the Office of Road Inquiry. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 173-175.

[Address before the State Board of Agriculture, Augusta, Maine, January 21, 1897.] Road Circ. No. 28, pp. 1-10. 1897.

[Remarks at the hearing by the Committees of Senate and Assembly at Albany, New York, February 25, 1897, on the Higbie State-aid road bill.] Road Circ. No. 28, pp. 10-15. 1897.

[Remarks at the good roads banquet at the League of American Wheelmen, Albany, New York, February 11, 1897.] Road Circ. No. 28, pp. 15-19. 1897.

[Address before the General Assembly of North Carolina.] Road Circ. No. 28, pp. 19-23. 1897.

[Letter to Illinois farmers' institute.] Road Circ. No. 28, pp. 23-26. 1897.

Stone, Winthrop E.

Notes on the occurrence and quantitative estimation of the pentaglucooses in feeding stuffs. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 125-128. 1890.

A comparison of methods for the determination of starch. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 163-166. 1894.

Dietary studies at Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, in 1895. O. E. S. Bul. No. 22, pp. 22. 1896.

The carbohydrates of wheat, maize, flour, and bread, and the action of enzymic ferments upon starches of different origin. O. E. S. Bul. No. 34, pp. 44. 1896.

Street, John Phillips.

The Ulsch method in determining nitric nitrogen in complete fertilizers. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 88, 89. 1892.

Report on nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 12-24. 1897.

Strickney, L. D.

Florida. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 59-65.

Soil, climate, and productions.

Strohm, John.

The Conestoga horse. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 175-180, illus.

Stubbs, William C.

Report on sugar analysis. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 76, 77. 1891.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 662-663. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 698-702. 1892.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 728, 729. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 769, 770. 1892.

Sturtevant, E. Lewis.

Deerfoot Farm centrifugal dairy. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 629-651, illus.

Sublette, George B.

Pavements and roads in cities and towns. Road Inq. Bul. No. 2, pp. 9, 10. 1894.

Sudworth, George B.

Forest flora of the Rocky Mountain region. For. Bul. No. 2, pp. 153-197, illus. 1889.

Additions to the forest flora of North America, and necessary changes in nomenclature of important timber species, with notes. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 324-330.

Nomenclature of the arborescent flora of the United States. For. Bul. No. 14, pp. 419. 1897.

Sullivan, G. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, p. 315.

Summer, William.

The culture of the sweet potato. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 450-453.

Summers, Benjamin.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 245-249.

Summers, James D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 535-537.

Summers, Laurel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Iowa.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 339, 340.

Swallow, G. C.

Grape culture in Missouri. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 232-237.

Swan, Frederick.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, p. 130.

Swank, J. M.

The Department of Agriculture : Its history and objects. Unnum. rpt., pp. 64. 1872.

Swanston, Robert L.

[Remarks on cotton in Samoa and other South Pacific islands.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 262.

Sweetser, W. S.

Comparison of nitrogen determination by the Kjeldahl method—distilling with and without potassium sulphide. Chem. Bul. No. 49, p. 25. 1897.

Swenson, Magnus.

Experiments with sorghum at Fort Scott. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 213-221.

Experiments with sorghum at Fort Scott. Chem Bul. No. 17, pp. 5-15. 1888.

Swingle, Walter T.

Treatment of smuts of oats and wheat. F. B. No. 5, pp. 8. 1891.

Some Peronosporaceæ in the herbarium of the Division of Vegetable Pathology. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 109-130. 1892.

The grain smuts : Their causes and prevention. Y. B. 1894, pp. 409-429, illus.

Stinking smuts of wheat—Loose smut of wheat—Smut of barley, rye, and corn—Practical directions for treatment of seed for smut—Extra increase in yield as a result of seed treatment—Duty of seedsmen—Summary.

An improved method of making Bordeaux mixture. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 365-371. 1894.

Bordeaux mixture : Its chemistry, physical properties, and toxic effects on fungi and algæ. Veg. Phys. and Path. Bul. No. 9, pp. 37. 1896.

Swingle, Walter T., and W. A. Kellerman.

New species of Kansas fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 11-14. 1889.

New species of Kansas fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 72-78. 1889.

Status of the sorghum blight. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 195-199. 1889.

Prevention of smut in oats and other cereals. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 26-29. 1890.

Swingle, Walter T., and Herbert J. Webber.

The principal diseases of citrous fruits in Florida. Veg. Phys. and Path. Bul. No. 8, pp. 42, illus. 1896.

Swinton, A. H.

Data obtained from solar physics and earthquake commotions applied to elucidate locust multiplication and migration. 3d Rpt. Ent. Com., pp. 65-85. 1883.

Stridulation in *Vanessa antiopa*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 307, 308, illus. 1889.

How are insect vivaria to be lighted? I. L., vol. 3, pp. 18, 19. 1890.

Swoope, John M.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 194-196.

Sylvester, E. Ware.

The osier willow. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 254, 255.

Symons, G. J.

English meteorological literature, 1337 to 1699. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 338-351. 1895.

Taft, L. R.

Report on experiments with remedies for the apple scab. Bot. Bul. No. 11, pp. 30-38, illus. 1890.

Irrigation for the garden and greenhouse. Y. B. 1895, pp. 233-246, illus.

The water supply—Power and machinery—Distribution—Reservoirs and tanks—Applying the water—Irrigation for the garden—Irrigation for orchards—Cost of irrigating—Profits from irrigating—Irrigation for the greenhouse—Greenhouse subirrigation.

Tamari, Kizo.

The rice and soil culture and agricultural education in Japan. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 187-191. 1885.

Taney, Charles.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 486-489.

Taney, James B.

[Report on the commerce of Belfast, Ireland.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 127-144. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, cotton, etc., tobacco, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Tavean, Augustin L.

Modern farming in America. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 280-294.

The steam plow—The steam ditcher—The gang plow—The narrow—The serrated roller—The grain drill—The reaper—The horserake—The thrasher—The mower—The hay tedder—The horse hay sweep—The horse hayfork—The sulky corn planter—The sulky cultivator—Corn harvester—The corn husker—The cornstalk cutter—The cotton planter.

Tavel, Franz von.

Contributions to the history of the development of the Pyrenomyces. Jour Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 53-58, 113-123, 181-184, illus. 1889.

Taylor, A. O'D.

Wasps in India. I. L., vol. 2, p. 113. 1889.

Taylor, Alexander S.

California products. Mo. Rpt. 1867, pp. 56, 57.

Palms, agaves, acacias, olives, mulberries, and almonds.

Taylor, Charles W.

Importance of raising and feeding more cattle and sheep. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 249-288, illus.

Table of mean actual weights (pounds and ounces) of the entire bodies and the different organs and parts of different descriptions of animals.

Taylor, H. M.

Importance of the range industry. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 293-325. 1886.

Condition of the cattle-range industry. 3d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 105-124. 1887.

Condition of the cattle interests west of the Mississippi River. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 306-338. 1889.

Taylor, John L.

History of the Ohio company for importing English cattle. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 98-103.

Taylor, N. R.

Highs and lows. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 350, 351. 1897.

Taylor, Thomas.

Report on fungoid diseases of plants. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 110-122, illus.

Mildew on the European grapevine—Diseases of the pear—Fungoid diseases of the peach tree—The mildew diseases of the lilac.

Microscopic investigation. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 188-203, illus.

Pear-tree blight—Fiji Island cotton—Onion blight and smut (Genus *Pero-nospora*)—Yellows of the peach—Potato blight and rot.

Pear-tree blight. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 225-229, illus.

Fiji Island cotton. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 317-319.

Yellows of the peach. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 387-389, illus.

Onion blight and smut. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 449-451, illus.

Potato blight and rot. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 507-511, illus.

Potato blight and rot. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 118-123, illus.

Microscopic investigations. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 183-210, illus.

Hawthorn blight—Potato blight and rot—Black knot—Orange blight—Apple speck, or rot—Onion rust.

The potato rot. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 251-253, illus.

Ræstelia lacerata and *Æcidium laceratum*. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 431-433, illus.

[Orange disease in Florida.] Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 588-594.

Black knot—Onion rust. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 52-54, illus.

Microscopic observations. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 161-178, illus.

[Apple rot.] Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 228-231.

[The potato rot.] Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 273-275, illus.

The cranberry rot and scald. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 439-449.

Black knot of plum and cherry trees. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 514-519, illus.

Cranberry rot and scald. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 42-44.

Continued from October. 1874.

Taylor, Thomas—Continued.

Microscopic observations. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 187–206, illus.

Cellulose and starch—Cranberry rot and scald—Black knot.

Bacterium. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 316–319.

[Report of New Jersey Cranberry Association, September 9, 1875.]

Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 445–448.

Microscopic observations. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 45–49, illus.

On cranberry rot, etc.—Ulnic compounds, or peaty matter—Insects injurious to cranberries—*Penicillium glaucum*.

Microscopic investigation. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 74–86, illus.

Mushrooms—Microscopic Centennial collection of fungi—Phylloxera—Eucalypti.

Microscopic observation. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 196–198, illus.

Cellulose and starch in plants and animals. (Continued from July, 1875.)

Cranberry rot—Black knot. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 350–383, illus.

Coniomycetes ustilaginci. Mo. Rpt. 1876, p. 413, illus.

Grape mildew and rot. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 464–466.

Cranberry culture in New Jersey. Ag. Rpt. 1877, pp. 569–576.

Soil—Savanna soil—Grasshoppers—Irrigation and liming—Fertilizers—Natural cranberry bogs—Storing cranberries—Coloring wild berries—Cranberry vines—Sulphuring vines—Solar heat—Pine stumps—Profitable cultivation of peat lands.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 89–108, illus.

Miscellaneous work—Textile fibers—Parasites in domestic fowls—Fungi—Tests of butter and other fats—Examination of butter and its substitutes—To separate butter crystals—Mounting butter crystals—Chemical test for butter, oleomargarine, and butterine—How to detect the crystals of lard by the naked eye—Edible mushrooms of the United States.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 139–145, illus.

Miscellaneous work—The physiological action of borax—Arrangement of microscope, etc.—Crystalline formations of butter—Crystals of fats—How to mount crystals of fats—Beef fat—Oleo—Neutral lard—Oleomargarine—The Bunsen filter pump—Cottonseed oil used in oleomargarine—Benne oil—Peanut oil—Butter tests corroborated.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 617–625, illus.

Miscellaneous work—Special breeds of cattle in relation to butter crystals—Oleomargarine and butterine—Use of terms—Oleo—Stearine—Stearic acid—Commercial stearine—Condition of fats in health and disease—List of persons submitting samples of butter, fats, oils.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 559–564, illus.

Black pepper—White pepper—White mustard seed—Black mustard seed—Cloves—Allspice—Cinnamon—Color reactions of fats and oils and fluorescence—A new pocket polariscope (oleomargariscope).

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 191–200, illus.

Tea and its adulterations—Original microscopic investigations—How to detect stone cells in the tea leaf—Olive oil and lard, and their adulterants—Original investigations relating to color reactions.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 361–374, illus.

The silver test for the adulterations of lard and oils—How to detect fictitious lard—Silver test for olive oil—Mushrooms of the United States—Eight edible mushrooms of the United States—Mushroom culture—Artificial mushroom spawn—Twelve poisonous mushrooms—Butter and fats—Original microscopist investigations.

Taylor, Thomas—Continued.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 415–416, illus.

Improved methods of distinguishing between pure and fictitious lard—Adulterated coffee—Four edible mushrooms of the United States—Mushroom culture—Glossary of terms used in describing mushrooms—Mechanical devices perfected during the year.

Report of the Microscopist. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 281–292, illus.

Work of the year—Edible and poisonous mushrooms—Culinary preparation of certain edible mushrooms—Detection of poisonous mushrooms by means of a silver spoon, onions, etc.—Three edible mushrooms—*Amanita*—*Lepiota*—*Cortinarius*—The volva—The mushroom veil—Mushroom gills—Mushroom spores—Silver nitrate test for oils—Crystallization of oils or other acids.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Microscopy. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 297–302, illus.

Work of the year—A mushroom herbarium—Microscopical investigations—Investigation of the cotton staples of the United States—Measurement of cotton fibers—Four edible mushrooms—*Russula virescens*—*Coprinus comatus*—*Marasmius oreades*, “fairy ring mushroom”—*Agaricus*—Crystallization of seed-oil fats and animal fats—*Chaulemugra* fat—Cocoanut oil—Carapa, or “crab” oil fat—“Palm-oil” fat—Animal fats.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Microscopy. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 195, 196.

Taylor, William A.

Report of the Assistant Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 277–296, illus.

Office work—The fruit crop of the year—Climatic conditions—Apples and pears—Peaches, plums, and small fruit—Grapes—Oranges and lemons—Figs—Exhibit of the Division at the World's Fair—Uncertainty of varietal names of fruits—Seeds, plants, and scions received and distributed—Apple—Plum—Cherry—Fig—Australian fruit and nut trees—Miscellaneous—Promising new fruits—Apple—Pears—Quince—Peach—Plums—Cherry—Grape—Raspberry—Semitropical fruits—Kaki—Orange—Wild fruits—Persimmon—Papaw—Nuts—Almond—Chestnuts—European hazel—Shagbark—Pecans—Black walnut.

Small-fruit culture for market. Y. B. 1895, pp. 283–294, illus.

Choice of location—Preparation of soil—Manuring—Planting and cultivation—Pruning and winter treatment—Varieties for market—Selection of plants—Harvesting and marketing—Strawberry—Blackberry—Raspberry—Current and gooseberry.

Tein, M. von.

Regimen of the Rhine region: High-water phenomena and their prediction. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 117–121. 1894.

Teller, George L., and F. W. Woll.

Report on analysis of cattle foods. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 122–135. 1893.

Terne, Bruno.

On sources of errors in the determination of potash. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 150–152. 1891.

The availability of nitrogen in mixed fertilizers. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 40–43. 1893.

Thaxter, Roland.

Fungi described in recent reports of the Connecticut Experiment Station. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 278–280. 1893.

Thayer, E. H.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 63-69. 1893.

Going in debt for good roads. Road Inq. Bul. No. 26, pp. 5. 1897.

Thomas, Cyrus.

Notes on the agriculture of northern Colorado. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 284-296.

The Denver district—Soil—Climate—Cereals—Other productions—Fruits—Stock raising—Irrigation—Fencing—Obstacles and drawbacks—Remarks by Mr. Miles.

Notes on the agriculture of Colorado and New Mexico. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 379-381.

Agricultural resources of Wyoming Territory and of Utah. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 548-569.

Laramie plains—The Sweetwater region—The eastern plains—The Wind River district—The Great Salt Lake basin—Salt Lake basin proper—Utah Lake Valley—Rush Valley—Sevier River basin—Climate and productions.

Agricultural topography and resources of Montana Territory. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 131-448.

The northwestern section—Southern section—Northern section—Southeastern section—Stock raising, climate, etc.

Thomas, Fr.

Cranberry leaf galls. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 279, 280. 1889.

Thomas, John J.

Fruit culture. Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 82-101.

Fruit as an article of food and as an article of comfort and luxury—The value of food for market—Transplanting—Preparation of soil—Cultivation and mulching—Selection and particular treatment of different fruits—Apple, pear, peach, plum, apricot, cherry, grapes, small fruit garden, strawberries, currants, and raspberries—Raising fruit for market.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 208-210.

Grafting and budding. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 315-328, illus.

Theory of grafting—Operation of grafting—Modes of grafting—Budding or inoculation—Stocks for fruit trees.

Farm implements and machinery. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 410-423, illus.

Culture and management of forest trees. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 43-53.

Shelter to the land—Modes of planting—Planting the seed and cultivation—Planting the seed—Depth for planting seed—Thinning out plantations—Adaptation of species to soils—Mixture of different species—The result of experiments—Quantity of timber obtained and age for cutting.

Thomas, W. R.

Agricultural statistics of Colorado. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 296, 297.

Thompson, E. H.

Notes on Tasmania Coccinellidæ. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 11, 12. 1893.

Thompson, George F.

Index to the annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the years 1837 to 1893, inclusive. Pubs. Bul. No. 1, pp. 252. 1896.

Report of the Superintendent of the Document Room. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 33-35, 61-89.

Synoptical index of the reports of the Statistician, 1863 to 1864. Pubs. Bul. No. 2, pp. 258. 1897.

Thompson, G. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Louisiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 398, 399.

Thompson, John.

Effects of the presence of a few drops of nitric acid in the acid digestion of soils. Chem. Bul. No. 47, p. 49. 1896.

Thompson, J. C.

On the culture of sweet potatoes at the North, and the mode of preserving them through the winter. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 220, 221.

Plants or slips—Planting the ground—Planting on sod—Setting the plants—After treatment—Gathering and preserving.

Thompson, J. J.

The Florida "horse leech." 10th and 11th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 97, 98. 1896.

Thompson, R. O.

The native fruits of the far West. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 207-209.

Grape-growing at the West. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 115-118.

Botany and agriculture of the Rocky Mount basins. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 125-131, illus.

Thompson, W. J.

Brown coal and wood char in the filtration of cane juices and sirups. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 268-281.

Brown coal and wood char in the filtration of cane juices and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 17, pp. 99-112. 1888.

The tropical sugar-cane borer in Louisiana. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 289, 290. 1890.

Thompson, Zaddock.

[Report on farm crops and meteorology in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 494, 495.

Thomson, A. M.

Tree culture on the Western Plains. For. Bul. No. 5, pp. 45-50. 1891.

Thomson, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Vermont.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 659-661.

Thorne, C. E.

The preparation of experiment station reports for popular use. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 93-97. 1885.

Pot or box versus plat experimentation. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 3, pp. 81-87. 1891.

How can we increase the attendance of station officers at our annual conventions? O. E. S. Bul. No. 20, pp. 61-63. 1894.

Thornton, C. C.

Character of swine plague in the Southwest. Spl. Rpt. No. 22, pp. 84-89. 1880.

Thornton, James, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 238, 239.

Thornton, James, jr.—Continued.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 223, 224.

Throckmorton, Mary B.

[Reasons for cultivating flowers.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 60, 61.

Thurston, R. H.

Education in mechanical engineering and the mechanic arts. O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 111-116. 1897.

Tilden, L. L.

High farming as illustrated in the history of the Netherlands. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 527-537.

The Netherlands as an agricultural example—Dikes and drainage—Draining of Harlaam Lake—Social and agricultural progress—Dairies—Fuel resources—Statistics of production—Education and morals.

Tillo, Alexis de.

Magnetic survey of Europe and Asia. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 265-469. 1895.

Tillotson, S.

Sugar cane: Its culture in Louisiana. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 910, 911.

Tilton, G. W.

Importance of spark-arresters. For. Bul. No. 1, pp. 136, 137. 1887.

Tinelli, L. W.

Culture of the olive. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 461-462.

Tipton, J. C.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 20, 21. 1894.

Tisserand, E.

An ideal department of agriculture and industries. Y. B. 1896, pp. 543-554.

Necessity for a department of agriculture—Fundamental principles of a department of agriculture—Methods of control in France—Encouragement of private agricultural schools—Cooperative agricultural experiments—The scope of a department of agriculture—Functions of an Irish department of agriculture—Divisions of ministry of agriculture—Qualifications of a minister—Qualifications of heads of divisions—Consultative bodies—Permanent scientific counselors—Councils of agriculture, arts, and manufactures—Permanent technical committees.

Tod, John G.

Movement for good roads in Harris County, Texas. Road Inq. Bul. No. 15, pp. 18-20. 1895.

Todd, S. Edwards.

Improved farm implements. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 225-228, illus.

Labor-saving implements—Agricultural dynamics—The natural gait of animals—Variable velocity—The correct velocity for machinery—Heavy vs. light implements—Suggestions about the weight of implements—Fly-wheels and toothed-wheels—How much is a day's work—Agricultural engineers—Inventing labor-saving implements—Stump and rock machines—Circular wood-sawing machines—Ditching machines—Plows and scarifiers—Potato planters and diggers—Machines for sowing fertilizers—Seed planters—History of mowers and reapers—Improved implements for handling hay—Thrashing machine—Chaffing fodder and fodder cutters—Corn-husking machinery—Cider and wine mills—Improved churns.

Practical notes on underdraining. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 584-600, illus.

Togno, Joseph.

North Carolina grapes. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 48-51.

Tollens, B.

The nitrogen-free extract of plants and feeding stuffs. E. S. R., vol. 8, pp. 641-661. 1897.

Torrey, John.

Notice of several indigenous plants suitable for hedges. Ag. Rpt. 1857, pp. 239-243.

Tosi, P.

Agriculture in Alaska. Rpt. Stat. 1893, pp. 75-77, map.

Townsend, C. H. Tyler.

Some Michigan notes recorded [entomological]. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 42-44. 1889.

Chilo saccharalis in New Mexico. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 24, 25. 1891.

A note on the white grub of *Allorhina*. I. L., vol. 4, p. 25. 1891.

Notes of interest [entomological]. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 26, 27. 1891.

Biologic notes on New Mexico insects. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 37-40. 1892.

The possible and actual influence of irrigation on insect injury in New Mexico. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 78-81. 1892.

Further notes on the cottontail bot, with breeding and identification of the fly. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 317-320. 1893.

On the injurious and other locusts of New Mexico and Arizona. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 29-32. 1893.

Dipterous parasites in their relation to economic entomology. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 201-204. 1893.

Report on the Mexican cotton-boll weevil (*Anthonomus grandis*) in Texas. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 295-309, illus. 1895.

Description—Life history and habits—Parasites and probable enemies—Present spread in Texas—Method of its importation—Amount of damage caused by it in Texas—Remedies necessary to exterminate it—Accessory remedies—Fallacious remedies—Quarantine and prohibitive measures against new importations—Isolation of our cotton region from that of Mexico—The serious aspect of the question as it affects the cotton market—Concerted action and compulsory legislation.

Report of a trip to investigate insects of economic importance in Mexico. Ent. Bul. No. 4, t. s., pp. 9-25. 1896.

Tracy, S. M.

Experiments on the bollworm injuring tomatoes. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 141, 142.

Report of an Investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. Bot. Bul. No. 6, pp. 5-29. 1888.

Mississippi Experiment Station. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 378-383.

Orchard grass (*Dactylis glomerata*)—Rescue grass (*Brumus unioloides*)—Water grass (*Paspalum dilatatum*)—Carpet grass (*P. platycaule*)—Terrell grass (*Elymus virginicus*)—Texas blue grass (*Poa arachnifera*)—Red top (*Agrotis vulgaris*)—Crab grass (*Panicum sanguinale*)—Bermuda (*Cynodon dactylon*)—Johnson grass (*Sorghum halepense*)—Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*)—Melilotus (*Melilotus alba*)—Mexican clover (*Richardsonia scabra*)—Timothy (*Phleum pratense*)—Kentucky blue grass (*Poa pratensis*)—Meadow foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis*)—The Ray grasses (*Lolium*)—Red clover (*Trifolium pratense*).

Tracy, S. M.—Continued.

Cooperative branch stations in the South. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 344-351.

Colorado blue-stem (*Agropyrum glaucum*)—Japanese rye (*A. japonicum*)—Australian blue grass (*Andropogon cernanthoides*)—Smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*)—Star-grass (*Chloris swartziana*)—Indian beard grass (*Chrysopogon serrulatus*)—Crested dogtail (*Cynosurus cristatus*)—African millet (*Eleusine coracana*)—Teff (*Eragrostis abyssinica*)—Slender love-grass (*Eragrostis parviflora*)—Everlasting grass (*Eriochloa annulata*)—Teosinte (*Eichlæna luxurians*)—Velvet grass (*Holcus lanatus*)—Many-flowered millet (*Oryzopsis membranacea*)—Munro grass (*Panicum agrostoides*)—Pará grass (*P. barbinode*)—Indian millet (*P. frumentaceum*)—Swamp panic (*P. gibbum*)—Spreading panic (*P. proflerum*)—Texas millet (*P. teranum*)—Blue canary-grass (*Phalaris caerulea*)—Sorghums (*Sorghum vulgare*)—Saccatone (*Sporobolus airoides*)—Beggar weed (*Desmodium molle*)—Winter vetch (*Lathyrus hirsutus*)—Burr clover (*Medicago maculata*)—Crimson clover (*Trifolium incarnatum*).

Cooperative branch stations in the South. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 209-213.

Hungarian brome (*Bromus inermis*)—Teosinte (*Eichlæna luxurians*)—Crab grass (*Panicum sanguinale*)—Cowpea (*Dolichos sinensis*)—Melilotus (*Melilotus alba*)—Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*)—Hairy vetch (*Vicia villosa*).

Descriptions of a new species of Puccinia and Uromyces. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, p. 281. 1893.

Forage plants of secondary or undetermined importance for the Southern States, and the composition of forage plants grown in the South. E. S. R., vol. 6, pp. 91-103. 1894.

Forage plants for the South. F. B. No. 18, pp. 31, illus. 1894.

Cultivated varieties of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 197-224. 1896.

Tracy, S. M., and J. B. Ellis.

A few new fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 6, pp. 76, 77. 1890.

New species of Uredineæ. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, p. 43. 1891.

Tratman, E. E. Russell.

Metal tracks for railways. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 7-21. 1889.

Patents relating to metal railway tracks. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 36-48. 1889.

Treatment of railway ties in England. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 49-51. 1889.

The relation of railways to the timber resources of the United States. For. Bul. No. 3, pp. 68-75, 1889.

Use of metal ties on railways in foreign countries and in the United States. For. Bul. No. 4, pp. 59-292. 1890.

General review of the metal-track question. For. Bul. No. 4, pp. 293-325. 1890.

Patents relating to metal railway tracks. For. Bul. No. 4, pp. 326-347. 1890.

Use of metal ties on railways in foreign countries and in the United States. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 13-143. 1894.

Tabular summary of metal tracks. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 145-147. 1894.

Tratman, E. E. Russell—Continued.

General review of the metal-track question. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 149–202. 1894.

Historical notes [on metal tracks]. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 203–209. 1894.

Wooden ties, preservative processes, and metal tie plates. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 211–256. 1894.

Patents relating to metal railway tracks. For. Bul. No. 9, pp. 292–311. 1894.

Tray, Richard S.

The breeds of sheep best adapted to New England, with suggestions as to their treatment. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 130–137.

Trelease, William.

[Report on cotton insects.] Cot. Insects, pp. 361–379. 1879.

The smut of timothy (*Tilletia striiformis*). Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 87, 88.

A spot disease of orchard grass. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 129–131, illus.

Trenchard, John A.

Condition and prospects of Southern agriculture. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 447–449.

Trowbridge, John.

An endeavor to discover electrodynamic radiations from the sun. Mo. W. R., vol. 24, p. 409. 1896.

The Roentgen rays. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 348, 349. 1897.

Trowbridge, Stephen V. R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 404–406.

True, A. C.

Origin and development of agricultural experiment stations in the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 541–547.

A brief account of the experiment station movement in the United States. O. E. S. Bul. No. 1, pp. 73–78. 1889.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 417–464.

Operations of the Office of Experiment Stations—Changes in the office force—Work of the year—Practical experiments at the agricultural experiment stations—The manufacture of cheese—Experiments in raising and breeding sheep—Home-mixing of fertilizers—Barnyard manure—The relation of soil moisture to crop production—Potato scab—Bean anthracnose—Crimson clover—Soja beans—Melilotus—Vetches—Flat pea, or *Lathyrus sylvestris*—Fertilizer experiments on tomatoes—Statistics of the stations—The colleges having courses in agriculture—The Wisconsin dairy school—Statistics of the colleges having courses in agriculture—Statistics of agricultural schools, colleges, and experiment stations.

Report of the Director of the Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 123–131.

Changes in office force—Work of the year—Publications—Card index—Publications in preparation—Popular record of experiment-station work—World's Fair work—Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—Bibliographical work—Mailing lists—Seed distribution—Correspondence—Reports of colleges having courses in agriculture—Supervision of expenditures of experiment stations—Investigation regarding the nutritive value and the economy of foods.

True, A. C.—Continued.

Canaigre (*Rumex hymenosepalus*). O. E. S. Circ. No. 25, pp. 4, illus. 1894.

Description—Tannin content—Where grown—Culture—Preparation for market—Supply—Value.

Education and research in agriculture in the United States. Y. B. 1894, pp. 81–116.

Origin and development of agricultural institutions in the United States—The first plan for agricultural education—Washington's message to Congress—Agricultural fairs at Washington—Cattle shows in Massachusetts—Hindrances to agricultural education, 1810–1840—Revival of interest in agriculture—Plans for agricultural education in New York and other States—The first agricultural college—The first Morrill Act—Origin and development of the United States Department of Agriculture—The agricultural experiment stations—Establishment of the Office of Experiment Stations—The second Morrill Act—Present status of agricultural education and investigation in the United States—Colleges having courses in agriculture—Agricultural experiment stations—Office of Experiment Stations.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 131–143.

Supervision of expenditures of experiment stations—Publications—Publications in preparation—Card indexes—Bibliographical work—Seed distribution—Correspondence—Distribution of publications—Report of the colleges having courses in agriculture—Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—Investigations regarding the nutritive value and economy of foods.

The work of the Office of Experiment Stations. O. E. S. Bul. No. 24, pp. 39–42. 1895.

Agricultural experiment stations: Their object and work. O. E. S. Bul. No. 26, pp. 16. 1895.

Statistics of agricultural colleges and experiment stations. O. E. S. Circ. No. 27, pp. 18. 1895.

Agricultural education and research in Belgium. Y. B. 1896, pp. 361–370.

European versus American method of promoting education—General characteristics of Belgian agriculture—General organization of agricultural education—Agricultural schools—Experiment stations at Gembloux—Comparative view of agricultural education in the United States.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 123–143.

Supervision of expenditures of experiment stations—Experiment stations in Alaska—Publications of the office—Card indexes—Bibliographical work—Distribution of publications—Report of the colleges having courses in agriculture—Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—Nutrition investigations—Work and expenditures of agricultural experiment stations.

Broom cord (*Andropogon sorghum vulgare*.) O. E. S. Circ. No. 28, pp. 4. 1896.

Some elements of permanency in experiment station work. O. E. S. Bul. No. 30, pp. 42–46. 1896.

Work and expenditures of agricultural experiment stations. O. E. S. Circ. No. 29, pp. 4. 1896.

Some features of European institutions for agricultural education. O. E. S. Circ. No. 32, pp. 7–14. 1896.

True, A. C.—Continued.

Statistics of land-grant colleges and agricultural experiment stations, 1896. O. E. S. Circ. No. 35, pp. 18. 1897.

Report of the Director of the Office of Experiment Stations. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 117–139.

Supervision of expenditures of experiment stations—Experiment stations in Alaska—Publications of the office—Card indexes—Distribution of publications and seeds—Bibliographical work—Relations with American institutions for agricultural education—Relations with foreign institutions for agricultural education and research—Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—Experiment Station exhibit at the Paris Exposition of 1900—Changes in the personnel of the office—Nutrition investigation.

A report on the expenditures of the agricultural experiment stations established under the act of Congress of March 2, 1887, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1896. S. Doc. No. 137, pp. 68. 1897.

A report on the work and expenditures of the agricultural experiment stations for the year ended June 30, 1897. O. E. S. Bul. No. 50, pp. 97. 1898.

True, A. C., and F. H. Hall.

Farmers' institutes. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 635–642. 1896.

Trumbower, M. R.

Notes on an outbreak of Texas fever among cattle. Unnum. rpt., pp. 208–213, in "Contagious diseases." 1883.

Ergotism among cattle in Kansas. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 310–320. 1885.

Outbreak of Southern cattle fever in Kansas. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 393–425. 1885.

Including remarks on the following subjects: Glanders among horses; hog cholera, or swine plague; outbreak of Southern cattle fever in Butler County, Kansas.

Southern cattle fever at the Chicago Union Stock Yards. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 444, 445. 1885.

Texas fever—Tuberculosis—Glanders. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 452–454. 1885.

Outbreak of glanders at Miami, Missouri. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 457–460. 1885.

Parasitic bronchitis among calves. 1st Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 465–467. 1885.

Diseases of the nervous system. Dis. Horse, pp. 181–217, illus. 1890.

Diseases of the heart and blood vessels. Dis. Horse, pp. 219–246, illus. 1890.

Tupper, Mrs. Ellen S.

Bee keeping. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 458–475.

Hives—Size and shape of hives—Wintering bees—Feeding bees—Artificial swarming—Swarming versus nonswarming—Uniting bees—Honey resources—The bee moth—The Italian bee—Changing from common to Italian bees—Subduing bees, bee-dress, etc.—Adaptation of the business to woman.

Winter bee keeping. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 209–211.

Turner, G. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 95-97.

Turner, J. B.

Plan for an industrial university. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 37-44.

The best mode of fencing our Western prairies. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 445-447.

Twigg, William Aug.

[Remarks on *Arundinaria gigantea* in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, p. 289.

Twichell, Marshall H.

[Report on the commerce of Kingston, Canada.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 30, 31. 1895.

Uhler, P. R.

Insects injurious to vegetation. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 312-322.

Hemiptera and Heteroptera of the Death Valley Expedition. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 260-265. 1893.

Underhill, F. S.

Report on artesian wells. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 105-109, illus. 1890.

Underhill, R. T.

Preparations for sowing wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 432-434.

Underwood, Daniel K.

[Report of the American Pomological Society for Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 376-387.

Underwood, Lucien M.

Diseases of the orange in Florida. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 26, 27. 1891.

Updyke, Stephen G.

Report on artesian wells. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 110-124. 1890.

Upham, C.

Artificial manures. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 144, 145.

Upton, William, jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 116-119.

Urich, F. W.

Notes on some insect pests of Trinidad, West Indies. I. L., vol. 196-198. 1893.

Van Buren, J.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 318-322.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 82-85.

Fruit culture at the South. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 277-280.

Van Deman, H. E.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 259-276, illus.

The future of the division—Exports versus imports—Collection and distribution of varieties—Summary of investigations—Orcharding in northern New England, by Dr. T. H. Hoskins.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 627-652, illus.

The apple: diseases, insect depredations, and varieties—Peach, plum, orange, pomelo, kaki (Japanese persimmon), olive, date, cranberry—Propagating nut trees—Peach culture in the extreme southwest, by G. Onderdonk.

Van Deman, H. E.—Continued.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 565-595, illus.

Fruits examined—Cabinet of records—Official visits—Investigations in foreign countries—Our wild fruits—Paris Exposition—The apple—Varieties—Jefferies—Borovinka—Prolific Sweeting—Zolotoreff—Red Transparent—The pear—Wilder—Idaho—The plum—Wayland—Clyman—The peach—Bidwell's Early—The dwarf Juneberry (*Amelanchier oblongifolia*)—Success—The pepino (*Solanum guatemalense*)—Our cultivated fruits—Native and introduced—Horticulture in art—The apple (*Pyrus malus*)—The pear (*P. communis*)—The peach (*Persica vulgaris*)—The nectarine (*P. vulgaris* var. *lavis*)—The almond (*Amygdalus communis*)—The apricot (*Armeniaca vulgaris*)—The quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*)—The fig (*Ficus carica*)—The pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)—The olive (*Olea europea*)—The banana (*Musa sapientum*)—The medlar (*Mespilus germanica*)—The loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*)—The guava (*Psidium*)—The pineapple (*Ananassa sativa*)—The cocoanut (*Cocos nucifera*)—The date (*Phoenix dactylifera*)—The orange (*Citrus aurantium*)—The lemon (*C. limonium*)—The lime (*C. limetta*)—The citron (*C. medica*)—The shaddock (*C. acuminata*)—The wild orange—The cherry (*Cerasus sylvestris* and *C. vulgaris*)—The plum (*Prunus*)—The grape (*Vitis*)—Small fruits: The strawberry (*Fragaria*)—The raspberry (*Rubus*)—The blackberry—The currant (*Ribes rubrum*)—The gooseberry—The cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpum*)—The huckleberry (*V. corymbosum*)—The barberry (*Berberis vulgaris*)—The Juneberry (*Amelanchier canadensis*)—The buffalo berry (*Shepherdia argentea*)—The black haw (*Viburnum prunifolium*)—The tree cranberry (*V. opulus*)—The elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*)—The mulberry (*Morus*)—The papaw (*Asimina triloba*)—The persimmon (*Diospyros virginiana*)—The Japanese persimmon (*D. kaki*)—Concluding remarks.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 433-452, illus.

Procuring and distributing seeds, plants, and scions of plants—Fruits ordered from foreign countries—The Asiatic persimmon—The fig—Asiatic peaches—The grape—The date—The citron—Native fruits—Wild fruits investigated—The chestnut—The plum—The currant—The apple—The pear—Grape sirup—A fruit ladder—Fruit growing in Florida—Tropical fruits—The cocoanut (*Cocos nucifera*)—The sapodilla (*Achras sapota*)—The mango (*Mangifera indica*)—The banana—Semitropical fruits—The kaki—Future work.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 409-424, illus.

The fruit crop—Trips of investigation—Distribution of seeds, plants, and scions of fruits—Nut culture—The pecan—The chestnut—The almond—Propagation—Native fruits—The apple—The strawberry—The grape—Tropical fruits—The pineapple—Semitropical—The kaki—The goumi.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 379-404, illus.

The fruit crop of the year—Fruit farming in southern Missouri—Strawberry culture in eastern Virginia—The Norfolk method—Varieties—Marketing—Special investigation of the kaki in Georgia and Florida—Seeds, plants, and scions distributed—Kaki—Citron—Date—Miscellaneous—Fruits received for examination and identification—The guava—Meeting of the American Pomological Society—Scientific pomology—Commercial pomology—Miscellaneous.

Report of the Pomologist. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 247-280, illus.

The fruit crop of the year—The strawberry district of the South Atlantic coast—Florida—South Carolina—North Carolina—Fruit growing in Colorado—Seeds, plants, and scions distributed—Chestnut—Kaki—Orange—Miscellaneous—Promising new fruits—Apples—Russian apples—Crab apple—Pear—Cherry—Peach—Plum—Grape—Blackberry—Gooseberry—Raspberry (black)—Raspberry (purple)—Raspberry (red)—Strawberry—Tropical and semitropical fruits—Kaki—Loquat—Oranges—Lemon—Promising wild fruit—Persimmon—Nuts—Revision of fruit nomenclature—Rules for naming and describing fruits—A tree protector—Fruit culture in Minnesota, Wisconsin, South Dakota, and Iowa—The fruit crop of 1892—Fruit at the fairs—Orchards visited—Experimental work—Experimental tree station at Owatonna.

Van Diest, P. H.

Report on the geological conditions of artesian basins in eastern Colorado and New Mexico. S. Ex. Doc. No. 222, pp. 87-97, charts. 1890.

Van Slyck, De Witt C.

Cultivation of peppermint. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 387-390.

Van Slyke, L. L.

Report on methods for the determination of nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 67-79. 1892.

The determination of casein in cow's milk. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 109-116. 1893.

The determination of fat in cheese. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 116, 117. 1893.

The determination of acidity in milk. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 117-119. 1893.

The determination of albumen in cow's milk. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 188-192. 1894.

Calculation of total solids in milk from the per cent of fat and the specific gravity, according to the formulas of Babcock, Fleischmann, and of Hehner and Richmond, compared with the gravimetric method. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 193, 194. 1894.

Report on methods for the analysis of dairy products. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 98-103. 1897.

Van der Stok, J. P.

The climate of the Malay Archipelago. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 669-672. 1896.

Vasey, George.

Remarks on work of Division of Botany. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 142, 143.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 159-179, illus.

Forest-tree culture—The jute plant (*Corchorus*)—What is cundurango?—Cultivation of the cinchona—Effect of the change of climate upon the bark products in India—The black knot of plum and cherry trees.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 222-225.

Liatris odoratissima—Shade and ornamental trees—Vegetation in western Kansas—Grasses for fixing a shifting soil.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 313-317.

The cottonwood tree—Our native oaks (description and geographical distribution).

Forest tree culture. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 381-387.

Cottonwood, maples, box elders, ailanthus, ash, walnut, elms, white willow, evergreens, pines, spruce (or fir), larch.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 446-449.

Curious phenomenon in vegetable physiology—Rural adornment—American plants in Great Britain.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 505-507.

A poisonous *Rudbeckia*—*Potentilla fruticosa*, or shrubby cinquefoil—Trees for cultivation—Experiments with forest trees in Kansas.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 34, 35.

Branching palms—*Potentilla fruticosa* again.

Vasey, George—Continued.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 115-117.

Apocynum as a fiber plant—Poisonous plants—Hardhack and *Potentilla fruticosa*—Forests and rainfall.

Interesting example of fasciation. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 171, 172.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 247-249.

Fertilization of wheat and other grasses—The Babylonian, or weeping, willow—Rocky Mountain oak.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 354-356.

Supposed American origin of *Rubus idæus* (the garden raspberry)—*Anemopsis californica* (a new medicinal plant)—Grasses for the South and Southwest—Norway oats—Salt, or mint, weed.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 503-506.

A poisonous California plant—Orchard grass—*Garrya elliptica*—Influence of the moon on vegetation—Multiplying plants by division.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 585-587.

Bromus schraderi, or Australian oats—*Aquilegia chrysantha*—Purple cone flower (*Echinacea purpurea*)—Fertilization of flowers.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 50-52.

Apocynum cannabinum as a fiber plant—Nourishment of buds through the bark—De Candolle's Prodrômus—*Populus monilifera* as a shade tree—Early flowering of the jasmine.

Circulation of sap—Rocky Mountain grasses. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 151-156.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 156-160.

Grasses for the South—Plants poisonous to cattle in California.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 227, 228.

Flora of Colorado—Production of gum in fruit trees.

Poisonous plants [loco and rattlesnake]. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 330, 331.

Grasses for the South. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 379, 380.

[Remarks on Pentstemon.] Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 438, 439.

Botanical notes. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 513, 514.

The persimmon—*Oxytropis lamberti* (said to be poisonous to cattle)—A valuable grass for the South and Southwest.

[Remarks on *Xerophyllum asphodeloides*.] Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 126, 127.

Forest trees of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 151-186.

Centennial collection: *Magnoliaceæ*, *Anonaceæ*, *Capparidaceæ*, *Canellaceæ*, *Tamariscineæ*, *Guttifera*, *Ternstroemiaceæ*, *Tiliaceæ*, *Zygophyllaceæ*, *Zanthoxyloideæ*, *Simarubiaceæ*, *Burseraceæ*, *Oleaceæ*, *Meliaceæ*, *Illiciaceæ*, *Celastrineæ*, *Rhamnaceæ*, *Sapindaceæ*, *Anacardiaceæ*, *Vitaceæ*, *Leguminosæ*, *Rosaceæ*, *Hamamelaceæ*, *Rhizophoraceæ*, *Combretaceæ*, *Myrtaceæ*, *Cactaceæ*, *Araliaceæ*, *Cornaceæ*, *Caprifoliaceæ*, *Rubiaceæ*, *Ericaceæ*, *Styracaceæ*, *Cyrillaceæ*, *Ebenaceæ*, *Sapotaceæ*, *Theophrastaceæ*, *Bignoniaceæ*, *Verbenaceæ*, *Borraginaceæ*, *Oleaceæ*, *Nyctageniaceæ*, *Polygonaceæ*, *Lauraceæ*, *Eleagnaceæ*, *Euphorbiaceæ*, *Urticaceæ*, *Platanaceæ*, *Juglandaceæ*, *Cupuliferæ*, *Myricaceæ*, *Betulaceæ*, *Salicaceæ*, *Conifera*, *Palmaceæ*, *Liliaceæ*.

Flora of Japan. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 178, 179.

North American maples. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 313-315.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 73, 74.

21713—No. 4—18

Vasey, George—Continued.

Report of the Botanist on grasses. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 349–359, illus.

Panicum anceps (flat-stemmed panic grass), *P. agrostoides*, *P. proliferum* (crab grass, sprouting crab grass), *P. capillare* (witch grass), *P. gibbum*, *P. divaricatum* (cane-like panic grass), *Andropogon macrourus* (heavy-topped broom grass), *Triticum repens* (couch grass, quack grass), *Bromus sacalinus* (chess, or cheat), *Elymus canadensis* (large wild rye, lyme grass), *Festuca pratensis* (meadow fescue grass), *Glyceria aquatica* (reed meadow grass), *G. nervata* (nerve meadow grass), *Poa compressa* (wire grass, blue grass), *Avena striata* (wild oat grass), *Danthonia spicata* (spiked wild oat grass), *D. compressa* (compressed oat grass), *Phalaris intermedia* (American canary grass), *Anthoxanthum odoratum* (sweet vernal grass), *Dactylis glomerata* (orchard grass), *Bouteloua oligostachya* (grama grass), *Spartina cynosuroides* (fresh-water cord grass), *Muhlenbergia glomerata*, *Cinna arundinacea* (wood reed grass), *Tricuspis purpurea* (sand grass), *Aristida purpurea* (purple awned grass).

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 375–386, illus.

Paspalum ovatum, *Setaria italica* (Hungarian grass), *S. glauca* (foxtail, bottle grass), *Millium effusum* (wild millet), *Alopecurus pratensis* (meadow fox-tail), *Phleum pratense* (timothy), *Agrostis vulgaris* (red top), *Muhlenbergia mexicana* (wood grass), *M. sylvatica* (wood grass), *Calamagrostis canadensis* (blue-joint grass), *Buchloe dactyloides* (buffalo grass), *Aira cespitosa* (hair-grass), *Arrhanatherum arenaceum* (meadow oat grass), *Holcus lanatus* (velvet grass, meadow soft grass), *Phragmites communis* (reed grass), *Melica mutica* (melic grass), *Glyceria canadensis* (rattlesnake grass), *Poa alsodes*, *Eragrostis poaeoides* var. *megastachya*, *E. purshii*, *Bromus erectus* (erect brome grass), *Lolium perenne* (rye grass and Italian rye grass), *Hordeum nodosum* (barley grass, meadow barley), *Elymus virginicus* (wild rye grass), *E. striatus* (smaller wild rye grass).

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 231–255, illus.

Bermuda grass, wild oats (*Avena fatua*), *Polypogon monspeliensis* (beard grass), *Agrostis microphylla*, *A. exarata* (false red top), *Calamagrostis sylvatica*, *Muhlenbergia comata*, *Ericoma cuspidata* (bunch grass), *Stipa setigera* (beard grass, bunch grass), *Stipa eminens* (feather grass), *Aira danthonioides*, *Trisetum cernuum*, *T. subspicatum*, *Avena fatua*, *Danthonia californica*, *Kaleria cristata*, *Melica bulbosa* (bulbous melic grass), *M. imperfecta*, *Poa californica* (bunch grass), *P. arachnifera* (Texas blue grass), *Distichlis maritima* (salt grass, marsh grass), *Festuca microstachys* (small fescue grass), *Elymus condensatus* (giant rye grass), *Erodium cicutarium* (pin grass, alfilaria), *Trifolium procumbens* (small yellow clover), *Medicago lupulina* (hop medick, black medick), *M. sativa* (lucerne, alfalfa).

The grasses of the United States, being a synopsis of the tribes and genera, with descriptions of the genera, and a list of the species. Spl. Rpt. No. 63, pp. 47. 1883.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 83–98, illus.

Grasses of the Great Plains—The cheat question—Bermuda grass for hay—Description of grasses.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 123–136, illus.

Description of loco weeds.

The distribution of North American forest trees. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 5, pp. 38–43. 1884.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 63–88, illus.

Description of foreign and native medicinal plants—Notes on grasses—Fungous diseases of plants, by F. Lamson-Scribner—The smut of timothy (*Tilletia striiformis*), by William Trelease.

The grasses needed for agriculture in the United States and the necessity for experiment stations. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 168–173. 1885.

Vasey, George—Continued.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 69-93, illus.

History of the division—Exposition work—Work with grasses—Foreign inquiries, etc.—Relation of the division to other branches of the Department—Directions to correspondents—Some native clovers—Weeds of agriculture.

Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Kansas, Nebraska, and Colorado. Bot. Bul. No. 1, pp. 19, illus. 1886.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 301-321, illus.

Forage plants—Weeds of agriculture—Medicinal plants—Immediate influence of cross-fertilization upon the fruit—Secondary results of pollination.

A report on certain grasses and forage plants for cultivation in the South and Southwest. Bot. Bul. No. 3, pp. 63, illus. 1887.

Desiderata of the herbarium for North America north of Mexico: Ranunculaceæ to Rosaceæ, inclusive. Bot. Bul. No. 4, pp. 15. 1887.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 305-324, illus.

Grasses and weeds—The pastoral resources of Montana—Mining and stock raising—General features in Montana—Climate—Native grasses—Concluding remarks.

Notes on grasses. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 16, 17. 1888.

Grass experiment stations. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 9-16. 1889.

Botanical notes. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 18, 19. 1889.

The genus *Panicum* in the United States. Bot. Bul. No. 8, pp. 20-39. 1889.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 377-396, illus.

General statement—Relation of botany to agriculture—Advance of botanical science—Purpose of the Botanical Division—Uses of the herbarium—Experiment grass station at Garden City, Kansas—Noxious weeds—*Shortia galacifolia*—The extermination of nut grass—Florida plants—*Uniola palmæri*—Useful desert plants.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 375-392, illus.

Introduction—Forage experiments—Other experiments—Herbarium—Medicinal plants—Publications—Insecurity of the herbarium—Mississippi Experiment Station—Experiment station at Garden City, Kansas—Grasses for arid districts—Noxious weeds—New fodder grasses.

Notes on some Pacific Coast grasses. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 265, 266. 1890-1895.

Description of new or noteworthy grasses from the United States. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 267-280. 1890-1895.

Description of new grasses from Mexico. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 281-285, illus. 1890-1895.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 341-358, illus.

Field work—Publications—Grass and forage experiment station at Garden City, Kansas—Cooperative stations in the West and Southwest—Cooperative branch stations in the South—Characteristic vegetation of the desert region from western Texas to central Arizona—Two weeds new to the United States.

Plates and descriptions of the desert region of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California. Bot. Bul. No. 12. 1891.

Vasey, George—Continued.

Report of the Botanist. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 201-214, illus.

Work of the year—Field work—Office work—Publications—Experiments on grasses and other forage plants—Investigation of weeds—The grass experiment station of the Department at Garden City, Kansas—Report of Dr. J. A. Sewell—Grasses—Other forage plants—Grains—Experiments on evaporation—Tree planting—Mode of cultivation—Cooperative branch stations in the South—Hungarian brome—(*Bromus inermis*)—Teosinte (*Euchlaena lucurians*)—Crab grass (*Panicum sanguinale*)—Cowpea (*Dolichos sinensis*)—Melilotus (*Melilotus alba*)—Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*)—Hairy vetch (*Vicia villosa*)—The Russian thistle.

Plates and descriptions of the grasses of California, Oregon, Washington, and the Northwestern coast, including Alaska. Bot. Bul. No. 13, 1893.

Vasey, George, and Peter Collier.

Report of the Botanist and Chemist on grasses and forage plants. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 157-194, illus.

Panicum texanum (Texas millet), *P. crusgalli* (barnyard grass, cock's-foot grass), *P. sanguinale* (crab grass), *P. virgatum* (tall panic grass, switch grass), *P. filiforme* (slender crab grass), *P. jumentorum* (Guinea grass), *P. obtusum* (obtuse flowered panic grass), *Cynodon dactylon* (Bermuda grass, wire grass), *Eleusine indica* (crowfoot, yard grass, dog's-tail), *Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum* (crowfoot grass), *Tripsacum dactyloides* (grama grass), *Sorghum halapense* (Johnson grass, false Guinea grass), *Sorghum nutans* (Indian grass, wood grass), *Bromus unioloides* (Schrader's grass, rescue grass), *Bromus carinatus* (California brome grass), *Andropogon scoparius* (broom grass, broom sedge), *Hierochloa borealis* (Vanilla, or Seneca grass), *Sporobolus indicus* (smut grass), *Agrostis exarata* (Northern redtop), *Poa serotina* (fowl meadow grass), *P. pratensis* (Kentucky blue grass), *Tricuspis seslerioides* (tall redtop), *Paspalum lave* (water grass), *Muhlenbergia diffusa* (dog-seed, nimble Will), *Leptochloa mucronata* (feather grass), *Setaria setosa* (pigeon grass, bristle grass), *Uniola latifolia* (wild fescue). Forage plants: *Lespedeza striata* (Japan clover), *Desmodium* (tick seed, beggar-lice), *Richardsonia scabra* (Mexican clover)—Nutrition of plants and animals—Method of analysis of grasses—Analysis of the ash—Glossary of terms used in describing grasses.

Vasey, George, and J. N. Rose.

Plants from southern California. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 1-8. 1890-1895.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in lower California in 1889. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 9-28. 1890-1895.

List of plants collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in lower California and western Mexico in 1890. Cont. Nat. Herb., vol. 1, pp. 63-90. 1890-1895.

Veeder, M. A.

An international cipher code for correspondence respecting the aurora and related conditions. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 26-29. 1894.

Periodic and nonperiodic fluctuations in the latitude of storm tracks. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 185-192. 1894.

Veitch, F. P.

The amount of washing required to remove the phosphoric acid rendered soluble by digestion with ammonium citrate at 65° C. Chem. Bul. 49, pp. 73, 74. 1897.

Vettin, —.

The study of the upper atmosphere by means of cloud observations. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 3, pp. 758-768, illus. 1896.

Viala, Pierre, and F. Lamson-Scribner.

Black rot (*Leptostadia bidivellii*). Bot. Bul. No. 7, pp. 29. 1888.

Voorhees, E. B.

Report on determination of nitrogen. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 11-17. 1890.

The Gunning-Kjeldahl method and a modification applicable in the presence of nitrates. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 85-87. 1892.

Commercial fertilizers: Composition and use. F. B. No. 44, pp. 24. 1896.

Food and nutrition investigations in New Jersey in 1895 and 1896. O. E. S. Bul. No. 35, pp. 40. 1896.

Irrigation in New Jersey. O. E. S. Bul. No. 36, pp. 27-64, illus. 1897.

Need of irrigation in New Jersey—Amount of water necessary—Storage of water—Seepage, or return water—Cost of irrigation—Area capable of being watered by gravity—Irrigation by pumping—Irrigation by wells—Water meadows—Total area irrigable—Estimated cost of irrigation and suggestions for small plants—Use of irrigation in New Jersey—Methods and results—Possibility of pumping large quantities of water from wells for irrigating purposes—Irrigation experiments in New Jersey.

Should milk be sold on the basis of quality? O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 91-93. 1897.

Voyle, Joseph.

Experiments upon scale insects affecting the orange. Ent. Bul. No. 1, pp. 19-30. 1883.

Report on the effects of cold upon the scale insects of the orange in Florida. Ent. Bul. No. 4, pp. 70-73. 1884.

Voyles, D. W.

Investigation of swine plague. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 421-432, illus.

Prevalence of the disease—Symptoms of the disease—Duration of the disease—Pathology of the disease—Diagnosis of the disease—Its cause—Food—Water—Cleanliness—The disease as affecting different breeds—Recurrence of the disease—Hereditary effect of the disease—Prevention of the disease—Treatment of the disease.

Investigation of swine plague. Spl. Rpt. No. 12, pp. 112-123, illus. 1879.

Vuyt, P. de.

Agricultural associations in Belgium. E. S. R., vol. 9, pp. 3-21. 1897.

Wade, Anderson.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 224-226.

Wagner, S.

Statistics of bee-keeping. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 272-281.

Hives—Honey—Wintering bees—Foul-brood—The disease of 1868—Bee pasturage.

Wahl, Robert.

Indian corn (or maize) in the manufacture of beer. Unnum. rpt., pp. 21. 1893.

Wait, Charles E.

Dietary studies at the University of Tennessee in 1895. O. E. S. Bul. No. 29, pp. 31. 1896.

Wait, Robert E.

Work of the Department of Agriculture as illustrated at the Atlanta Exposition. Y. B. 1895, pp. 503-522, illus.

Waite, Merton B.

Description of two new species of *Peronospora*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 105-109, illus.

Experiments with fungicides in the removal of lichens from pear trees. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 264-268, illus. 1893.

Treatment of pear leaf-blight in the orchard. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 333-338, illus. 1894.

The causes and prevention of pear blight. Y. B. 1895, pp. 295-300.

The pollination of the pear flowers. Veg. Path. Bul. No. 5, pp. 110, illus. 1895.

Waldo, Frank.

Some remarks on theoretical meteorology in the United States, 1855 to 1890. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 317-325. 1895.

Walker, Philip.

The Serrell automatic silk reel. Ent. Bul. No. 14, pp. 52-59, illus. 1886.

Silk culture: Report of the year's operations. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 115-122.

Silk culture—report of the year's operations. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 111-123, illus.

Distribution of silkworm eggs—Production of cocoons in the United States in 1888—Co-operating organizations—Apparatus for washing silkworm eggs—Scientific testing of cocoons—Apparatus for making the above tests—Indicator oven for drying cocoons—Caliper for measuring cocoons—The Blanc cocoon volumeter—Reel for testing cocoons—Purity of race among silkworms.

Notes on the tenacity, elasticity, and ductility of raw silk. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 309-312. 1889.

The serimeter. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 333-338, illus. 1889.

The Cecropia silkworm again. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 28, 29. 1889.

A contribution to the history of *Theophila mandarina*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 270-272. 1889.

Report of the Chief of the Silk Section. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 453-476.

Automatic silk reels—Distribution of silkworm eggs—The cocoon crop of 1889—Stations for the purchase of fresh cocoons—Rearing silkworms at Washington—Independent organizations—Investigations in Europe—The use of osage orange in Europe—Mulberry trees—European sericultural stations—European silkworm egg producers—The Serrell automatic silk reel—Notes on sericulture in France, Italy, and Hungary—The world's production of reeled silk—Report on the chemical analyses of osage orange.

Report of the Chief of the Silk Section. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 265-267, illus.

Automatic silk reels—Proposed legislation for the encouragement of silk culture—Distribution of silkworm eggs—The cocoon crop of 1890—Varieties of cocoons—The pruning of mulberry trees.

Report of experiments [in silk culture] made in the District of Columbia. H. Ex. Doc. 110, pp. 2-9. 1890.

The grasserie of the silkworm. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 445-451, illus. 1891.

Wallace, Henry.

Flax in Ireland. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 47-52. 1892.

Flax in Belgium. Fiber Rpt. No. 4, pp. 52-54. 1892.

Wallace, Paul.

A note on silk culture. I. L., vol. 4, p. 64. 1891.

Wallace, Samuel Jacob.

[Report of the American Pomological Society for Illinois.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 397, 398.

Wallace, Shippen.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 664, 665. 1892.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, p. 730. 1892.

Analyses of honey. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 771, 772. 1892.

Walsh, John Carroll.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maryland.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 266-269.

Walsingham, Lord.

Steps toward a revision of Chamber's index, with notes and descriptions of new species. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 81-84. 1888.

Description of a new Tortricid from California. I. L., vol. 3, p. 465. 1891.

Wamer, William D.

[Report on the commerce of Cologne, Germany.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 2, pp. 42-46. 1895.

Cereals, lard, butter, meat products, fruits, raw cotton, tobacco.

Ward, H. Marshal.

Smut fungi. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 87-90. 1889.

Ward, Robert De C.

A winter barograph curve from the South Pacific Ocean. Mo. W. R., vol. 25, pp. 484, 485, illus. 1897.

Warder, John A.

The wine culture of the United States. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 408-428. illus.

Character of the soil—Position—Preparation of the soil—Drainage—Laying off—Planting—Roots, plants, and cuttings—The nursery—Diseases—Manuring—Varieties of grapes—Wine making.

Raspberry culture. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 165-174.

Tender varieties—Ever-bearing or autumnal-bearing varieties—The soil and its preparation—Planting—Culture.

Strawberries. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 175-189.

History—Preparation of the soil—Trenching—Manures—Mulching—Loose earth—Planting—Duration—Grape culture—Irrigation—Forcing—Production and profits—The botanical classification—Sexual characters.

The pear orchard. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 232-251.

Selection of trees—Digging—Site and soil—Preparation of the soil—Planting—Culture—Trimming—Summer pruning and its objects—Root pruning—Disbudding, thinning the fruit—Gathering and ripening—Uses—Selection of varieties—The healthiness of the variety—Diseases.

Warder, J. Morrison.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 176-179.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 453-455.

Warder, J. T.

Mule raising. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 180-190, illus.

Treatment—Breaking—Statistics—Table showing the number of mules and asses in the United States.

Warder, William.

On the manufacture of flour. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 423-429.

Waring, William G.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 241-244.

Warington, Robert.

Six lectures on the investigations at Rothamsted Experiment Station delivered under the provisions of the Lawes Agricultural Trust. O. E. S. Bul. No. 8, pp. 113, illus. 1892.

The Rothamsted Experiment Station—The circumstances which determine the rise and fall of nitrogenous matter in the soil—Nitrification—Nitrification and denitrification—Nitrification of soils and manures—Drainage and well waters.

Warner, Wendell C.

[Report on the commerce of Tunstall, England.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 1, pp. 72-75. 1895.

Animals, cereals, dairy products, meats, fruits, liquors, seeds.

Waterhouse, S.

Jute culture. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 289-295.

Report on jute culture and the importance of the industry. Unnum. rpt., pp. 21. 1883.

Watkins, James L.

Production and price of cotton for one hundred years. Stat. Misc. Bul. No. 9, pp. 20. 1895.

Watson, G. C.

Fowls: Care and feeding. F. B. No. 41, pp. 24, illus. 1896.

Watt, R.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Indiana.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 423, 424.

Watts, Frederick.

The Pennsylvania barn. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 289-298, illus.

Letter relative to inventory and accounts of the property of the United States in the public buildings and grounds. H. Ex. Doc. No. 17, pp. 2. 1871.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1871, pp. 1-12.

Deterioration of wheat. Mo. Rpt. 1871, pp. 465-468.

Letter transmitting a list of the articles purchased and disposed of by the Department since the inventory of December 1, 1871. H. Ex. Doc. No. 34, pp. 2. 1872.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1872, pp. 3-8.

Forests and the public lands. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 65-68.

Southern planting and Northern farming. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 207-211.

Deterioration of cotton and sugar cane. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 211-214.

Watts, Frederick—Continued.

Epizootic among swine. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 214, 215.

Address at Minnesota State Fair, September 19, 1892. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 347-352.

Agricultural implements. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 352-357, illus.

Northern and Southern farming. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 359-361.

A letter addressed to Harry Hammond, secretary Beech Island Farmers' Club, Augusta, Georgia, followed by a reply signed by Paul F. Hammond, William Pinkney Starke, and William H. Atkinson, and a second letter by Mr. Watts.

Cultivation and hybridizing wheat. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 432-434.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1873, pp. 5-14.

Deterioration of American cotton. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 253, 254.

The osier willow. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 419-426, illus.

Importance of judicious selection of seed. Mo. Rpt. 1873, pp. 553-556.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1874, pp. 5-14.

Suggestions. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 38-43.

The Agricultural Department—Agricultural education—Farm fences.

Blackleg among cattle. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 157, 158.

Lime and its use. Mo. Rpt. 1874, pp. 449-451.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1875, pp. 7-16.

Centennial address. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 440-442.

Delivered upon the occasion of breaking ground for the erection of agricultural hall, preparatory to the celebration of the Centennial.

The desiccation of fruits and vegetables. Mo. Rpt. 1875, pp. 507-509, illus.

List of agricultural societies and farmers' clubs established to promote the agricultural, horticultural, and pomological interests of the farmer, on the books of the Department of Agriculture, July 4, 1876, being the Centennial year of American Independence; together with a list of agricultural colleges. Unnum. rpt., pp. 63. 1876.

Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1876, pp. 7-15.

Cross-breeding of grain. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 191, 192.

A new process of utilizing cotton. Mo. Rpt. 1876, pp. 400-402.

Watts, James H.

Fruit report from New York. Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 39-45.

Watts, R. L.

Onion culture. F. B. No. 39, pp. 31, illus. 1896.

Weaver, Willis.

Remarks on coffee and cinchona. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 31-34.

Webb, Wesley.

Sheep husbandry in Delaware. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 172, 173. 1883.

Webb, William.

Making sugar from cornstalks. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 921-923.

Webber, Herbert J.

Fertilization of the soil as affecting the orange in health and disease. Y. B. 1894, pp. 193-202, illus.

Fertilizing for growth and fruit—Effect on quality of fruit—Effect on soil moisture—Effect on nitrogen—Injurious action of muck—Stable manure of doubtful utility—Mineral nitrogen—Potash fertilizers—Phosphoric acid—Lime—Fertilization as affecting disease—Die-back—Die-back a disease of indigestion—Mal-di-gomma—Insect diseases—Summary.

Preliminary notice of a fungous parasite on *Aleyrodes citri*. Jour. Mycol., vol. 7, pp. 363, 364. 1894.

The two freezes of 1894-95 in Florida, and what they teach. Y. B. 1895, pp. 159-174, illus.

Record of freezes—Extent of injury to the citrus industry—Disastrous result of the second freeze—Lessons taught by the freezes—Restoration of frozen orange groves—Damage which the freezes caused to pineapples—Extent of injury to other fruits—Extent of injury to native vegetation—Summary.

The pineapple industry in the United States. Y. B. 1895, pp. 269-282, illus.

Extent of production—Development of the pineapple industry in Florida—Conditions influencing growth—Heat—Soil—Moisture—Method of culture—Varieties of pineapple in Florida—Methods of propagation—Planting—Methods of cultivation—Gathering and packing the fruits—Diseases of the pineapple.

Influence of environment in the origination of plant varieties. Y. B. 1896, pp. 89-106.

General remarks—Variations resulting from changed conditions—How to induce desired variation—Formation of varieties by selection.

Methods of propagating the orange and other citrus fruits. Y. B. 1896, pp. 471-488, illus.

General remarks—Seedling trees—The seed bed—The use of cuttings—The nursery—Stocks—Budding—Grafting—Inarching.

The water hyacinth and its relation to navigation in Florida. Bot. Bul. No. 18, pp. 20, illus. 1897.

Webber, Herbert J., and Walter T. Swingle.

The principal diseases of citrus fruits in Florida. Veg. Phys. and Path. Bul. No. 8, pp. 42, illus. 1896.

Webber, Samuel.

[Reports relating to crops, etc.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 350-351.

[Remarks on potato disease in 1846.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 351-352.

[Report on weather and crops.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 345-347.

Weber, H. A.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 666-668. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 703, 704. 1892.

Analyses of confections. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 731, 732. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 773-775. 1892.

Weber, H. A., and William McPherson.

On the determination of cane sugar in the presence of commercial glucose. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 126-135. 1894.

Weber, John F.

Grapevine culture and wine-making. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 506-525.

Webster, C. E.

Notes on the cultivation of the Japanese oak-feeding silkworm (*Antherea yama-mai*). I. L., vol. 1, pp. 273-277. 1889.

Webster, F. M.

Insects affecting fall wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 283-293.

Insects affecting fall wheat. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 311-319.

Report on the buffalo gnats. Ent. Bul. No. 14, pp. 29-39. 1886.

Insects affecting small grains and grasses. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 573-582.

Report of experiments [entomological] at Lafayette, Indiana. Ent. Bul. No. 11, pp. 9-22. 1886.

Results of various insecticides upon imported cabbage worm (*Pieris rapæ*), native cabbage worm (*P. protodice*), fall webworm (*Hyphantria textor*), Colorado potato beetle (*Doryphora 10-lineata*), striped cucumber beetle (*Diabrotica vittata*), margined blister beetle (*Epicauta cinerea*), ants, lettuce aphid (*Siphonophora lactucæ*), woolly aphid (*Schizoneura lanigera* and *Glyphina eragrostidis*), apple aphid (*Aphis mali*), apple leaf skeletonizer, (*Pempelia hammondi*), yellow-necked caterpillar (*Datana ministra*).

A record of some experiments relating to the effect of the puncture of some hemipterous insects upon shrubs, fruits, and grains, 1886. Ent. Bul. No. 13, pp. 54-58. 1887.

Report upon the season's observations, and especially upon corn insects. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 147-154.

Experiments in rearing the plum curculio (*Conotrachelus nenuphar*) from plums and other fruits. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 78-79, illus.

Little known enemies of the potato plant in New York. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 157, 157. 1888.

Simulium, or buffalo gnats. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 456-465. 1889.

Notes on a species of Bryobia infesting dwellings. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 277-279. 1889.

Notes upon the longevity of the early stages of *Eburia quadrimaculata*. I. L., vol. 1, p. 339. 1889.

Notes on some injurious and beneficial insects of Australia and Tasmania. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 361-364. 1889.

Notes on some species of insects which affect the upper portion of the stems of some grasses. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 372-374. 1889.

The effect of arsenical insecticides upon the honey bee. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 84, 85. 1889.

Does the wheat-stem maggot (*Meromyza americana*) discriminate between varieties of wheat? I. L., vol. 2, p. 87. 1889.

Dynastes tityus in Indiana. I. L., vol. 2, p. 89. 1889.

Webster, F. M.—Continued.

The field cricket destroying strawberries. I. L., vol. 2, p. 89. 1889.

Notes on the breeding and other habits of some species of Curculionidæ especially of the genus *Tyloderma*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 109-112. 1889.

Life history of one of the corn bill-bugs. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 132-134, illus. 1889.

Adults of the American *Cimbex* injuring the willow and cottonwood in Nebraska. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 228-230, illus. 1890.

Insects affecting salsify. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 255, 256. 1890.

A case of excessive parasitism. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 256, 257. 1890.

Some hitherto unrecorded enemies of raspberries and blackberries. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 257, 258. 1890.

A podurid which destroys the red rust of wheat. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 259, 260. 1890.

Experiments with the plum curculio. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 305-310. 1890.

A *Rhizococcus* on grass in Indiana. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 326, 327. 1890.

An aphid attacking carrots. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 328, 329. 1890.

Notes on a species of necrophagous diptera. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 256-358. 1890.

An experiment with *Coccinellidæ* in the conservator. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 363, 364. 1890.

Larvæ of a crane fly destroying young wheat in Indiana. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 12-14. 1890.

Army worm notes. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 112, 113. 1890.

Notes on garden insects. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 148-151. 1890.

Notes upon some insects affecting corn. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 159, 160. 1890.

Clivinia impressifrons, *Ligyrrus rugiceps*, *Euphoria sepulchralis*, *Sphenophorus ochreus*, *Calocoris rapidus*, *Nysius angustatus*, *Orchelimum vulgare*.

Further observations on the parasitism of *Datana angusii*. I. L., vol. 3, p. 174. 1890.

Lepidopterological notes. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 382, 383. 1890.

Report of observations upon insects affecting grains. Ent. Bul. No. 22, pp. 42-72, illus. 1890.

Wheat-straw worm (*Isosoma tritici*), wheat stem maggot (*Meromyza americana*), Western striped cutworm (*Agrotis herilis*), army worm (*Leucania unipuncta*), fall army worm (*Laphygma frugiperda*), a new cutworm (*Luperina* [*Hadena*] *stipata*), white grub (*Lachnosterna* spp.), varying anomala (*Anomala varians*), wheat wireworm (*Agriotes mancus*), twelve-spotted diabrotica (*Diabrotica 12-punctata*), swamp sphenophorus (*Sphenophorus ochreus*), chinch bug (*Blissus leucopterus*), grain aphid (*Siphonophora avenæ*).

Report on some of the insects affecting cereal crops. Ent. Bul. No. 23, pp. 63-79. 1891.

Notes on fruit tree insects. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 298-300. 1891.

Sannina exitiosa, *Oberea bimaculata*, *Scolytus rugulosus*, *Melanoplus differentialis*.

Webster, F. M.—Continued.

The strawberry leaf flea beetle (*Haltigaignita*) in Indiana. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 317, 318. 1891.

Notes on miscellaneous fruit insects. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 345, 346. 1891.

The downy woodpecker feeding on the larvæ of the codling moth. I. L., vol. 3, p. 348. 1891.

Observations on injurious and other insects of Arkansas and Texas. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 451-455. 1891.

Some Tasmanian fruit pests. I. L., vol. 3, p. 480. 1891.

Some studies of the clover hay worm (*Asopia costalis*). I. L., vol. 4, pp. 121, 122. 1891.

Report of entomological work of the season of 1891. Ent. Bul. No. 26, pp. 63-74. 1892.

Notes on the grain Toxoptera (*Toxoptera graninum*). I. L., vol. 4, pp. 245-248. 1892.

Early published references to some of our injurious insects—I. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 262-265. 1892.

A leaf miner in wheat. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 290, 291. 1892.

Early published references to some of our injurious insects—II. I. L., vol. 4, pp. 323-326. 1892.

Some features of apparent joint worm attack. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 89, 90. 1892.

Spraying with arsenites vs. bees. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 121-124. 1892.

Further notes on the food of *Limax campestris*. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 128, 129. 1892.

Insect foes of American cereal grains, with measures for their prevention or destruction. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 146-157, illus. 1893.

Some insects of the year. I. L., vol. 6, p. 186. 1893.

Spraying with arsenites vs. bees. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 132-134. 1894.

Insects of the year. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 202-207. 1894.

The importation and repression of destructive insects. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 79-82. 1896.

Insects of the year in Ohio. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 84-91, map. 1896.

Three years' study of an outbreak of the chinch bug in Ohio. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 18-25, maps. 1896.

Insects of the year in Ohio. Ent. Bul. No. 6, n. s., pp. 66-71. 1896.

The present and future of applied entomology in America. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 5-15. 1897.

Webster, F. M., and C. W. Mally.

Insects of the year in Ohio. Ent. Bul. No. 9, n. s., pp. 40-45. 1897.

Wedderburn, Alexander J.

A popular treatise on the extent and character of food adulterations. Chem. Bul. No. 25, pp. 61. 1890.

Wedderburn, Alexander J.—Continued.

Special report on the extent and character of food adulterations, including State and other laws relating to foods and beverages. Chem. Bul. No. 32, pp. 174. 1892.

Report on the extent and character of food and drug adulterations. Chem. Bul. No. 41, pp. 64. 1894.

A compilation of the pharmacy and drug laws of the several States and Territories. Chem. Bul. No. 42, pp. 152. 1894.

Weed, Clarence M.

An experiment in preventing the injuries of potato rot (*Phytophthora infestans*). Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 158–160. 1889.

Life history of *Pimpla inquisitor*. I. L., vol. 3, p. 275. 1891.

Fifth contribution to a knowledge of certain little-known Aphididæ. I. L., vol. 3, pp. 285–293, illus. 1891.

A modification of the kerosene knapsack sprayer. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., p. 28. 1896.

Weed, Howard Evarts.

Work of the season in Mississippi [entomological]. I. L., vol. 4, p. 34. 1891.

Notes from the Mississippi station [entomological]. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 110, 111. 1892.

Abstract of proceedings, Rochester meeting of the Entomological Club, American Association for the Advancement of Science. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 132–134. 1892.

Remedies for insects injurious to cotton. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 167–170. 1893.

Some experience with mosquitoes. I. L., vol. 7, pp. 212, 213. 1894.

Some experiments with the knapsack kerosene attachment. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 26–28. 1896.

Carbon bisulphide for crayfish. Ent. Bul. No. 2, n. s., pp. 98, 99. 1896.

Weems, M. L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Texas.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 345–348.

Welch, A. S.

Report on the management of seven agricultural schools in Germany, Belgium, and England. Unnum. rpt., pp. 107. 1884.

Welker, Martin.

The cost and profit of the Department of Agriculture. Mo. Rpt. 1871, pp. 125–129.

Weller, Sidney.

Vineyards and temperate use of wines. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 932–934.

Culture of the grape. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 934, 935.

An outline of an American vineyard from the start. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 935, 936.

Select American grapes in the Brinkleyville [North Carolina] vineyards. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 938–940.

Weller, Sidney—Continued.

Success of American vineyards. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 946-948.

Profits of a Scuppernong vineyard. Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 470, 471.

The Southern system of vine culture and wine making. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 306-309.

Wells, D. A.

Notes on the recent progress of agricultural science. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 79-140.

Demands of agriculture upon science—Machinery of agriculture—Machine for doing up wool—Improved horseshoe—Improved corn knife or tree-pruning knife—Improved hook for a whiffletree—New corn cutter and shocker—Prevention of the rusting of nails—Construction of cisterns—The steam plow—The reaping machine known to our Celtic forefathers—The forces used in agriculture—Scientific agriculture in France—Compressed fodder—Value of improved farming—Icelandic method of tying horses—Number of horses in the world—Fattening fowls—Wash your pigs—Worms in horses—Cinders for pigs—New breed of sheep—On the domestication of the South American ostrich—Notes on the animals of Thibet and India—On the feeding and growth of the American robin—On the food of birds—Improvement in the treatment of bees—Bee keeping—On the temperature of the beehive in winter—Chinese mode of taking honey—On the production of sexes among sheep—On the origin and distribution of species in plants—On a source of disease for cattle—Preservation of food—Effects of brine in food—Means of determining the quality of milk—Blue milk—On the occurrence of poisonous metals in cheese—Influence of the moon on the weather—Science of the weather—Air drainage—Drainage increases the effect of manure—Advantages of deep draining—Model system of drainage—Can sewage manure be made available for agricultural purposes?—On the physical properties of soils—Soil analysis—Action of the soil on vegetation—Subsoil plowing—Directions to be taken in plowing—Subsoiling for bottom—Substances extracted from arable land by rain water—On the use of dried surface earth as a disinfectant for human feces and as a manure—On the essential manuring constituents of certain crops—Liquid manure—Farmyard manure—Quantity of manure annually produced by different kinds of fowls—The manurial value of straw—Salt—How to know good guano—On the new guanos of the Pacific—Gypsum and guano—On the preparation of horn for manure—On the value of woollen rags as a manure—Surface-manuring—Injurious effects of poudrette—Value of gas waste for agricultural purposes—On the source of the nitrogen in plants—On the employment of the nitrogen of the atmosphere for the production of ammonia for fertilizing purposes—On the source and use of nitrates in agriculture—Inorganic food of plants—On the preparation of bones for agricultural purposes—Feeding statistics—Do animals consume food in proportion to their weight?—Cotton-seed cake—Nutritive value of different pasture plants—Chaffed hay, straw, etc.—Buckwheat as food—Brown bread—The value of sorgho as a forage plant—Distance apart to set trees—On the protection of plants from the frost—On the production of opium in the United States—On the cultivation of opium in France—Weeds—Destroying of weeds—Influence of extreme cold on seeds—On the germination of seeds—Prevention of the attacks of the turnip fly—Observations on sound and unsound potatoes—Culture of the potato—On the absorption of arsenic by plants—New California gum—Japanese vegetable wax—The rice paper plant of China—The Chinese grass-cloth plant—Grass of the Brazilian pampas—Australian nettles.

Notes on the recent progress of agricultural science. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 314-334.

Novel prizes for horticultural societies—Great trial of steam ploughs—Steam cultivation—Deep ploughing—On the exhaustion of soils—Horticulture in Japan—Fruit printing—The winter garden at Kew, England—Ribbon flower bed—Cheap cisterns and filters—Important use of seaweed—Administering medicine to horses—The feeding of horses—Salt with manure—Runaway horses—A new check—Artificial hoofs for horses—Insect and grain eating birds—Italian bees—Length of life of the honey bee—Exportation of bees to California—Society for the acclimatization of animals—

Wells, D. A.—Continued.

The acclimatization of the alpaca and the llama—Productiveness of fowls—Curing rancid butter—Changes in eggs—Salt for fattening swine—Adulteration of milk with borax—Substitute for gutta-percha—Sawdust as a bedding and as manure—Treatment of peach trees—Charcoal as a remedy for diseased peach trees—New Canadian dye—How the Chinese make dwarf trees—Sorghum red—Iron as tonic in horticulture—An ingenious method of killing slugs—Benzine for plants—To treat potatoes and prevent rot—Storing potatoes—Preservation of potatoes—Keep house plants clean—Preservation of grapes and other fruit.

Wendell, Herman.

Report on pomology for the State of New York. Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 445-451.

Wendell, T., Jr.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 162, 163.

Wentworth, C. C.

Country road bridges. Road Inq. Bul. No. 11, pp. 48-51. 1895.

Wentworth, George T.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Hampshire.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 146-148.

Wentz, Alexander.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New Jersey.] Ag. Rpt., 1851, pp. 232-234.

West, Robert A.

Fresh and salt water aquaria. Ag. Rept. 1864, pp. 446-470, illus.

Weston, Eusebius.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 248-253.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Maine.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 124-130.

Wetherell, Leander.

The ice trade. Ag. Rpt. 1863, pp. 439-449, illus.

Wetherill, Charles M.

Report on the chemical analysis of grapes. Unnum. rpt., p. 6. 1862.

Report of the Chemist of the Department of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1862, pp. 508-540.

Chemical analysis of grape juice—Sorghum and imphee—Examination of the juice of the cane—Table of analyses of sorghum and imphee canes—Examination of sorghum and imphee sirup—Table of sirup analyses—Examination of sugars—Table of analyses of sugars—Results of the analyses of sorghum and imphee—The sugar—The sirup—Green bastard sirup—The cane and juice—The uses of the new sugar canes—On the manufacture of sorghum and imphee sirup and sugar—Nature of beet-root juice—Nature of sugar-cane juice—Nature of sorghum and imphee juice—The chemistry of the sugar manufacture in general.

Wheaton, George W.

Cultivation of fruit in northern Iowa. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 321, 322.

Wheeler, B. J.

Meteorological observations at East Montpelier, Vermont. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 615-622.

Wheeler, H. J.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 17-25. 1894.

On the necessity of tests for acidity on uplands or naturally well-drained soils. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 45-48. 1896.

Wheeler, H. J., and B. L. Hartwell.

The use of ammonium nitrate in the determination of phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 53, 54. 1892.

Wheeler, H. J., and A. L. Winton.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 14-23. 1896.

Wheeler, William M.

Note on the oviposition and embryonic development of *Xiphidium ensiferum*. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 222-225. 1890.

Whidden, Edgar.

[Report on the commerce of St. Stephen, New Brunswick.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 57. 1895.

White, C. A.

Artesian wells upon the arid plains of the West. Ag. Rpt. 1881, pp. 26-27.

White, C. A., and Samuel Aughey.

Artesian wells upon the Great Plains; being the report of a geological commission appointed to examine a portion of the Great Plains east of the Rocky Mountains, and report upon the localities deemed most favorable for making experimental borings. Unnum. rpt., pp. 1-33, illus. 1882.

White, Daniel L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Florida.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, p. 147.

White, H. C.

The manuring of cotton. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 169-196. 1896.

What should be taught in our colleges of agriculture? O. E. S. Bul. No. 41, pp. 75-80. 1897.

White, J. W.

[Address on road improvement.] Road Inq. Bul. No. 10, pp. 42, 43. 1894.

Whitney, Milton.

Soil features that should be recognized in all plat work. O. E. S. Bul. No. 7, p. 91. 1892.

Some physical properties of soils in their relation to moisture and crop distribution. W. B. Bul. No. 4, pp. 90, illus. 1892.

Rich soils of South Carolina. Stat. Misc. Rpt. No. 6, pp. 77-89. 1893.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Agricultural Soils. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 199-201.

Soils in their relations to crop production. Y. B. 1894, pp. 129-164, illus.

Truck lands of the Atlantic seaboard—Some essential factors of successful truck farming—Constituents of typical truck soils—Truck soils of Florida and South Carolina—Truck lands of Eastern North Carolina—Truck soils of Virginia—Truck soils of Maryland—Tobacco soils of Connecticut and Pennsylvania—Adaptation of soils to varieties of tobacco—Tobacco soils of the Connecticut valley—Tobacco soils of Pennsylvania—Conditions in soils of the arid region—Arid and humid regions compared—Depth of soil moisture—Hot winds—Benefit of understanding soil conditions—Sub-soiling.

Instructions for taking samples of soil for moisture determinations. Soils Circ. No. 2, pp. 3. 1894.

Whitney, Milton—Continued.

A record of the amount of water contained in soils during the month of May, 1895. Soils Bul. No. 1, pp. 16, illus. 1895.

A record of the amount of water contained in soils during the month of June, 1895. Soils Bul. No. 2, pp. 16, illus. 1895.

A record of the amount of water contained in soils during the month of July, 1895. Soils Bul. No. 3, pp. 23, illus. 1895.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Agricultural Soils. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 179–182.

Reasons for cultivating the soil. Y. B. 1895, pp. 123–130.

Climatology and soils. O. E. S. Bul. No. 33, pp. 143–168. 1896.

[Remarks before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.] Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 60, 61. 1896.

Methods of the mechanical analysis of soils and of the determination of the amount of moisture in soils in the field. Soils Bul. No. 4, pp. 24, illus. 1896.

Texture of some important soil formations. Soils Bul. No. 5, pp. 22, illus. 1896.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Agricultural Soils. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 239–242.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Soils. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 153–157.

Methods of curing tobacco. F. B. No. 60, pp. 16. 1897.

Tobacco soils of the United States: A preliminary report upon the soils of the principal tobacco districts. Soils Bul. No. 11, pp. 47, illus. 1898.

Whitney, Milton, and Lyman J. Briggs.

An electrical method of determining the temperature of soils. Soils Bul. No. 7, pp. 15. 1897.

Whitney, Milton, and Ralph S. Hosmer.

A record of the amount of water contained in soils during the crop season of 1896. Soils Bul. No. 9, pp. 23, illus. 1897.

Whitney, M., and C. F. Marvin.

Instructions for the use of maximum and minimum thermometers. W. B. Circ. G, pp. 8.

Whitney, Milton, and Thos. H. Means.

An electrical method of determining the soluble salt content of soils with some results of investigations on the effect of water and soluble salts on the electrical resistance of soils. Soils Bul. No. 8, pp. 30, illus. 1897.

Whitney, Milton, Frank D. Gardner, and Lyman J. Briggs.

An electrical method of determining the moisture content of arable soils. Soils Bul. No. 6, pp. 26, illus. 1897.

Whitten, J. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 386, 387.

Whitten, J. L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Georgia.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 499–502.

Whittle, C. L.

The forces which operate to destroy roads, with notes on road stones and problems therewith connected. Road Circ. No. 29, p. 14, illus. 1897.

Wiborn, Gresham.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Massachusetts.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 429-432.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 209-214.

Wickson, E. A.

Dairying in California. B. A. I. Bul. No. 14, pp. 31, illus. 1896.

Widmann, Otto.

History of the house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and the European tree sparrow (*P. montanus*) at St. Louis, Missouri. O. and M. Bul. No. 1, pp. 191-194. 1889.

Wiechmann, F. G.

Analyses of sugars. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 669, 670. 1892.

Analyses of molasses and sirups. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 705, 706. 1892.

Analyses of honeys. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 6, pp. 776-778. 1892.

Wier, D. B.

The native plums: How to fruit them—They are practically curculio proof. Ent. Bul. No. 14, pp. 39-52. 1886.

Wight, Eben.

[Report of the Massachusetts Pomological Committee. Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 329-332.

Wight, R. Allan.

Root fungus of New Zealand. Jour. Mycol., vol. 5, pp. 199, 200. 1889.

The New Zealand Katipo. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 134-136. 1889.

The Australian ladybird in New Zealand. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 146, 147. 1889.

The Vedalia in New Zealand—Recent increase of *Icerya*. I. L., vol. 2, p. 384. 1890.

The Phylloxera in New Zealand. I. L., vol. 2, pp. 384, 385. 1890.

The potato tuber moth (*Lita solanella*). I. L., vol. 5, pp. 163, 164. 1893.

Icerya purchasi and *Vedalia cardinalis* in New Zealand. I. L., vol. 6, pp. 194, 195. 1893.

Wilder, Marshall P.

On the fertilizers for fruit trees. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 108, 109.

The production from seed of new varieties of fruits adapted to particular localities and to general cultivation. Ag. Rpt. 1854, pp. 226-229.

The American Pomological Society. Ag. Rpt. 1870, pp. 149-153.

A report of its history and progress.

Wilder, Marshall P., et al.

Paris Exposition report. Ag. Rpt. 1867, pp. 163-174.

Culture and product of the vine—Culture of the vine in Europe—Production of white and red wines—Manufacture of wine—Varieties—Treatment of wine—Vine districts of Switzerland and Germany.

Culture and products of the vine. Mo. Rpt. 1868, pp. 146-156.

A report to the United States Commissioner at the Universal Exposition of Paris in 1867.

Wiley, H. W.

Experiments with sorghum cane, 1883. Ag. Rpt. 1883, pp. 423-444.

The true relations of science to the industries and arts. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 2, pp. 32-42. 1883.

Diffusion: Its application to sugar cane, and record of experiments with sorghum in 1883. Chem. Bul. No. 2, pp. 36, illus. 1884.

The Northern sugar industry. A record of its progress during the season of 1883. Chem. Bul. No. 3, pp. 118, illus. and charts. 1884.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1884, pp. 19-122.

The Northern sugar industry in 1883—Importance of meteorological conditions for the sugar industry—Seed—Sorghum—Our own experience in Indiana—Loss of sugar in bagasse—Theory of diffusion—Historical—Diffusion applied to tropical cane—Analysis of molasses—Experiments in Guadalupe—Diffusion of bagasse—Diffusion applied to bagasse—Diffusion applied to sorghum—Milk and butter—Report of the Assistant Chemist.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1885, pp. 109-182.

Honey and its adulterations—Kumys—Report on the Ottawa experiments—Work on the cereals—Soil analyses.

The sugar industry of the United States: Introduction; I, cane sugar; II, beet sugar; III, sorghum sugar; IV, maple sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 5, pp. 224, illus. 1885.

Experiments with diffusion and carbonation at Ottawa, Kansas, campaign of 1885. Chem. Bul. No. 6, pp. 20. 1885.

Methods and machinery for the application of diffusion to the extraction of sugar from sugar cane and sorghum, and for the use of lime and carbonic and sulphurous acids in purifying the diffusion juices. Chem. Bul. No. 8, pp. 85, illus. 1886.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1886, pp. 277-358.

Dairy products—Adulteration of spices and condiments, by Clifford Richardson—Experiment in the manufacture of sugar from sorghum—Celery cultivated at Kalamazoo, Michigan, by Frank Little—Analyses of apples, by Edgar Richards—Examination of meat, by A. E. Knorr.

Record of experiments at Fort Scott, Kansas, in the manufacture of sugar from sorghum and sugar cane in 1886. Chem. Bul. No. 14, pp. 64. 1887.

Report of the Chief of the Chemical Division. Ag. Rpt. 1888, pp. 221-304.

Organization and equipment of the Division—Miscellaneous analyses—Sweet cassava (*Jatropha manihot*)—Lard and its adulterations—Properties of pure lard—Properties of lard adulterants—Preparation of cotton oil—Properties of adulterated lards—Experiments in the manufacture of sugar—Points to be considered in building a factory—Progress of diffusion with sugar cane—Comparisons of total solids determined by saccharometer and direct drying—Summary—Abstract from the report of H. A.

Wiley, H. W.—Continued.

Hughes—Abstract from the report of W. C. Stubbs—Report of Hubert Edson—Abstract of report of E. W. Deming—Abstract of report of E. A. de Schweinitz—Abstract of the report of A. A. Denton and C. A. Craup-ton, Sterling Experiment Station.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 135-190.

Analyses of fertilizers—Production of beet sugar—Cultivation of sugar beets—Manufacture of sugar beets—Experiments in the production of beet sugar at Medicine Lodge, Kansas—Production of sorghum sugar—Manufacturing experiments—Food adulteration—Character and constitution of baking powders—Aeration of bread—Chemical aerating agents—Consumption of baking powders—Recent investigations—Adulteration—Classification of baking powders—The "alum question"—Comparison of the different classes of powders in respect to their relative aerating strength and the amount of residue left by each—"Domestic baking powders"—Regulation of the sale of baking powders—Influence of food, animal idiosyncrasy, and breed on the composition of butter—Composition of butters sent by Prof. G. E. Morrow from the Chicago dairy show, December, 1889—The food value of sorghum seed—Analysis of wheat and barley.

Lard and lard adulterations. Chem. Bul. No. 13, pt. 4, pp. 403-554, illus. 1889.

Record of experiments conducted by the Commissioner of Agriculture on the manufacture of sugar from sorghum at Rio Grande, New Jersey; Kenner, Louisiana; Conway Springs, Douglas, and Sterling, Kansas. Chem. Bul. No. 20, pp. 162. 1889.

Record of experiments in the production of sugar in 1889 at Cedar Falls, Iowa; Rio Grande, New Jersey; Morrisville, Virginia; Kenner, Louisiana; College Station, Maryland; and Conway Springs, Attica, Medicine Lodge, Ness City, Liberal, Arkalon, Meade, Minneola, and Sterling, Kansas. Chem. Bul. No. 26, pp. 112. 1890.

The sugar-beet industry. Culture of the sugar beet and manufacture of beet sugar. Chem. Bul. No. 27, pp. 262. 1890.

Notes on methods of sugar analysis. Chem. Bul. No. 28, pp. 129-131. 1890.

Record of experiments with sorghum in 1890. Chem. Bul. No. 29, pp. 125. 1890.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 133-192.

Studies on the separation of sugar from sorghum juices—The composition of the bodies precipitated by alcohol from sorghum sirups—Chemical control of sorghum-sugar factories—Attica—Operations of the Topeka factory—Conway springs—Results at Fort Scott—Operations at Medicine Lodge—Difficulty of making sorghum sugar in small quantities—Culture experiments at Sterling—Experiments with sorghum near College Park, Maryland—Experiments at the Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, Starkville, Mississippi—Experiments with sugar beets—Status of the manufacturing industry of beet sugar in the United States—Analytical data collected from various localities where beets were grown from seed furnished by the Department—Character of beets delivered to the Grand Island factory—Experiments with sugar beets at Medicine Lodge—Production of seeds—Selection of "mothers"—Meteorological conditions.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 143-190.

The use of alcohol in the manufacture of sugar from sorghum—Manufacturing part—Culture experiments with sorghum at Sterling—Experiments with sugar beets—Yield of beets per ton—Percentage of yield of sugar in beets in Europe compared with the results obtained at Schnyler—Growth of sugar beets in different parts of the country—Systems of taxation and bounty—Germany—France—Austria-Hungary—Russia—Holland and Belgium—Sweden—Denmark—Italy—Canada—United States laws in regard

Wiley, H. W.—Continued.

to sugar—The muck lands of the Florida peninsula—The constitution of the muck soils—Natural phosphate deposits—Use of basic slag as a fertilizer—A promising butter adulterant—Meat preservatives—Salt—Sulphurous acid—Boric acid—Benzoic acid—Salicylic acid (Ortho-hydroxy-benzoic acid)—Saccharin (Benzoyl sulphuric imide)—Hydronaphthol—Tea, coffee, and cocoa preparations and their adulteration—Tea—General classification—Coffee adulterations of coffees—Cocoa and cocoa preparations.

The food value of maize. Unnum. rpt., pp. 17–21. 1891.

Culture of the sugar beet. F. B. No. 3, pp. 24, illus. 1891.

Experiments with sugar beets in 1890. Chem. Bul. No. 30, pp. 79. 1891.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 123–152.

Black pepsin—Banana meal—Food adulteration—Adulteration of honey—Experiments with sugar beets—The production of seeds—Culture work—Yield—Cost of the production of one acre of beets—General distribution of seed by the Department—Experiments with sorghum—Tests of varieties—Experiments in molasses making—Experiments at Medicine Lodge, Kansas—Seed-selection work at Medicine Lodge—Experiments in the culture of sugar cane—Miscellaneous work.

Experiments with sugar beets in 1891. Chem. Bul. No. 33, pp. 90. 1892.

Record of experiments with sorghum in 1891. Chem. Bul. No. 34, pp. 132. 1892.

“With the collaboration of Dr. G. L. Spencer, Mr. A. A. Denton, and Mr. Wibray J. Thompson.”

Nostrums for increasing the yield of butter. F. B. No. 12, pp. 16. 1893.

Experiments with sugar beets in 1892. Chem. Bul. No. 36, pp. 74. 1893.

“With the collaboration of Dr. Walter Maxwell, assistant in charge of the Schuyler station.”

Record of experiments with sorghum in 1892. Chem. Bul. No. 37, pp. 100. 1893.

“With the collaboration of Messrs. A. A. Denton, Glen O'Brien, C. I. Hinman, Wibray J. Thompson, J. L. Fuelling, and Oma Carr.”

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 169–198.

Work of the division at the World's Fair—Arrangement of the laboratory apparatus and fixtures—Practical tests and analyses—Beer analyses for jury of awards—Experiments with sugar beets—Sugar-beet seed distributed—Sugar-beet analyses at the World's Fair—Unsatisfactory results of experiments—A limited distribution of high-grade seeds—Experiments at Schuyler, Nebr.—The selection of mother beets—Siloing sugar beets—Results—Increased weight of siloed beets—Analyses for determining sugar content—The production of seed—Yield and quality of seed—Cost of producing beet seeds—Experiments in beet culture—Analytical data—The growth of beets at different altitudes—Unfavorable climatic conditions of Nebraska—Special experiments—General considerations—Experiments in the improvement of sorghum as a sugar-producing plant—An insect visitation—Temperature and rainfall—Cultural work—Comparison of different varieties of canes—Selection of seed canes—The future of the sorghum industry—The disposal of left-over seed heads—Experiments at Runnymede, Fla.—Capability of pine lands for growth of cane—Cane grown on sandy soils—Cane-growing in the muck soils—Cassava as a rotation crop—Tobacco culture—Prospects—Wood analyses—Tannin and tanning materials—Resins in pine trees—Analyses—Food adulteration—Added preservatives—The use of copper and zinc—Vessels used—Food value and digestibility of canned goods—Purposes of the investigation—Protests of packers—Miscellaneous work.

Wiley, H. W.—Continued.

Mineral phosphates as fertilizers. Y. B. 1894, pp. 177-192, illus.

Apatites—Coprolites—Phosphate rock—Constituents of phosphate rock—Direct application of phosphates—Cost of phosphatic fertilizer to the farmer—What is meant by "available phosphoric acid"—Superphosphate, or acid phosphate—Phosphate as basic slag—Adulteration of basic-slag phosphates—Phosphates in marls—Rules for the application of phosphatic fertilizers.

Experiments with sugar beets in 1893. Chem. Bul. No. 39, pp. 59. 1894.

"With the collaboration of Dr. Walter Maxwell, assistant in charge of the Schnyler station."

Record of experiments with sorghum in 1893. Chem. Bul. No. 40, pp. 40. 1894.

"With the collaboration of Messrs. Oma Carr and C. I. Hinman."

Sweet cassava: Its culture, properties, and uses. Chem. Bul. No. 44, pp. 16, illus. 1894.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Chemistry. Ag. Rpt. 1894, pp. 151-155.

Report of the Chemist. Ag. Rpt. 1887, pp. 181-300.

Preliminary notes—Composition of American beers, wines, and ciders, and substances used in their adulteration, by C. A. Crampton—Experiments with sorghum at Fort Scott, Magnus. Swenson—Abstract of report on sorghum, by E. B. Cowgill—Experiments with sorghum at Rio Grande, N. J., by H. A. Hughes—Experiments with cane at Lawrence, La.—Brown coal and wood char in the filtration of cane sirups, by W. J. Thompson—Certain plants of economic value as food for man and stock in Texas and New Mexico, by Clifford Richardson—Miscellaneous work of the division.

Soil ferments important in agriculture. Y. B. 1895, pp. 69-102, illus.

Vitality of the soil—Solution of soil particles—Decay of rocks at high altitudes—Translation of mineral matters in plants—Kinds of organisms—The nitrifying ferments—Formation of ammonia—Production of nitrous acid—Conversion of nitrous into nitric acid—Conditions favoring nitrification—Influence of position—Effect of temperature—Action of light—Benefit of aeration—Utility of tillage—Necessity for lime—Seeding the soil with nitrifying organisms—Numbers and kinds of nitrifying organisms—Ferments oxidizing free nitrogen—Ferments inimical to agriculture—Pathogenic ferments—Use of sewage as fertilizers—The storage of nitrates—Genesis of guano—Impregnation of soils with nitrates—Properties of nitrate of soda—Decomposition of sodium nitrate—Need of sodium nitrate—Consumption of sodium nitrate—Value of Chile saltpeter—Methods of preserving nitrates in the soil—Absorption of nitrates by plants—Fallow fields—The supply of raw material for the action of ferments—Contributions from the ocean—Relation of different crops to fermentative activity—The relation of humus to soil ferments—Determination of the activity of soil ferments—Precautions in sampling—The culture solution—Noting the progress of nitrification—Representation of the data obtained—Preparation of pure cultures—Summary.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Chemistry. Ag. Rpt. 1895, pp. 145-148.

Number and kinds of samples received for analysis—Work done for other divisions and other departments of the Government—Investigation of food adulteration—Work for the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists—Investigation of soils—Miscellaneous work—Official advertising—Investigations for coming year.

Analyses of cereals collected at the World's Columbian Exposition and comparisons with other data. Chem. Bul. No. 45, pp. 57. 1895.

Wiley, H. W.—Continued.

Potash and its function in agriculture. Y. B. 1896, pp. 107-136.

Origin of potash—Loss of potash during weathering—Percentage of potash in feldspars—Distribution of the potash in the soil—Relative solubility of particles of different degrees of fineness—Relation of potash to other mineral ingredients in silts of different magnitude—Distribution of potash in the soil and subsoil—Relative activity of different solvents for potash—Percentage of potash removed from soils by weak organic acids—Amount of potash in one acre—Quantity of potash withdrawn from the soil by the more important crops—Relative quantities of potash in kernels and straw—Available potash—Origin of potash deposit—Quantity of potash salts used annually—Methods of preparing high-grade salts—Changes in potash deposits—Composition of the principal salts—Manufactured compounds—Other sources of potash—Formula for potash fertilizers—Kind of soil requiring potash fertilizers—Conditions necessary to secure the best results in the use of potash fertilizers—Lime as an adjunct of potash—Effects of poor drainage—The best kinds of potash fertilizer—Injurious salts—Preservation of stall manure—The proper time and method of applying potash fertilizers—Indirect effects of potash salts—Conservation of soil moisture—Influence on decomposition of minerals—Protection against frost—Retardation of nitrification—Potash salts as insecticides and fungicides—Summary.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Chemistry. Ag. Rpt. 1896, pp. 9-14.

Analytical work—Character of the work—Miscellaneous investigations—Cooperation with official agricultural chemists—Progress of the work—Publications—Recommendations.

Zinc in evaporated apples. Chem. Bul. No. 48, pp. 38. 1896.

The mechanical analysis of basic phosphatic slags. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 78-80. 1897.

The sugar beet: Culture, seed development, manufacture, and statistics. F. B. No. 52, pp. 48, illus. 1897.

Report of the Chief of the Division of Chemistry. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. 1-5.

Study of typical soils—Study of foods—Cooperation of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists—Miscellaneous—Proposed work for the coming year.

Wiley, John M.

[Report on the commerce of Bordeaux, France.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 3, pp. 40-42. 1895.

Cotton and cotton-seed oil—Agricultural implements—Cereals—Domestic animals—Liquors and dairy products—Fruits—Suggestions.

Wilkinsor, John.

Country roads and road laws. Ag. Rpt. 1868, pp. 348-366, illus.

The macadamized or broken stone road—The gravel and other road beds—Plank roads—The longitudinal grade for a road—Stones on earth and gravel roads—Water for teams—Water bars—Shell roads—Road gutters—Country road engineering—Width between fences—Shade for roads—Existing road laws—Proposed system—Cost of roads and expenses of repairs—Bridges.

Willard, X. A.

American dairying: Its rise, progress, and national importance. Ag. Rpt. 1865, pp. 431-455.

Commencement of cheese dairying as a specialty—Its history, etc.—Progress of the factory system in the State of New York, and capital invested in the business—Cost of manufacturing cheese in families, etc.—Advantages of the factory system—Objections to the factory system—The organization, selection of factory sites, etc.—Factory site—Cost of manufacture at the factory—Delivering the milk—Treatment of the evening milk—Proximate acidity of milk for fine cheese—Application of sour whey—Size of

Willard, X. A.—Continued.

cheese—Cost of producing milk in old districts—Old districts unfavorably affected—A foreign market now demanded—Permanency of the system—Butter factories—Dairy products of the United States—Amount of butter and cheese made in 1860 and 1850—Imports of cheese and butter.

English and American dairying: Their points of difference and comparative merits. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 358–381.

The cheese districts of England—Somerset and its system of farming—Description of stock—Quantity of cheese, etc.—Wiltshire—The white lias and dairy district—Manner of making Wilts cheese—The cheese market at Chippenham—Gloucestershire—Cheese apparatus and mode of Single Gloucester cheese manufacture—Cheddar cheese making—Cheshire cheese making—Appearance and comparative merits of American cheese abroad—Styles of cheese demanded—Color—Defects in American cheese—Bad flavor, etc.—The prospects of the English market—Weekly exports of cheese from New York to Liverpool and to England.

Willcocks, W.

The Nile. W. B. Bul. No. 2, pt. 1, pp. 121–142, charts. 1894.

Willemot, C.

On the destruction of noxious insects by means of the *Pyrethrum willemoti* duchartre. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 223–231.

Botanical characteristics of the pyrethrum of Caucasus—Culture and gathering—Pulverization—Principal insects destroyed by means of the powder of pyrethrum—Method of application of the powder of pyrethrum.

Willet, J. E.

The cotton worm. Cot. Insects, pp. 358–361. 1897.

Williams, C. B.

Estimation of phosphoric acid in soils by double precipitation with molybdic solution and titration of the ammonium phosphomolybdate with standard alkali. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 82, 83. 1896.

Williams, C. B., and B. W. Kilgore.

Comparison of results by old and new methods for citrate insoluble phosphoric acid. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 108, 109. 1894.

Williams, H. C.

Nut trees in Virginia. Ag. Rpt. 1856, p. 450.

Native grapes of Texas. Ag. Rpt. 1860, p. 499.

Williams, H. C.

Temperatures injurious to food products in storage and during transportation, and methods of protection from the same. W. B. Bul. No. 13, pp. 20. 1896.

Williams, James.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 329–332.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Alabama.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 73, 74.

Williams, James H.

[Remarks on cotton in Australia.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 298–300.

William, S. Wells.

[Remarks on introduction of plants from China.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 450–453.

Notices of Chinese agriculture and its principal products. Ag. Rpt. 1860, pp. 467–476.

Williams, Thomas A.

Timothy in the prairie region. Y. B. 1896, pp. 147-154, illus.

General remarks—Seeding—After-treatment of timothy meadow—Growing timothy for seed—The quantity of Western-grown timothy hay.

The renewing of wornout native prairie pastures. Agros. Circ. No. 4, pp. 4, illus. 1896.

Grasses and forage plants of the Dakotas. Agros. Bul. No. 6, pp. 47. 1897.

Sorghum as a forage crop. F. B. No. 50, pp. 20. 1897.

The soy bean as a forage crop. F. B. No. 58, pp. 19, illus. 1897.

Williams, W.

Bronchitis. S. Ex. Doc. No. 5, pp. 40-75. 1880.

Williams, W. L.

Infectious abortion of mares. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 449-456. 1891.

Willis, George J.

[Report of the commerce of Port Stanley and St. Thomas, Ontario.]
For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, p. 39. 1895.

Williston, S. W.

An Australian parasite of *Icerya purchasi*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 21, 22, illus. 1888.

Notes on the genus *Lestophonus*. I. L., vol. 1, pp. 328-331, illus. 1889.

Belvosia: A study. I. L., vol. 5, pp. 238-240, illus. 1893.

List of Diptera of the Death Valley Expedition. N. A. Fauna No. 7, pp. 253-259. 1893.

Willits, Edwin.

Industrial education. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 55-65. 1885.

Special report of the Assistant Secretary. Ag. Rpt. 1889, pp. 46-48.

Textile fiber production.

Remarks on resolutions providing for cooperation between the United States Department of Agriculture and the agricultural experiment stations in raising and testing fiber plants. O. E. S. Misc. Bul. No. 2, pp. 124, 125. 1890.

Special report of the Assistant Secretary. Ag. Rpt. 1890, pp. 59-73.

The scientific work of the Department in its relation to practical agriculture—The Department of Agriculture—Scientific work of the Department—The experimental—The remedial—General scientific work.

Special report of the Assistant Secretary. Ag. Rpt. 1892, pp. 67-84.

Duties of the Assistant Secretary—General review of the work for the last four years—Division of Botany—Division of Entomology—Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy—Division of Vegetable Pathology—Division of Forestry—Division of Pomology—Divisions of Chemistry and Microscopy and the Office of Experiment Stations—Office of Fiber Investigations—Artesian wells and irrigation—Conclusion.

Report of the Assistant Secretary. Ag. Rpt. 1891, pp. 65-81.

Cooperation of the Department of Agriculture with the educational forces in the United States relating to agriculture—The general field—Forces fostered wholly or in part by the General Government—The forces sustained in whole or in part by the States—Organizations of a voluntary

Willits, Edwin—Continued.

character—The press and the literature especially devoted to agriculture—Cooperation of the forces—Matters general to the whole country—What the Department can better perform than any other agency—What the Department should not do except incidentally.

[Address before the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.]
Chem. Bul. No. 35, pp. 98–100. 1892.

Special report of the Assistant Secretary. Ag. Rpt. 1893, pp. 53–86.

The World's Columbian Exposition—Origin of the Exposition—Character and control of the Exposition—The Government Exhibit—Board of management for Government Exhibit: Its members, its powers, and its work—Scope of the Government Exhibit—Exhibit of the United States Department of Agriculture at the World's Columbian Exposition—Funds allotted to the Department—Nature of the Department's exhibit—Functions of the Department—The cereal collection—Collections of tobacco and wool—The cotton exhibit—Work of the special agents—Desirability of comprehensive monographs—The disposition of Government exhibits—Practical suggestions—Acknowledgments—Exhibit of the Weather Bureau—Exhibit of the Bureau of Animal Industry—Exhibit of the Bureau of Chemistry—Exhibit of the Division of Entomology—Exhibit of the Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy—Exhibit of the Division of Botany—Exhibit of the Division of Vegetable Pathology—Exhibit of the Division of Pomology—Exhibit of the Division of Forestry—The Cooperative Exhibit of the Office of Experiment Station and of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations—Exhibit of the Office of Fiber Investigations—Exhibit of the Division of Illustrations—Exhibits of other Divisions.

[Good roads.] O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 21–23. 1893.

Wills, Thomas.

Hospital gardening. Mo. Rpt. 1865, pp. 12, 13.

Wilson, Lawrence.

Condition of the live stock industry west of the Mississippi. 2d Rpt. B. A. I., pp. 429–433. 1886.

Wilson, James.

Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. Ag. Rpt. 1897, pp. v–liv.

Objects of the Department—Scope of the Department work—Animal products and foreign markets—Experiments with sugar beets—Opportunities for new industries—Advance in seed distribution—Need of qualified agents in foreign countries—Grasses and forage plants—The Department scientists and their work—The world's markets for farmers—Experimental exports of butter—The problem of the farmer's home—Bureau and divisions.

Winfree, Philip.

Culture of indigo. Ag. Rpt. 1845, pp. 974, 975.

Wing, H. H.

The dairy industry of the United States. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 387–404. 1889.

Special points bearing on feeding experiments. O. E. S. Bul. No. 3, pp. 93, 94. 1891.

Winton, A. L.

On the use of sodium chloride in the Lindo-Gladding method of determining potash. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 148–150. 1891.

Report on dairy products. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 92–108. 1893.

The Babcock gravimetric method for the determination of solids and fat in milk—(Drying with asbestos in a perforated metal cylinder). Chem. Bul. No. 38, p. 119. 1893.

Winton, A. L.—Continued.

Does cream lose fat on keeping for a long time with and without bichromate of potash? Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 192, 193. 1894.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 49, pp. 27–41. 1897.

Winton, A. L., and H. J. Wheeler.

Report on potash. Chem. Bul. No. 47, pp. 14–23. 1896.

Wiscom, Samuel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 260–262.

Wolfinger, John F.

Green manuring and manures. Ag. Rpt. 1864, pp. 299–328.

Ancient green manuring—Modern green manuring—Green manurial plants and grasses—American green manurial plants and grasses—Preparation of soil and seedling for a green manurial crop—Pasturing of green manurial crop—Plowing down of green manurial crop—Depth of plowing down—Benefits derivable from green manuring—Why green manurings are beneficial—What the best agricultural writers say of green manures—Objections to green manuring.

Indian corn culture. Ag. Rpt. 1866, pp. 215–224.

Soil—Preparation of soil—Selection and preparation of seed—Time and depth of planting corn, etc.—After-culture of corn—Manuring corn—Harvesting corn and corn fodder—Corn fodder and corn meal food—Varieties of corn.

Wolford, H. L.

On the importation and protection of useful birds. Ag. Rpt. 1853, pp. 71–74.

Woll, F. W.

Notes on agricultural education in the Scandinavian countries. O. E. S. Circ. No. 32, pp. 15–17. 1896.

Sugar beet experiments in Wisconsin in 1891. Chem. Bul. No. 33, pp. 90–111. 1892.

Woll, F. W., and George L. Teller.

Report on analysis of cattle foods. Chem. Bul. No. 38, pp. 122–135.

Wollny, Ewald.

The relation of the physical properties of the soil to the cultivation of plants. E. S. R., vol. 4, pp. 528–543, and 627–641. 1893.

The physical properties of the soil. E. S. R., vol. 6, pp. 761–774, and 853–863, and 948–963, illus. 1895.

The principal soil constituents—General physical properties of the soil constituents and of the soil as a whole—The behavior of the soil toward water—The behavior of the soil toward air and gases—The behavior of the soil toward heat.

Wood, Leonard.

Irrigation of desert land in Arizona. S. Rpt. No. 928, pt. 3, pp. 484, 485. 1890.

Wood, Samuel.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 313–315.

Wood, Samuel N.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 384–386.

Woodford, E. S.

Fish culture. Mo. Rpt. 1869, pp. 376, 377.

Woodhull, M. V.

The creation of a bureau of information and exchanges in the Department of Agriculture. Misc. Spl. Rpt. No. 9, pp. 90-97. 1885.

Woods, Albert F.

Principles of pruning and care of wounds in woody plants. Y. B. 1895, pp. 257-268, illus.

General structure of woody plants—The root—Root pruning—Top pruning—Natural pruning—Pruning fruit trees—Overbearing—Pruning for vegetable growth—Healing of wounds on stem and branches—Receipts for grafting wax, etc., used in pruning.

Woods, Albert F., and B. T. Galloway.

Water as a factor in the growth of plants. Y. B. 1894, pp. 165-176, illus.

Water in green plants—Relation of root development to water supply—Structure of the plant and how it obtains water—Loss of water by evaporation from the foliage—Controlling evaporation—Summary.

Diseases of shade and ornamental trees. Y. B. 1896, pp. 237-254, illus.

General remarks—Diseases due to soil conditions—Diseases due to atmospheric conditions—Fungous diseases.

Woods, Charles D.

The comparative composition of American and European beef. 4th and 5th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 426-428. 1889.

Feeding stuffs low in carbohydrates. Chem. Bul. No. 31, pp. 34-36. 1891.

Meats: Composition and cooking. F. B. No. 34, pp. 29, illus., 1896.

Woods, Charles D., and W. O. Atwater.

The chemical composition of American food materials. O. E. S. Bul. No. 28, pp. 47, illus. 1896.

Comments on the dietary studies at the University of Tennessee. O. E. S. Bul. No. 29, pp. 33-45. 1896.

Comments on the food investigations at the University of Missouri. O. E. S. Bul. No. 31, pp. 21-24. 1896.

Dietary studies in New York City in 1895 and 1896. O. E. S. Bul. No. 46, pp. 117. 1898.

Woods, Charles D., W. O. Atwater, and F. G. Benedict.

Report of the preliminary investigations on the metabolism of nitrogen and carbon in the human organism with a respiration calorimeter of special construction. O. E. S. Bul. No. 44, pp. 64, illus. 1897.

Woodward, Charles S.

Meteorological record for 1851 near Beaver Brook, New York. Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 626-638.

Woodward, J. J.

The pathological anatomy and histology of the respiratory organs in the pleuro-pneumonia of cattle. Dis. Cattle, pp. 64-72. 1871.

Woodworth, C. W.

The laboratory method of experimentation [entomological]. I. L., vol 3, pp. 266-269. 1891.

Word, James.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Mississippi.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 321-323.

Worthington, Charles.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1878, pp. 257-320.

The crops of 1878—Condition of farm animals—Prices of farm animals—Farm labor and wages—Our agricultural exports—Wheat production in the United States—Corn production in the United States—Distribution of our agricultural exports—Market prices of farm products for 1878—Live stock markets—Pork-packing in the West; in the East; on the Pacific Slope—European statistics.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1879, pp. 127-185.

The crops of 1879—Condition of farm animals—Hops—Peanuts (*Arachis hypogaea*)—Cranberry—Farm labor and wages—Value of lands—Our agricultural exports—Distribution of our agricultural exports—Market prices of farm products for 1879—Live stock markets—Pork packing—The average weight—The yield of land—Cost of hogs—European statistics—Average yield per acre—Sugar crop of the world—Cane sugar.

Report of the Statistician. Ag. Rpt. 1880, pp. 185-233.

Crops of 1880—Condition of farm animals—Farm wages and labor—Our agricultural exports—Distribution of our agricultural exports—Market prices of farm products for 1880—Live-stock markets—Pork packing—Weight per bushel in the several States—European statistics.

Wray, W. H.

Anthrax, or charbon, in the Yazoo bottoms of western Mississippi. 6th and 7th Rpts. B. A. I., pp. 379-381. 1891.

Wright, Charles.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Delaware.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 263-265.

Wright, E. W.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Arkansas.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 366, 367.

Wright, John A. C.

Country roads. O. E. S. Bul. No. 14, pp. 34-45. 1893.

Wright, M.

The Galveston Island (Texas) tornado, November 6, 1892. Mo. W. R., vol. 20, pp. 309, 310. 1892.

Wright, William S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 174-176.

Wyckoff, N.

Alfalfa in California. Mo. Rpt. 1872, pp. 296, 297.

Wyeth, N. J.

Ice trade. Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 696-703.

Yancy, Charles.

[Report on farm crops, etc., of Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1847, pp. 375, 376.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1849, pp. 136-139.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1850, pp. 348-352.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 298-301.

Yancy, Charles—Continued.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Virginia.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 104-107.

Yeomans, John L.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 164-166.

Yeomans, Johns S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Connecticut.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 173-175.

Yerkes, J. D.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 406-409.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Michigan.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 281-284.

Yocum, J. H.

Notes on the points of error in the shake method of determining tannin by hide powder. Chem. Bul. No. 43, pp. 204-206. 1894.

York, Amos S.

[Remarks on cotton in the Island of Zante.] Ag. Rpt. 1856, pp. 304, 305.

Young, Edward.

[Report on the commerce of Windsor, Nova Scotia.] For. Mkts. Bul. No. 4, pp. 52, 53. 1895.

Young, H. S.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Wisconsin.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 457, 458.

Young, James.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Tennessee.] Ag. Rpt. 1848, pp. 523-525.

Young, John.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Ohio.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 375-379.

Young, John R., and James De Mott.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in New York.] Ag. Rpt. 1852, pp. 178-183.

Younglove, T. M.

Sheep and wool of Steuben County, New York. Ag. Rpt. 1861, pp. 137-144.

Profits—Breeding—Treatment of the buck while with the flock—Season for dropping—Castration—Docking—Weaning—Wintering—Tagging—Washing—Shearing—Selling—Different breeds—Disease—Weight—Price.

Yulee, D. L.

Cultivation of Florida tobacco. Ag. Rpt. 1849, p. 456.

Zook, Shem.

[Report on farm crops, etc., in Pennsylvania.] Ag. Rpt. 1851, pp. 250-253.

Zuntz, N.

The metabolism of nutrients in the animal body and the source of muscular energy. E. S. R., vol. 7, pp. 538-550. 1895.

3
1
BULLETIN No. 6.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

DIVISION OF AGROSTOLOGY.

[Grass and Forage Plant Investigations.]

GRASSES AND FORAGE PLANTS

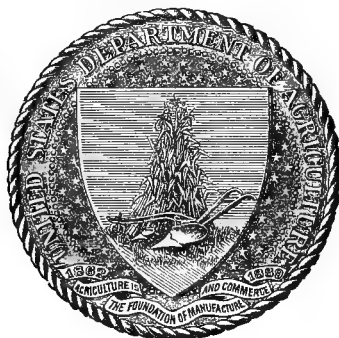
OF THE

DAKOTAS.

BY

THOMAS A. WILLIAMS.

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE AGROSTOLOGIST.



WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

1897.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
DIVISION OF AGROSTOLOGY,
Washington, D. C., December 8, 1896.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit for publication as Bulletin No. 6 of this Division a report upon the grasses and forage plants and forage conditions of the Dakotas, based upon the work of the field agents in those States during the past season and upon the observations made by Mr. T. A. Williams, assistant in the Division, who has compiled the report. Mr. Williams has spent several years in South Dakota and become personally familiar with much of the territory covered by the report. The grass and forage problem of both Dakotas is an exceedingly important one, and this report can not fail to be of great interest not only to the farmers and landowners of those States, but also to those living throughout a large portion of the Northwest where similar conditions prevail. The work in North Dakota was chiefly performed by Mr. M. A. Brannon, who visited various parts of the State under a commission from the Department, and whose notes and observations are scattered through various parts of the report. Messrs. E. N. Wilcox and David Griffiths assisted in the work done in South Dakota, Mr. Wilcox working under a commission for two months and Mr. Griffiths for a shorter period.

The report is divided into three parts, the first embracing general notes upon the forage conditions in the Dakotas; this is followed by an alphabetical and descriptive list of the grasses and forage plants of those States, in which are embodied notes of economic interest; the third part, which is addressed to botanists, contains a classified list of the grasses and forage plants collected or observed by the field agents and by Mr. Williams, specifying localities and introducing occasional notes of botanical interest.

Respectfully,

F. LAMSON-SCRIBNER,

Agrostologist.

Hon. CHAS. W. DABNEY, Jr.,

Assistant Secretary.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
General notes on the forage conditions in the Dakotas.....	5
Features of the farming and stock-raising regions	5
The native grasses.....	6
The irrigation problem.....	7
Conditions in the artesian basin.....	7
Grasses and other plants of the Dakotas which are or may be of importance as forage	10
A classified list of the grasses and forage plants collected or observed in the Dakotas in 1896	30
Gramineæ	30
Andropogoneæ.....	30
Paniceæ	31
Oryzeæ	32
Phalarideæ	33
Agrostideæ	33
Aveneæ.....	36
Chlorideæ	36
Festucaceæ	37
Hordeæ.....	40
Typhaceæ	41
Cyperaceæ.....	41
Juncaceæ	44
Iridaceæ	44
Polygonaceæ.....	44
Chenopodiaceæ	44
Leguminosæ	45

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	Page.
FIG. 1. Slender Wheat-grass (<i>Agropyron tenerum</i>).....	11
2. Barnyard-grass (<i>Panicum crus-galli</i>).....	12
3. Blue Grama (<i>Bouteloua oligostachya</i>).....	13
4. Buffalo-grass (<i>Bulbilis dactyloides</i>).....	14
5. Indian Rice (<i>Zizania aquatica</i>)	17
6. Milk Vetch (<i>Astragalus adsurgens</i>).....	19
7. Bunch Spear-grass (<i>Poa arida</i>).....	21
8. Slough-grass (<i>Beckmannia erucaeformis</i>).....	25
9. Squirrel-tail-grass (<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>).....	26
10. Wild Vetch (<i>Hosackia purshiana</i>).....	29
11. Winter Fat (<i>Eurotia lanata</i>)	29

GRASSES AND FORAGE PLANTS OF THE DAKOTAS.

GENERAL NOTES ON THE FORAGE CONDITIONS IN THE DAKOTAS.¹

FEATURES OF THE FARMING AND STOCK-RAISING REGIONS.

The distinctively farming and stock-raising regions of the Dakotas are separated by more or less widely differing geological and meteorological conditions. In North Dakota the lands drained by the Red River of the North, the James River, and the Turtle Mountain slope of Mouse River are especially adapted to general agriculture. The rainfall, temperature, and character of the soil make this whole district peculiarly favorable to the growth of small grains.

These lands include about one-third of the entire State, and are given over chiefly to the growing of wheat, though other small grains are grown in large quantities. Nearly all varieties of flint corn and the early varieties of dent do well in this region, and many varieties which will not ripen seed on account of the shortness of the season can be profitably grown for forage. The straw from the fields of wheat and other small grains furnishes an almost inexhaustible supply of "roughness" for stock feeding. Root crops are easily grown, and are fed with the straw and the various by-products of small grain to a great advantage.

In South Dakota the lands adapted to general agriculture are those drained by the Sioux and James rivers, those of the Big Stone Basin, the lower Missouri Valley, and the rich valleys of the Black Hills region.

While, as with North Dakota, a considerable portion of these lands is devoted chiefly to wheat raising, many of them are well adapted to the growing of corn, flax, and other crops, and diversified farming is becoming more and more popular each year. Excellent crops of corn are grown in the lower Missouri Valley, the Sioux Valley, and the Big Stone Basin.

During the past few years a great many creameries have been established in various parts of the State, and this industry is being carried on with a high degree of success. The excellent quality of the native forage enables the creameries to send out such a fine product that Dakota butter is becoming famous and commands high prices in the markets.

¹ What is said here will apply to southwestern Minnesota, northwestern Nebraska, eastern Montana, and northeastern Wyoming.

THE NATIVE GRASSES.

As a consequence of the extensive breaking up of the virgin soil in the agricultural regions, many of the native grasses have been restricted to limited areas, which are usually too broken or too wet for cultivation. The principal native hay grasses are Big Blue-stem, Bushy Blue-stem, Switch-grass, Western Wheat-grass, Western Quack-grass, Slender Wheat-grass, Fowl Meadow-grass, Cord-grass, Wild-rye, the Blue-joints, and the various species of *Stipa*, while these grasses, with the Gramas, Buffalo-grass and Prairie June-grass, furnish most of the grazing.

With the exception of the Black Hills region of South Dakota, the immense tract of land west of the one hundred and first meridian to the Rocky Mountains is devoted almost exclusively to stock raising. In each of the Dakotas it includes two regions of very different character; one consisting of a broad rolling prairie known as the "range" and the other the famous Bad Lands. The latter region consists of a wide area of land broken up by excessive erosion into valleys and basins of various sizes alternating with hills or buttes, the sides of which are usually so steep and so unstable that few plants can grow upon them. The flat tops of the buttes and the bottoms of the valleys and basins are usually covered with a characteristic growth of vegetation of which the grasses form by far the greater part.

The principal grasses of the stock-raising regions are the Gramas, Buffalo-grass, Salt-grass, the Blue-joints, the Sand-grasses, Western Wheat-grass, Western Quack-grass, Needle-grass, and Feather Bunch-grass. Western Wheat-grass and Western Quack-grass furnish most of the hay, except in the moister bottoms, where the Blue-joints, Big Sand-grass, and the Cord-grasses are more or less abundant.

Overpasturing in times of drought is killing out many of the most valuable grasses here as well as elsewhere, and unless this practice is abandoned permanent injury will result to this, one of the most important of the natural resources of the Northwest.

The great value of this natural forage is evident when we look at the freight records of the various railroads and see the thousands of carloads of stock annually shipped from this region which are produced with no other feed than that growing naturally on the prairies. From Dickinson alone there were shipped 2,300 carloads off at cattle within ninety days during the summer and early autumn of 1895.

It is very important that every possible effort should be made to preserve the native grasses. They are naturally adapted to the conditions which prevail in the region, and it is quite improbable that introduced forms can be had to take their places satisfactorily, at least for years to come. "That some of the native forms flourish under conditions that would kill the common cultivated ones is seen by the situation in Stark County, N. Dak. At Dickinson, the Weather Bureau reports for 1895 show a rainfall of 11.75 inches. Of this amount 5.75 inches fell in June and July. The small precipitation of 0.64 inch in the three months

of August, September, and October favors the important process of curing on the ground. This enables thousands of cattle to live during the winter on the nutritious forage furnished by this method of curing the grasses which grow at this point" (Brannon). Such a climatic condition would soon destroy the ordinary cultivated grasses, but the native species have flourished under it for centuries, and there is no reason why they should not continue to do so and still yield plenty of forage, if properly handled.

THE IRRIGATION PROBLEM.

"The successful solution of the irrigation problem in the Dakotas would be of great value to the grazing as well as to the farming interests. In North Dakota an abundance of good artesian water can be secured by boring from 90 to 260 feet at many places in the eastern part of the State, but in the middle and western portions the artesian supply is to be found from 1,000 to 3,000 feet below the surface, and can not be certainly secured at even 3,000 feet in many places. There is considerable hope of irrigating successfully from surface wells from 30 to 90 feet deep which afford a large supply of good water. These wells may be operated by windmills at small expense" (Brannon). One of the most serious difficulties in the way of successful irrigation is a lack of sufficient capital on the part of the farm owners to put down good wells, build ditches and reservoirs, and keep up other necessary expenses until the farm is placed upon a paying basis. Another trouble is the lack of proper experience in handling the water after it is ready to turn on the land.

Experience has shown that many of the most valuable of the native grasses are very much benefited by a judicious application of even a small amount of water. As a rule there is sufficient rainfall to give the grasses a good start in the spring, and if enough water could be had to keep up a strong growth when the dry, hot summer weather comes on, an abundant forage crop would be assured.

In South Dakota, flowing wells can be had at varying depths throughout the James Valley, a portion of the Missouri Valley and of the Big Stone Basin. That excellent crops can be grown under irrigation from these wells is being proved by the State experiment station on the Hunter farm at Mellette, as well as by many private individuals in various parts of the artesian regions.

CONDITIONS IN THE ARTESIAN BASIN.

The following, taken from Mr. Wilcox's report, gives an account of the forage conditions in the artesian basin:

On the 17th of August I left Brookings County and went west into the artesian basin of the James River Valley, stopping first at Iroquois. The country from Brookings to Iroquois is a rolling prairie. The principal grasses are Little Blue-stem, Big Blue-stem, Western Wheat-grass, Porcupine-grass, Switch-grass, Big Sand-grass,

Wild-rye, and Spiked Muhlenberg's-grass. Along the artesian well drain at Iroquois *Sporobolus asperifolius*, Salt-grass, Western Wheat-grass, Wild-rye, Switch-grass, Cord-grass, Tall Grama, and very large specimens of Barnyard-grass abound. Blue Grama and Buffalo-grass are common on the prairies.

From Iroquois south to Vilas there is no perceptible difference in the flora.

From Vilas I went westward through Miner and Sanborn counties, and into north-western Aurora County. Near Artesian City, in Miner County, I crossed a large "Gumbo flat," on which little grew except Salt-grass, Saltbushes, and Western Sea-blight (*Suaeda depressa*). At Artesian City water is obtained at less than 100 feet, and the wells have been flowing for eight or nine years. The ordinary prairie grasses were common, and Slough-grass (*Beckmannia erucaformis*), was beginning to appear in the ditches and ponds.

From Artesian City westward the country grows drier and drier, except a strip of 10 or 12 miles on each side of the James River. Where I crossed the river near Forestburg, a herd of about 400 cattle had been pastured and were in fine condition.

The pasture was composed of native grasses. Big Sand-grass, Switch-grass, Tall Grama, Blue Grama, Western Wheat-grass, and Wild Vetch (*Hosackia purshiana*) grew in large quantities, but had all been fed close to the ground. The only plants which did not seem to have been eaten were *Cleome integrifolia* and several species of Golden Rod. There were acres of the *Cleome*, and the masses of rose purple flowers were a beautiful sight.

At Woonsocket several large artesian ponds had been drained and the vegetation cut for hay, but it did not seem to be of much value, as it was largely made up of species of *Bidens*, *Eleocharis*, and *Scirpus*. Barnyard-grass made the most valuable part of the hay.

At Letcher there were several large ponds fed by the artesian well. On the margins of these ponds were growing Reed-grass, Slough-grass, Barnyard-grass, Switch-grass, Long-leaved Prairie-grass, Cord-grass, and sparingly, Rice Cut-grass (*Homalocenchrus oryzoides*).

From Letcher westward Long-leaved Prairie-grass, Southern Poverty-grass, *Sporobolus brevifolius*, and *S. cryptandrus* became more and more common. Buffalo-grass grew in considerable quantity; Wild Crab-grass was occasionally seen, and also the low-growing Cacti (*Mamillaria vivipara*, *M. missouriensis*, and *Opuntia fragilis*). The grasses seemed to gradually decrease in size, and a relatively larger amount of seed was produced by each species than farther eastward, although, owing to dry weather, much of the seed did not mature.

Northern Aurora County is in the western part of the James River Valley close to the Wessington Hills, which divide the small streams flowing into the James River from those flowing into the Missouri. For nine or ten years the rainfall here has been scanty and much of the land has, to use the local expression, "gone back," i. e., been broken up and cultivated for two or three years, then deserted and allowed to grow up to grass and weeds. This would make better hay-land if the Russian Thistle and Gum Weed (*Grindelia squarrosa*) were not present in such large quantities. The latter weed is spreading over the whole country, prairies, pastures, and all uncultivated land. The woody, sticky stems cause considerable trouble in haying season, but are worst in the pastures, where the resinous exudation sticks to the faces of cattle, horses, and sheep, causing eyes and nostrils to become inflamed and sore. The plant has the one redeeming feature of being good to burn, and is being collected in considerable quantity for winter fuel.

The Wessington Hills have an elevation of two or three hundred feet above the surrounding country. There were formerly many small lakes among these hills, but they are now nearly all dry. The Firesteel Creek heads in the Wessington Hills, and runs southeast about 50 miles, where it enters the James River near Mitchell. Along the banks of the Firesteel grow *Petalostemon violaceus*, *P. candidus*, *P. multiflorus*, *Amorpha canescens*, *A. microphylla*, *Psoralea argophylla*, *P. esculenta*, *Astragalus caryocarpus*, *A. plattensis*, *A. adsurgens*, *A. racemosus*, *A. lotiflorus*, *A. missouriensis*, *A. canadensis*, *Oxytropis lambertii*, *Glycyrrhiza lepidota*, and such grasses as Big Blue-stem,

Little Blue-stem, Bushy Blue-stem, Tall Grama, Blue Grama, Long-leaved Prairie-grass, Southern Poverty-grass, Switch-grass, Western Beard-grass, Wild-rye, Lyme-grass, Western Wheat-grass, Spiked Muhlenberg's-grass, Mexican Wood-grass, Slender Wheat-grass, Buffalo-grass, Cord-grass, Big Sand-grass, Montana Sand-grass, *Sporobolus brevifolius*, *Panicum depauperatum*, and *Homalocenchrus virginicus*.

In the dry sloughs of the prairie, grow Blue-joint, Reed Canary-grass, Cord-grass, and Switch-grass.

In the "burn outs," "blow outs," or "buffalo wallows" grow *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, *Leptochloa fascicularis*, Salt-grass, Long-leaved Prairie-grass, Buffalo-grass, *Atriplex argenteum*, *Plantago patagonica*, vars. *gnaphalioides* and *nuda*, *P. pusilla*, and *Marsilea vestita*. As the "buffalo wallows" require much work and time to make them productive when cultivated, they are usually pastured. All the above-mentioned plants are eaten by stock.

One of the farmers here had about a quarter of an acre of Smooth Brome-grass grown from seed sent out for trial by the State experiment station. The grass was growing well and maturing a good crop of seed. In the town of Plankinton was a small field of Timothy and Red Clover which had been watered thoroughly during the dry weather. When I saw it about the middle of August, one fine crop of early hay had been cut and a second, heavier crop, was just being gathered.

The artesian ponds at Plankinton contained *Typha latifolia*, *Sparganium eurycarpum*, *Scirpus robustus*, *S. lacustris*, *S. fluviatilis*, *Leptochloa fascicularis*, *Beckmannia erucaeformis*, *Calamagrostis canadensis*, and *Spartina cynosuroides*, while on the margins grew Big Blue-stem, Barnyard-grass, Switch-grass, Long-leaved Prairie-grass, Wild-rye, Tall Grama, Western Wheat-grass, and Squirrel-tail-grass.

In concluding this part of my report I might say that the most interesting things which I have observed were the climatic differences which occurred in traveling a distance of only 100 miles, the corresponding effects of these changes on the flora of the regions visited, and, in the drier parts of the State, the marked influence of irrigation on all kinds of vegetation.

In the eastern part of the State good crops are nearly always secured, but owing to the low price of grain, farmers are largely going into dairying. In this section it costs from 75 cents to \$1.25 per month to pasture cattle and horses. The winters are nearly always snowy and stock must be stabled and fed for a long time.

In northern Aurora County, where for some time there has been so little rain that farmers have secured a good crop only once in four or five years unless they irrigated, horses and cattle are pastured from May to November for \$2 per head. There is very little snow in winter, and cattle and horses live upon the open prairies. I saw numbers of young well-bred horses which were in fine condition and yet had been fed neither hay nor grain, nor had they been stabled for over two years. Cattle were fatter than any I saw in Iowa or Illinois, although the prairie grass looked scorched and dry.

In general, irrigated plants are larger, they grow and remain green for a longer period of time, and relatively they produce much less seed in proportion to the stems and leaves than plants of the same species and locality under natural conditions. There is a belt of green vegetation around artesian ponds and ditches long after the plants on the prairies are dry and yellow.

I gathered mature seeds of *Beckmannia erucaeformis* at Brookings before the middle of July, and four weeks later at the artesian well at Plankinton, this grass was seen in bloom.

The following forage plants are common about artesian wells: *Typha latifolia*, *Sparganium eurycarpum*, *Scirpus lacustris*, *Scirpus fluviatilis*, *Scirpus robustus*, *Carex douglasii*, *Carex straminea*, *Spartina cynosuroides*, *Phragmites vulgaris*, *Distichlis spicata stricta*, *Leptochloa fascicularis*, *Sporobolus longifolius*, *Panicum virgatum*, *Panicum crus-galli*, *Hordeum jubatum*, *Chaetochloa glauca*.

Until recent years there was little need in either of the Dakotas of growing tame grasses, and, as is always the case, many of the first

attempts in this direction met with failure or only indifferent success. However, as the farmers are becoming more acquainted with the peculiarities of soil and climate existing in this region, better results are being obtained, and at the present time in many parts of both North Dakota and South Dakota may be found excellent pastures and meadows of tame grasses. In the rich bottom lands in the older settled regions Timothy, Red-top, Alsike, Red Clover, White Clover, Smooth Brome-grass, Blue-grass, and several of the fescues give paying crops. Millet is extensively grown in all the farming communities, and such recent introductions as Kaffir Corn, Lupines, and Sand-vetch seem likely to assume an important place among the forage crops of this region, already so bountifully supplied by nature with the "grasses of the field."

Wherever irrigation is practiced there is no difficulty in getting paying crops of such grasses as Timothy and Red-top, and it is quite certain that many other forage plants can be successfully grown in the artesian regions when the vast underground water supply can be utilized.

GRASSES AND OTHER PLANTS OF THE DAKOTAS WHICH ARE OR MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE AS FORAGE.

Agropyron.

Of the several species of *Agropyron*, or Wheat-grasses, growing in the Dakotas, Western Wheat-grass (*Agropyron spicatum*) is the most common and the most valuable. Western Quack-grass (*A. pseudorepens*) and Slender Wheat-grass (*A. tenerum*) (fig. 1) are also valuable, but are less abundant in the dry regions than Western Wheat-grass. These *Agropyrons* are plentiful both on the "range" and in the agricultural regions, and are highly valued for both hay and pasturage. They grow voluntarily on old plowings, and instead of attempting to destroy the plants, which would be difficult on account of the numerous underground stems, or rhizomes, many farmers prefer to leave such lands for meadows. The yield of hay is usually much better than on the unbroken prairie. In favorable seasons three tons per acre are often obtained from these meadows. Wheat-grass hay is one of the most nutritious grown in the Northwest. Under ordinary circumstances a Wheat-grass meadow will not give a good crop every year; usually the yield is light the third year. Many farmers overcome this trouble by harrowing or disking the meadow, which breaks up the underground stems of the grass, and a fine growth of new shoots is the result. The Wheat-grasses cure on the ground in the grazing regions and furnish a large amount of very nutritious forage during the winter. From the middle of July there is little rain in the western cattle districts, and these grasses mature early and are the chief forage plants on which thrive the choice beeves, which command fancy prices in the eastern markets. They have few equals among the grasses of the western prairies in the quantity or quality of forage produced, and should be cultivated and improved as much as possible.

Agropyron caninum. (See Bearded Wheat-grass.)

Agropyron divergens. (See Bunch Wheat-grass.)

Agropyron pseudorepens. (See Western Quack-grass and *Agropyron*.)

Agropyron richardsoni. (See Bearded Wheat-grass.)

Agropyron spicatum. (See *Agropyron*.)

Agropyron tenerum. (See *Agropyron* and Slender Wheat-grass.)

Agrostis scabra. (See Tickle-grass.)

Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*).

This plant is grown in many parts of both Dakotas, but generally with indifferent success. Where irrigation is possible, better results are had. No difficulty is experienced in getting a good stand, but too often the season is unfavorable for the rapid development so necessary to the successful growing of this crop. The plants turn yellow and the first cutting is light. Where the field can be irrigated immediately on the taking off of the first crop, this trouble is not so serious. The plants are often badly affected by a fungous disease which causes the leaves to fall early, and thus much of the most valuable part of the forage is lost.

Alopecurus geniculatus fulvus. (See Wild Water Foxtail.)

Alsike (*Trifolium hybridum*).

This clover occurs in door yards, along roadsides, and occasionally in fields in the valleys of the Red, James, and Sioux rivers. It does well in the eastern part of South Dakota, and Professor Brannon, speaking of it in the Red River Valley in North Dakota, says "it seems to be quite hardy and would no doubt do well sown with Timothy, Orchard-grass, or Kentucky Blue-grass."

American Vetch (*Vicia americana*).

More or less abundant in the eastern part of both States, where it grows in moist places. "It is relished by all kinds of stock and furnishes considerable food," which is "considered very fattening."

Andropogon hallii. (See Colorado Sand-grass.)

Andropogon nutans. (See Bushy Blue-stem.)

Andropogon provincialis. (See Big Blue-stem.)

Andropogon scoparius. (See Little Blue-stem.)

Aristida fascicularis. (See Western Beard-grass.)

Arrhenatherum elatius. (See Tall Oat-grass.)

Astragalus.

There are a large number of species belonging to this genus found in the Northwest. Some of them are readily eaten by stock and are highly prized by stockmen; others are so bitter and unpalatable that few animals will touch them, while still others are thought to be injurious.

Astragalus adsurgens. (See fig. 6.)

This species is said to be eaten readily by stock, particularly on the "range," when grasses are dry and short. This, and other small-fruited species, are known as Milk Vetch.

Astragalus bisulcatus.

One of the strong smelling species. "The plant has a rather rank taste when young, but loses this as it becomes mature, when stock readily eat both stems and leaves" (Brannon).



FIG. 1.—Slender Wheat-grass (*Agropyron tenerum*).

Astragalus caryocarpus. (See Buffalo Pea.)

Astragalus canadensis.

A coarse-growing species seldom eaten by stock of any kind.

Astragalus flexuosus.

In this species the stems become woody so early that it has little, if any, value as a forage plant.

Astragalus hypoglottis.

This small Milk Vetch is very abundant on our Northwestern prairies. It is relished by stock and furnishes no inconsiderable amount of forage in many localities. No good common name has as yet been given to this species. Bristly-fruited Milk Vetch would suit it very well.



FIG. 2.—Barnyard-grass (*Panicum crus-galli*).

artesian wells. It seems probable that it could be cultivated to advantage in the artesian basin, and it should be given an extended trial (fig. 2).

Bearded Wheat-grass (*Agropyron richardsoni* and *A. caninum*).

These species are much more valuable for hay than for grazing, as they fruit early and produce very little growth during the remainder of the season.

Beckmannia erucæformis. (See Slough-grass.)

Beckwith's Clover (*Trifolium beckwithii*).

This pretty little clover is quite abundant in the upper Sioux Valley, but only in a rather limited area, and it has not been reported from any other locality in the middle Northwest. It grows in rather moist prairie meadows and along the margins of swales. In the vicinity of Brookings, S. Dak., it is very plentiful and forms an important element in the native pasturage. It may prove valuable under cultivation.

Big Blue-stem (*Andropogon provincialis*).

This is the most common blue-stem in this region. It is everywhere regarded as one

Astragalus plattensis. (See Buffalo Pea.)

Atriplex spp. (See Salt-bushes.)

Avena fatua. (See Wild-oats.)

Avena americana. (See Native Meadow Oat-grass.)

Barnyard-grass (*Panicum crus-galli*).

Found more or less abundantly throughout the Northwest in fields and waste places. It makes an immense growth in rich moist soils. All kinds of stock eat it readily, either in the green state or as hay. The hay is coarse and should be cut before the stems become woody. It is becoming very abundant on waste irrigated lands, where it often reaches a height of from 4 to 6 feet. At Redfield, Iroquois, Letcher, and elsewhere in the James Valley it is one of the most conspicuous plants along ditches and about ponds fed by

of the most valuable of the native grasses. Though it occurs in greater or less abundance on the prairies, it reaches its best development in the moist bottom lands along streams and in the lake regions. In the Sioux Valley, Red River Valley, Big Stone Basin, and lower Missouri Valley this is the most highly prized hay grass of all the native species. It is becoming more abundant as the country is settled up, and prairie fires are better controlled and the meadows given better care.

Big Sand-grass (*Calamovilfa longifolia*).

This is one of the most widely distributed grasses on the Northwest prairies. It prefers sandy soils in rather moist localities. It is one of the most conspicuous grasses of the moist runs and sandy basins of the Bad Lands, and affords a considerable amount of coarse hay. Its rigid leaves and strong-growing rootstocks make it an excellent sand binder.

Black Grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*).

This is often found in company with Blue Grama, but is much less common and of less importance agriculturally.

Blow-out grass (*Muhlenbergia pungens*).

This grass is apparently rare, and is of little value for forage, as stock seldom eat it, on account of its rigid, pointed leaves. It grows about "blow-outs," in dry, sandy soil, and is of considerable value as a sand binder.

Blue-eyed grass (*Sisyrinchium angustifolium*).

This is a small grass-like plant belonging to the Iris family, and is quite abundant in the eastern part of both States. It forms clusters of leaves and stems, which are liked by all kinds of stock.

Blue Grama (*Bouteloua oligostachya*).

This is the most common grama in the Northwest. It is very abundant on the ranges, and ranks among the most important plants for grazing purposes in those regions. It "sun cures," and not only serves for forage in summer and fall, but continues to be one of the main food supplies in winter. Together with Black Grama, it is often called "Buffalo-grass." Cattlemen hold both grasses in high esteem (fig. 3).

Blue-joint (*Calamagrostis canadensis* and *C. scribneri*).

The Blue-joints are abundant throughout in moist meadows and pastures. They produce an excellent growth of root leaves, and hence are heavy yielders. The hay, though often coarse, is almost equal to Timothy in nutritive qualities.

Bog-rush (*Juncus* spp.).

Several species of Bog-rush occur in greater or less abundance. All are eaten by stock to some extent, and they usually form a small part of the hay obtained from low boggy places.

Bouteloua hirsuta. (See Black Grama.)

Bouteloua oligostachya. (See Blue Grama.)

Bouteloua racemosa. (See Tall Grama.)



FIG. 3.—Blue Grama (*Bouteloua oligostachya*).

Bromus ciliatus. (See Swamp-chess.)

Bromus inermis. (See Smooth Brome-grass.)

Bromus kalmii. (See Kalm's Chess.)

Broom-corn Millet (*Panicum miliaceum*).

This millet is quite extensively cultivated throughout the Northwest and is especially valuable because of the short season which it needs to reach maturity and because of the large yield of seed. As a hay plant it is much less valuable than the common millet. The seed has been used to very good advantage for fattening hogs and feeding other farm animals. In some parts of the Northwest it is known as Hog Millet. Enormous yields of seed have been obtained in the eastern parts of the Dakotas. The seed is fed to best advantage when crushed or ground and it is often soaked for hogs. Though it is not the equal of corn as a food for fattening animals it may, under certain circumstances, very well take the place of it. The plant stands drouth well, grows rapidly, and makes an excellent catch crop.

Buffalo Pea (*Astragalus caryocarpus* and *A. plattensis*).

These plants are more or less abundant on dry prairies throughout the whole Northwest. *Astragalus caryocarpus* is by far the commonest of the Buffalo Peas.

It is eaten by cattle and sheep, and the latter are said to be particularly fond of the fleshy plum-like peapods. These pods are also sometimes used as an article of human diet.



FIG. 4.—Buffalo-grass (*Bulbils dactyloides*).

Buffalo-grass (*Bulbils dactyloides*).

This famous range grass is still quite abundant in the regions west of the James Valley in both Dakotas. It is by no means as rare as most people suppose, being frequently overlooked on account of its similarity to certain of the grama-grasses and because it seldom fruits in any great quantity. The dense mats formed by its curly leaves and creeping stems may be distinguished from the surrounding vegetation on account of their paler color. Stock are very fond of this grass, and especially in winter prefer it to any other native forage (fig. 4).

Bunch Wheat-grass (*Agropyron divergens*).

“A bunch grass of the Bad Lands. It furnishes a large amount of excellent forage. The leaves remain green long after the flowering season and are much relished by all kinds of stock” (Brannon).

Bushy Blue-stem (*Andropogon nutans*).

This grass is scarcely less valuable than Big Blue-stem. It thrives on rather drier soil than that species, and, like it, is becoming more abundant every year.

Calamovilfa longifolia. (See Big Sand-grass.)

Calamagrostis americana.

This grass is very common in moist meadows, particularly where the soil is sandy, and “affords a large amount of excellent hay,” if cut in proper season. It is called “Sand-grass” and “Yellow-top” in some parts of the Northwest.

Calamagrostis canadensis. (See Blue-joint.)

Calamagrostis montanensis. (See Montana Sand-grass.)

Calamagrostis scribneri. (See Blue-joint.)

Carex spp. (*See Sedges.*)

Cenchrus tribuloides. (*See Sand-bur.*)

Chaetochloa glauca. (*See Yellow Foxtail.*)

Chaetochloa italica. (*See Millet.*)

Chaetochloa viridis. (*See Green Foxtail.*)

Colorado Sand-grass (*Andropogon hallii*).

This is very much like Big Blue-stem in appearance, but is probably less valuable for forage. It grows in sandy soils, and, because of its stout rootstocks, which are often several feet in length, it is a good sand binder.

Cord-grass (*Spartina cynosuroides*).

A common grass in sloughs and wet places throughout the Northwest. It, together with certain rushes and sedges, makes up the greater part of the early hay cut in this region. The hay is coarse but nutritious, and is relished by stock. "The stems contain considerable sugar, and are eaten readily by stock" if the hay has been cut before they become too tough and woody. It is extensively used as a thatch for roofs of sheds and stables, and also for fuel. When made into firm "twists," it makes a fair substitute for wood, and often is one of the principal sources of warmth for people who through lack of funds or in times of scarcity can not get a sufficient supply of wood and coal.

Cow Pea (*Vigna catjang*).

Occasional under cultivation. At Brookings and Mellette, S. Dak., this plant made an excellent growth the past season, but failed to ripen seeds. It may prove to be a good plant for soiling purposes.

Cyperus spp.

There are several species of this genus which enter more or less into the native forage supply of this region. They grow in wet soil, and seldom occur in very great quantity. *Cyperus erythrorhizos* and *C. speciosus* are the most important species as far as the forage question is concerned.

Cyperus schweinitzii.

This sand-loving cyperus is probably of little importance as a forage plant, except, perhaps, in the sandy bottoms along streams or lakes. "Its chief use is for holding the sand and preventing the drifting, which is excessive in some localities" (Brannon).

Dactylis glomerata. (*See Orchard-grass.*)

Dalea alopecuroides.

This leguminous plant is quite abundant in the lower Missouri Valley region. It prefers dry sandy soils, and yields considerable forage, which stock eat quite readily. In some localities it is highly prized by stockmen.

Deschampsia cæspitosa. (*See Tufted Hair-grass.*)

Desmodium canadense.

This is a common plant in low pastures and along the borders of woods. It grows 3 to 5 feet high, and produces a large number of leaves, which are relished by cattle and sheep. It goes by the name of "Meadow trefoil" or "Stick-seed."

Distichlis spicata stricta. (*See Salt-grass.*)

Early Bunch-grass (*Eatonia obtusata*).

This is an excellent pasture grass because of its earliness and of the fine quality of the forage produced. It is not often present in any great quantity, however, but is most abundant in the moister regions, where it is much prized as an early pasture grass.

Eatonia nitida. (*See Short-leaved Eatonia.*)

Eatonia pennsylvanica.

This grass flourishes in moist meadows and open woods, but forms too small a part of the forage to be of much importance for either pasturage or hay. Like early bunch grass, however, the forage is of excellent quality.

Eleocharis spp. (*See Spike-rush.*)

Elymus canadensis. (*See Wild-rye.*)

Elymus macounii. (*Macoun's Wild-rye.*)

Elymus virginicus. (*See Lyme-grass.*)

Eragrostis major. (*See Stink-grass.*)

Eragrostis purshii. (*See Southern Spear-grass.*)

Eriocoma cuspidata. (*See Indian Millet.*)

Eurotia lanata. (*See Winter Fat.*)

False Buffalo-grass (*Munroa squarrosa*).

A low-growing grass of dry, sandy soils. Stock seldom eat it on account of its harsh stems and rigid, pointed leaves. It is said that the agricultural ants collect the seeds of this grass for their store of winter food.

False Redtop. (*See Poa flava and Panicum virgatum.*)

Feather Bunch-grass (*Stipa viridula*).

Very abundant in dry, sandy soils, furnishing a large amount of forage. The "spears" of this grass are not so injurious as are those of the other two species of *Stipa* occurring in the Dakotas.

Festuca elatior. (*See Tall Fescue.*)

Festuca elatior pratensis. (*See Meadow Fescue.*)

Festuca octoflora. (*See Slender Fescue.*)

Festuca ovina. (*See Sheep's Fescue.*)

Fine-topped Salt-grass (*Sporobolus asperifolius*).

More or less abundant in saline soils in the western part of the Dakotas. Cattle are not very fond of it, but will eat it when other forage is scarce, and as it thrives on soils that will grow but few other grasses it may be valuable in some localities.

Floating Meadow Foxtail. (*See Wild Water Foxtail.*)

Fowl Meadow-grass (*Poa flava*).

This is one of the most valuable of the native species of *Poa*. It occurs in both dry and moist soils, but reaches its best development in the latter. In many localities in the eastern part of both States it furnishes a large portion of the forage. It is particularly valuable on lowland meadows that are occasionally overflowed. In the Sioux Valley at Brookings, S. Dak., this grass sometimes furnishes 50 per cent of the hay cut from the meadows near the river.

Glyceria airoides.

Grows in old lake beds and in sandy alkaline basins. It is most abundant in the Bad Lands. In the latter region it often furnishes considerable forage.

Glyceria aquatica. (*See Reed Meadow-grass.*)

Glyceria fluitans. (*Floating Manna-grass.*)

Glyceria nervata. (*See Nerved Manna-grass.*)

Great Bulrush (*Scirpus lacustris*).

Though sometimes eaten by stock, this plant is of little importance for forage, unless perhaps, in very marshy land.

Green Foxtail (*Chætochloa viridis*).

A weedy grass, becoming more or less abundant in cultivated lands. "It grows luxuriantly on rich ground, and may be used for hay with profit if cut early." Screenings composed largely of the seeds of this and other Foxtails are often fed to calves and poultry with most excellent results.

Hairy Vetch (*Vicia villosa*). (*See Sand Vetch.*)

Holy Grass. (*See Sweet-grass.*)

Hordeum jubatum. (*See Squirrel-tail.*)

Hordeum nodosum. (*See Wild Barley.*)

Hosackia purshiana. (*See Wild Vetch.*)

Hungarian Grass (*Chætochloa italica germanica*).
(*See Millet.*)

Indian Millet (*Eriocoma cuspidata*).

This is one of the bunch-grasses of the Bad Lands, where it is regarded as a good forage plant. After fruiting, the stems and leaves become hard and woody and then are not much eaten by stock unless better forage is scarce. However, stock are very fond of the ripened seeds, which are said to be very nourishing. It usually occurs in sterile, broken soil where but few other grasses will grow.

Indian Rice (*Zizania aquatica*).

This grass is quite plentiful in running water throughout the region east of the Missouri River. It is often so abundant in the Sioux River as to cover the entire bed of the stream for long distances. All kinds of stock eat it with relish, and cattle and horses will wade out into the water and bite off the grass down to the surface of the water. In dry seasons when the water is low the grass is cut and used for fodder. The seeds are a favorite article of food of the Indians, and are also often used by the white settlers. During their fall migrations the wild fowl come to the rice-filled streams by thousands, for they are very fond of the seeds of this grass. It is a valuable plant for use in seeding down the waters of game preserves (fig. 5).

Juncus spp. (*See Bog-rush.*)

Kaffir Corn (*Andropogon sorghum* var.).

This forage plant has received considerable attention in the Dakotas during the last few years. The chief obstacles in the way of its culture have been the cold, often late springs, which kept the plants from making sufficient growth to allow the cultivation necessary to keep the weeds in check, and the short seasons, which do not allow many of the varieties to ripen seed. However, many farmers have succeeded in growing the hardier varieties with excellent results, and it is not unlikely that Kaffir Corn may soon become one of the principal

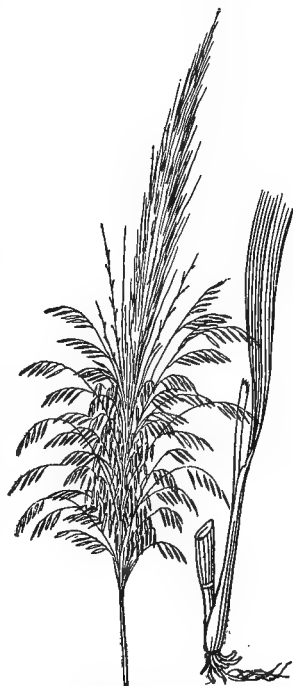


FIG. 5.—Indian Rice (*Zizania aquatica*).

sources of the supply of coarse forage for this region. Both red and white varieties were grown very successfully on the Hunter farm at Mellette, S. Dak., the past season, as also on the station farm at Brookings, and farmers from various parts of both States give very encouraging reports of their attempts to grow this crop.

Kalm's Chess (*Bromus kalmii*).

Usually too rare to be of much importance as a forage plant. It grows in dry, open woodlands and, so far, has been found to be most abundant in the Turtle Mountain region.

Kentucky Blue-grass (*Poa pratensis*).

This grass is pretty generally distributed over the eastern portion of both Dakotas, either in the wild or in the cultivated state. "It makes the best development in rich moist meadow lands, where it yields well in both hay and pasturage. It matures early and does well when mixed with other grasses, and hence is valued for upland pastures." It is an excellent grass for use in reseeding worn-out places in the native pastures. The dry weather of midsummer often causes it to dry up considerably, but stock like it even in that condition. It starts early and also makes a good growth after the September rains, and hence forms an important element in the forage of the season.

Koeleria cristata. (See Prairie June-grass.)

Lathyrus palustris. (See Native Meadow Pea.)

Lathyrus venosus.

A very pretty native pea growing on shaded banks, said to be "eaten greedily by cattle and hogs."

Little Blue-stem (*Andropogon scoparius*).

This blue-stem is found throughout the Northwest on dry prairies and hillsides. Early in the season it is eaten by stock, but it soon becomes so tough and woody that the animals will not eat it unless forced to do so. The dense clusters of woody stems are very difficult to cut, and will almost ruin an ordinary mower if much of the grass is present in the hay meadow. In the Bad Land "basins" it is the most conspicuous grass seen, and forms very dense bunches of tough, wiry stems seldom eaten by cattle or horses.

Long-leaved Prairie-grass (*Sporobolus longifolius*).

More or less abundant in rather dry, sandy meadows and along hillsides and edges of fields. It yields a large amount of forage, which is eaten by stock while young and fresh or when properly cut and cured. Late in the season it develops so much woody tissue in the stems and leaves that neither cattle nor horses will eat it unless forage is scarce. It is possible that the plant could be utilized in the manufacture of paper, mats, etc., as the leaves are long and contain such an abundance of fibrous tissue. The grass flourishes in the vicinity of the waste water from artesian wells.

Lyme-grass (*Elymus virginicus*).

More or less abundant in open woods and dry meadows. It is an excellent grass for early pasturage, and also furnishes a considerable amount of hay in certain localities. It is frequently badly affected with ergot, and then the hay is injurious to stock unless cut early. In the lower Sioux and Missouri valleys this grass, together with Wild-rye (*Elymus canadensis*), furnishes much of the forage in woodland pastures.

Meadow Fescue (*Festuca elatior pratensis*).

This fescue has given better results than any other large fescue tried in the Northwest. It thrives best on rich, moist bottom lands, and is an excellent grass for mixtures for permanent meadows and pastures. It does not succeed well on dry upland or sandy soils, but can be used to advantage in seeding down sloughs or lake beds that have been drained.

Meadow-rush (*Scirpus atrovirens* and var. *pallidus*).

Wet sloughs. It is readily eaten by stock and occasionally occurs in considerable quantity in "Slough-grass hay."

Meadow Trefoil (See *Desmodium canadense*.)**Medicago sativa**. (See Alfalfa.)**Melica hallii**.

A fescue-like grass found on dry rolling prairies. Probably of little importance as a forage.

Melilotus alba. (See White Sweet Clover.)**Mesquite**. (See *Bouteloua* spp.)**Mexican Wood-grass** (*Muhlenbergia mexicana*).

A common grass in moist soil in open woods and thickets. It yields considerable forage, which is very nutritious, and in certain localities is of some importance in woodland pastures.

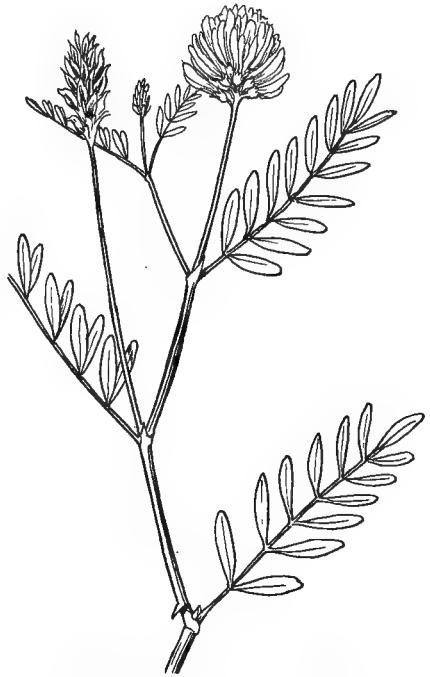
Milk Vetch (fig. 6). (See *Astragalus adsurgens*.)

FIG. 6.—Milk Vetch (*Astragalus adsurgens*).

Millet (*Chætochloa italica* and var. *germanica*).

This is one of the widest-grown hay crops in the Northwest. It thrives on a variety of soils and gives abundant crops of coarse but nutritious forage. The best quality of hay is obtained by cutting just before blossoming, but after the heads are well formed. It gives better results when fed with other forage than when fed alone. It is a common practice to give one feed per day of millet hay and one or two of timothy, prairie hay, or corn fodder. Millet requires but a short time in which to reach maturity, and hence is an excellent crop for the Northwest, where the seasons are never very long at best. The fact that it can be sown late in the spring and still mature a good crop makes it a good plant to use in subduing weeds. Many different varieties are grown, but the forms of the so-called "German" millets, as golden millet and Dakota millet, are preferred by farmers generally. Hungarian grass (var. *germanica*) is often grown, but is not prized as highly as either the "common" or the "German" millet on account of the lighter yield and a tendency to remain in the soil for some years as a weed.

Montana Sand-grass (*Calamagrostis montanensis*).

A low-growing grass, inhabiting dry sandy soils. The root leaves are usually produced in abundance and "furnish considerable pasturage early in the season and then 'sun-cure' on the buttes and hill-slopes, affording a large amount of winter feed."

Muhlenbergia mexicana. (*See Mexican Wood-grass.*)

Muhlenbergia pungens. (*See Blow-out grass.*)

Muhlenbergia racemosa. (*See Wild Timothy.*)

Munroa squarrosa. (*See False Buffalo-grass.*)

Narrow-leafed American Vetch (*Vicia americana linearis*).

This is a low-growing vetch which is found in dry soil in fields and waste places. It enters quite largely into the forage of certain localities. It spreads rapidly in poorly cultivated fields, and hence is sometimes regarded as a weed.

Native Meadow Oat-grass (*Avena americana*).

"A bunch grass of the high prairies which is not widely distributed in North Dakota." When present, it furnishes valuable forage.

Native Meadow Pea (*Lathyrus palustris*).

Often quite abundant in moist meadows and edges of thickets. It is often present in considerable quantity in lowland hay and undoubtedly increases the feeding value materially.

Needle-grass (*Stipa comata*).

Abundant in dry upland prairie soil in the central and western parts of the Dakotas.

It often forms a large percentage of the prairie hay. It is not cut until the "needles" have fallen, in order that they may not injure stock. In many localities on the high prairies between the James and Missouri rivers this grass often furnishes 50 per cent or more of the native hay.

Nerved Manna-grass (*Glyceria nervata*).

Abundant in shallow water and boggy meadows throughout the Northwest. It affords a large amount of excellent forage and forms an important element in lowland pastures and meadows. The seeds are a favorite food of wild fowl. This species, like Reed Meadow-grass, can be used to advantage in seeding down old sloughs or lake beds.

Old Witch-grass (*Panicum capillare*).

Common throughout the Northwest on waste and cultivated lands. Usually regarded as a weed, but often affords considerable forage in the fall, especially in stubble fields. The panicles break loose in autumn after the manner of Tickle-grass and are blown about by the wind, often in such numbers as to be quite troublesome.

Orchard-grass (*Dactylis glomerata*).

Occasional in cultivation and as an escape. It seems to be quite hardy in some localities, and should be cultivated more widely in this region. "This plant has been cultivated to some extent in North Dakota. It is reported to do well if plenty of seed is sown early in the spring. It withstands our summers better than timothy and would evidently pay well to use with red clover for meadows" (Brannon).

Oryzopsis micrantha.

This grass is quite generally distributed throughout the central and western parts of the Dakotas. It grows in dry sandy soil, and, though tough and wiry, is nutritious, and is considered a valuable grass. It is sometimes called Indian Millet, but a better common name would be Small Indian-millet, which would distinguish it from *Eriocoma*.

Oxytropis lambertii.

This plant is generally classed as one of the "loco weeds," and most observers agree in saying that stock will not eat it unless forced to do so by scarcity of forage; but according to Professor Brannon, "it is eaten readily by stock, and is present in sufficient quantities to rank with the valuable native upland forage plants."

Panicum capillare. (See Old Witch-grass.)

Panicum crus-galli. (See Barnyard-grass.)

Panicum miliaceum. (See Broom-corn Millet.)

Panicum scribnerianum. (See Small Panic-grass.)

Panicum virgatum. (See Switch-grass.)

Phalaris arundinacea. (See Reed Canary-grass.)

Phleum pratense. (See Timothy.)

Phragmites vulgaris. (See Reed-grass.)

Poa arida. (Bunch Spear-grass.)

A native species found in rather dry meadows and swales. It is an excellent grass and is frequently present in sufficient quantity to form a considerable portion of the forage in native meadows and pastures. It is quite abundant in portions of the James and Sioux valleys, and is certainly worthy of trial under cultivation. It is one of the first grasses to start in the spring and is usually in bloom in early June (fig. 7).

Poa buckleyana.

This is one of the most valuable "Bunch-grasses" in the Northwest. It is not so abundant in the Dakotas as it is in the regions nearer the Rocky Mountains, but still occurs in sufficient quantity in some of the drier localities to be an important element in the native forage.

Poa compressa.

There are several varieties of this grass found in this region. Some have been introduced, while others seem to be indigenous. The form known as "Canadian blue-grass" seems to do best under cultivation. It is hardier than Kentucky blue-grass and will thrive on poorer soils, and hence is preferable for upland pastures. It seldom grows large enough to afford much hay, but as a pasture grass yields a large amount of very nutritious forage. It is an excellent grass for sheep pastures on account of its ability to endure close grazing and excessive trampling. A form of this species which is apparently indigenous grows almost as large as Kentucky Blue-grass and should be given a trial under cultivation.

Poa flava. (See Fowl Meadow-grass.)

Poa nemoralis. (See Wood Meadow-grass.)



FIG. 7.—Bunch Spear-grass (*Poa arida*).

Poa nevadensis.

Found in a "low, but dry, meadow near Grand Forks." Said to be quite abundant in this particular locality and to yield a large amount of excellent hay. It appears to be worthy of cultivation.

Poa pratensis. (*See Kentucky Blue-grass.*)**Porcupine-grass** (*Stipa spartea*).

Abundant in dry prairies in the eastern part of both States. From the James River west it is largely replaced by Needle-grass (*Stipa comata*). The "spears" are very injurious to sheep and often do more or less injury to other stock. The plant produces an abundance of long root leaves which are valuable for forage. When closely pastured it can not develop seed, and hence is harmless, and the "spears" fall early, so that the hay may be obtained entirely free from them.

Prairie June-grass (*Kaleria cristata*).

This, one of the earliest native grasses, is abundant everywhere on dry prairies. Certain forms of it are also common in moist meadows in some localities. It is an excellent grass for early forage, and often forms a large part of the upland hay. It was much more plentiful the past season than it had been for a number of years, furnishing as much as 50 per cent of the forage in some places. Stockmen prize it very highly. It is called "Prairie Timothy" in some localities.

Red Clover (*Trifolium pratense*).

Cultivated in the older-settled portions, and often occurring as an escape in moist, protected ditches along railroads and waste places, where it seems to thrive quite well. It is being quite successfully grown in South Dakota in the Sioux Valley and in the Big Stone Basin. At Sioux Falls it has been grown with timothy for many years with very satisfactory results. "Various reports are given regarding its possible cultivation in North Dakota. The average opinion seems to be that it can not be successfully grown here. Personal observation teaches that it does well when sown in moist upland meadows which are somewhat protected, and that it does much better when mixed with timothy than when sown alone. It deserves to be cultivated more extensively" (Brannon).

Red-top (*Agrostis alba vulgaris*).

Cultivated more or less extensively in the moister portions of both States. Professor Brannon says "it yields a heavy crop in low, rather moist meadows, and does quite well on higher, dry ground." It does well in South Dakota in moist situations, and should be given a prominent place for mixtures to be sown on boggy lands or lake beds.

Reed Canary-grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*).

Common in low, moist meadows throughout the Northwest. In some localities it is being cultivated with good success. "It yields a large supply of excellent hay, which is greatly relished by all stock. The leaves remain green after fruiting, and the grass may be cut quite late and yet make very good hay. All observations and collections of this grass show that it is one of the most profitable lowland grasses in the State, and may be cultivated with confidence in moist or boggy soils" (Brannon).

Reed Fescue (*Scolochloa arundinacea*).

Rather a rare grass, growing in the shallow waters of sloughs and lake beds, occasionally occurring in sufficient quantity to form an important element in the lowland hay. It yields heavily, but is not very rich in the more important nutrient substances. It fruits abundantly, and might be used to advantage on very wet meadow lands.

Reed-grass (*Phragmites vulgaris*).

More or less abundant throughout in sloughs and margins of lakes and streams. It grows too large to be very valuable as a forage plant. While it is young it is often eaten by stock, and it is sometimes used for fodder, but its principal use is for thatching granaries and stock sheds. The "plumes" are much used for dry bouquets in winter decorations. On the sand bars along the Missouri River the rootstocks grow to an enormous length.

Reed Meadow-grass (*Glyceria aquatica*).

Common in shallow water, often furnishing a considerable part of the hay obtained from wet boggy meadows. The forage is relished by stock, but is not high in feeding value. The seeds are produced in abundance and form an important part of the food of wild fowl. It is a good grass for use in reclaiming old sloughs, bogs, and lake beds.

River Club-rush (*Scirpus fluriatilis*).

This rush is quite abundant in many places along fresh-water streams, lakes, and ponds and in sloughs. It is one of the most important of the rushes growing in this region, furnishing a large amount of forage which is relished by stock early in the season. It is an important element in "slough grass hay," and, though coarse, is readily eaten by stock and contains a high percentage of crude protein. It yields an abundance of seed, which makes an excellent food for poultry and has even been fed to cattle and horses with good results. It should be crushed or ground up when fed to stock, on account of the very hard seed coats. The large shallow lakes common in parts of the Dakotas are often almost entirely covered with this plant. Very frequently the lakes dry up in the latter part of the summer and many hundreds of tons of hay are cut from them.

Rush (*Scirpus* spp. and *Juncus* spp.).

For the more important kinds see Bog-rush, River Club-rush, and Meadow-rush.

Russian Thistle (*Salsola tragus*).

This vile weed has become quite generally distributed throughout the Northwest. When other forage is scarce stock will eat this plant quite readily either in the fresh state or when cured for hay, especially if, in the latter case, it is mixed with oat or millet hay. It has been fed to sheep with best results and many farmers in this region have wintered their flocks with little else in the shape of "roughness." But while many follow this practice if the "thistle" is already present on the farm, no one would recommend it to be sown for forage on account of its pernicious habits as a weed.

Rhynchospora capillacea. (See Slender Beak-rush.)**Salt-bushes (*Atriplex* spp.).**

These plants occur in greater or less abundance in saline soils throughout the Northwest. One or two species have been introduced and several are indigenous. In many places in central and western Dakota these plants constitute a large part of the vegetation and furnish much of the native forage. All kinds of stock eat them with greater or less readiness and sheep are particularly fond of them. It is quite probable that some of the Australian salt-bushes could be introduced with profit into the regions where our native species flourish.

Salt-grass (*Distichlis spicata stricta*).

Abundant in saline soils throughout the Northwest. It is seldom eaten by stock unless there is a scarcity of better grasses. In the Bad Lands and elsewhere on the ranges, however, it is of considerable importance, as it thrives on soils that will produce but few other grasses. Sheep eat it more readily than other stock. It thrives along the irrigating ditches where they run through the "alkali" spots.

Sand-bur (*Cenchrus tribuloides*).

This grass occurs in great abundance in sandy soil in the Missouri Valley and, though stock eat it while young, it is regarded as a vile weed on account of the "burs" which are formed by the matured spikelets.

Sand Vetch (*Vicia villosa*).

This vetch is one of the hardiest legumes that has been cultivated for forage in the Northwest. It endures drought perfectly, grows rapidly, yields well, and is in condition to use at a time when the native forage is likely to be short on account of the dry weather of July and August. Its feeding value is very high and the forage in the fresh or dry state is greedily eaten by stock. At Brookings, Mellette, and elsewhere in South Dakota, as well as in North Dakota, it has given the best results. For summer soiling, for which it is most valuable, it may be sown in April or May, using a bushel to a bushel and a half of seed per acre with a like quantity of oats or other small grain. It should be fed in connection with plenty of prairie grass, grain straw, and like forage in order that all of the protein may be utilized. Green Corn, Cane, or Kaffir Corn can be fed with it to good advantage. The only obstacle in the way of the general cultivation of this vetch is the scarcity of seed and the difficulty in saving it in any large quantity, due to the habit of the plant of ripening seed in such small amounts at a time and continuing to bud and blossom until it freezes up in the fall.

Savastana odorata. (See Sweet-grass.)**Schedonnardus paniculatus**. (See Wild Crab-grass.)**Scirpus atrovirens pallidus**. (See Meadow-rush.)**Scirpus fluviatilis**. (See River Club-rush.)**Scirpus lacustris**. (See Great Bulrush.)**Scirpus robustus**. (See Sea Club-rush.)**Scolochloa arundinacea**. (See Reed Fescue.)**Sea Club-rush** (*Scirpus robustus*).

More or less abundant in brackish water in both the Dakotas. What has been said regarding the uses of River Club-rush will apply equally well to this species.

Sedges (*Carex* spp.).

There is a great variety of sedges growing in this region. Though most of them are too rare to be of much economic importance, there are a few which add materially to the native forage in certain localities. Giant Sedge (*Carex aristata*) and Upright Sedge (*C. stricta*) afford a large amount of hay and pasturage on wet, boggy lands. Straw-colored Sedge (*Carex straminea*) and its relatives, with Silvery-topped Sedge (*Carex siccata*) and Brown-topped Sedge (*C. sartwellii*), add more or less to the forage of the drier meadows. On the dry uplands Dwarf Sedge (*Carex stenophylla*) and other small species, like *Carex pennsylvanica* and *C. communis*, form an important element in the pasturage, particularly early in the season before the true grasses have developed sufficiently for grazing.

Sheep's Fescue (*Festuca ovina*).

This is one of the most valuable of the Fescues for this region. Certain forms of this species are indigenous to the Black Hills region of South Dakota. Sheep's Fescue thrives on sandy soils and is an excellent plant for use in upland pastures, particularly those in which sheep are allowed to run. It is very hardy and grows well from seed. Red Fescue (*Festuca rubra*) has also been cultivated more or less in the Dakotas, and in some respects is even more desirable than Sheep's Fescue. It forms a better sod and is a stronger grower.

Short-leaved Eatonia (*Eatonia nitida*).

Found occasionally in the eastern part of North Dakota. The forage is of good quality, but the grass is too rare to be of much importance.

Sisyrinchium angustifolium. (See Blue-eyed grass.)**Slender Beak-rush** (*Rhynchospora capillacea*).

Rare and too small to be of any importance as a forage plant.

Slender Cord-grass (*Spartina gracilis*).

Much like the common Cord-grass, but smaller and of less importance agriculturally.

It occurs in moist saline soils, and, to a certain extent, replaces the larger species in the western part of the Dakotas.

Slender Fescue (*Festuca octoflora*).

A slender annual found on dry, rocky knolls. It adds more or less to the forage during the early part of the season, but it ripens its seeds and dries up so early that it is of little importance agriculturally. Its chief value lies in the fact that it thrives on soils upon which few other grasses will grow.

Slender Wheat-grass (*Agropyron tenerum*).

This is one of the best of the wheat-grasses. It is not so aggressive as some of the other species, as it does not spread by means of underground stems. It responds quickly to cultivation and gives heavy yields of first-class hay. It should receive more attention from farmers and stockraisers. (See fig. 1.)

Slough-grass (*Beckmannia erucaeformis*).

Abundant in sloughs and wet places. While young it is much relished by stock, and often forms a considerable amount of the forage in low pastures and meadow lands. The hay, though readily eaten by stock, is not rich in crude protein, and hence is not so valuable as that of many other grasses in this region. In the artesian basin this grass is spreading rapidly along the streams formed by the waste water from the wells, and it seems possible that it may become an important grass in localities where better species can not be grown (fig. 8).

Small Panic-grass (*Panicum scribnerianum*).

Not uncommon in rather dry upland meadows, furnishing a small amount of nutritious forage.

Smooth Brome-grass (*Bromus inermis*).

An introduced species, which is rapidly becoming one of the most important forage plants of this region. Its hardiness, heavy yield of both forage and seed, and the ease with which a good stand can be obtained make it a very desirable grass for permanent meadows and pastures. It is not a good grass to use in short rotations, as the very characters which render it so hardy and so desirable for permanent fields enable it to persist in the soil, and hence it may become a weed under such conditions.

Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum* vars.).

The saccharine sorghums are often cultivated for the manufacture of molasses and also for forage. For the latter purpose they are usually sown broadcast or in



FIG. 8.—Slough-grass
(*Beckmannia erucaeformis*).

drills and cut and fed green as a soiling plant or cured for hay. They are very greedily eaten by stock of all kinds, and nearly all who have tried growing them for forage are well pleased with the results obtained. The Early Amber varieties seem to be the favorites in this region, particularly the one known as Minnesota Early Amber.

Southern Poverty-grass (*Sporobolus vaginæflorus*).

This species is very common in eastern and southern South Dakota in dry soil along railroad grades, in waste places, and neglected fields. Though often eaten by stock, it affords but little forage and has practically no agricultural value.

Southern Spear-grass (*Eragrostis purshii*).

More or less common in dry soil, in waste places, and along railroad grades. Of little value agriculturally.

Spartina cynosuroides. (See Cord-grass.)

Spartina gracilis. (See Slender Cord-grass.)

Spiked Muhlenberg's-grass. (See *Muhlenbergia racemosa*.)

Spike-rush (*Eleocharis* spp.).

These little rushes often furnish a considerable amount of forage in wet, boggy meadows and pastures. They are relished by stock and compare favorably in feeding value with the grasses growing in similar places.

Sporobolus airoides.

Common in saline soils in the Bad Land regions, where it affords more or less forage and is quite highly prized by stockmen.

Sporobolus asperifolius. (See Fine-topped Salt-grass.)

Sporobolus brevifolius.

A grass of little agricultural value, growing in rather dry soils. It is often called "prairie-grass" and "wire-grass."

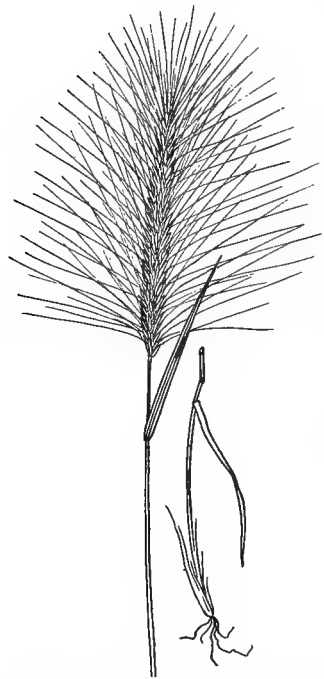


FIG. 9.—Squirrel-tail-grass (*Hordeum jubatum*).

Sporobolus cryptandrus.

More or less widely distributed throughout the Northwest in dry sandy soils. It is of little importance except perhaps in the Bad Lands, where it is often very abundant and is said to be "readily eaten by range cattle."

Sporobolus heterolepis. (See Wire-grass.)

Sporobolus longifolius. (See Long-leaved Prairie-grass.)

Sporobolus vaginæflorus. (See Southern Poverty-grass.)

Squirrel-tail (*Hordeum jubatum*).

This grass has become very abundant throughout nearly all parts of the Northwest.

It furnishes a considerable amount of good pasturage early in the season, but later becomes a very bad pest. The rough "beards" work into the mouths of stock, especially horses, and cause ulcerated sores. Not unfrequently the animal becomes almost unable to eat, and unless promptly relieved may be permanently injured. The "beards" are also a source of annoyance to anyone walking through a field containing the pest, as they work into the clothing and can only be dislodged with difficulty (fig. 9).

Stink-grass (*Eragrostis major*).

A common grass of weedy habit. It yields considerable forage but stock avoid it, except when it is young or when cured as hay, on account of the strong odor given off by the inflorescence.

Stipa comata. (*See* Needle-grass.)**Stipa spartea.** (*See* Porcupine-grass.)**Stipa viridula.** (*See* Feather Bunch-grass.)**Swamp-chess** (*Bromus ciliatus*).

Widely distributed in dry woodland pastures, but seldom occurring in sufficient quantity in any one locality to afford much forage.

Sweet-grass (*Savastana odorata*).

This sweet-scented grass is quite generally distributed throughout the eastern part of both States. It possesses very little value as a forage crop, but the panicles are very much prized for filling sofa pillows and for winter bouquets. It sometimes becomes quite a pest in wheat fields, as it is difficult to eradicate on account of its strong rootstocks.

Switch-grass (*Panicum virgatum*).

Grows abundantly on moist meadows and to some extent on dry ground throughout the Northwest. It is a hardy grass and a strong grower, furnishing a large amount of pasturage, or, if allowed to stand until it blooms, yields a large crop of nutritious hay. It should be cut rather early to avoid the woody stems and loss of seed. When mature, the seed can be readily secured and the grass might be cultivated to advantage. In some localities it is known as "False Red-top." It thrives in the vicinity of the artesian waters and would doubtless improve rapidly under irrigation.

Tall Fescue (*Festuca elatior*).

Occasional in cultivation. It does well in low, rich meadows, but does not thrive on the upland soils and is less valuable for this region than Meadow Fescue.

Tall Grama (*Bouteloua racemosa*).

This grama is found throughout both States on the upland prairies. It is not so well liked by stock as "Blue Grama" and many other of the prairie grasses, hence it is not so valuable a pasture grass. It produces a fine growth of long root leaves which, when cut for hay, are readily eaten by stock, and it thrives better on light dry soils than most other species; consequently it is one of the most important hay grasses of the region.

Tall Oat-grass (*Arrhenatherum elatius*).

This is an excellent grass for meadows, and, though it does best on lowlands, gives fairly good returns on upland farms. It deserves a more general cultivation in the Dakotas and elsewhere in the Northwest. The forage is of excellent quality. The grass has given splendid results at Brookings and Mellette, S. Dak., and can be grown to the best advantage in mixtures with Red-Top, the Fescues, and like grasses.

Tickle-grass (*Agrostis scabra*).

Common everywhere, but of little value agriculturally.

Timothy (*Phleum pratense*).

Cultivated, and occurring as an escape. It is extensively grown throughout a large portion of South Dakota, which is becoming one of the most important "timothy-seed" growing States in the Union. "It is successfully grown in the moister portion of North Dakota. The first crop is reported to be the best and each succeeding one is lighter. The slight rainfall in many parts of the State hinders its cultivation in those regions. It yields a very good crop when mixed with a clover of some sort. It is improving with each succeeding season, which is due to the change in soil and climate, and indicates that it will become an important hay-producing plant in this State in the near future" (Brannon).

Trifolium beckwithii. (*See Beckwith's Clover.*)

Trifolium hybridum. (*See Alsike.*)

Trifolium pratense. (*See Red Clover.*)

Trifolium repens. (*See White Clover.*)

Tufted Hair-grass (*Deschampsia cespitosa*).

"Grows in bunches in moist meadows and affords considerable hay, but unless it is cut early it is quite woody and lacking in nutrition" (Brannon).

Turkey-foot. (*See Andropogon hallii and A. provincialis.*)

Vicia americana. (*See American Vetch.*)

Vicia americana linearis. (*See Narrow-leaved American Vetch.*)

Vicia villosa. (*See Sand Vetch.*)

Vigna catjang. (*See Cow Pea.*)

Western Beard-grass (*Aristida fascicularis*).

More or less abundant in dry, sandy soils on prairies, waste places, and on gravelly knolls. While young it is eaten by stock, but the stems soon become so tough and wiry as to be unpalatable even in hay, and the grass is very difficult to cut with a mower. It has little value agriculturally.

Western Quack-grass (*Agropyron pseudorepens*).

Similar in distribution to Western Wheat-grass and, like that species, a valuable forage grass. (*See also Agropyron.*)

Western Wheat-grass (*Agropyron spicatum*). (*See Agropyron.*)

White Clover (*Trifolium repens*).

This is the most commonly grown clover in the Northwest. Though of no value for hay, it is an excellent pasture plant and thrives on a variety of soils. Its ability to withstand close grazing and excessive trampling makes it a good plant for sheep pastures. It is extensively grown on lawns and in dooryards.

White Sweet Clover (*Melilotus alba*).

Not infrequent in cultivation and occasionally as an escape. It is rather unpalatable as a forage, and stock will seldom eat it unless mixed with other fodder. It is an excellent honey plant, however, and is often grown for this purpose. It is perfectly hardy in the Northwest, and gives heavy yields under irrigation. "This plant was seen growing on irrigated ground on the southern slope of Turtle Mountains. It was 5 or 6 feet high and grew in a very dense mass. The owner had endeavored to clear the place of the plant, but had not been successful. It makes such an immense growth that it might be of considerable value for silage" (Brannon).

Wild Barley (*Hordeum nodosum*).

This grass seems to be rather rare in this region. It grows in moist, saline soils, but seldom occurs in sufficient quantity to be of much importance as a forage plant. Stock eat it readily, particularly before it "heads out."

Wild Crab-grass (*Schedonnardus paniculatus*).

An inconspicuous grass occurring in dry, sandy soils on prairies and in waste places. It is most abundant in central and western South Dakota, and is of practically no importance agriculturally.

Wild-oats (*Avena fatua*).

This grass has been introduced into grain fields and along railroads. Though it affords fairly good forage if cut while young, it is not so valuable for this purpose as common oats, and when once started in a field it is very difficult to get rid of. It is therefore to be regarded as a weed, and should be destroyed at once.

Wild-rye (*Elymus canadensis*).

Occurs in almost every section of the Northwest, and in some places yields a large crop of excellent hay. It is also valuable for early pasturage. It is frequently affected with ergot and should be cut before the fungus has developed.

Wild Timothy (*Muhlenbergia racemosa*).

More or less frequent in the eastern part of both States, generally on rather moist land. It yields well, but the forage is of only average quality. In some localities it is highly valued.

Wild Vetch (*Hosackia purshiana*).

This is probably the most valuable of the native vetches. It occurs throughout the Northwest in rather sandy soils. All kinds of stock eat it greedily, both in the green state and as hay, and stockmen regard it as one of the best forage plants



FIG. 10.—Wild Vetch (*Hosackia purshiana*).

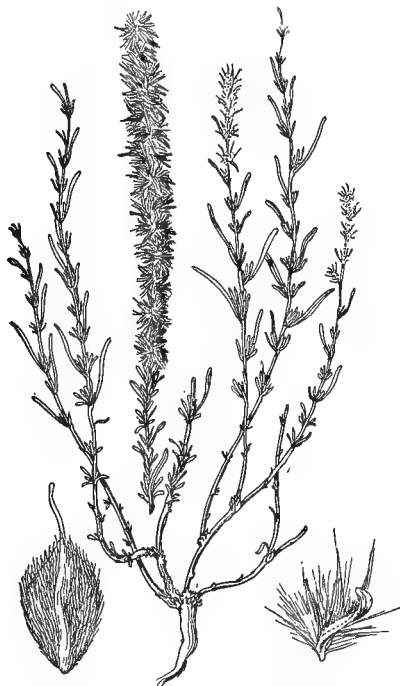


FIG. 11.—Winter Fat (*Eurotia lanata*).

in the region. It has been much more abundant the past season than usual. It is more than likely that this plant will prove valuable for cultivation in sandy soils. In many localities along the Missouri River this vetch forms a considerable part of the native hay (fig. 10).

Wild Water Foxtail (*Alopecurus geniculatus* and var. *fulvus*).

More or less abundant in wet, boggy places. It affords a small amount of very good forage.

Winter Fat (*Eurotia lanata*).

A woolly, half-shrubby perennial found more or less abundantly in central and western Dakota. It thrives on "alkali" lands, and is much prized as a winter forage. It is claimed that animals eating this plant are less likely to be unhealthy, as it acts as a preventive of disease (fig. 11).

Wire-grass (*Sporobolus heterolepis*).

More or less abundant in dry meadows, on hillsides, and along swales. It is not relished by stock while in bloom on account of a strong, disagreeable odor which it gives off. At other times, however, and particularly when it is cured, stock eat it readily. The yield of forage is large because of the abundance of root-leaves produced. In the Sioux Valley it forms an important element in the native forage.

Wood Meadow-grass (*Poa nemoralis*).

Abundant in dry woodlands and broken prairies, often affording a great deal of forage.

Yellow Foxtail (*Chenopodium glauca*).

An introduced grass of weedy habit more or less common throughout the Northwest. Though a vile weed under most circumstances, like Green Foxtail, it may be used for forage to good advantage when it occurs in sufficient abundance and better forage is scarce. It is often called "Pigeon-grass" by farmers.

Yellow Sweet Clover (*Melilotus officinalis*).

This legume is perfectly hardy and gives an immense yield of forage. As with White Sweet Clover, stock will not eat it very well alone, because of a bitter substance which is present in considerable quantity. "This plant grows luxuriantly in the Turtle Mountains. It is not very valuable for forage, but may be cut with other forage plants while tender and the mixed hay will be readily eaten by stock. The abundant growth of the sweet clovers is in correspondence with other observations on the favorable adaptation of the soil and climate to the luxuriant growth of many valuable *leguminosae*" (Brannon).

Zizania aquatica. (See Indian Rice.)

A CLASSIFIED LIST OF THE GRASSES AND FORAGE PLANTS COLLECTED OR OBSERVED IN THE DAKOTAS IN 1896.

GRAMINEÆ.

ANDROPOGONEÆ.

Andropogon hallii Hack.

North Dakota: Rugby Junction (Brannon 101).

South Dakota: Iron Springs in the Bad Lands (Williams).

Dry soil of sand hills.

Andropogon nutans L.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 41), Oakes.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 103), Frankfort (Griffiths 52), Brookings, Plankinton (Wilcox 23), Chamberlain (Wallace 50).

Dry bottoms, rare except in the Sioux Valley.

Andropogon provincialis Lam.

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 135), Minot, Bottineau, Devil's Lake, Jamestown, Grand Forks.

South Dakota: Brookings, Frankfort (Griffiths 59a, 59b), Aberdeen (Griffiths 135), Huron (Griffiths 20), Pierre (Griffiths 38), Blunt, Plankinton, Sioux Falls, White River (Wallace 15), Aurora County (Wilcox 51).

Moist prairies, chiefly east of the Missouri. Mr. Griffiths' number 59b has the leaves and sheaths more or less hairy, and has been called *var. villosus* by various writers.

Andropogon scoparius Michx.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 26), Devil's Lake, Oakes, Jamestown, Bad Lands.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 138), Huron (Griffiths 19), Frankfort (Griffiths 51), Brookings, Plankinton, Pierre, Bad Lands, White River (Wallace 13, 14), Aurora County (Wilcox 50).

Dry prairies.

PANICEÆ.

Beckmannia erucæformis Host.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 28), Larimore, Church's Ferry, Minot, Bismarck.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 57), Plankinton (Wilcox 8), Iroquois, Artesian, City (Wilcox 59).

In wet ground along coulees and sloughs. It is becoming abundant along irrigating ditches and about reservoirs.

Panicum capillare L.

North Dakota: Medora (Brannon 134), Grand Forks, Oakes, Fargo.

South Dakota: Huron (Griffiths 7, 15), Aberdeen (Griffiths 120), Brookings, Cheyenne River (Wallace 2), White River (Wallace 46) a very depauperate form.

In dry soil of fields, in sandy basins, and on rolling prairies.

Panicum crus-galli L.

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 56), Minot, Dickinson, Medora, Devil's Lake, Oakes, Jamestown, Grand Forks, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings, Frankfort (Griffiths 58a², 58b), Watertown, Redfield, Sioux Falls, Doland, Iroquois, Aurora County.

Moist ground in fields, etc., becoming very abundant along irrigating ditches and about reservoirs.

Panicum crus-galli muticum Vasey.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 108), Huron (Griffiths 14), Frankfort (Griffiths 58a, 58b²), Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois.

Fields and waste places. Like the species, it is becoming plentiful along irrigating waters.

Panicum depauperatum Muhl.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 14), Aurora County, along Firesteel Creek.

Dry fields and prairies. The Brookings specimens are thickly covered with long hairs; the panicles are all borne on shortened stalks and the stem is much branched above.

Panicum miliaceum L.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen, Groton, Sioux Falls.

Cultivated, and often occurring as an escape.

Panicum proliferum Lam.

Jefferson, Greene County, Iowa (Wilcox 27).

Moist soil along roadsides, etc.

Panicum pubescens Lam.

South Dakota: Rosebud (Wallace 1).

Dry soil of uplands, rare.

Panicum scribnerianum Nash. (*Panicum scoparium* of the manuals).

North Dakota: Merrifield (Brannon 10), Oakes.

South Dakota: Rosebud (Wallace 28), Brookings, Aurora County.

Rather dry, open ground. It is common in the Sioux Valley, but it is apparently rare elsewhere.

***Panicum scribnerianum leibergii* Scribn.**

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 16).

Low, moist prairies and bottom lands, not yet found outside of the Sioux Valley.

Distinguished from the species by its larger size, more conspicuously tuberculate-hairy leaves and sheaths, and contracted panicle. It has much of the aspect of *P. xanthophyllum* Gray, but that species has smooth leaves and the lower empty glume is longer.

***Panicum virgatum* L.**

North Dakota: Dunseith (Brannon 99), Minot, Church's Ferry, Minnewaukon, Dickinson, Grand Forks, Fargo, Oakes.

South Dakota: Frankfort (Griffiths 53), Huron (Griffiths 22), Aberdeen (Griffiths 82, 132), Brookings (Wilcox 15), Aurora County (Wilcox 54), along Firesteel Creek, Watertown, Sioux Falls, White River (Wallace 3, 4, 5). Generally on moist prairies and bottom lands, but occasionally found in drier soils. The last one of Mr. Wallace's specimens is a very much dwarfed form.

***Panicum wilcoxianum* Vasey.**

South Dakota: Brookings.

Dry soil, rare. It probably occurs elsewhere in the State, being confused with *P. scribnerianum* and *P. depauperatum*, between which it is intermediate.

***Chætochloa glauca* (L.) Scribn. in Bull. 4, Div. Agros., p. 39 (1897).**

South Dakota: Frankfort (Griffiths 54), Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Aurora County.

Chætochloa italica* (L.) Scribn. *l. c.

Cultivated more or less extensively throughout the agricultural regions of both States, and often occurring as an escape in old fields and waste places.

***Chætochloa italica germanica* (Mill.) Scribn. (*Panicum germanicum* Mill.)**

North Dakota: Webster's Chapel (Brannon 55), Church's Ferry, Langdon, Grand Forks, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen, Watertown, Sioux Falls. Cultivated, and occasionally escaped.

Chætochloa viridis* (L.) Scribn. *l. c.

North Dakota: Devil's Lake (Brannon 50), Minot, Bottineau, Fargo, Grand Forks, Dickinson, Oakes.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 123), Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Aurora County.

In dry soil of cultivated fields.

***Cenchrus tribuloides* L.**

South Dakota: Pierre (Griffiths 30, 34), Chamberlain, Vermilion, Elk Point. Sandy soil in fields and waste places.

ORYZÆ.

***Zizania aquatica* L.**

South Dakota: Huron (Griffiths 8), Tacoma Park (Griffiths 118), Brookings (Wilcox 33, 34), Sioux Falls.

Edges of streams and lakes.

***Homalocenchrus oryzoides* (L.) Poll.**

South Dakota: Frankfort (Griffiths 49), Huron (Griffiths 10), Redfield (Griffiths 79), Brookings, Davison County (Wilcox 28), Bear Creek (Wallace 64).

Wet places along margins of streams.

Homalocenchrus virginicus (Willd.) Britton.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 70), Sioux Falls, Aurora County.
Low, wet places in woods and on banks of streams.

PHALARIDÆ.

Phalaris arundinacea L.

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 59), Grand Forks, Merrifield, Devil's Lake, Oakes.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 71), Aberdeen (Griffiths 127), Mellette (Griffiths 147), Aurora County (Wilcox 38), Antelope Creek (Wallace 42).

On low, wet ground or in shallow water; occasionally found in cultivation.

Savastana odorata (L.) Scribn.

North Dakota: Willow City (Brannon 80), Grand Forks (Brannon 4), Devil's Lake, Langdon, Minot, Church's Ferry.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 17), Iroquois, Oakwood Lakes.
Moist meadows and fields.

AGROSTIDÆ.

Aristida basiramea Engl.

On the Waupsipinicon River, Iowa (Wilcox 30).
Dry soil.

Aristida fascicularis Torr.

South Dakota: Canning (Griffiths 43), Redfield (Griffiths 68), Aurora County (Wilcox 35), Rosebud (Wallace 34), White River (Wallace 33).

Aristida gracilis Elliott.

Waupsipinicon River, Iowa (Wilcox 31).
Dry banks, etc.

Stipa comata Trin. and Rupr.

North Dakota: Devil's Lake (Brannon 54), Merrifield (Brannon 23), Dickinson (Brannon 122), Grand Forks, Bottineau, Willow City, Church's Ferry, Oakes, Jamestown, Mandan.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 47), Aberdeen (Griffiths 86), Aurora County, Huron, Blunt, Indian Creek.

Dry, sterile soils, most abundant in the regions west of the James River.

Stipa spartea Trin.

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 72), Grand Forks (Brannon 12), Devil's Lake, Bottineau, Minot, Dickinson, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Millbank, Aurora County.
Dry upland prairies, most abundant east of the James River.

Stipa viridula Trin.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 113), Dickinson, Oakes, Jamestown, Bismarck, Mandan.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 130), Huron, Blunt (Griffiths 107), Brookings (Wilcox 11), Aurora County (Wilcox 40), Rosebud (Wallace 35).

In dry soil of high prairies.

Sporobolus airoides Torr.

South Dakota: White River (Wallace 38), Indian Creek.
Dry, sterile soil of the Bad Lands region.

Sporobolus longifolius (Torr.) Wood.

North Dakota: Oakes.

South Dakota: Frankfort (Griffiths 48), Redfield (Griffiths 71), Brookings, Aurora County (Wilcox 21), Indian Creek (Wallace 32), Ree Heights (Griffiths 45).
Dry, rather sandy soil, in prairies and along railroad grades.

***Sporobolus asperifolius* Thurb.**

South Dakota: Aurora County, Indian Creek, Iroquois (Wilcox 67).
Dry, sterile soil, abundant in the Bad Lands and on the ranges west of the Missouri.

***Sporobolus brevifolius* (Nutt.) Scribn. (*S. cuspidatus* of the manuals.)**

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 48), Medora (Brannon 139), Minnewaukon (Brannon 65), Dickinson, Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 12), Redfield (Griffiths 70), Frankfort (Griffiths 60), Huron (Griffiths 12), White River (Wallace 37), Indian Creek (Wallace 36), Aurora County (Wilcox 52, 53).
Dry soil, throughout both the Dakotas.

***Sporobolus cryptandrus* (Torr.) Gray.**

North Dakota: Medora (Brannon 125), Oakes.
South Dakota: Pierre (Griffiths 25, 32), Scatterwood (Griffiths 91, 104), Aurora County (Wilcox 6).
Dry, sandy soil.

***Sporobolus heterolepis* Gray.**

North Dakota: Willow City (Brannon 77), Minot (Brannon 112), Dickinson (Brannon 132).
South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 10), Sioux Falls, Flandreau.
In dry soil along the borders of swales and on hillsides.

***Sporobolus vaginæflorus* (Torr.) Vasey.**

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aberdeen (Griffiths 94), Redfield (Griffiths 65), Pierre (Griffiths 36), Wessington (Griffiths 42), Huron, Iroquois, Aurora County (Wilcox 20).

***Muhlenbergia racemosa* (Michx.) B. S. P.**

North Dakota: Girard Lake (Brannon 88), Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aberdeen (Griffiths 133), Redfield (Griffiths 77), Huron (Griffiths 21), Pierre (Griffiths 28, 35), Aurora County (Wilcox 26), White River (Wallace 30).
Dry bottom lands.

***Muhlenbergia mexicana* Trin.**

South Dakota: Huron (Griffiths 6), Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aurora County (Wilcox 25).
Moist bottom lands. Griffiths' No. 6 is a form approaching the preceding species.

***Muhlenbergia pungens* Thurb.**

South Dakota: Rosebud (Wallace 61).
Sandy soil of "blow outs," etc.

***Eriocoma cuspidata* Nutt.**

North Dakota: Rugby Junction (Brannon 96), Dickinson.
South Dakota: Bad Lands along the Cheyenne River (Wallace 39).
In sterile, sandy soil, growing in dense bunches.

***Oryzopsis micrantha* Thurb.**

South Dakota: Top of Sheep Mountain, near Cheyenne River (Wallace 40).
Sterile, sandy soil.

***Phleum pratense* L.**

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 18), Iola, Church's Ferry, Hillsboro, Fargo, Oakes.

South Dakota: Millbank, Watertown, Brookings, Sioux Falls, Mellette (Griffiths 144), Plankinton.

Cultivated lands.

***Alopecurus geniculatus* L.**

South Dakota: Head of White Willow Creek (Wallace 56).

Wet soil.

***Alopecurus geniculatus fulvus* (Smith) Scribn.**

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 30), Devil's Lake, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Salem, Aurora County (Wilcox 55, 69), Rosebud (Wallace 28).

Wet, boggy meadows, and in shallow water.

***Agrostis alba* L.**

North Dakota: Red River Valley.

South Dakota: Brookings, Frankfort (Griffiths 56), Redfield (Griffiths 78), Sioux Falls.

***Agrostis scabra* Willd.**

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 82), Langdon, Grand Forks, Dunseith (Brannon 98), Rugby Junction, Minot (Brannon 111), Medora, Fargo, Dickinson, Willow City (Brannon 81).

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 64), Sioux Falls, Salem, Huron, Aurora County, head of White Willow Creek (Wallace 41).

In dry or moist soil everywhere.

***Calamagrostis americana* (Scribn.) Scribn. Bull. 5, Div. Agros., p. 27 (1897). (*C. robusta* Vasey, not Phillipi.)**

North Dakota: Willow City (Brannon 76), Church's Ferry, Grand Forks, Oakes, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 48, 49, 61, 62), Plankinton (Wilcox), Huron, Aberdeen (Griffiths 95), Rosebud (Wallace 31).

In moist soil of lowlands.

Mr. Wilcox's No. 61 is a form with the inflorescence much more contracted than usual.

***Calamagrostis canadensis* Beauv.**

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 61, 63), Minot, Devil's Lake, Oakes, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Arlington, Aberdeen, Huron, Plankinton.

In moist soil, becoming quite abundant along irrigating ditches and about reservoirs.

***Calamagrostis scribneri* Beal. (*Calamagrostis dubia* Scribn.).**

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 91), Edinburg.

Moist soil of low prairies.

***Calamagrostis montanensis* Scribn.**

North Dakota: Medora (Brannon 130).

South Dakota: Brookings, Rondell (Griffiths 129), Aurora County (Wilcox 44).

Dry hills and prairies.

***Calamovilfa longifolia* (Hook.) Scribn.**

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 118), Medora, Mandan, Bottineau, Church's Ferry, Minnewaukon, Minot, Oakes, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 13), Sioux Falls, Salem, Iroquois, Huron, Watertown, Aberdeen (Griffiths 113, 136), Pierre (Griffiths 29), Aurora County (Wilcox 56), White River (Wallace 49).

Sandy soil.

AVENEE.

Deschampsia cæspitosa Beauv.

North Dakota: Inkster (Brannon 34).

In moist soil of low meadows.

Avena fatua L.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 49), Dickinson (Brannon 115).

South Dakota: Castlewood (Griffiths 141), Elkton, Deuel County.

In dry cultivated fields and along railroad grades.

Avena americana Scribn.

North Dakota: Langdon (Brannon 38).

In dry soil on high prairies. Culms in bunches.

Avena sativa L.

North Dakota: Inkster (Brannon 40).

Adventitious along roadsides. Extensively cultivated throughout both the Dakotas.

Arrhenatherum elatius (L.) Beauv.

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 142).

Cultivated, and occasionally as an escape.

CHLORIDEÆ.

Schedonnardus paniculatus (Nutt.) Trelease.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 121), Pierre (Griffiths 31), Aurora County (Wilcox), Cheyenne River at the mouth of Battle Creek (Wallace 43).

Dry sterile soil.

Spartina cynosuroides Willd.

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 119), Red River Valley, Oakes, Mandan.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aberdeen (Griffiths 96, 116), Huron (Griffiths 3), Firesteel Creek (Wilcox).

More or less abundant in sloughs and along irrigating ditches.

Spartina gracilis Trin.

North Dakota: Minnewaukon (Brannon 64), Bad Lands west of the Missouri.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 125), Clark County (Carter), Cheyenne River at the mouth of Indian Creek (Williams and Wilcox, August, 1891).

In moist, alkaline soils.

Bouteloua racemosa Lag.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 107), Merrifield, Dickinson, Jamestown, Oakes.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 3, 4), Redfield (Griffiths 67), Aberdeen (Griffiths 83, 134), Frankfort (Griffiths 61), Huron (Griffiths 18), Firesteel Creek (Wilcox), Medicine Horse Creek (Wallace 10), Indian Creek (Wallace 9).

Dry prairies and hillsides.

Bouteloua hirsuta Lag.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Aurora County (Wilcox 41).

Dry soil of rocky knolls.

Bouteloua oligostachya Torr.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 104), Dickinson (Brannon 133), Devil's Lake, Church's Ferry, Bottineau, Jamestown, Grand Forks, Oakes, Bismarck.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 1, 2), Aberdeen (Griffiths 137), Pierre (Griffiths 26), Huron, Sioux Falls, Salem, White River (Wallace 20, 47), Aurora County (Wilcox).

Bulbilis dactyloides (Nutt.) Rafin.

North Dakota: More or less abundant along the Northern Pacific Railroad west of Jamestown.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 122), Redfield (Griffiths 66), Huron (Griffiths 11), Highmore (Griffiths 46), Firesteel Creek (Wilcox), Medicine Root Creek (Wallace 11), White River (Wallace 48), Aurora County (Wilcox 43), Iroquois (Wilcox 42).
Dry prairies.

FESTUCACEÆ.

Munroa squarrosa Torr.

South Dakota: Pierre (Griffiths 24), Little White River (Wallace 8), Cheyenne River (Wallace 7).
Dry, sandy soil.

Phragmites vulgaris Trin.

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 60), Minnewaukon, Minot, Sweet Briar.
South Dakota: Brookings, Redfield (Griffiths 73), Canning (Griffiths 105), Aurora County (Wilcox).
Wet, sandy soil, along margins of streams and lakes.

Leptochloa fascicularis Gray.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen (Griffiths 111), Aurora County, along Firesteel Creek (Wilcox 7).
Margins of brackish pools.

Eragrostis major Host.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen (Griffiths 117), Pierre (Griffiths 23, 37), Sioux Falls, White River (Wallace 22).
Fields and waste places.

Eragrostis pectinacea spectabilis (Pursh) Gray.

Iowa: Waupsipinicon River (Wilcox 29).

Eragrostis purshii Schrad.

South Dakota: Brookings, Huron, Plankinton (Wilcox 9).
Fields and waste places.

Eragrostis reptans Nees.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aurora County (Wilcox 46), Aberdeen (Griffiths 140), Huron.

Banks of streams and dried-up ponds. The Aurora County specimens are more or less pubescent and have the spikelets in capitate cluster. They apparently belong to the var. *capitata* of Nuttall.

Eatonia nitida (Sprengl.) Nash. (*E. dudleyi* Vasey).

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 11).

Eatonia obtusata Gray.

North Dakota: Dunseith (Brannon 95).
South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 60), Aurora County (Wilcox), Rosebud (Wallace 25), White River (Wallace 58), Indian Creek (Wallace 59), Sioux Falls.
Rather dry bottom lands.

Eatonia pennsylvanica Gray.

North Dakota: Pleasant Lake (Brannon 75).
South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls.
Open woods.

Koeleria cristata Pers.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 14), Devil's Lake, Langdon, Bottineau, Church's Ferry, Minot, Dickinson, Oakes, Jamestown, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 37), Plana (Griffiths 131), Huron (Griffiths 1), buttes along the Keya Paha (Wallace 26), Rosebud (Wallace 27), White Clay buttes (Wallace 60), Sioux Falls, Salem, Iroquois, Aurora County (Wilcox 39).
Dry prairies.

Catabrosa aquatica Beauv.

South Dakota: White River (Wallace 23).
Wet, marshy ground.

Melica hallii Vasey.

North Dakota: Langdon (Brannon 45), Dunseith (Brannon 100).
In dry soil of high, rolling prairies.

Distichlis spicata stricta Thurb.

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 62), Grand Forks, Bad Lands west of the Missouri River.

South Dakota: Brookings, Rondell (Griffiths 128), Aberdeen (Griffiths 112), Iroquois, Huron, Aurora County (Wilcox 36), White River (Wallace 6), Bad Lands along Cheyenne River (Wallace 57).
Saline soil.

Dactylis glomerata Linn.

North Dakota: Red River Valley.
South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls.
Cultivated, and occasionally escaped.

Poa arida Vasey.

North Dakota: Merrifield (Brannon 19), Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings, Aurora County (Wilcox 32), Huron, Iroquois.
Moist ground.

Poa buckleyana Nash.

North Dakota: Merrifield (Brannon 24), Dickinson (Brannon 120), Devil's Lake, Church's Ferry.
South Dakota: Bad Lands along White River (Wallace).
In dry soil of prairies and tops of buttes, forming dense bunches.

Poa compressa Linn.

South Dakota: Brookings, Highmore (Griffiths 47), James River Valley, Iroquois, Chamberlain, Brown County.
Dry soil, cultivated, and some forms apparently indigenous.

Poa nemoralis Linn.

North Dakota: Langdon (Brannon 39), Conway (Brannon 33), Dickinson (Brannon 126).
South Dakota: Big Stone, Lake Hendricks, Brookings, Sioux Falls, Canning, Battle Creek (Wallace 19), Sand Lake.
In dry soil. Nos. 33 and 126 of Professor Brannon's collection belong to the form known as *Poa caesia strictior* Gray.

Poa nevadensis Vasey.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 16).
In low but rather dry meadows.

Poa pratensis Linn.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 2, 17, 42), Langdon (Brannon 43), Inkster, Oakes, Fargo, Church's Ferry.
South Dakota: Big Stone, Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aurora County, Huron, Aberdeen.
Cultivated, and also occurring wild in moist prairie meadows.

***Poa flava* L. (*Poa serotina* Ehrh.)**

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 13), Inkster (Brannon 32), Minnewaukon (Brannon 67), Church's Ferry (Brannon 73), Willow City (Brannon 83).

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Blunt, Lake Hendricks, Aberdeen (Griffiths 114).

In both dry and moist soils. The specimens from Minnewaukon grew in a dry alkaline meadow.

***Glyceria airoides* (Nutt.) Gray.**

North Dakota: Minnewaukon (Brannon 71), Medora (Brannon 136), Grand Forks, Inkster, Mandan.

South Dakota: throughout the Bad Lands region.

In moist, alkaline soils.

***Glyceria aquatica* J. E. Smith.**

North Dakota: Monroe (Brannon 110), Grand Forks.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aurora County, Frankfort (Griffiths 50), Medicine Horse Creek (Wallace 29).

Shallow water.

***Glyceria fluitans* R. Br.**

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 66), and elsewhere in the Sioux Valley.

In shallow water.

***Glyceria nervata* Trin.**

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 18), Sioux Falls, Aurora County, White River (Wallace 62), Bear Creek (Wallace 21).

In wet, boggy meadows or shallow water.

***Scolochloa arundinacea* (Lilj.) MacM.**

North Dakota: Webster's Chapel (Brannon 57).

South Dakota: Brookings.

Shallow water, apparently quite local in distribution.

***Festuca elatior* Linn.**

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 145).

Cultivated, and escaping here and there along roadsides.

***Festuca elatior pratensis* Gray.**

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 146).

Cultivated, and occasionally escaping.

***Festuca octoflora* Walt.**

North Dakota: A few specimens mixed with a miscellaneous lot of material collected at Langdon and Inkster.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aurora County (Wilcox 65).

Dry soil on rocky hills.

***Bromus ciliatus* Linn.**

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 84, 92), Grand Forks, Girard Lake.

South Dakota: Big Stone, Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Aurora County, Redfield (Griffiths 74).

In dry soil of open woods.

***Bromus inermis* Leyss.**

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 143), Aurora County (Wilcox), Beadle County.

Cultivated, and spreading into roadsides and fields.

Bromus kalmii Gray.

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 79, 87).
In open woods.

HORDEÆ.

Agropyron caninum R. & S.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 22), Iroquois, Huron.
Dry fields and roadsides.

Agropyron divergens Nees.

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 123).
South Dakota: Bad Lands along Indian Creek (Williams and Wilcox, August, 1891).
Dry hillsides and tops of buttes.

Agropyron pseudorepens Scribn. & Smith. Bull. 4, Div. Agros., p. 34 (1897).

North Dakota: Medora (Brannon 127), Grand Forks, Inkster, Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings, Frankfort (Griffiths 55), Huron, Pierre (Griffiths 106),
Cheyenne River (Wallace 55).
In rich but rather dry soil.

Agropyron richardsoni Schrad. (*A. unilaterale* Cass.)

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 131), Willow City, Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 72), Le Beau, Chamberlain.
Dry prairie soil.

Agropyron spicatum (Pursh) Scribn. & Smith, Bull. 4, Div. Agros., p. 33. (*Agropyrum repens* var. *glaucum* of the manuals.)

North Dakota: Willow City (Brannon 78), Church's Ferry, Inkster, Edinburg, Devil's Lake, Oakes, Fargo.
South Dakota: Brookings, Huron (Griffiths 17), Aberdeen (Griffiths 81), St. Lawrence (Griffiths 41), Sioux Falls, Salem, Aurora County (Wilcox 19), White River (Wallace 44, 51, 52).
In dry soil of prairies, roadsides, and neglected fields.

Agropyron tenerum Vasey.

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 128), Church's Ferry, Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 45), Huron (Griffiths 5, 16), Frankfort (Griffiths 62), Redfield (Griffiths 69), Aurora County, Canning, White River (Wallace 53), Chamberlain, Bangor, Indian Creek.
Dry bottom lands, along roadsides, and in neglected fields.

Hordeum jubatum L.

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 117), Oakes, Fargo, Jamestown, Mandan.
South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Salem, Aurora County (Wilcox), Huron (Griffiths 13), Aberdeen (Griffiths 85), White River (Wallace 54).
Waste places in fields, along irrigating ditches, and in meadows. Abundant throughout the Northwest.

Hordeum nodosum L.

South Dakota: Sioux Falls.
Margins of desiccated ponds, particularly where the soil is somewhat alkaline.

Elymus canadensis L.

North Dakota: Minnewaukon (Brannon 66), Devil's Lake, Minot, Grand Forks, Dickinson, Oakes, Fargo.
South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 63), Sioux Falls, Redfield (Griffiths 75), Frankfort (Griffiths 64), Pierre (Griffiths 27, 33), Aurora County (Wilcox 24), White River (Wallace 16), Indian Creek (Wallace 17).
In rather dry soil of open woods, meadows, and neglected tree claims.

Elymus macounii Vasey.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 106), Grand Forks.

South Dakota: Brookings, Big Stone, Frankfort (Griffiths 63), Huron (Griffiths 4).

Dry bottom lands and neglected tree claims.

Elymus robustus Scribn. & Smith, Bull. 4, Div. Agros., p. 37 (1897).

South Dakota: Mellette (Griffiths 139).

Elymus striatus Willd.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 68).

Open woodlands.

Elymus virginicus L.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 114), Bottineau, Oakes.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 5), Sioux Falls, Redfield (Griffiths 76), Aurora County, White River (Wallace 45), Indian Creek (Wallace 18).

Elymus sp.

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 85).

Dry soil along the edges of thickets. "The heads bend downward shortly after the flowering season" (Brannon).

TYPHACEÆ.**Typha latifolia** L.

South Dakota: Aberdeen (Griffiths 126).

Becoming very abundant in the water from the artesian wells.

CYPERACEÆ.**Cyperus acuminatus** Torr. & Hook.

South Dakota: Frankfort (Griffiths 57).

Dry ditches.

Cyperus erythrorhizos Muhl.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Tacoma Park on the James River (Griffiths 97).

Cyperus schweinitzii Torr.

North Dakota: Rugby Junction (Brannon 97).

South Dakota: Rock Ridge Creek (Wallace 74), Rosebud (Wallace 75), Medicine Root Creek (Wallace 76).

In dry sandy soil.

Cyperus speciosus Vahl.

South Dakota: Huron (Griffiths 9).

Moist, shady places.

Eleocharis acicularis R. & S.

North Dakota: Pleasant Lake (Brannon 74).

South Dakota: Brookings, Dell Rapids, Brady Creek (Wallace 73).

Growing in dense mats along the banks of ponds or streams.

Eleocharis acuminata (Muhl.) Nees.

North Dakota: Conway (Brannon 35).

South Dakota: Brookings.

Wet, boggy soil.

Eleocharis palustris L.

North Dakota: Girard Lake (Brannon 103).

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Big Stone.

In low, wet ground or shallow water.

Scirpus americanus Pers. (*S. pungens* Vahl.)

South Dakota: Brookings, Redfield (Griffiths 80), Aberdeen (Griffiths 115a, b, c), Rosebud (Wallace 71).

Moist soil and margins of lakes, ponds, and along irrigating ditches. Mr. Griffiths' specimens from Aberdeen show the variation of the species under different conditions of soil moisture. No. 115c, which grew in the water of an irrigating ditch, seems to be variety *longispicatus* Britt., but the plants are immature.

Scirpus atrovirens Muhl.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Rock Ridge Creek (Wallace 69). Wet, boggy land.

Scirpus atrovirens pallidus Britt.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 31).

South Dakota: Bear Creek (Wallace 72).

Wet, boggy land.

Scirpus fluviatilis Gray.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 25).

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aurora County (Wilcox), Aberdeen (Griffiths 119), Redfield (Griffiths 72), Huron (Griffiths 2).

Shallow water. Very common along the borders of lakes throughout the Northwest and spreading very rapidly along irrigating ditches and about reservoirs.

Scirpus lacustris L.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 15), Dunseith (Brannon 94), Devil's Lake, Fargo, Oakes, Jamestown.

South Dakota: Big Stone, Lake Hendricks, Brookings, Sioux Falls, Running Water, Blunt, Aberdeen (Griffiths 102, 110), Aurora County (Wilcox), Rosebud (Wallace, 70).

In shallow water of sloughs and along lake shores.

Scirpus robustus Pursh.

North Dakota: Minnewaukon (Brannon 69), Grand Forks.

South Dakota: Brookings, Iroquois, Aberdeen (Griffiths 109), Miller (Griffiths 44), Aurora County (Wilcox).

In brackish water of shallow lakes and along irrigating ditches.

Rhynchospora capillacea Torr.

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 89).

In dense mats on boggy ground.

Carex aristata R. Br.

North Dakota: Girard Lake (Brannon 102a).

South Dakota: Brookings, Tacoma Park (Griffiths 99), Plana (Griffiths 84), Aberdeen (Griffiths 93).

Wet, boggy land.

Carex assinniboiensis W. Boott (?)

South Dakota: Oakwood Lakes (Griffiths 88).

Woodlands.

Carex festucacea Willd.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 116a), Oakes.

South Dakota: Brookings.

Sloughs.

Carex filifolia Nutt.

South Dakota: Top of Sheep Mountain in the Bad Lands near Cheyenne River (Wallace 75).

Carex flava L.

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 90).
In boggy ground.

Carex haydeni Dewey.

South Dakota: Tacoma Park (Griffiths 99b).
Sloughs.

Carex lanuginosa Michx.

North Dakota: Girard Lake (Brannon 102b), Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings, Iroquois, Aurora County.
Moist, boggy land.

Carex laxiflora blanda (Dewey) Beott.

South Dakota: Oakwood Lakes (Griffiths 87).
Open woods.

Carex meadii Dewey.

North Dakota: Langdon (Brannon 37), Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings.
Moist soil.

Carex pennsylvanica Lam. (?).

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 29).
Dry soil. Specimens immature.

Carex retrorsa Schwein.

South Dakota: Brookings, Flandreau, Aurora County.
Wet, boggy meadows.

Carex sartwellii Dewey.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 8, 27, 70).
In sloughs and moist meadows. Nos. 8 and 27 are staminate and immature.

Carex siccata Dewey.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aurora County (Wilcox).
Rather dry meadows.

Carex stipata Muhl.

South Dakota: Rosebud (Wallace 75).

Carex stricta Lam.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 9), Oakes.
South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aurora County (Wilcox).
Wet, boggy meadows.

Carex stricta angustata Bailey.

North Dakota: Girard Lake (Brannon 102c).
South Dakota: Brookings.
Low, damp ground.

Carex tenera Dewey.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 116b).
South Dakota: Brookings.
Sloughs.

Carex vulpinoidea Michx.

South Dakota: Brookings, Chamberlain, White River (Wallace 74).
Meadows.

Carex xerantica Bailey.

North Dakota: Devil's Lake (Brannon 52).

South Dakota: Tacoma Park (Griffiths 98).

Rather dry soil.

JUNCACEÆ.**Juncus balticus** Willd.

North Dakota: Dunseith (Brannon 93), Knox, Grand Forks.

South Dakota: Brookings.

In wet bottom lands.

Juncus bufonius L.

South Dakota: White River (Wallace 65).

Wet, boggy places.

Juncus nodosus L.

North Dakota: Dickinson (Brannon 121).

South Dakota: Brookings, Iroquois, Sioux Falls.

Low ground.

Juncus tenuis Willd.

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 109).

South Dakota: Brookings, head of White Willow Creek (Wallace 67), Rosebud (Wallace 68).

In low, moist ground.

Juncus torreyi Coville.

North Dakota: Minnewaukon (Brannon 68), Devil's Lake (Brannon 51).

South Dakota: Brookings, Iroquois, Medicine Root Creek (Wallace 66).

Wet meadows.

IRIDACEÆ.**Sisyrinchium angustifolium** Mill.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 3), Langdon, Devil's Lake.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aurora County (Wilcox), Aberdeen (Griffiths 101), Sioux Falls.

POLYGONACEÆ.**Polygonum aviculare** L.

North Dakota: Oakes, Fargo, Jamestown.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Huron, Aberdeen, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Dry soil in waste places and roadsides. Common everywhere in the Northwest.

Polygonum erectum L.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Fields and waste places.

Polygonum littorale Link.

South Dakota: Brookings.

Old fields and roadsides.

CHENOPODIACEÆ.**Chenopodium album** L.

North Dakota: Oakes, Jamestown, Fargo.

South Dakota: Brookings, Huron, Iroquois, Sioux Falls, Aberdeen, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Fields and waste places. Abundant throughout.

Chenopodium leptophyllum (Moq.) Nutt.

South Dakota: Brookings, Huron, Iroquois, Aurora County (Wilcox 73).

Atriplex argenteum Nutt.

South Dakota: Pierre, Aurora County (Wilcox), White River.
In "gumbo" soil.

Atriplex hastatum L.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Aberdeen, Aurora County (Wilcox).
Waste places in saline soils, "gumbo flats," etc.

Eurotia lanata Moq.

Dry "alkali" soil in central and western South Dakota.

Salsola tragus L.

More or less abundant in both the Dakotas.

LEGUMINOSÆ.**Medicago sativa** L.

Frequently seen in cultivation in both States.

Melilotus alba Lam.

North Dakota: Southern slope of the Turtle Mountains (Brannon).
South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 155), Sioux Falls, Brown County.
Cultivated, and also escaped to roadsides, railroad embankments, and waste places.

Melilotus officinalis Willd.

North Dakota: Turtle Mountains (Brannon), Fargo.
South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls.
Cultivated, and occasionally escaped to waste places, etc.

Lupinus luteus L.

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 149).
Cultivated; thriving in sandy soil.

Trifolium beckwithii Brewer.

South Dakota: Brookings.
Moist meadows.

Trifolium hybridum L.

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 21), Church's Ferry, Hillsboro, Fargo.
South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen, Mellette (Griffiths 150), Sioux Falls, Aurora County.
Cultivated, and escaped to roadsides and meadows.

Trifolium pratense L.

North Dakota: Church's Ferry (Brannon 58), Grand Forks, Devil's Lake, Fargo, Jamestown.
South Dakota: Brookings, Millbank, Sioux Falls, Watertown, Aberdeen, Mellette (Griffiths 151, 152), Plankinton (Wilcox), Huron, Miner County.
Cultivated, and escaped to moist meadows, roadsides, and ditches.

Trifolium repens L.

North Dakota: Oakes, Fargo, Jamestown.
South Dakota: Brookings, Millbank, Sioux Falls, Salem, Huron, Aberdeen, Aurora County, Watertown, Miner County.
Cultivated in pastures and dooryards, and escaped to roadsides and waste places.

Hosackia purshiana Benth.

North Dakota: Medora (Brannon 124), Dickinson, Minot, Fort Totten, Langdon, Grand Forks, Oakes, Jamestown, Mandan.
South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen (Griffiths 92), Pierre, Chamberlain, Huron, Aurora County (Wilcox), Redfield.

Sandy soil, abundant in the valleys of the James and Missouri rivers, and more or less common throughout both States.

***Psoralea argophylla* Pursh.**

Prairies throughout the Northwest.

***Psoralea esculenta* Pursh.**

Sandy or gravelly soil throughout.

***Dalea alopecuroides* Willd.**

South Dakota: Aurora County (Wilcox).

Sandy soil. Abundant in the lower Missouri Valley.

***Astragalus adsurgens* Pall.**

North Dakota: Bottineau (Brannon 86), Oakes.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aberdeen, Huron, Salem, Iroquois, Aurora County (Wilcox 83).

In dry soil on high prairies.

***Astragalus bisulcatus* Gray.**

North Dakota: Manvel (Brannon 1), Grand Forks.

South Dakota: Bad Lands between the White and Cheyenne rivers.

***Astragalus canadensis* L.**

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 81), Iroquois, Sioux Falls, Aurora County (Wilcox).

***Astragalus caryocarpus* Ker.**

North Dakota: Minot (Brannon 105), Dickinson, Grand Forks, Oakes.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 79), Watertown, Sioux Falls, Aberdeen, Huron, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Dry soil on rolling prairies.

***Astragalus flexuosus* Dougl.**

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 6), Devil's Lake.

South Dakota: Brookings, Aurora County (Wilcox), McPherson County, Iroquois, Lake Hendricks (Wilcox 80).

Dry prairies.

***Astragalus hypoglottis* L.**

North Dakota: Grand Forks (Brannon 7), Inkster, Oakes, Jamestown.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 82), Salem, Huron, Watertown, Aberdeen, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Dry prairies and banks of coulees.

***Astragalus missouriensis* Nutt.**

South Dakota: Aurora County (Wilcox 77).

Prairies.

***Astragalus plattensis* Nutt.**

South Dakota: Aurora County (Wilcox), Salem (Wilcox 78).

Sandy soil.

***Oxytropis lambertii* Pursh.**

North Dakota: Inkster (Brannon 36), Langdon, Devil's Lake, Grand Forks, Oakes, Jamestown.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Watertown, Aberdeen, Redfield, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Dry soil on high prairies.

Desmodium canadense D. C.

North Dakota: Fort Totten (Brannon 53), Edinburg, Grafton.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois.

Rich soil on the borders of woods, etc.

Vicia americana Muhl.

North Dakota: Inkster (Brannon 5), Grand Forks (Brannon 47), Manvel.

South Dakota: Brookings (Wilcox 85), Sioux Falls, Iroquois, Aurora County (Wilcox).

Moist meadows and thickets.

Vicia americana linearis Watson.

North Dakota: Manvel (Brannon 22).

South Dakota: Brookings, Iroquois, Watertown, Salem, Big Stone.

Dry fields and meadows.

Vicia villosa Roth.

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 154).

Cultivated, and rarely as an escape.

Vigna catjang Walp.

South Dakota: Brookings, Mellette (Griffiths 153).

Cultivated.

Lathyrus palustris L.

North Dakota: Merrifield (Brannon 20), Grand Forks, Inkster.

South Dakota: Brookings, Sioux Falls, Iroquois.

Moist meadows, banks, and ditches.

Lathyrus venosus Muhl.

North Dakota: Union (Brannon 44), Edinburg.

South Dakota: Brookings, Lake Hendricks.

In rich soil of meadows and thickets, climbing to a height of 4 to 8 feet, and producing a dense tangled growth.

BULLETIN No. 7, REVISED EDITION.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

DIVISION OF AGROSTOLOGY.

[Grass and Forage Plant Investigations.]

AMERICAN GRASSES—I.

(ILLUSTRATED.)

BY

rank
F. LAMSON-SCRIBNER,
AGROSTOLOGIST.



WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

1898.

D

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
DIVISION OF AGROSTOLOGY,
Washington, D. C., April 22, 1898.

SIR: I submit herewith copy for a new and revised edition of Bulletin No. 7 of this division and recommend its publication. This bulletin contains 302 illustrations of native and introduced grasses, accompanied by brief descriptions and notes upon the distribution of each. The law governing the publications of this Department limited the first edition of Bulletin No. 7 to 1,000 copies, which was quickly exhausted; and as applications for it are continually being received, a new edition is necessary to meet this demand. There are also some slight revisions and corrections necessary to bring the work up to date. Manuscript for a similar bulletin illustrating over 300 additional species is now ready for the press, and when published can be bound with No. 7, which may be treated as Part I of "American Grasses Illustrated." Notes upon the use and value of the species of economic interest were published in Bulletin No. 3 of this division, "Useful and Ornamental Grasses."

The drawings are all from carefully selected specimens, the habit sketches being made by Mr. A. H. Baldwin. The enlarged details were drawn by myself, with the exception of a few which were made by Miss M. D. Baker. The engraving is the work of Mr. L. S. Williams and Mr. George P. Bartle. The work has all been done in the office of the division, with the exception of that performed by Mr. Bartle.

Respectfully, F. LAMSON-SCRIBNER,
Agrostologist.

Hon. JAMES WILSON,
Secretary of Agriculture.

INTRODUCTION.

In order to make the present publication more useful to students of grasses, the order Gramineæ and the several tribes into which the order has been divided by our best authorities are here briefly characterized. Under the tribes the genera which are native or have been introduced are enumerated, and those having species figured in this bulletin are marked with an asterisk (*).

GRAMINEÆ—GRASSES.

Characters of the order.—Fibrous-rooted, annual or perennial, herbaceous (rarely woody) plants, with usually hollow, cylindrical (rarely flattened) and jointed stems (*culms*) whose internodes for more or less of their length are enveloped by the sheath-like basal portion of the two-ranked and usually linear, parallel-veined leaves; flowers without any distinct perianth, hermaphrodite or rarely unisexual, solitary or several together, in *spikelets*, which are arranged in panicles, racemes, or spikes, and which consist of a shortened axis (the *rachilla*) and two or more chaff-like, distichous imbricated bracts (*glumes*), of which the first two, rarely one or none or more than two, are empty (*empty glumes*); in the axil of each of the succeeding bracts (excepting sometimes the uppermost) is borne a flower (hence these are named *flowering glumes*). Opposed to each flowering glume, with its back turned toward the rachilla, is (usually) a two-nerved, two-keeled bract or prophyllum (the *palea*), which frequently envelops the flower by its infolded edges. At the base of the flower, between it and its glume, are usually two very small hyaline scales (*lodicules*);

rarely there is a third lodicule between the flower and the palea; stamens, usually three (rarely two or one, or more than three) with very slender filaments and two-celled, usually versatile anthers; pistil with a one-celled, one-ovuled ovary, and one to three, usually two, styles with variously branched, most frequently plumose, stigmas; embryo small, lying at the front and base of the seed, covered only by the thin pericarp; fruit a caryopsis, rich in albumen. (In *Sporobolus* and *Eleusine* the thin pericarp is free from the seed.)

Number of species.—There are about thirty-five hundred known species of grasses, varying in size from the moss-like *Coleanthus* of the North to the tree-like bamboos of the Tropics, which tower to the height of 30 m. or more; and ranging in distribution from Kerguelen Land on the South to the extreme limit of vegetation beyond the Arctic Circle. There is no order of plants more widely distributed, or existing under a greater diversity of soil and climate, and no other order presents such a vast number of individual plants or is so important and directly useful to man.

SERIES A.—PANICACEÆ.

Spikelets one- rarely two-flowered; when two-flowered the second or terminal one is perfect, the first or lower one being either staminate or neuter; rachilla articulated below the empty glumes, the spikelets falling from the pedicels entire, either singly, in groups, or together with the joints of an articulate rachis. The first six tribes belong to this series.

TRIBE I.—*Maydeæ*.

Spikelets unisexual, the staminate forming a part of the inflorescence with the pistillate, or each in a separate inflorescence on the same plant; flowering glumes hyaline or much less firm in texture than the outer ones; axis of the female spikelets usually articulated.

This is a small tribe, numbering only sixteen species classed in seven genera. They are nearly all natives of the Tropics, chiefly in the Old World. Indian corn, or maize, is our best known example of the Maydeæ.

Euchlæna Schrad.

Zea Linn.

Tripsacum Linn.*

TRIBE II.—*Andropogoneæ*.

Spikelets in spike-like racemes, two at each joint of the articulate rachis, one sessile and hermaphrodite, one pedicellate, the latter hermaphrodite, staminate, neuter, or reduced to the pedicel alone; glumes usually four, the first and second empty, larger and much firmer in texture than the others, the third usually empty, with a staminate flower in its axil, very rarely awned, the fourth or flowering glume hyaline, usually awned, awn usually twisted or geniculate.

This tribe contains about four hundred species divided among twenty-nine genera, of which the genus *Andropogon*, with one hundred and ninety species, is by far the largest and probably the most important. Sugar cane belongs to this tribe in the genus *Saccharum*. Our best known representatives of the *Andropogoneæ* are the common broom sedge, *Andropogon virginicus*, and the big blue stem, *Andropogon provincialis*. In the same genus are now classed our species of sorghum. The members of the tribe are distributed throughout the tropical and warmer regions of both hemispheres.

Imperata Cyr.*

Miscanthus Anderss.

Saccharum Linn.

Erianthus Michx.*

Manisuris Linn.*

(*Rottboellia* Linn. f.)

Hackelochloa Kuntze.*

(*Manisuris* Sw. not Linn.)

Trachypogon Nees.

Elionurus HBK.*

Andropogon Linn.*

TRIBE III.—*Zoysieæ*.

Spikelets solitary or in groups of two to eight, each group falling as a whole from the continuous rachis, usually one-flowered, hermaphrodite, or staminate and hermaphrodite in the same group; flowering glume less firm in texture than the awned or awnless outer ones, which are herbaceous, chartaceous, or coriaceous; the first glume is usually larger than the second.

A small tribe, numbering about twenty-five species which represent nearly half that number of genera. Fifteen species are natives of the tropical and warmer temperate regions of America. Black grama, or *Galleta*, as the Mexicans name it, species of *Hilaria*, are our best-known representatives of the tribe.

Hilaria Kunth.*
Ægopogon HBK.

Nazia Adans. (*Tragus* Hall).
Zoysia Willd.

TRIBE IV.—*Tristegineæ*.

Spikelets all hermaphrodite, in panicles; empty glumes three, or the third with a staminate flower in its axil, herbaceous or chartaceous; flowering glumes membranaceous, awned or awnless; rachilla articulated below the empty glumes.

A small tribe of only seven genera and thirty-three species, natives chiefly of the tropical regions of the Old World. Of the few American species none extend so far north as the United States.

TRIBE V.—*Paniceæ*.

Spikelets hermaphrodite, terete or flattened on the back; glumes three or four (rarely only two); when four there is occasionally a staminate flower or a palea in the axil of the third; the uppermost or flowering glume of the hermaphrodite flower is always firmer in texture than the outer glumes, of which the first is usually smaller than the others; axis of the inflorescence not articulated, the rachilla being articulated below the empty glumes, the spikelets falling off singly from their pedicels.

This is one of the largest tribes in the order Gramineæ. It contains twenty-two genera with over six hundred and thirty species. *Panicum*, the principal genus, is the largest among grasses, numbering three hundred species. The *Paniceæ* are very widely distributed throughout the tropical and temperate regions of the world. Crab-grass and the millets are among our best known examples of this tribe.

Reimaria Flügge.*	Oplismenus Beauv.
Paspalum Linn.*	Chaetochloa Scribn.*
Anthænantia Beauv.	(<i>Setaria</i> Auct.)
Amphicarpon Raf.*	Cenchrus Linn.*
Eriochloa Kunth.*	Pennisetum Pers.*
Panicum Linn.*	Stenotaphrum Trin.*

TRIBE VI.—*Oryzæ*.

Spikelets usually much compressed laterally, one-flowered, staminate, pistillate, or hermaphrodite; empty glumes two or none, the flower being subtended by the floral glume and palea alone, the latter one-nerved and regarded by some as a second glume; stamens frequently six; axis of the inflorescence not articulated.

A small tribe of about forty species divided among sixteen genera, mostly confined to tropical America. One of the best known and most extensively used of the cereals, rice (*Oryza sativa*), belongs here.

Hydrochloa Beauv.	Zizania Linn.
Pharus Linn.	Oryza Linn.
Luziola Juss.*	Homalocenchrus Mieg.*
Zizaniopsis Doell and Asch.	(<i>Leersia</i> Sw.)

SERIES B.—POACEÆ.

Spikelets one- to many-flowered, the imperfect or rudimentary flower, if any, usually uppermost; rachilla

usually articulated above the empty glumes, so that these remain after the fall of the fruiting glume.¹ In spikelets with two or more flowers these are separated by a manifest internode of the rachilla, and in such cases the rachilla is usually articulated below each flowering glume.

TRIBE VII.—*Phalarideæ*.

Spikelets more or less laterally compressed, one- or rarely three-flowered; glumes five, the first two empty and below the articulation of the rachilla, the third and fourth above the articulation, usually empty, very unlike the outer ones, rarely subtending staminate flowers, sometimes reduced to mere bristles, the fifth glume with a one-nerved or nerveless palea and a hermaphrodite flower.

A small tribe, comprising six genera with about sixty species of comparatively little importance. Several of the species, sweet vernal grass and vanilla grass, are remarkable for possessing a peculiar fragrance due to their containing coumarin. Canary-grass is one of the best known members of this tribe.

Phalaris Linn.*

Savastana Schrank.*

Anthoxanthum Linn.*

(*Hierochloë* Gmelin).

TRIBE VIII.—*Agrostideæ*.

Spikelets all hermaphrodite, one-flowered with three glumes, the first two empty (very rarely wanting), usually as long as or exceeding the third or floral glume; rachilla sometimes prolonged behind the palea into a naked or plumose bristle. Palea two-nerved (one-nerved in *Cinna*), nerveless, or (in some *Agrostis* species) wanting.

¹ *Alopecurus*, *Cinna*, *Spartina*, and *Holcus* among our grasses, have the rachilla articulated below the first pair of glumes, and the spikelets fall off entire.

This is, next to the *Festuceæ*, the largest tribe in the order, numbering seven hundred species arranged in forty-six genera. The species are distributed throughout all the temperate and colder regions of the world and many occur within the Tropics. The genus *Agrostis*, from which the tribe derives its name and from which comes the word "agrostologist," has about one hundred species, found in all parts of the world, especially in the north temperate zone. Some of our most important meadow grasses—notably Herd's-grass and timothy—belong to this tribe.

Aristida Linn.*	Sporobolus R. Br.*
Stipa Linn.*	Epicampes Presl.*
Oryzopsis Michx.*	Polypogon Desf.
Eriocoma.*	Limnodia L. H. Dewey.*
Milium Linn.*	(<i>Thurberia</i> Benth.)
Muhlenbergia Schreb.*	Arctagrostis Griseb.
Brachyelytrum Beauv.*	Cinna Linn.*
Lycurus Kunth.	Agrostis Linn.*
Pereilema Presl.	Gastridium Beauv.
Heleochloa Host.*	Calamagrostis Roth.*
Phleum Linn.*	Ammophila Host.*
Alopecurus Linn.*	Calamovilfa Scribn.*
Coleanthus Seid.	Apera Adans.
Phippsia R. Br.*	Lagurus Linn.

TRIBE IX.—*Aveneæ*.

Spikelets two- to several-flowered; outer empty glumes usually longer than the first floral glume; one or more of the floral glumes awned on the back or from between the teeth of the bifid apex; awn usually twisted or geniculate; the callus, and usually the joints of the rachilla, hairy.

A tribe comprising twenty-three genera and over three hundred species widely distributed in the temperate regions of both the Old and the New World, particularly abundant in South Africa and Australia, a few extending beyond the arctic circle.

Several of the species are valued as forage plants. Cultivated oats, *Avena sativa*, is the best-known example of this tribe.

Holcus Linn., in part.*

Aira Linn.*

Weingaertneria Bernh.*
(*Corynephorus* Beauv.)

Deschampsia Beauv.*

Trisetum Pers.*

Avena Linn.*

Arrhenatherum Beauv.*

Danthonia DC.*

TRIBE X.—*Chlorideæ*.

Spikelets one- to several-flowered in one-sided spikes or racemes; these racemes digitate or fasciculate, rarely solitary; flowering glumes usually keeled, entire and unawned, or toothed, and with one or three straight awns.

A small tribe of twenty-seven genera and one hundred and fifty-five species, characterized chiefly by the inflorescence, which is nearly that of *Paspalum*. The awns when present are not dorsal nor twisted, as in *Agrostideæ* and *Aveneæ*. Chiefly natives of tropical and subtropical countries; a few are widely distributed as weeds throughout the warmer parts of the world. A number are good turf-forming grasses, and are valued for grazing purposes. One of these is the celebrated buffalo-grass of the Western plains, which is remarkable for having the staminate and pistillate spikelets separate and in unlike inflorescences, either upon the same plant (monœcious) or upon different plants (diœcious).

Capriola Adans.*

(*Cynodon* Pers.)

Spartina Schreb.*

Campulosus Desv.*

(*Ctenium* Panzer).

Chloris Sw.*

Trichloris Fourn.*

Gymnopogon Beauv.*

Schedonnardus Steud.*

Bouteloua Lag.*

Beckmannia Host.*

Eleusine Gaertn.*

Dactyloctenium Willd.*

Leptochloa Beauv.*

Bulbilis Raf.*

(*Buchloë* Engelm.)

TRIBE XI.—*Festuceæ*.

Spikelets two- to many-flowered, usually hermaphrodite, pedicellate in racemes or panicles, the latter sometimes dense and spike-like; flowering glumes usually longer than the empty ones, awnless or with one to several straight (rarely bent) awns which are either terminal or borne just below the apex.

This is the largest tribe in the order, numbering seventy-six genera and about seven hundred and twenty-five species. It contains the most important meadow grasses of the temperate regions as well as the more prevalent grasses of the higher mountains within the Tropics. The genus *Poa*, which includes Kentucky blue-grass, Texas blue-grass, etc., numbers one hundred species, and an equal number of species are included in the genus *Eragrostis*. The Fescues number eighty species, and the tribe takes its name from this genus—*Festuca*. Orchard grass, *Dactylis glomerata*, is a well-known example of this tribe.

Pappophorum Schreb.*	Melica Linn.*
Cottea Kunth.*	Korycarpus Zea.*
Cathestecum Presl.*	(<i>Diarrhena</i> Raf.)
Scleropogon Philippi.*	Pleuropogon R. Brown.*
Monanthochloë Engelm.*	Uniola Linn.*
Munroa Torrey.*	Distichlis Raf.*
Oreuttia Vasey.*	Briza Linn.*
Gynerium HBK.	Dactylis Linn.*
Arundo Linn.	Cynosurus Linn.*
Phragmites Trin.*	Lamarckia Moench.*
Blepharidachne Hack.	Poa Linn.*
(<i>Eremochloë</i> S. Wats.)	Colpodium Trin.
Triodia R. Br.*	Dupontia R. Br.
Sieglingia Bernh.	Scolochloa Link.
Redfieldia Vasey.*	Grapphephorum Desv.*
Dissanthelium Trin.*	Panicularia Fabr.*
Molinia Schrank.	(<i>Glyceria</i> R. Br.)
Eragrostis Host.*	Puccinellia Parl.*
Eatonia Raf.*	Festuca Linn.*
Koeleria Pers.*	Bromus Linn.
Catabrosa Beauv.*	

TRIBE XII.—*Hordeæ*.

Spikelets one- to many-flowered, usually hermaphrodite, sessile along the common rachis, forming a simple or compound spike;¹ glumes awned or awnless.

A small tribe of twenty genera and about one hundred and thirty species. It is an important division, however, for it includes rye, barley, and the many varieties of wheat. English and Italian Rye-grasses (*Lolium* species) are the chief meadow grasses of the tribe.

Nardus Linn.*

Secale Linn.

Lolium Linn.*

Triticum Linn.

Lepturus R. Br.

Hordeum Linn.*

Scribneria Hack.*

Elymus Linn.*

Agropyron Gaertn.*

Asperella Humb.*

TRIBE XIII.—*Bambusæ*.

Spikelets two- to many-flowered (rarely only one-flowered) in racemes or panicles; empty glumes at the base of the spikelet two to several; flowering glumes many-nerved, awnless, or very rarely short-awned; culms woody, at least near the base, and perennial; leaf blade usually with a short petiole articulated with the sheath from which it finally separates.

A comparatively small tribe of twenty-three genera and about one hundred and eighty-five species. The species are confined chiefly to the region within the Tropics. Many of them are of very great importance to the natives of the countries where they grow. Manufactured articles of bamboo, either of use or for ornament, are now a part of the commerce of the world. The bamboos are remarkable for their woody stems and often arborescent or tree-like habit of growth, some of the

¹ Strictly the spike is simple when the sessile spikelets are one-flowered, and compound when they are more than one-flowered.

species attaining the height of 25 to 30 m. In parts of India they form extensive forests. One species in this tribe has leaves 2 to 5 m. long by 10 to 25 cm. wide; another, a Cuban species, has leaves 5 to 8 cm. long and as fine as a horse hair. Fleshy and edible, apple-like fruits are borne by some of the species.

Arundinaria Michx.

F. L. S.

AMERICAN GRASSES—I.

(ILLUSTRATED.)

BY F. LAMSON-SCRIBNER.

METRIC MEASUREMENTS AND THEIR ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS.

The metric system adopted in this Bulletin is now quite generally employed in botanical and other scientific publications. For those unfamiliar with this system the following expression of equivalents may be useful:

1 millimètre (1 mm.)=one twenty-fifth of an inch—exactly 0.0394 inch.

1 centimètre (1 cm.)=nearly one-half of an inch; 10 cm.=about 4 inches.

1 décimètre (1 dm.)=about 4 inches, or 3 dm.=one foot.

1 mètre (1 m.)=about 3 feet 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches—exactly 39.37079 inches.

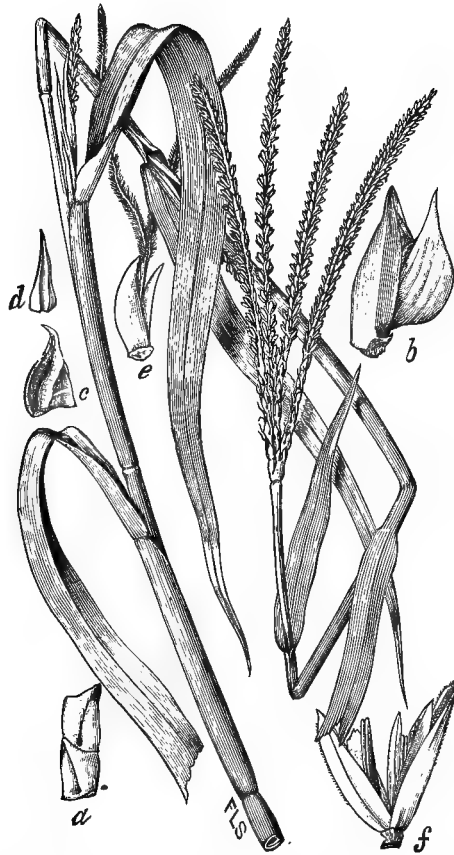


FIG. 1. *Tripsacum dactyloides* L. GAMA-GRASS.—A stout, coarse, branching perennial 9 to 24 dm. high, with long and rather broad leaves and a spicate inflorescence, the spikes being 2 to 4 on the main stem and usually solitary on the branches.—Low meadows, moist thickets, ditches, etc.; Rhode Island to Florida, Kansas, and Texas. [Mexico.] April–October.

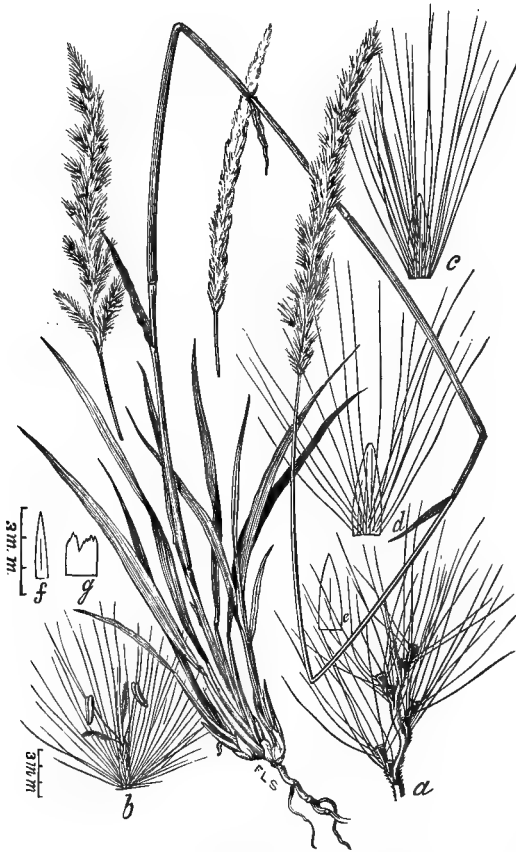


FIG. 2. *Imperata hookeri* Rupr. (*I. brevifolia* Vasey; *I. caudata* Scribn. not Trin.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 22.—A stout, glabrous perennial 5 to 12 dm. high, with strong, creeping rootstocks, flat leaves, and elongated white-hairy, densely flowered panicles.—Western Texas, Nevada, New Mexico, Arizona, Southern California and southward.

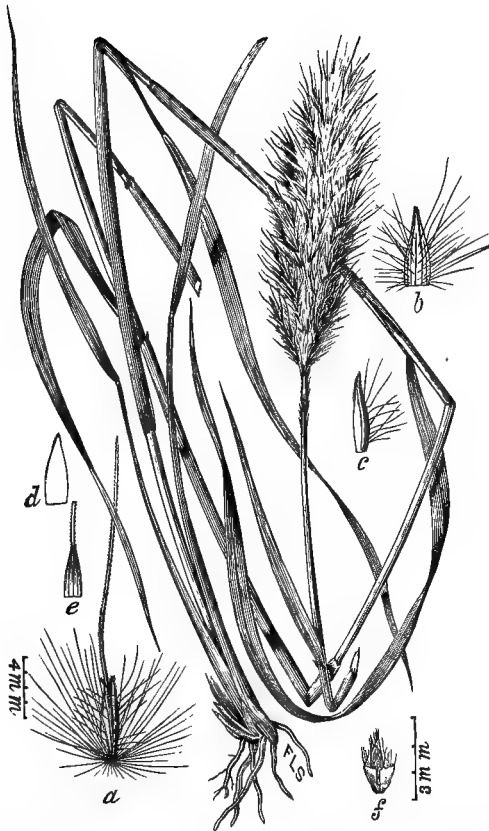


FIG. 3. *Erianthus compactus* Nash in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 22: 419; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 99. DENSELY FLOWERED PLUME-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial 12 to 24 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and densely flowered, oblong, brownish or reddish panicles 10 to 15 cm. long, the branches spreading in anthesis.—Meadows and swamps, mostly near the coast; New Jersey to Virginia and Tennessee. August–October.

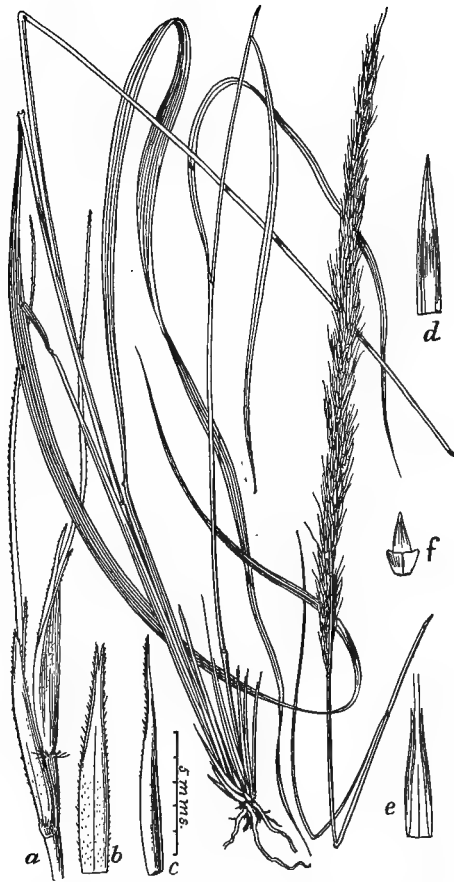


FIG. 4. *Erianthus strictus* Baldw.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 29.—A stout, erect perennial 12 to 24 dm. high, with long, narrow, flat leaves and strict, bearded (with awns), but not hairy, panicles, 20 to 40 cm. long.—River bottoms, Tennessee and Georgia to Mississippi and Texas. September, October.



FIG. 5. *Manisuris compressa* (L. f.) Kuntze (*Rottboellia compressa* L. f.; *Hemarthria fasciculata* Kunth). MAT-GRASS.—A creeping perennial, with ascending and usually much branched, flattened culms 10 to 14 dm. high, and numerous slender spikes.—River banks, southwestern Texas. [Tropical and subtropical regions of both hemispheres.] September.



FIG. 6. *Hackelochloa granularis* (Sw.) Kuntze (*Manisuris granularis* Sw.; *Cenchrus granularis* Linn.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 33. LIZARD-TAIL-GRASS.—A much-branched, leafy annual, 3 to 12 dm. high, with numerous slender spikes in irregular, leafy panicles.—A weed in all tropical countries, extending northward into the warmer parts of the Southern and Southwestern States.

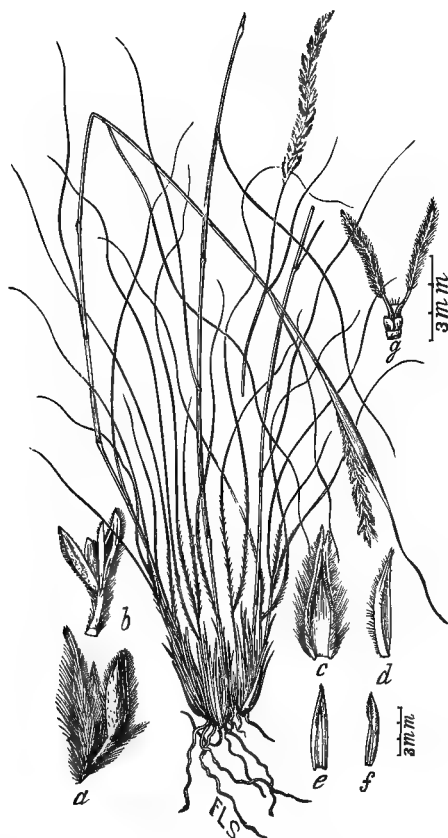


FIG. 7. *Elionurus barbiculmis* Hack.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 37.—A slender, erect perennial 4 to 7 dm. high, with very narrow, filiform, hairy leaves and silky-villous, solitary spikes terminal on the culm or its branches.—Rocky hills and canyons, western Texas to Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] June–September.

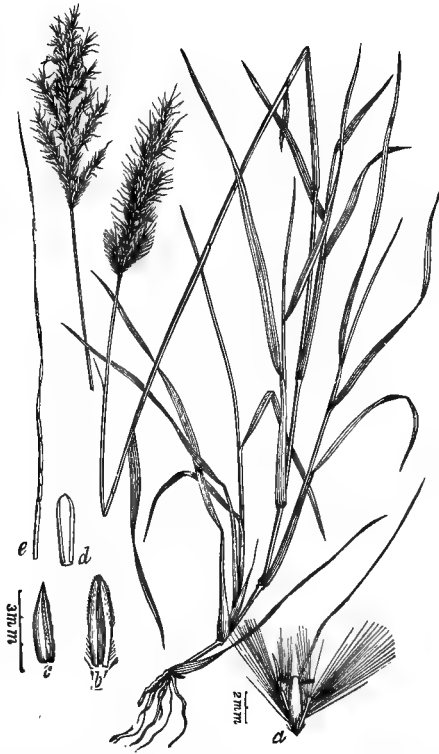


FIG. 8. *Andropogon saccharoides torreyanus* (Steud.) Hack; Britton and Brown, 1: 103 (*Andropogon torreyanus* Steud.). TORREY'S SILVER BEARD-GRASS.—A variable native perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with rather long, usually glaucous, flat leaves, and narrow silvery-bearded panicles.—Dry prairies and mesas, Kansas to Texas, New Mexico, and Nevada. [Mexico.] July–October.



FIG. 9. *Andropogon glomeratus* (Walt.) B. S. P. (*Andropogon macrourus* Michx.). BROOK-GRASS.—A stout perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with dense, more or less elongated panicles, the branches usually very much crowded.—Low grounds and marshes, southern New York to Florida, southern California and Nevada. [Mexico, Lower California, Cuba, and Jamaica.] September-January.



FIG. 10. *Andropogon virginicus* L. BROOM SEDGE.—A rigidly erect perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with the culms flattened near the base, and narrow, elongated, and loosely branched panicles of silky-bearded racemes, for the most part partially inclosed within smooth, spathe-like bracts.—Old fields and borders of woods, usually in dry soil, Massachusetts to Florida and Texas. [Cuba.] August–October.



FIG. 11. *Andropogon argyræus* Schultes. SILVER-BEARD or SILVERY BEARD-GRASS.—A rather slender native grass 6 to 9 dm. high, with narrow leaves and silky-bearded racemes, which are in pairs, terminal on the culm or its branches.—In dry, sandy soil in open woods and along thicket borders from Delaware to Missouri and southward to the Gulf. August-October.

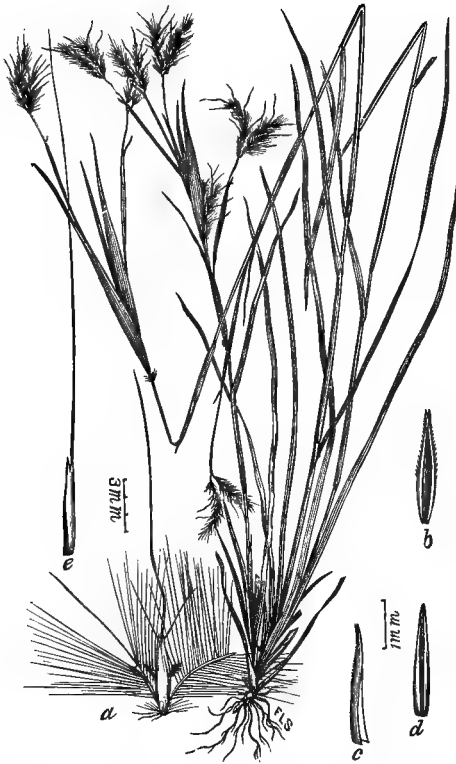


FIG. 12. *Andropogon eliottii* Chapm. ELLIOTT'S BROOM SEDGE.—A slender, upright perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, the plumose racemes in pairs or ternate and subtended by conspicuously inflated upper leaf sheaths.—Dry upland woods or low pine barrens, Delaware and Pennsylvania to central Florida and Texas. July–October.



FIG. 13. *Andropogon scoparius* Michx. LITTLE BLUE-STEM.—A rather slender perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, the solitary racemes terminating the culms and branches.—Dry fields and borders of woods, New Brunswick westward to the Saskatchewan, southward to Florida, Texas, and southern California. [Mexico.] July-October.



FIG. 14. *Andropogon provincialis* Lam. (*A. furcatus* Muhl.)
 BIG BLUE-STEM.—A stout perennial 6 to 16 dm. high, with long
 leaves, and rather thick spikes 3 to 10 cm. long.—From the Rocky
 Mountains eastward to the Atlantic and southward to the Gulf
 of Mexico. August–October. Especially abundant and valued
 for hay in the prairie regions.



FIG. 15. *Andropogon nutans avenaceus* (Michx.) Hack.
 INDIAN GRASS.—A stout perennial 12 to 18 dm. high, with long
 leaf blades, and long, rather dense, usually somewhat nodding
 brownish panicles.—Dry fields, glades, and borders of woods,
 Ontario to South Dakota and Manitoba, south to Florida, Texas,
 and Arizona. [Mexico, Central and South America.] July–October.

18337—No. 7—3

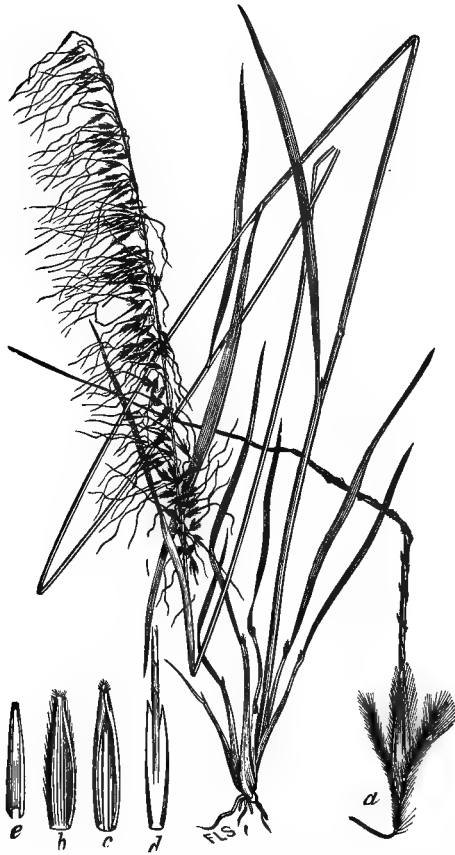


FIG. 16. *Andropogon unilateralis* Hack.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2:60. (*Andropogon secundus* Ell. not Willd.) BANNER SORGHUM.—A rather stout perennial, 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow, one-sided, many-flowered panicles 18 to 25 cm. long, and long-awned spikelets.—Low pine lands, South Carolina, Florida. June-October.



FIG. 17. *Andropogon pauciflorus* (Chapm.) Hack.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 61. (*Sorghum pauciflorum* Chapm.). FEW-FLOWERED SORGHUM.—A rather stout, branching, leafy annual, 6 to 12 dm. high, with few-flowered panicles and long-awned spikelets.—Dry fields, Florida. [Cuba.] October.



FIG. 18. *Hilaria cenchroides* HBK.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 68. CURLY MESQUITE.—A slender, creeping perennial, with upright leafy branches 1 to 3 dm. high.—Dry prairies, mesas, and foothills, Texas to Arizona. [Mexico.] April–October. One of the most valuable of the native grasses for grazing.



FIG. 19. *Hilaria mutica* (Buckl.) Benth.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 69. BLACK GRAMA.—A smooth, branching perennial 4 to 6 dm. high, with densely flowered, usually straw-colored spikes about 5 cm. long.—Dry mesas, Texas to southern California. May–September. Valued for forage, especially for grazing.



FIG. 20. *Hilaria jamesii* (Torr.) Benth.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 70. BLACK BUNCH-GRASS.—A rather coarse, branching perennial 3 to 5 dm. high, with erect, often purplish spikes 5 to 8 cm. long.—Mesas and table-lands of southern Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and southern California. March-July. A valuable hay or pasture grass.



FIG. 21. *Hilaria rigida* (Thurb.) Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 68. (*Pleuraphis rigida* Thurb.) GALLET. —A coarse, much-branched, and woody perennial 6 dm. high, growing in great clumps, somewhat resembling dwarf bamboos in habit —Deserts, southern Utah to Arizona and southern California. [Lower California.] May-July.



FIG. 22. *Reimaria oligostachya* Munro in Benth. Journ. Linn. Soc.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 80. CREEPING REIMARIA.—An extensively creeping perennial, with flat leaves and upright flowering branches 2 to 4 dm. high, bearing two to four spikes 4 to 7 cm. long.—Ditches and brackish river shores, often in water, eastern Florida. [Cuba.] April-September.

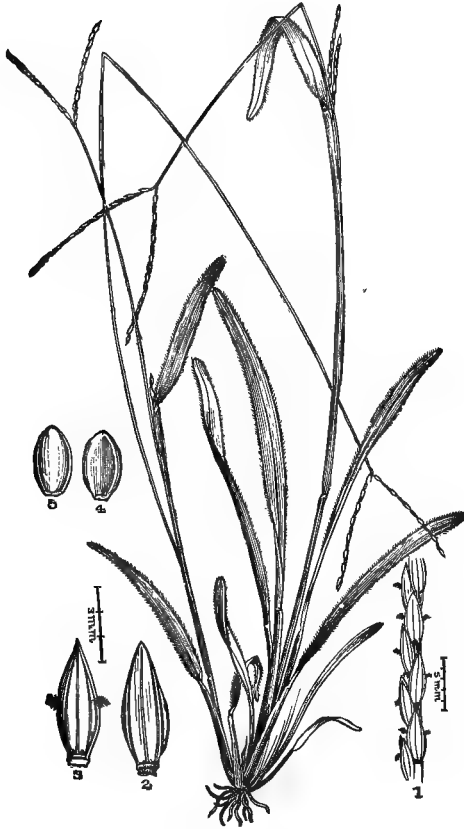


FIG. 23. *Paspalum paspaloides* (Michx.) Scribn. (*P. elliotii* S. Wats.; *P. digitaria* Poir.). ELLIOTT'S PASPALUM.—A soft perennial grass 5 to 8 dm. high, geniculate and more or less creeping at the base, with rather broad, flat leaves and slender spikes, which are usually in pairs.—Borders of ponds and ditches and in low pine barrens near the coast, Maryland to Texas. April–August.



FIG. 24. *Paspalum compressum* (Sw.) Nees. (*P. platycaule* Poir.). LOUISIANA or CARPET-GRASS.—A slender, erect, or more frequently prostrate and extensively creeping perennial, rooting at the nodes and sending up numerous leafy or flower-bearing branches 1.5 to 6 dm. high, with 2 to 6 subdigitate slender spikes and small, acutish spikelets.—Low ground and moist pastures, abundant near the coast from Virginia to Texas. [Mexico, Central and South America, and West Indies.] April–October. A valuable pasture grass.

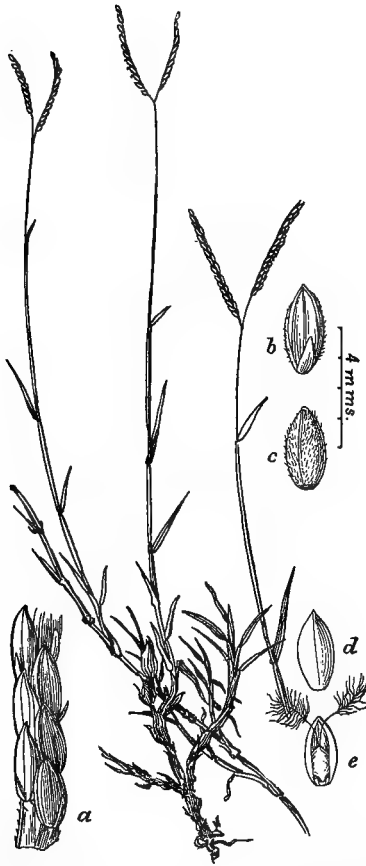


FIG. 25. *Paspalum distichum* L. KNOT-GRASS.—A low, creeping, somewhat succulent perennial, with flat leaves and two spikes at the apex of the upright flower-bearing branches, which are 1 to 3 dm. high. Habit of growth resembling Bermuda-grass.—Ditches and muddy or sandy shores, Virginia and Missouri to Florida, Texas, and southern California; northward on the Pacific Coast to Oregon. [Widely distributed in tropical and subtropical regions.] April-October.



FIG. 26. *Paspalum setaceum* Michx. SLENDER PASPALUM.—A slender, erect, or ascending native perennial, usually about 6 dm. high, with flat, often hairy leaves, and slender, small-flowered spikes.—Dry, sandy fields and pine barrens, Massachusetts to northeastern Nebraska, Texas and Florida. April–October.

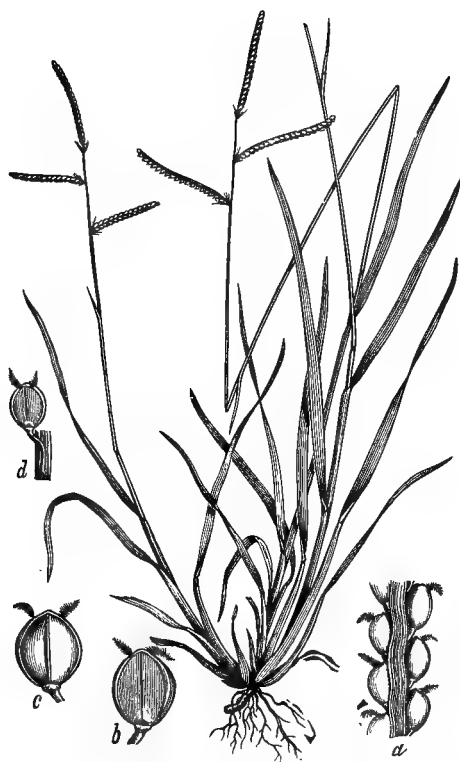


FIG. 27. *Paspalum laeve* Michx. SMOOTH PASPALUM.—Perennial, with ascending culms, often geniculate at base, 3 to 9 dm. high, with smooth or pilose leaf sheaths and blades, and 3 to 7 spreading spikes 5 to 10 cm. long. Low, often wet, ground, Rhode Island to Florida, eastern Texas and Missouri. June–October.

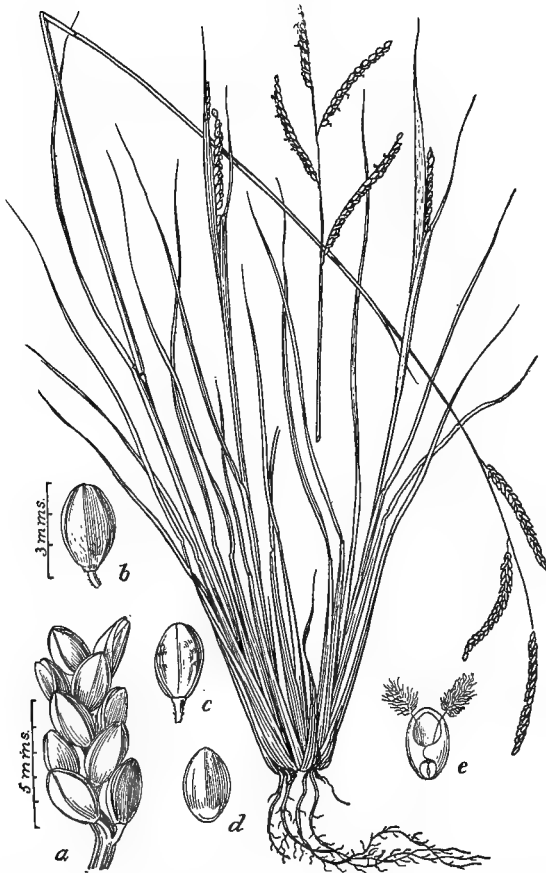


FIG. 28. *Paspalum plicatulum* Michx.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 90. WRINKLE-FLOWERED PASPALUM.—An erect or ascending perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with smooth or flat leaves and 5 to 7 rather densely flowered racemes. The second glume is usually plicate or wrinkled.—Dry fields and open pine woods, Georgia and Florida to Texas. [Mexico, Central and South America, and West Indies.] April–October.



FIG. 29. *Paspalum difforme* Le Conte; Vasey Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1886, 286.—A stout perennial, from creeping rootstocks. Allied to *P. floridanum*, but less robust, with shorter leaves and spikes.—Dry pine barrens near the coast, North Carolina to Florida and westward to Texas. June–October.

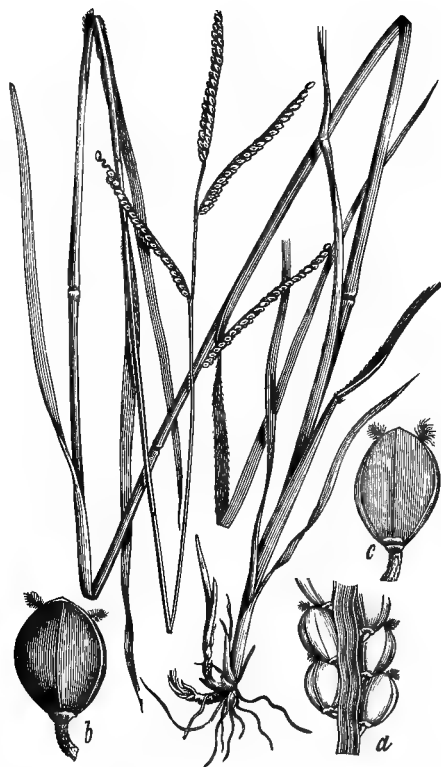


FIG. 30. *Paspalum floridanum* Michx. FLORIDA PASPALUM.—A stout, erect grass 9 to 12 dm. high, often glaucous, with long leaves, smooth or villous sheaths and blades, and large spikelets. Dry or moist low ground, Delaware to Florida, Texas, Kentucky, and Indian Territory. June–October.

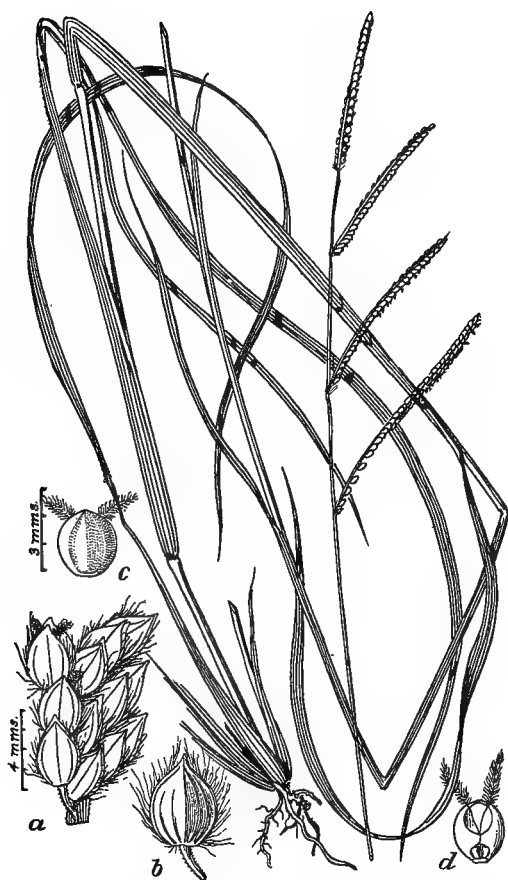


FIG. 31. *Paspalum dilatatum* Poir. (*P. ovatum* Nees). LARGE WATER-GRASS.—A somewhat coarse, leafy perennial, growing in clumps 6 to 15 dm. high, bearing 2 to 10 more or less spreading racemes of hairy spikelets.—In meadows, waste ground, and along ditches, southeastern Virginia to Florida, west to Texas; apparently naturalized. [South America.] July–October.

18337—No. 7—4

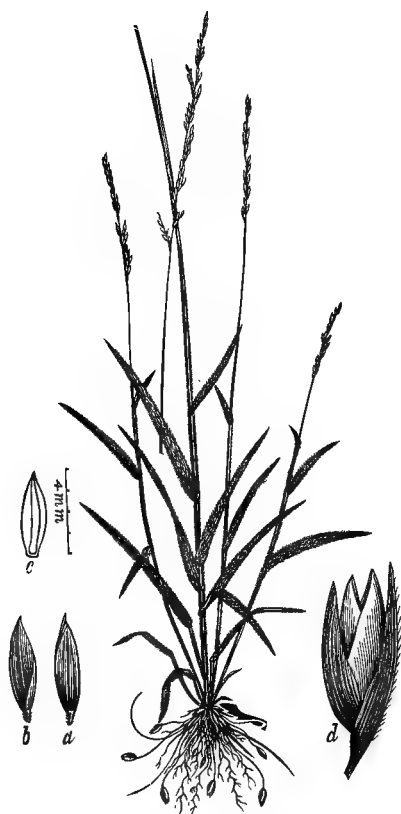


FIG. 32. *Amphicarpon purshii* Kunth. PURSH'S AMPHICARPON.—An erect, tufted perennial 3 to 12 dm. high, with hispid sheaths and leaves and contracted panicles. Fertile spikelets solitary and subterranean.—Pine barrens and cranberry bogs near the coast, New Jersey. August, September.

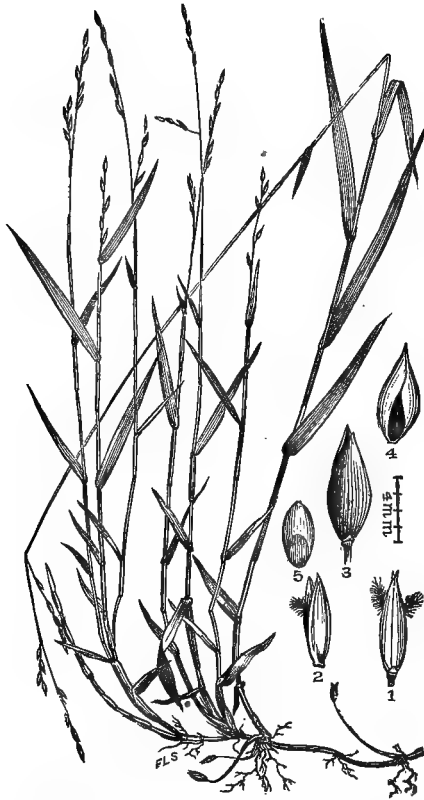


FIG. 33. *Amphicarpum floridanum* Chapm.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 100. FLORIDA AMPHICARPON.—A pale-green, smooth perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, from creeping rootstocks, with flat leaves and narrow panicles 10 to 20 cm. long. Fertile spikelets on subterranean branches.—Moist pine barrens and sandy shores, Florida (throughout the State). July-September.



FIG. 34. *Eriochloa mollis* (Michx.) Kunth. (*Panicum molle* Michx.), Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 102. SOFT WOOL-GRASS.—A perennial 10 to 20 dm. high, with long, flat leaves and open panicles of numerous, more or less spreading racemes 3 to 6 cm. long.—Brackish marshes and shores, South Carolina to Florida. April-September.



FIG. 35. *Eriochloa punctata* (L.) W. Hamilt. EVERLASTING-GRASS.—A rapid-growing, smooth and somewhat succulent perennial, with more or less branching culms 6 to 12 dm. high, flat leaves and narrow panicles 5 to 10 cm. long.—Low, rich land, moist soil, prairies, etc., Kansas to Texas and Arizona. [Tropical America, Asia, and Australia.] June-September.



FIG. 36. *Eriochloa lemmoni* Vasey & Scribn.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 101. LEMMON'S WOOL-GRASS.—A softly pubescent perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with rather broad leaves and a short panicle composed of about 6 spreading spikes 2 to 3 cm. long.—Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] August–November.

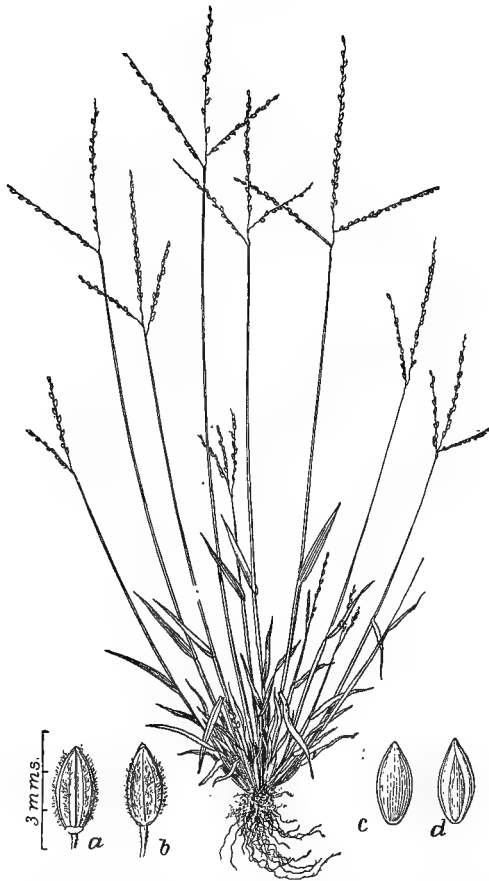


FIG. 37. **Panicum lineare** Krock (*Panicum glabrum* Gaud.; *Syntherisma linearis* Nash). SMOOTH CRAB-GRASS.—A slender, glabrous annual 1.5 to 3.5 dm. high, with culms which are much branched below, flat leaves, and 2 to 6 slender diverging spikes.—Naturalized in waste and cultivated land; Nova Scotia to Ontario and South Dakota, south to Florida and Texas. [Europe.] August–October.



FIG. 38. *Panicum serotinum* (Walt.) Trin. (*Syntherisma serotina* Walt.; *Digitaria serotina* Mx.). LITTLE CRAB-GRASS.—An extensively creeping annual or biennial, with flat, hairy leaves, and slender spikes digitate at the apex of the ascending culms, which are 1 to 3 dm. high.—Low, sandy ground, roadsides, pastures, and cultivated fields near the coast, Delaware to Mississippi; on ballast at Philadelphia. June–August.



FIG. 39. *Panicum gracillimum* Scribn.; Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 23: 146. SLENDER PANICUM.—A slender perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with very narrow, elongated leaves and small, glabrous spikelets, racemose along the main axis and its branches, which are approximate near the apex of the culm. Outer glumes glabrous.—High pine lands, Lake County, Florida. (1192, Nash.) July.



FIG. 40. *Panicum leucomomum* Scribn. (*P. phaeothrix* in ed. 1). SILVERY PANIC-GRASS.—A slender perennial about 9 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and very slender, rather loosely flowered racemes 10 to 20 cm. long, approximate near the apex of the clum. Outer glumes densely clothed with soft white hairs.—High pine lands, Florida. (Nash, 1155.) July.

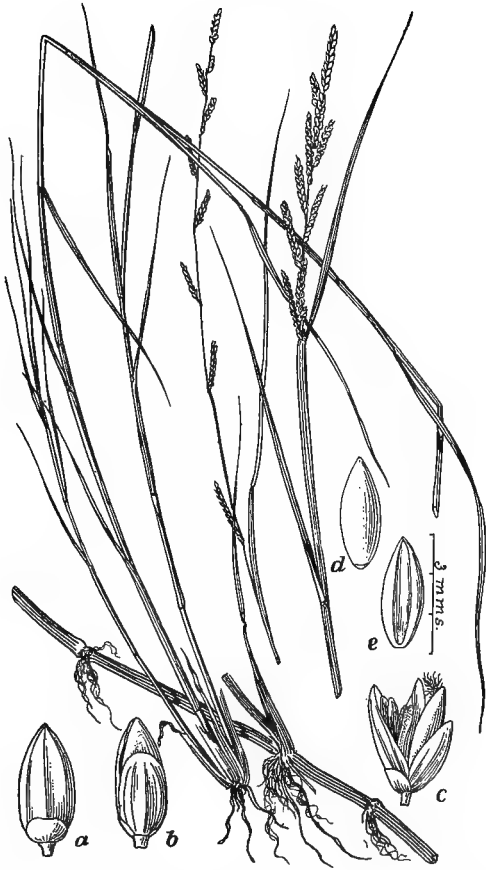


FIG. 41. *Panicum paspaloides* Pers.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 114. SOUTHERN WATER-GRASS.—A rather stout, smooth, and more or less branching perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, often creeping at the base, with long, flat leaves, and ten to twenty alternate, one-sided spikes 2 to 3 cm. long.—About ponds and in standing water, southern Florida; Texas. [In tropical countries of both hemispheres.] May–July.



FIG. 42. *Panicum lanatum* Rottb. (*P. leucophæum* HBK.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 111. COTTON-GRASS.—A rather stout, more or less branching leafy perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow, soft-hairy panicles.—Cultivated ground, river banks, and coral soil on keys, central and southern Florida; on ballast at Mobile, Ala. [Widely distributed in tropical America; Australia; Africa.] May–October.



FIG. 43. *Panicum grossarium* L.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 116. JAMAICA CRAB-GRASS.—Apparently an annual, with much-branched, ascending culms 3 to 6 dm. long, broad, lanceolate leaves and spreading panicles of a few simple racemes of glabrous spikelets.—Ballast ground, Philadelphia. Adventive. [West Indies.] September. Cultivated in grass garden, and apparently valuable.



FIG. 44. *Panicum texanum* Buckl.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 117. TEXAS MILLET.—A branching, leafy annual 6 to 12 dm. high, with flat leaves and narrow panicles 1.5 to 2 dm. long.—Texas. September.



FIG. 45. *Panicum obtusum* HBK.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 115. VINE MESQUITE-GRASS.—Stoloniferous perennial, the runners often 24 to 30 dm. long; the upright flowering branches 3 to 6 dm. high. Panicle of three to five erect racemes, bearing rather large obtuse spikelets.—Irrigated lands, low valleys, chiefly in the shade of trees and shrubs, Kansas and Colorado to Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southward. June–September.

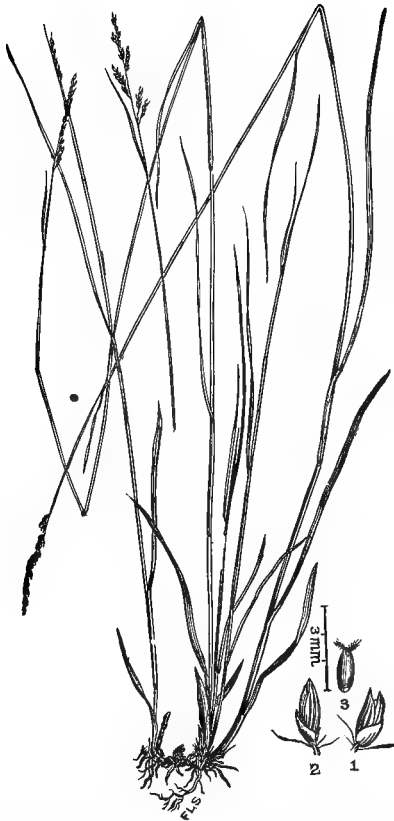


FIG. 46. **Panicum stenodes** Griseb. (*P. anceps strictum* Chapm.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 126. SMALL-JOINTED PANIC-GRASS.—A slender, erect, glabrous perennial, with wiry stems 5 to 8 dm. high, rigid, involute leaves, and narrow, simple panicles 4 to 8 cm. long.—Moist, sandy pine barrens near the coast, Florida to Texas. [Cuba and San Domingo.] July–October.

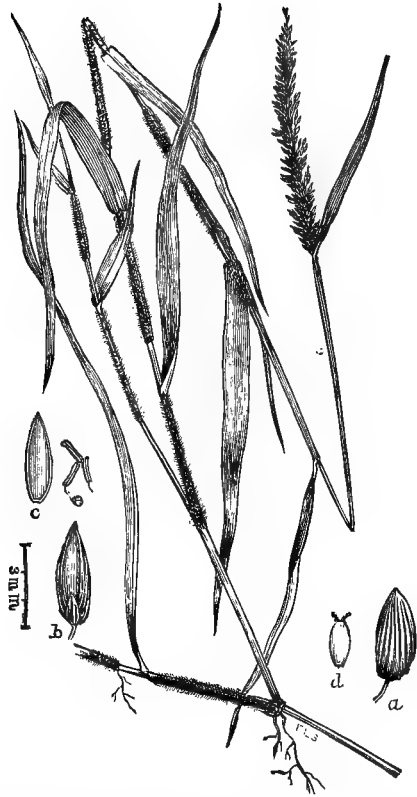


FIG. 47. *Panicum gibbum* Ell. GIBBOUS PANIC-GRASS.—A stoloniferous, branching perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with narrowly lanceolate, flat leaves, and densely flowered spike-like panicles 10 to 15 cm. long.—Low, wet grounds, Virginia to Florida, Tennessee, Louisiana, and Indian Territory. [Cuba.] June–October.

18337—No. 7—5



FIG. 48. **Panicum melicarium** Michx. (*P. hians* Ell.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 127.—A smooth, slender, usually erect perennial 2 to 5 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and simple, open panicles 6 to 15 cm. long.—Moist pine barrens and marshes, North Carolina to Florida, Missouri, Indian Territory, and Texas. March–October.

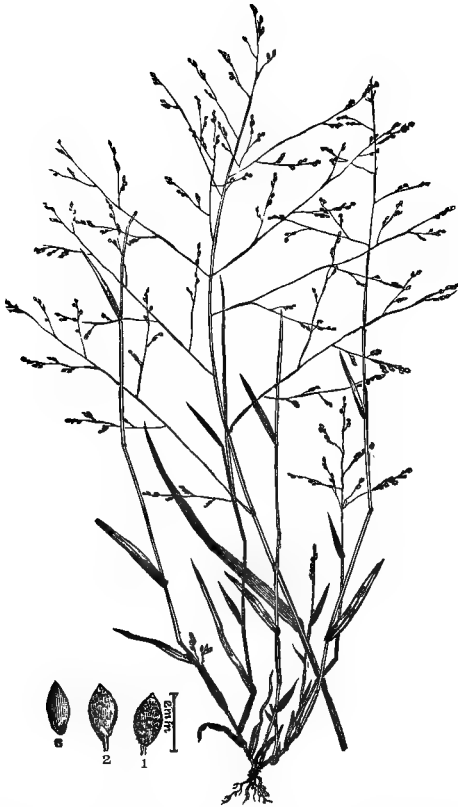


FIG. 49. *Panicum verrucosum* Muhl. WARTY PANIC-GRASS.—A slender, branching perennial, with flat leaves and few-flowered spreading panicles 7.5 to 20 cm. long.—Low, rich woodlands, mostly near the coast, New England to Florida, west to Tennessee and Louisiana. May–October.

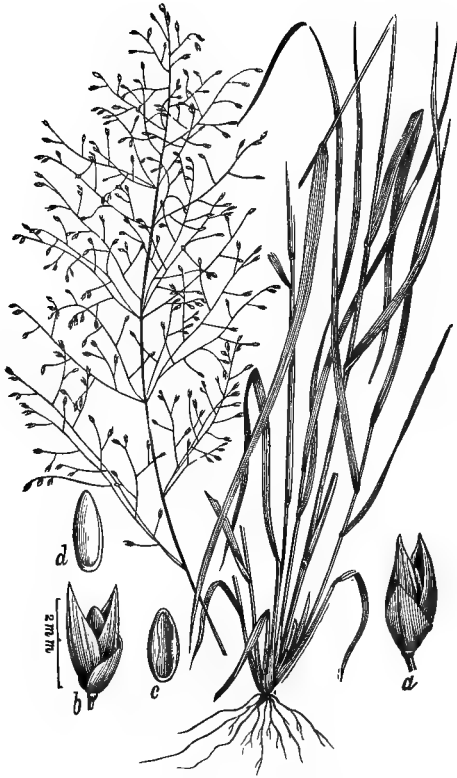


FIG. 50. *Panicum filipes* Scribn. in Heller, Contrib. Herb. Franklin & Marshall Coll., 1 : 13 (1895).—A slender, more or less branching and leafy, glaucous annual (?) 3 to 7 dm. high, with rather long, flat leaves and diffuse capillary panicles 15 to 30 cm. long.—Dry grounds, western Texas and (?) Mexico. May–July.



FIG. 51. *Panicum proliferum* Lam. SPROUTING CRAB-GRASS.—A smooth and usually much-branched, native annual, with rather coarse, spreading, or ascending stems 6 to 18 dm. long, flat leaves and diffuse terminal and lateral panicles.—Low ground, ditches, etc., Maine to Illinois and Nebraska, south to Florida and Texas. [Cuba]. March-October.

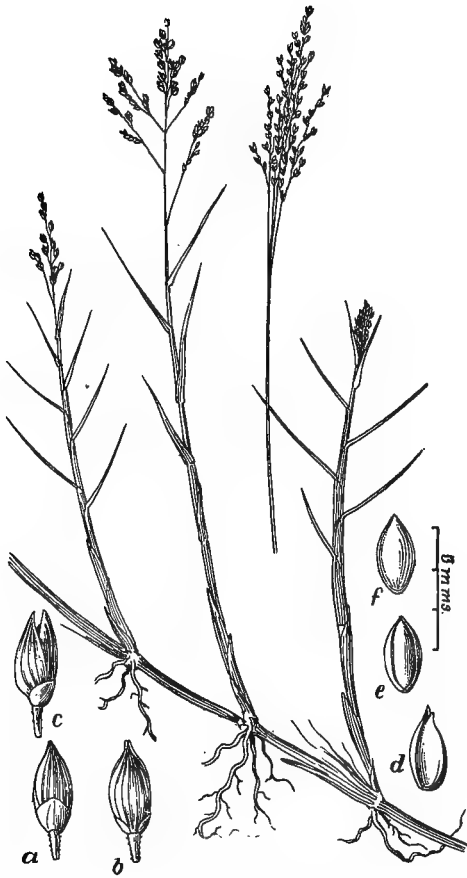


FIG. 52. *Panicum repens* L.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 127.
 CREEPING PANIC.—An extensively creeping, maritime grass, with
 rather stiff leaves and rigid, upright, flowering stems or branches
 2 to 5 dm. high.—Sea beaches, southern Alabama to Louisiana.
 [Tropical and subtropical coasts of both hemispheres.] A good
 sand-binder.



FIG. 53. *Panicum anceps* Michx. FLAT-STEMMED PANIC.—A rather stout perennial, with flattened stems 6 to 12 dm. high, long leaves, smooth or pilose sheaths, spreading panicles and pointed spikelets.—Low woods and thickets, marshes and banks of streams, Pennsylvania to Illinois, Missouri, Indian Territory, Texas, and Florida. July-October.



FIG. 54. *Panicum virgatum* L. SWITCH-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial 9 to 15 dm high, usually forming large tufts, with strong, creeping rootstocks, long, flat leaves, and ample, spreading panicles.—Sandy soil, usually along streams and about ponds and lakes, Maine and Ontario to North Dakota, Colorado, Arizona, Texas, and Florida. [Mexico.] July–October.



FIG. 55. *Panicum amarum* Ell. BITTER PANIC-GRASS.—A stout, coarse perennial 3 to 12 dm. high, from strong, creeping rootstocks, with rather long (30 to 40 cm.), rigid leaves and many-flowered, open panicles 10 to 30 cm. long.—Sandy beaches, coast of southern New England to southern Florida. July–November. A good sand binder.



FIG. 56. *Panicum bulbosum* HBK.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 131. ALKALI SACCATONE.—A stout, glabrous perennial 9 to 12 dm. high, from a bulbous base, with flat leaves and usually ample panicles 20 to 40 cm. long.—In canyons, Texas to Arizona. [Mexico.] June–September. A valuable hay grass for alkaline soils.



FIG. 57. *Panicum sphærocarpon* Ell.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 116. ROUND-FLOWERED PANIC.—A tufted, erect, or ascending perennial 25 to 60 cm. high, with rather broad, firm, and nearly erect leaf blades, diffuse many-flowered panicles and small, rounded spikelets.—Dry or moist woods and fields, Maine to southern Ontario, Wisconsin, Indian Territory, Texas, and Florida. [Mexico and Guatemala.] May–October.



FIG. 58. *Panicum boreale* Nash; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 119. NORTHERN PANIC-GRASS.—An erect, finally branching perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with flat leaves and open, spreading panicles 4 to 8 cm. long.—Damp soil, Newfoundland and Ontario to Maine, New York, and Minnesota. June–August.



FIG. 59. *Panicum barbulatum* Michx. BEARDED-JOINT.— Culms 3 to 9 dm. high, finally much-branched, slender, smooth, except the nodes, which are conspicuously barbed with reflexed, white hairs, panicle ovate-pyramidal, spikelets numerous, small.— Bogs, wet meadows, and low woodlands, southern New York to Illinois, Florida, and New Mexico.



FIG. 60. *Panicum columbianum* Scribn. sp. nov. AMERICAN PANIC-GRASS.—A slender, erect, much-branched, glabrous perennial, with short (usually 3 to 4 cm. long), lanceolate, ascending, acute leaves, and small-flowered, diffuse, oblong or subpyramidal panicles. Spike-lets about 2 mm. long. Branches finally erect, numerous, flower-bearing.—Dry, sandy fields, meadows, and open woodlands, New England southward to the Carolinas, and westward to Tennessee and Alabama, mostly near the coast; also in California. June–August.



FIG. 61. *Panicum nashianum* Scribn. sp. nov. (allied to *P. demissum* Trin.). NASH'S PANIC-GRASS.—A slender and finally much-branched, leafy perennial 1 to 3.5 dm. high, with flat and rather short leaves, which are ciliate on the margins toward the base, and open pyramidal panicles, the flexuose branches widely spreading or reflexed. (4,029 Curtiss (1893), and 466 Nash (1894).)—Low pine barrens, often in moist ground, near the coast, Virginia to Mississippi. [Brazil.] March–October.



FIG. 62. *Panicum longipedunculatum* Scribn.; Bull. Tenn. Agr. Exp. Station, VII, 1 : 53. LONG-STALKED PANIC.—A slender, caespitose perennial 1.5 to 3 dm. high, with short, chiefly radical, pilose leaves and diffuse, small-flowered, long-exserted, hairy panicles.—Dry or moist pine barrens and damp woods, apparently rare, eastern Tennessee to eastern North Carolina and Florida. May–August.



FIG. 63. *Panicum colonum* L. JUNGLE RICE.—An erect or ascending, more or less branching annual 3 to 6 dm. high, with flat leaves and five to ten, densely flowered, one-sided spikes, 1 to 3 cm. long, racemose along the main axis.—Ditches and low ground, Southeastern Virginia and Tennessee to Florida, Texas, and southern California. [Widely distributed in tropical and subtropical regions of the Old World.] June–October.

18337—No. 7—6

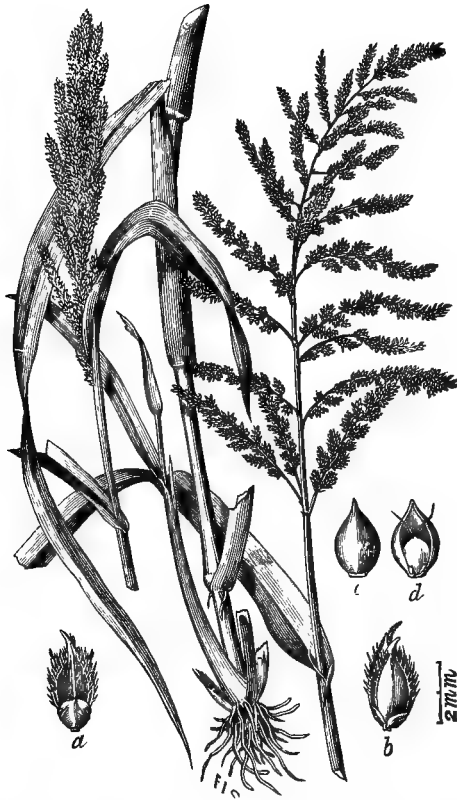


FIG. 64. *Panicum crus-galli* L. BARNYARD-GRASS.—A coarse, ascending or erect, leafy annual 3 to 15 dm. high, with dense panicles and with the third glume awnless to long-awned.—Almost everywhere in the United States in barnyards, waste ground, and river banks. Throughout the warmer regions of both hemispheres. Flowers all summer.



FIG. 65. *Chaetochloa viridis* (L.) Scribn. (*Panicum viride* L., *Setaria viridis* Beauv.). GREEN FOXTAIL.—A branching, leafy annual 3 to 6 dm. high, with bristly, densely many-flowered, spike-like panicles 5 to 10 cm. long. Bristles usually green and spikelets smaller than in Yellow Foxtail (*Chaetochloa glauca*).—A weed in cultivated and waste grounds; naturalized from Europe. June–October.

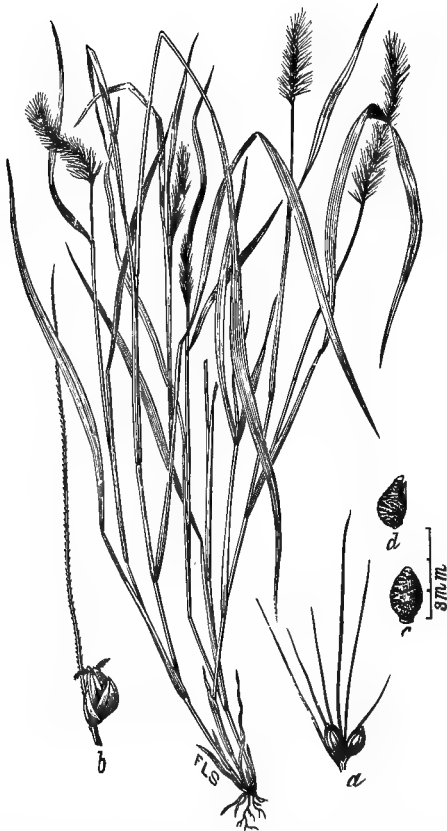


FIG. 66. *Chætochloa corrugata* (Ell.) Scribn. (*Panicum corrugatum* Ell.; *Setaria corrugata* Schult.). ROUGH FOXTAIL.—A rather slender annual 3 to 9 dm. high, usually much branched below, with flat leaves and bristly, spike-like panicles 3 to 10 cm. long.—Usually in cultivated land, Georgia and Florida. May–October.



FIG. 67. *Chaetochloa composita* Scribn. (*Setaria composita* HBK.?). BRANCHING FOXTAIL.—A stout perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with broad, flat leaves, and branching, bristly panicles 10 to 25 cm. long. Spikelets 3 mm. long; second glume one-third shorter than the fourth. (No. 3617, A. H. Curtiss.)—Shell islands and keys, sometimes in old pineapple fields, southern Florida. [West Indies.] July–October.



FIG. 68. *Chaetochloa italica* (L.) Scribn. (*Setaria italica* Beauv.). ITALIAN MILLET or HUNGARIAN-GRASS.—A stout and rapidly growing leafy annual 10 to 24 dm. high, with large compound, nodding, bristly, and nearly cylindrical panicles 20 to 40 cm. long —In cultivated and waste land, escaped from cultivation or adventive here and there throughout the country. [Europe, Asia.] July, August.



FIG. 69. *Cenchrus tribuloides* L. SAND BUR.—An annual, with spreading or ascending, much-branched, compressed culms usually about 3 dm. high, and terminal racemes, of 6 to 20 bur-like involucres.—Sandy fields, waste ground, river banks, and sea beaches, Maine and Ontario to South Dakota and Colorado, south to Florida and southern California. [Mexico and South America.] June–October.



FIG. 70. *Cenchrus myosuroides* HBK. ; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2:160. LONG-SPIKED BUR-GRASS.—A stout perennial 6 to 8 dm. high, more or less branching and geniculate below, with flat leaves and long, cylindrical spikes 12 to 20 cm. long.—Waste ground, introduced; southern Florida to Texas. [Mexico, South America.) August-January.



FIG. 71. *Pennisetum setosum* (Sw.) Rich.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 166.—A stout, branching perennial 9 to 12 dm. high, with flat leaves and dense, bristly, cylindrical spikes 10 to 15 cm. long.—Southern Florida. [Widely distributed in tropical countries.] September.

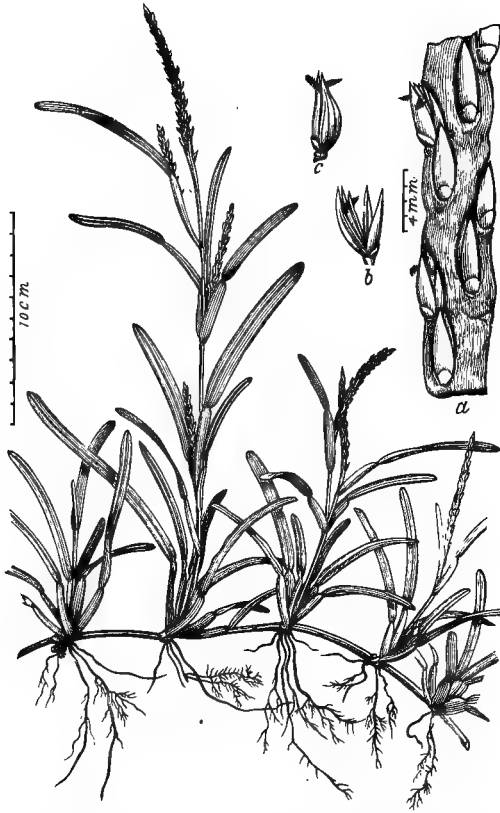


FIG. 72. *Stenotaphrum secundatum* (Walt.) Kuntze (*Ischaemum secundatum* Walt.; *Stenotaphrum americanum* Schrank.). MISSION-GRASS.—Extensively creeping perennial, with hard, flat stems, rather broad leaves, and upright, flowering stems 1.5 to 3 dm. high.—Muddy or moist sandy shores and marshes along the coast, South Carolina to Florida and Louisiana. [Widely distributed in tropical America and the Pacific islands.] April-October.



FIG. 73. *Luziola alabamensis* Chapm.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 172.—An aquatic, stoloniferous grass, the upright culms 0.5 to 1.5 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and the staminate and pistillate spikelets in separate panicles.—In springy places and rivulets in the pine barrens, southern Alabama. [Cuba.] June-October.



FIG. 74. **Homalocenchrus lenticularis** (Michx.) Scribn. (*Leersia lenticularis* Michx.). CATCH-FLY-GRASS.—A rather stout, branching perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with widely spreading, broad leaf blades, diffuse panicles, and large, ciliate spikelets.—Marshes and wet thickets, near the coast, Virginia to Texas, and in the Mississippi Valley from southern Illinois and Missouri to Louisiana. August, September.



FIG. 75. *Homalocenchrus hexandrus* (Sw.) Britton; Beal Grasses N. Am., 1: 179 (*Leersia hexandra* Sw.).—A rather slender, usually erect, branching grass 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow, many-flowered panicles 10 to 15 cm. long.—In swamps and ditches near the coast, North Carolina to Florida and Texas. [In all tropical and many subtropical countries.] May–September.



FIG. 76. *Homalocenchrus oryzoides* (Sw.) Poll. (*Leersia oryzoides* Sw.); Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 129. RICE CUT-GRASS.—A rather stout, rough, and much-branched grass 6 to 12 dm. high, with open, pale-green or straw-colored panicles 12 to 25 cm. long.—Along streams and ditches and in marshes, usually in the open, Nova Scotia and Ontario to Washington, Florida, and Texas. [Europe and Asia.] August–October.



FIG. 77. *Homalocenchrus virginicus* (Willd.) Britton, (*Leersia virginica* Willd.). WHITE-GRASS.—A slender, erect, or ascending, usually much-branched, perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow leaves and simple panicles 8 to 12 cm. long.—Moist thickets and low woods, usually along streams, Maine and Ontario to South Dakota, southward to Florida, and Texas. May–October.



FIG. 78. *Homalocenchrus monandrus* (Sw.) Britton (*Leersia monandra* Sw.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 179. SLENDER CUTGRASS.—A slender, sparingly branched grass with somewhat wiry culms 3 to 6 dm. high, and usually glaucous leaves.—Keys of south Florida (in coral soil) and in southern Texas. [Mexico, West Indies, and South America.] February–May.



FIG. 79. *Phalaris amethystina* Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 183. PURPLE CANARY-GRASS.—A stout annual 4 to 9 dm. high, with broad, flat leaves, and ovoid or oblong, densely-flowered terminal panicles.—Oregon to California and southward to Chile. June.

18337—No. 7—7



FIG. 80. *Phalaris caroliniana* Walt. (*P. intermedia* Bosc.). SOUTHERN CANARY-GRASS.—A comparatively slender species 3 to 6 dm. high, with rather short, flat leaves, and ovoid, densely flowered, capitate panicles 2 to 5 cm. long.—River bottoms and wet places, South Carolina to Indian Territory, Texas, Nevada, California, and Oregon. April.



FIG. 81. *Phalaris angusta* Nees (*P. intermedia angusta* Chapm.). CALIFORNIA TIMOTHY.—A stout grass 6 to 14 dm. high, with narrow, densely flowered, spike-like panicles 6 to 12 cm. long.—In wet places, South Carolina and Louisiana to southern California. [South America.] May. Cultivated to a limited extent in the Southern States.

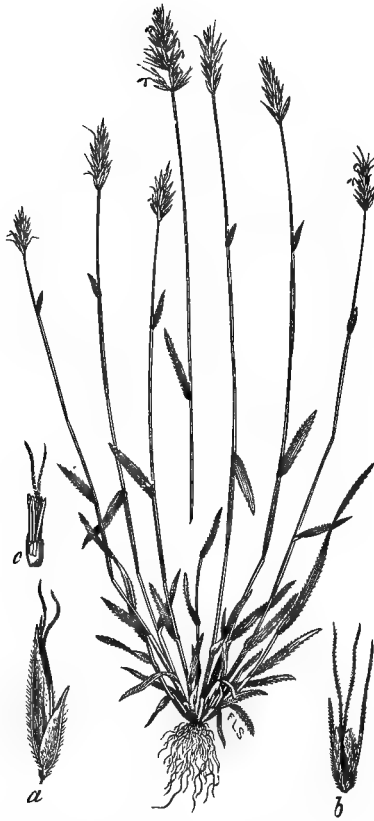


FIG. 82. *Anthoxanthum odoratum* L. SWEET VERNAL-GRASS.—A sweet-scented grass, with slender, erect, tufted culms, flat leaf-blades and narrow, spike-like terminal panicles.—Abundantly naturalized in lawns, fields, and waysides from Newfoundland and Ontario to North Carolina and Tennessee. [Europe, northwestern Asia, and northern Africa.] May–September.

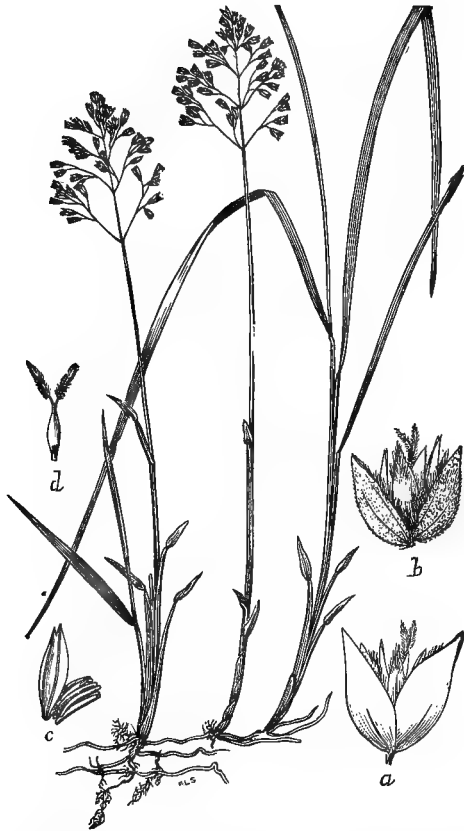


FIG. 83. *Savastana odorata* (L.) Scribn. (*Hierochloa borealis* R. & S.). VANILLA-GRASS.—A slender, sweet-scented, stoloniferous perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with short culm-leaves and brownish, open panicles. The flat leaves of the sterile shoots are 1 to 3 dm. long.—Newfoundland and New Brunswick to southern New York, west to Minnesota and Iowa; in the Rockies from British America south to Arizona and Mexico; Alaska southward in the mountains to Oregon. [Cooler temperate regions and high mountains of both hemispheres.] April–August.



FIG. 84. *Savastana macrophylla* (Thurb.) (*Hierochloë macrophylla* Thurb.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 187. LARGE-LEAFED VANILLA-GRASS.—A rather stout, native perennial 6 to 10 dm. high, with long and broad leaves and loosely flowered panicles, usually about 4 inches long.—Coniferous woods, California and Oregon. March-May.

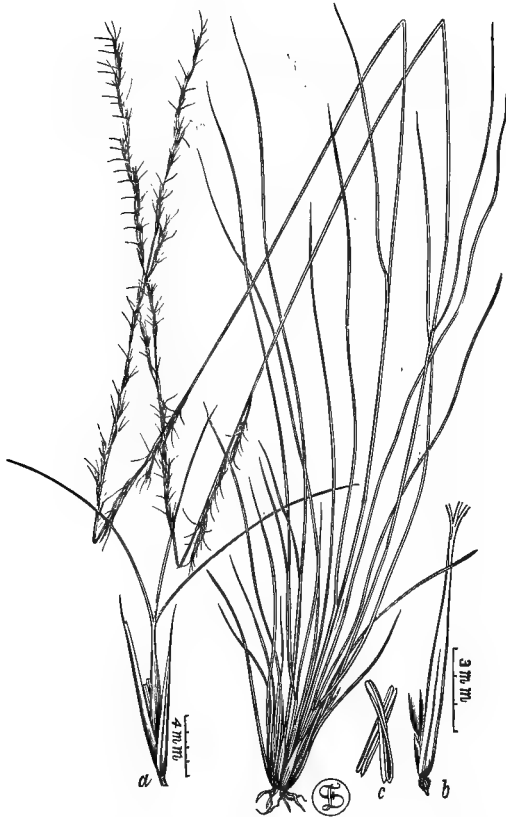


FIG. 85. *Aristida stricta* Michx. WIRE-GRASS.—A rigid, erect wiry perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow, involute leaves and strict, spike-like panicles about 30 cm. long.—Dry pine barrens near the coast, Virginia (?) and North Carolina to Mississippi, often covering extensive tracts and forming the bulk of the pasturage. July–October.



FIG. 86. *Aristida palustris* (Chapm.) Vasey (*A. virgata palustris* Chapm.). SWAMP POVERTY-GRASS.—An upright, rigid perennial 6 to 15 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves, and slender, interrupted, spicate panicles 30 to 70 cm. long.—Moist places near the coast in the pine barrens, South Carolina to Texas. [Cuba.] August–October.



FIG. 87. *Aristida gossypina* Bosc (*A. lanata* Poir.). WOOLLY POVERTY-GRASS.—A rather stout perennial, with simple stems 6 to 12 dm. high, and narrow panicles 30 to 60 cm. long. Lower sheaths usually woolly.—Dry pine barrens, mostly near the coast, Delaware to Texas and Indian Territory. September–November.



FIG. 88. *Aristida tuberculosa* Nutt. LONG-AWNED POVERTY-GRASS.—A rigid, much-branched perennial 3 to 4.5 dm. high, with nearly simple panicles 10 to 18 cm. long. The widely spreading, nearly equal awns 3 to 4 cm. long.—Dry, sandy soil, near the coast, Massachusetts to Mississippi; also in Illinois, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. August–October.



FIG. 89. *Stipa spartea* Trin. PORCUPINE-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial, with simple culms 6 to 10 dm. high, long, narrow leaves and few-flowered panicles. The strong, twisted awns are 8 to 15 cm. long, and at the base of the flowering glume is a long, pointed, and bearded callus.—Prairies, Illinois to Colorado, north to Manitoba and British Columbia. June–August.

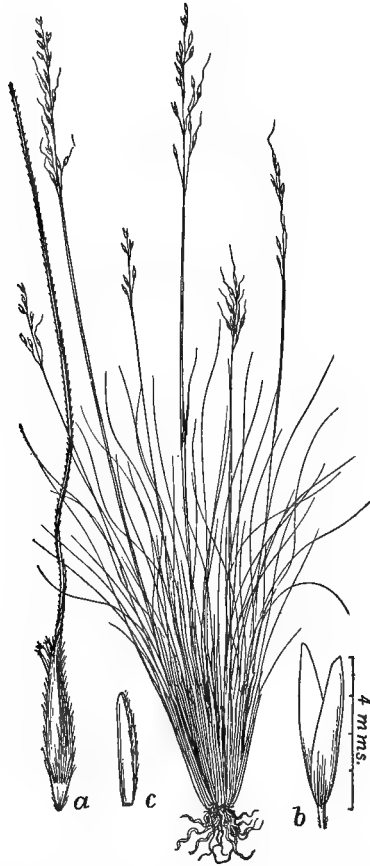


FIG. 90. *Stipa kingii* Boland. (*Oryzopsis kingii* Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 229).—A slender, erect, caespitose perennial 2 to 4 dm. high, with involute, filiform leaves and contracted panicles 8 to 12 cm. long. Awns scabrous.—California and (?) Nevada.



FIG. 91. *Stipa mongolica* Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 227 (sub *Oryzopsis*).—A slender, densely tufted perennial about 3 dm. high, with short, setaceous leaves and loosely few-flowered panicles. Awns plumose.—Mountains of Colorado. [Eastern Asia.]



FIG. 92. *Oryzopsis melanocarpa* Muhl. BLACK MOUNTAIN RICE.—A rather stout, long- and broad-leaved perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with narrow, simple panicles of a few, large spikelets.—Open rocky woods, sometimes on cliffs, Quebec and Ontario to Delaware, Kentucky, Missouri, and Minnesota. July–September.



FIG. 93. *Oryzopsis asperifolia* Michx. WHITE MOUNTAIN RICE.—A slender perennial 1.5 to 5 dm. high, with narrow, simple panicles 6 to 10 cm. long. The basal leaves, which are 5 to 7 mm. wide, often overtop the culm.—Woods, Newfoundland, Massachusetts and New Jersey, to Minnesota and British Columbia, and southward in the Rockies to New Mexico. April–July.

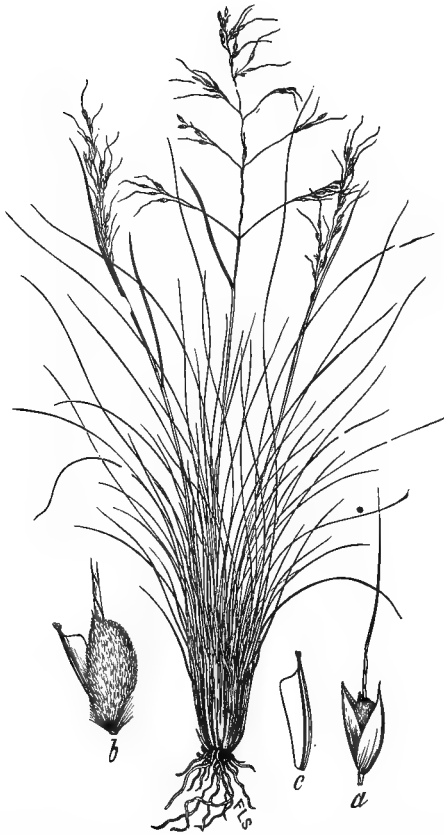


FIG. 94. *Oryzopsis fimbriata* (HBK.) Hemsl.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 231.—A slender, tufted perennial 5 to 8 dm. high, with very narrow, involute leaves and loosely flowered panicles 10 to 13 cm. long.—In canyons and under limestone cliffs, mountains of western Texas to California. [Mexico and Lower California.] July–September.

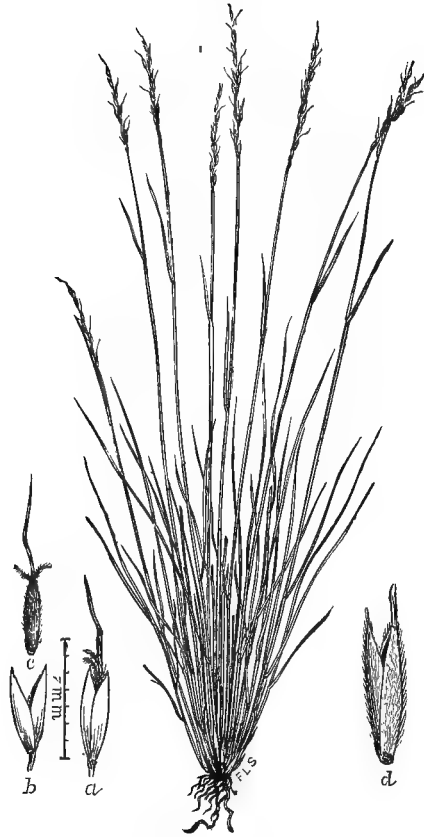


FIG. 95. *Oryzopsis exigua* Thurb.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 227. LITTLE MOUNTAIN RICE.—A slender native perennial 1.5 to 3 dm. high, with filiform leaves, and narrow, simple, few-flowered panicles 2 to 5 cm. long.—Among rocks in canyons and on mountain tops, Montana and Wyoming to Utah, Oregon, and Washington. June–August.

18337—No. 7—8

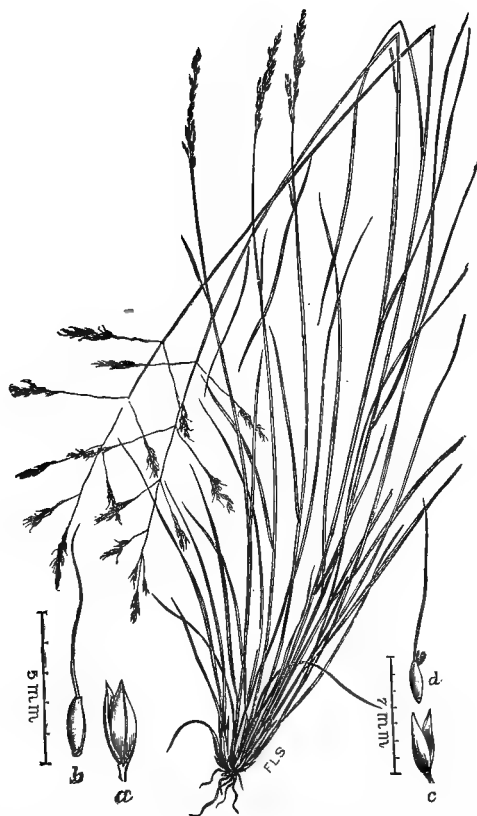


FIG. 96. *Oryzopsis micrantha* (Trin. & Rupr.) Thurb. SMALL-FLOWERED MOUNTAIN RICE.—A slender, erect perennial, usually about 6 dm. high, with narrow leaves and small-flowered, open panicles 8 to 16 cm. long.—Woods, river bluffs, and mountain sides, South Dakota to Nebraska, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. June–August.

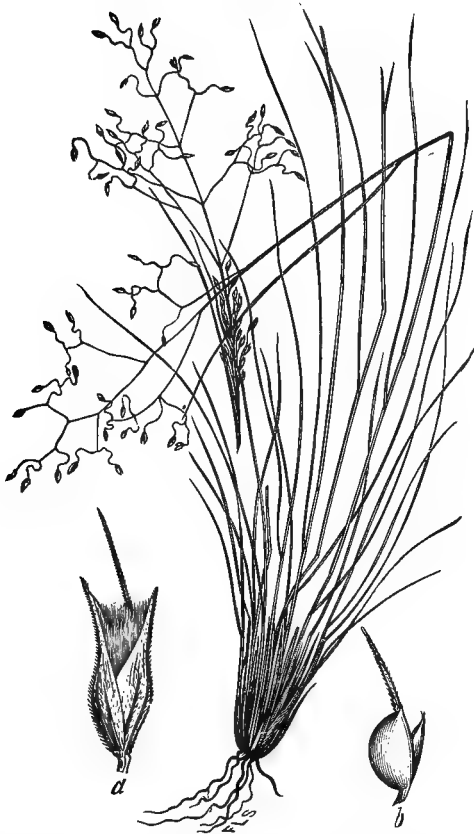


FIG. 97. *Eriocoma cuspidata* Nutt. (*Stipa membranacea* Pursh, not Linn.; *Oryzopsis membranacea* V.). INDIAN MILLET.—A native perennial, growing in bunches 3 to 7 dm. high, with narrow, involute leaves and peculiarly branched, diffuse panicles 12 to 15 cm. long.—Grassy slopes, dry hillsides, sandy river banks, about springs in deserts, in cultivated fields, etc., South Dakota to New Mexico, California, and British Columbia. [Mexico.] May-September.



FIG. 98. *Milium effusum* L. WILD MILLET.—A pale-green perennial, with simple culms 6 to 14 dm. high, broad, flat, spreading leaves and diffuse panicles 15 to 18 cm. long.—Woods and ravines, Cape Breton Island to western Ontario, Pennsylvania, Michigan, and Minnesota. [Europe, Asia.] June, July.



FIG. 99. *Muhlenbergia diffusa* Schreb. NIMBLE WILL.—A low, slender perennial, with ascending, much-branched wiry culms 3 to 6 dm. long, flat leaf-blades and narrow, rather densely flowered panicles.—In shade in thickets, borders of woods, waste ground about dwellings, etc., Maine and Ontario to Minnesota, Kansas, Texas, and Florida. [Mexico (?)] August-January (in Louisiana).



FIG. 100. *Muhlenbergia mexicana* (L.) Trin. MEXICAN DROP-SEED.—An upright or ascending, usually much-branched perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with a scaly, creeping rootstock, numerous, flat leaf blades and contracted, densely flowered panicles.—Sandy or rocky banks of streams and low thickets, New Brunswick and Ontario to North Carolina, Indian Territory, and South Dakota.



FIG. 101. *Muhlenbergia tenuiflora* (Willd.) B. S. P. (*M. willdenovii* Trin.). SLENDER-FLOWERED DROPSEED.—An erect, simple or sparingly branched perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with creeping, scaly rootstocks, flat leaf blades and rather few-flowered, linear panicles.—Rocky woods, Massachusetts to Ontario, Minnesota, Texas, Alabama, and Virginia. August, September.



FIG. 102. *Muhlenbergia sylvatica* Torr. WOODLAND DROP-SEED.—A perennial, usually much-branched grass 6 to 9 dm. high, with strong, scaly rootstocks, flat leaves and narrow, densely flowered panicles 5 to 15 cm. long.—In rocky woods, and wooded banks of streams, New Brunswick and Ontario to North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Kansas, and Minnesota. August–October.



FIG. 103. *Muhlenbergia racemosa* (Michx.) B. S. P.; Britton and Brown Ill. Fl., 1 : 143 (*M. glomerata* Trin.). WILD TIMOTHY.—A rather stout, upright perennial, with very tough and densely scaly rootstocks, nearly simple culms 6 to 9 dm. high, and densely flowered, narrow panicles 5 to 10 cm. long.—Moist meadows and low grounds, Newfoundland to New Jersey, Missouri, Arizona, and British Columbia. June–September.

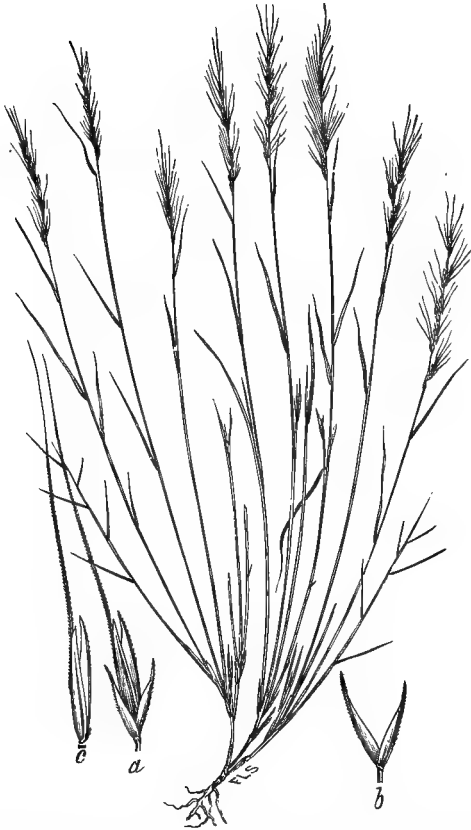


FIG. 104. *Muhlenbergia pringlei* Scribn.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 257.—An erect, densely caespitose, wiry perennial, with simple culms 3 to 4 dm. high, involute-filiform leaves and slender, contracted, often purplish panicles 6 to 10 cm. long.—Canyons, basins, and shaded ledges, mountains of New Mexico and Arizona. [Mexico.] May-September



FIG. 105. *Muhlenbergia porteri* Scribn. in Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 259 (*M. texana* Thurb. not Buckley).—A much-branched native perennial, with slender, somewhat wiry stems 3 to 6 dm. long, rather short, narrow leaves, and diffuse panicles. Valuable for grazing and for hay.—Dry mesas and table-lands, Texas to Arizona, Nevada, and California. [Mexico.] August, September.

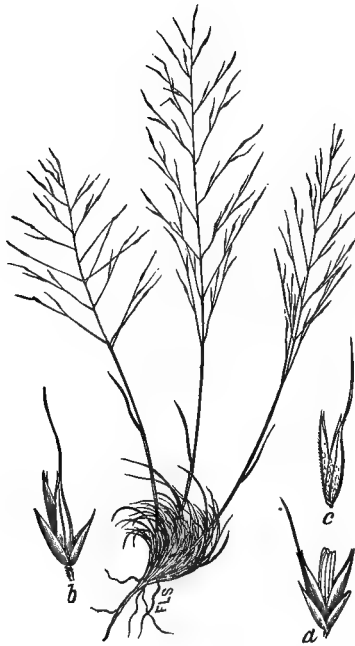


FIG. 106. *Muhlenbergia gracillima* Torr.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 261.—A densely tufted perennial, with slender culms 2 to 4 dm. high, numerous involute basal leaves and open capillary panicles 10 to 15 cm. long.—Dry plains, Kansas to Colorado, Texas, and Arizona. July–October.



FIG. 107. *Muhlenbergia pungens* Thurb.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 146.—A rigid, native perennial 3 to 4.5 dm. high, with firm, sharp-pointed leaves and open panicles about 15 cm. long.—Dry soil, sand hills and plains, Nebraska to Utah, Texas and Arizona. July–October.



FIG. 108. *Muhlenbergia filiculmis* Vasey; Contrib. U. S. Nat. Herb. 1 : 267; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 250. THREAD-LIKE MUHLENBERGIA.—A low, tufted perennial with filiform scape-like culms 1.5 to 3.5 dm. high, setaceous radical leaves and narrow, spike-like panicles 2 to 5 cm. long.—Sandy soil, Ute Pass, El Paso County, in moist prairies at Como, Park County, and on the mesas at Twin Lakes, Lake County, Colorado; alt. 2,000 to 3,000 m. July-September.

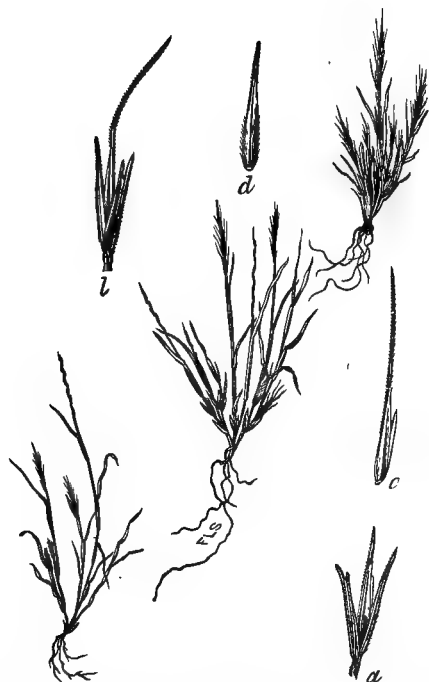


FIG. 109. *Muhlenbergia schaffneri* Fourn; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 239.—A low, caespitose, branching annual 2 to 10 cm. high, with short leaves and simple, spike-like panicles. Awn or the flowering glume 1 to 7 lines long.—“Dry, gravelly patches of thin soil,” mountains of Arizona and New Mexico. [Mexico.] September.



FIG. 110. *Muhlenbergia virescens* (HBK.) Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 242.—A rather slender, erect perennial about 6 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and a strict, pale-green or straw-colored panicle about 15 cm. long.—At an altitude of 1,800 to 2,400 m. on the mountains of Arizona and New Mexico. [Mexico.] May, June.



FIG. 111. *Muhlenbergia gracilis* Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 242.—A slender, but rather rigid, densely caespitose perennial 1.5 to 6 dm. high, with narrow, involute leaves, and contracted panicles 8 to 15 cm. long.—Ascending to 2,700 m. or more. Texas to Arizona, Colorado, and Wyoming. [Mexico.] June–September. 18337—No. 7—9

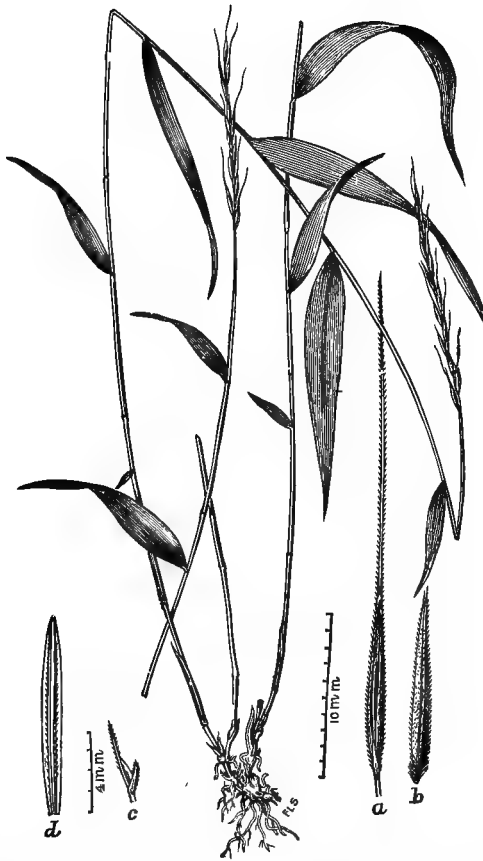


FIG. 112. *Brachyelytrum erectum* (Schreb.) Beauv. (*B. aristatum* R. & S.). BEARDED SHORT-HUSK.—A perennial, with simple culms 3 to 9 dm. high, flat, spreading leaf blades and few-flowered, simple, terminal panicles.—Open, rocky woods, Newfoundland to North Carolina, Alabama, Missouri, and Minnesota and Ontario. May–August.



FIG. 113. *Heleocholea schænoides* (L.) Host (*Phleum schænoides* L.; *Crypsis schænoides* Lam.). RUSH-LIKE TIMOTHY.—A diffusely branching caespitose annual 1 to 3 dm. high, with inflated sheaths, rather short, spreading leaves, and densely flowered ovate, or oblong, spike-like panicles.—Waste ground about New York City, Philadelphia, etc., sparingly naturalized. [Europe and Asia.] July, August.



FIG. 114. *Phleum pratense* L. TIMOTHY.—A perennial with erect, simple culms 3 to 12 dm. high and dense, cylindrical, spike-like panicles 2.5 to 10 cm. long.—Widely cultivated and completely naturalized in fields, waysides, and waste ground throughout the United States and British America. [Europe and Asia.] June-August.



FIG. 115. *Alopecurus geniculatus* L. FLOATING FOXTAIL.—A slender perennial, with culms decumbent and branched at base, then erect or ascending, 1.5 to 6 dm. high, flat, spreading leaves and dense, spike-like, slender panicles 2.5 to 7.5 cm. long.—Wet meadows, banks of streams and ditches throughout the United States, and from Newfoundland to British Columbia. [Europe and Asia.] April–September.



FIG. 116. *Alopecurus pratensis* L. MEADOW FOXTAIL.—An erect, smooth perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with short, creeping root-stocks, flat, spreading leaf blades, and dense, cylindrical, spike-like panicles 5 to 10 cm. long.—Naturalized in fields and meadows, Labrador to southern New York, Ohio and Michigan; also Oregon, Idaho, and California. [Europe, Asia, and Africa.] June, July.



FIG. 117. *Alopecurus occidentalis* Scribn. (*A. pratensis alpestris* A. Gray). MOUNTAIN FOXTAIL.—An erect, rather slender grass 6 to 9 dm. high, with shorter and thicker heads than those of Meadow Foxtail.—Wet meadows and banks of streams, high mountains of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Colorado. June–September. A valuable hay grass.



FIG. 118. *Phippsia algida* (Soland.) R. Br.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 150. *PHIPPSIA*.—A low, tufted, glabrous perennial 2 to 10 cm. high, with narrow, soft, and flat leaves and contracted, simple panicles.—Arctic North America and on the highest mountain peaks of Colorado. [Greenland, arctic Europe, and Asia.] July, August.



FIG. 119. *Sporobolus asper* (Michx.) Kunth (*Agrostis asper* Michx.). PRAIRIE-GRASS.—A rather slender perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with usually long, involute-filiform leaf blades and contracted, linear panicles 5 to 15 cm. long.—In dry, sandy soil, open woods and glades, Long Island to Florida, west to Texas, Missouri, and Illinois. August–October. Avoided by stock excepting when young.



FIG. 120. *Sporobolus longifolius* (Torr.) Wood; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 151. LONG-LEAFED SPOROBOLUS.—A stout perennial 3.5 to 10 dm. high, with very long, attenuate-pointed leaves, and strict, spike-like panicles 3 to 10 inches long, which are more or less included in the inflated leaf sheaths.—Dry, sandy soil, Maine to Pennsylvania, South Dakota and Utah, south to Texas and Florida. August–October.



FIG. 121. *Sporobolus heterolepis* A. Gray. STRONG-SCENTED SPOROBOLUS.—A rather stout, somewhat wiry, caespitose perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with very long basal leaves and loose, open panicles.—In dry soil, prairies, etc., Connecticut to Quebec, Iowa and Nebraska and Wyoming, thence south to Texas and north to Assiniboia and Saskatchewan. August, September.



FIG. 122. *Sporobolus interruptus* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 286.—A rather stout, erect perennial with simple culms about 4 dm. high, flat leaves and narrow but loosely flowered panicles 10 to 18 cm. long.—In forests, mountains of Arizona. August, September.



FIG. 123. *Sporobolus floridanus* Chapm.—A rather stout, erect perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and diffuse panicles 2.5 to 5 cm. long. Pedicels capillary; spikelets purplish.—Moist pine barrens near the coast, North Carolina to western Florida. July–September.



FIG. 124. *Sporobolus curtissii* (Vasey) Small. (*S. floridanus curtissii* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 290).—A wiry, erect perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with very long leaves and loosely flowered, open panicles 15 to 25 cm. long.—Moist pine barrens, northeastern Florida. July–November.

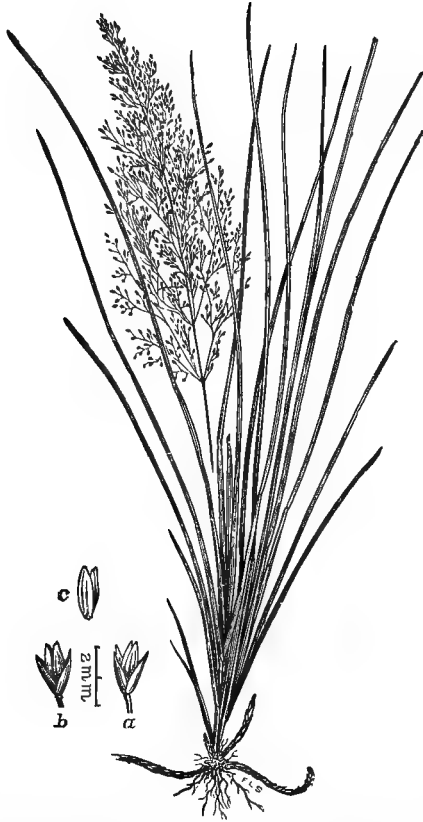


FIG. 125. **Sporobolus compressus** (Torr.) Kunth. (*Agrostis compressa* Torr.). FLAT-STEMMED SPOROBOLUS.—A caespitose perennial, with short, scaly rootstocks, flattened culms 3 to 6 dm. high, rather long, conduplicate leaves and open, capillary panicles 10 to 30 cm. long.—In bogs and pine barrens, Long Island and New Jersey. September, October.



FIG. 126. *Sporobolus indicus* (L.) R. Br. SMUT-GRASS.—A tufted, wiry, erect perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with simple culms and narrow, densely flowered, spike-like panicles 10 to 30 cm. long.—Abundantly naturalized in waste ground, waysides, fields, and pastures, Virginia and Tennessee to Florida, Arkansas, Texas, and California; occasional in the Eastern cities. [Native or naturalized in all tropical countries.] March–September.



FIG. 127. *Sporobolus airoides* Torr. FINE-TOP SALT-GRASS.— A stout, coarse, and rigid perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and open, spreading panicles of many small spikelets.— Moist or dry, usually saline or alkaline soil in deserts, prairies, along streams, in meadows, etc., Nebraska and Kansas to Idaho, California, Texas, and Arizona. [Mexico and Lower California.] July–September.

18337—No. 7—10



FIG. 128. *Sporobolus argutus* (Nees) Kunth (*Vilfa arguta* Nees.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 301.—A caespitose perennial 2 to 4 dm. high, with flat leaves and open (at first strict) panicles 3 to 5 cm. long.—“Sand dunes and sandy flats near river banks,” Kansas and Colorado to Texas and western Louisiana, also in southern Florida. [Mexico and West Indies.] May–September.



FIG. 129. *Sporobolus confusus* (Fourn.) Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 294.—A slender, branching, tufted annual 0.8 to 2 dm. high, with loose sheaths, flat leaves, and capillary, ovoid or oblong panicles 8 to 15 cm. long.—Sandy banks of streams, moist places in sandy plains, canyons, etc., Texas to California, and in Colorado and Montana. [Mexico.] July–September.



FIG. 130. *Epicampesrigens* (Boland.) Benth.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: — (*Cinna macroura* Thurb. not Kunth; *Vilfa rigens* Boland. not Trin.). DEER-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial, with rigid, wiry culms 9 to 12 dm. high; long, narrow leaves and very long, narrow, and densely flowered spike-like panicles.—In the foothills, Texas to Nevada, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California. [Mexico.] July–November. A bunch-grass of some agricultural value.

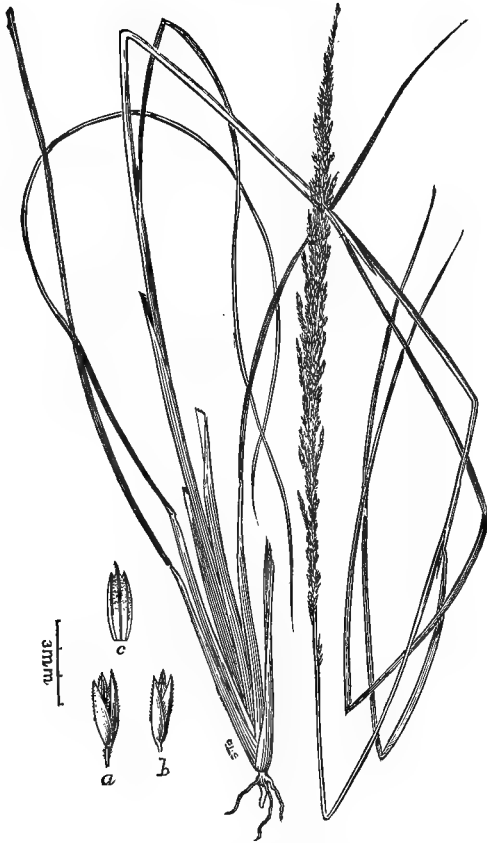


FIG. 131. *Epicampes ligulata* Scribn. sp. nov.—A stout, rigid perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow, very scabrous leaves and strict, rather densely flowered panicles 20 to 40 cm. long. Leaves long-attenuate pointed, rigid, and subinvolute at the base, where they are much narrower than the rigid ligule, which is 10 to 30 mm. long. Spikelets dark purple, glumes subequal.—Cool slopes and canyons, mountains of New Mexico and Arizona. [Mexico.] August, September.



FIG. 132. *Polypogon monspeliensis* (L.) Desf. BEARD-GRASS.—A smooth annual from a few centimeters to 6 to 9 dm. high, with awned 1-flowered spikelets crowded in dense spike-like panicles.—In fields and waste places, sparingly naturalized along the Atlantic Coast from New Hampshire to South Carolina; abundantly on the Pacific Slope from California to Vancouver Island, and in Arizona, Nevada, and Colorado. [Europe and Asia.] April–October.



FIG. 133. *Limnodia arkansana* (Nutt.); Dewey in Contrib. U. S. Nat. Herb., 2: 518 (*Greenia arkansana* Nutt.; *Thurberia arkansana* Benth.).—A slender annual 2 to 6 dm. high, more or less geniculate at the lower nodes, with soft, flat leaves and narrow, loosely flowered panicles 8 to 18 cm. long. Outer glumes scabrous or pilose.—Shell banks, woods, etc., western Florida to Arkansas and southern Texas. April–June.



FIG. 134. *Cinna arundinacea* L. INDIAN REED.—A tall, leafy grass 9 to 21 dm. high, with simple culms, flat leaf blades, and ample terminal panicles.—Shaded swamps, banks of streams and low thickets, Newfoundland to North Carolina, Alabama, Texas, South Dakota, and the Northwest Territory. May-September.



FIG. 135. *Agrostis humilis* Vasey (*A. varians* Trin. ? not Thuill.). —A dwarf, slender perennial 6 to 12 cm. high, with short, flat leaves and contracted, purplish panicles 2 to 3 cm. long.—Moist meadows, or mossy and springy places, at 2,100 to 3,000 m. altitude on the mountains of Colorado, Wyoming, Washington, Oregon, and Montana. August, September.



FIG. 136. *Agrostis coarctata* Ehrh. (*Stolonifera coarctata* Reichb).—A creeping perennial with slender culms, the upright branches about 3 dm. high, short, flat leaves and narrow, rather densely flowered panicles 5 to 10 cm. long.—Damp soil and sands along the coast, Newfoundland to New Jersey. [Europe.] July–October. A fine-leaved, excellent turf-forming species, valuable for lawns.



FIG. 137. *Agrostis densiflora* Vasey; Contrib. U. S. Nat. Herb., 3: 72 (1892); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 326. DENSELY-FLOWERED BENT.—A rather stout, caespitose perennial 1.5 to 4.5 dm. high, with short and comparatively broad leaves and densely, many-flowered, almost spike like panicles 3 to 8 cm. long.—Oregon and California, along the coast, apparently rare. July, August.



FIG. 138. *Agrostis pringlei* Scribn. sp. nov.—A strongly stoloniferous grass, with rather slender, upright or ascending culms 3 to 6 dm. high, narrow and rather rigid flat leaves, and loosely flowered, narrow panicles 5 to 15 cm. long. Flowering glumes much shorter than the acuminate outer ones, and remarkable for the long hairs on the callus.—Plains, Mendocino County, California (Pringle), and northward to Oregon (?). August.



FIG. 139. *Agrostis diegoensis* Vasey (*A. foliosa* Vasey); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 328.—A strong-growing, leafy perennial 6 to 10 dm. high, from creeping rootstocks, with pale-green, narrow, and many-flowered panicles 15 to 20 cm. long. Spikelets 2 to 3 mm. long; flowering glume short-awned or awnless; palea wanting.—Mountains of southern California to Washington. May–August.



FIG. 140. *Agrostis eliottiana* Schult. (*A. arachnoides* Ell.). SPIDER BENT-GRASS.—A low, branching annual, rarely exceeding 3 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and diffuse, capillary panicles. The flowering glume bears a long and very slender awn.—Dry hillsides and old fields, South Carolina to Kentucky and Missouri, south to Florida and Texas. April, May.



FIG. 141. *Gastridium lendigerum* (L.) Gaudin. (*G. australe* Beauv.; *Milium lendigerum* Linn.). NIT-GRASS.—A smooth annual 1.5 to 6 dm. high, with flat leaves and a strict, spike-like panicle 6 to 12 cm. long; cultivated for ornament.—Hills, naturalized, California and Oregon; also in Texas. [Southern Europe.] June, July.



FIG. 142. *Calamagrostis crassiglumis* Thurb.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 353 (as a var. of *C. neglecta*).—A rigid, erect perennial 1.5 to 4 dm. high, from creeping rootstocks, with long basal leaves and dense, oblong, spike-like panicles 4 to 6 cm. long.—Wet ground and gravelly lake shores, California to Vancouver Island. July, August.

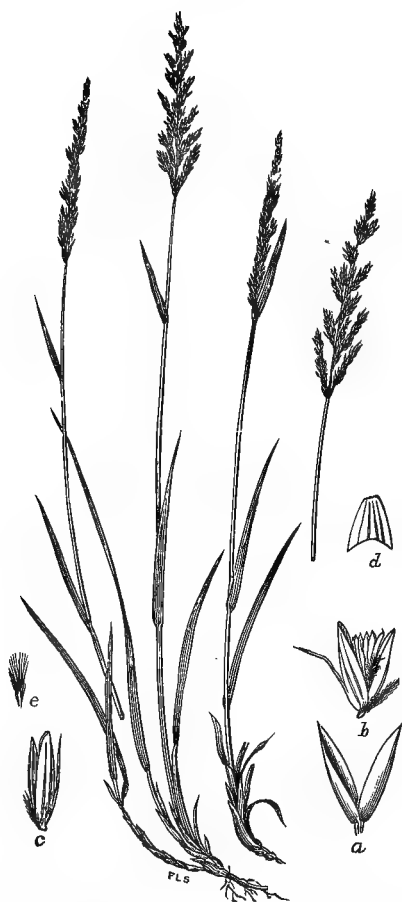


FIG. 143. *Calamagrostis breviseta* (A. Gray) Scribn.; Britton and Brown Ill. Fl., 1: 164 (*C. pickeringii* A. Gray). SHORT-AWNED REED-GRASS.—A slender perennial 3 to 5 dm. high, with flat leaves and narrow or subpyramidal, rather densely flowered purplish panicles 8 to 12 cm. long.—Moist ground, Newfoundland, Cape Breton Island, and Labrador to New Hampshire, Vermont, and Massachusetts. July, August.



FIG. 144. *Calamagrostis deschampsioides* Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 339.—A slender perennial with culms 1.5 to 3 dm. high, from creeping rootstocks, with narrow leaves 3 to 7 cm. long and open, pyramidal panicles 4 to 8 cm. long.—Pribilof Islands, Alaska, southward to California. [Kamchatka.] August.



FIG. 145. *Calamagrostis aleutica* Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 346.—A stout, erect perennial 6 to 15 dm. high, with long and rather stiff, flat leaves and densely many-flowered, narrow panicles 15 to 30 cm. long.—Along the seashore, in rocky or marshy places, Alaska and Unalaska to California. June-September.



FIG. 146. *Calamagrostis tweedyi* Scribn.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 348.—A stout perennial 7 to 10 dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaves and densely flowered, spike-like panicles 8 to 12 cm. long.—Cascade Mountains, Washington.



FIG. 147. *Calamagrostis bolanderi* Thurb.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 352.—A stout perennial 6 to 15 dm. high, with flat leaves 10 to 30 cm. long and expanded, dark-purple panicles 8 to 20 cm. long.—Moist woodlands, northwestern California. August.

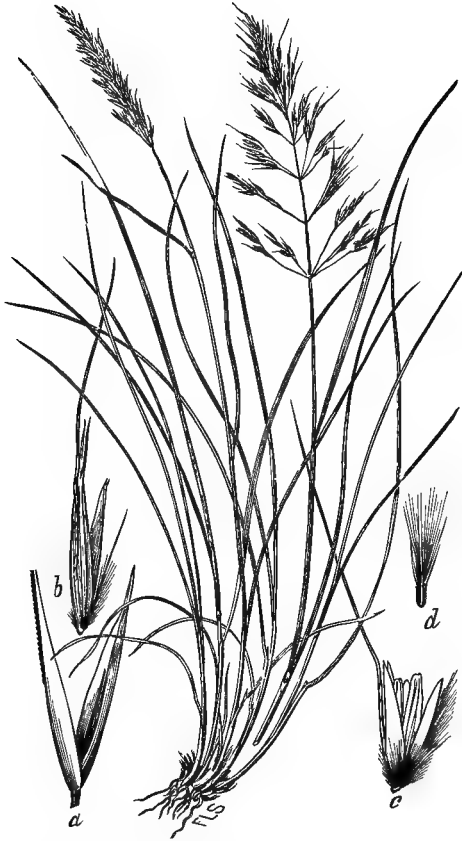


FIG. 148. *Calamagrostis howellii* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 339.—A densely caespitose, erect, leafy perennial 2.5 to 5 dm. high, with long and narrow basal leaves and open panicles 8 to 15 cm. long. Spikelets long-awned.—High mountains, Oregon and Washington. June–August.

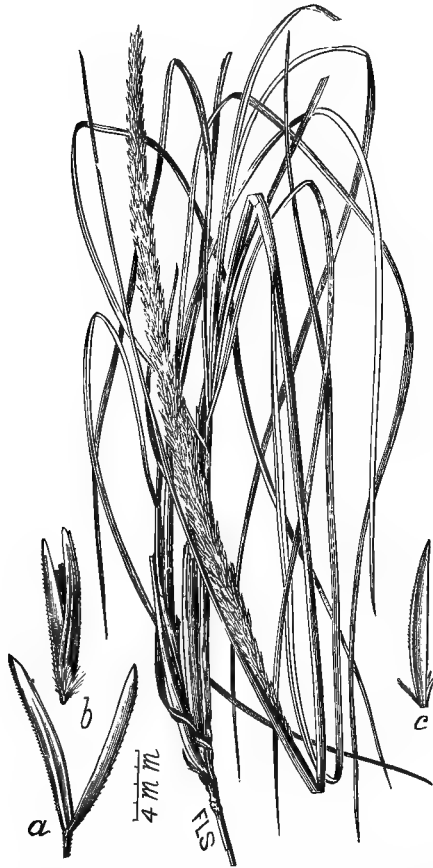


FIG. 149. *Ammophila arenaria* (L.) Link (*A. arundinacea* Host.). BEACH-GRASS, MARRAM-GRASS.—A coarse, erect perennial, with creeping rootstocks, rigid culms 6 to 12 dm. high, long leaves, and narrow, densely flowered, spike-like terminal panicles 12 to 25 cm. long.—Sandy coasts of the Atlantic from New Brunswick south to Virginia, and shores of the Great Lakes. [Europe.] July–October.



FIG. 150. *Calamovilfa brevipilis* (Torr.) Scribn. (*Arundo brevipilis* Torr.). SHORT-HAIRED REED-GRASS.—A rather slender, smooth perennial 9 to 12 dm. high, with very narrow leaves and open panicles 8 to 24 cm. long.—Sandy swamps in the pine barrens of New Jersey. August, September.



FIG. 151. *Holcus lanatus* L. VELVET GRASS.—A perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with creeping rootstocks, flat leaves, and open panicles 5 to 8 cm. long; usually densely pubescent all over with soft, whitish hairs.—Introduced into this country from Europe with other grasses and now widely distributed. May–August.



FIG. 152. *Aira caryophyllea* L. SILVERY HAIR-GRASS.—A slender, tufted annual 1 to 3 dm. high, with short leaves and small-flowered, open panicles 2 to 8 cm. long.—In sandy waste places, Massachusetts to Virginia; also on the Pacific Coast. Introduced from Europe. May–August.



FIG. 153. *Aira præcox* L. EARLY WILD OAT-GRASS.—A tufted, erect or ascending annual 2 to 12 cm. high, with a contracted panicle 1 to 2 cm. long.—Introduced and sparingly distributed in the Middle States near the coast, growing in sandy soil. Also on Vancouver Island. [Europe.] May–July.



FIG. 154. *Deschampsia holciformis* Presl.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 370. CALIFORNIAN HAIR-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial 6 to 15 dm. high, with long and rather rigid basal leaves and densely flowered, more or less interrupted panicles 12 to 24 cm. long.—Moist meadows, California near the coast. April.



FIG. 155. *Deschampsia flexuosa* (L.) Trin. TUFTED HAIR-GRASS.—A slender, erect perennial about 6 dm. high, with involutesetaceous, radical leaves and diffuse panicles.—Labrador southward along the mountains to North Carolina and Tennessee, and westward from New York to Wisconsin. [Greenland and Europe.] May–August.



FIG. 156. *Deschampsia elongata* (Hook.) Munro; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 371. **SLENDER HAIR-GRASS.**—A slender perennial 3 to 12 dm. high, with narrow panicles 15 to 38 cm. long.—Montana to British Columbia and southward on the Pacific Slope to Mexico. May–August.



FIG. 157. *Deschampsia calycina* Presl (*Aira danthonioides* Trin.). OAT-LIKE HAIR-GRASS.—A rather slender, erect, caespitose grass from 1 to 7 dm. high, with more or less spreading panicles.—Native along the Pacific Slope from Canada to California, eastward to Utah, and southward through Mexico to Peru. April-July.



FIG. 158. *Deschampsia atropurpurea* (Wahl.) Scheele. MOUNTAIN HAIR-GRASS.—A slender, alpine grass 1.5 to 4 dm. high, with flat leaves and few-flowered, nodding panicles 3 to 12 cm. long.—Labrador, White Mountains, Adirondacks, Rocky Mountains in Colorado, northward to Alaska. [Northern Europe and Asia.] July–September.



FIG. 159. **Trisetum palustre** (Michx.) Torr. MARSH OAT-GRASS.—A slender, loosely tufted perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with flat, soft leaves and loosely flowered, nodding, and yellowish green panicles.—On moist rocks, along brooks, in wet meadows, etc., Massachusetts to Illinois, south to Florida and Louisiana; British Columbia. April–June.

18337—No. 7—12



FIG. 160. **Trisetum subspicatum** (L.) Beauv. (*Aira subspicata* L.). DOWNY OAT-GRASS.—A slender, erect perennial 1.5 to 4.5 dm. high, with usually downy culms and leaves and densely many-flowered, spike-like panicles.—Widely distributed in the cooler temperate regions of both hemispheres, ranging in North America from Labrador to Alaska and extending southward in the Eastern States to the mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee, and in the West to New Mexico and California. June-September.



FIG. 161. *Trisetum montanum* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 379. ROCKY MOUNTAIN OAT-GRASS.—A slender, erect, or ascending native grass 3 to 8 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and many-flowered, more or less contracted panicles 8 to 12 cm. long.—Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico. July, August.



FIG. 162. *Trisetum interruptum* Buckl.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 376, under *T. elongatum*. SLENDER OAT-GRASS.—A slender, erect annual 2 to 5 dm. high, with rather short, soft leaves and narrow, elongated panicles 4 to 10 cm. long.—Colorado to Texas, Arizona, and southern California. March-May.



FIG. 163. *Trisetum canescens* Buckl.; Brewer and Wats., Bot. Calif., 2: 296. SILVERY OAT-GRASS.—An erect perennial 3 to 12 dm. high, with flat leaves, and more or less densely flowered panicles 12 to 18 cm. long.—In dry, open ground, open woods, thickets, and wet meadows, California to British Columbia, east to Montana. May–September.



FIG. 164. *Trisetum cernuum* Trin.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 379. NODDING OAT-GRASS.—A slender perennial 6 to 10 dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaves and loosely flowered, nodding panicles 12 to 20 cm. long.—Alaska to northern California and eastward to Idaho. May–July.

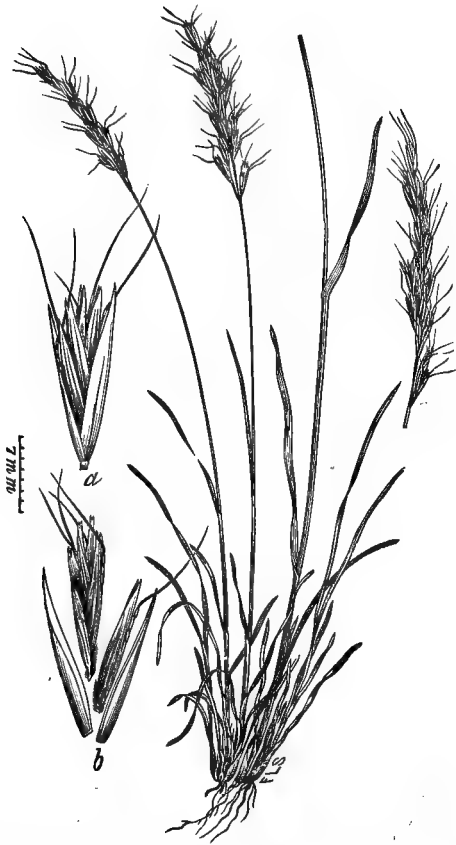


FIG. 165. *Avena americana* (Scribn.) (*A. pratensis* var. *americana* Scribn.; *A. hookeri* Scribn.). AMERICAN OAT.—A rigidly erect perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with narrow, firm leaves, and contracted panicles 8 to 12 cm. long.—Open thickets and prairies, Manitoba, and in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains southward to Colorado. June–August.



FIG. 166. *Avena mortoniana* Scribn.; Bot. Gaz., 21: 133. MORTON'S OAT-GRASS.—A densely caespitose, erect perennial 1 to 2.5 dm. high, with rather rigid leaves and narrow, simple panicles of one- to two-flowered spikelets.—At 3,900 to 4,200 m. altitude, mountains of Colorado. August.



FIG. 167. *Arrhenatherum elatius* (L.) Beauv. (*Avena elatior* L.). TALL OAT-GRASS.—A loosely tufted perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with flat leaves and narrow, loosely flowered panicles 15 to 20 cm. long.—Introduced from Europe as a fodder grass. Valuable; in Europe regarded as one of the best meadow grasses. May, June.



FIG. 168. *Danthonia spicata* (L.) Beauv. (*Avena spicata* L.). WILD OAT-GRASS.—A smooth, slender, erect perennial 2.5 to 5 dm. high, with a few-flowered, narrow panicle spreading only in flower.—Common in dry, thin soils from Canada southward to the Gulf States and westward to Texas. May–September.



FIG. 169. *Danthonia compressa* Austin. TENNESSEE OAT-GRASS.—A slender, erect, tufted perennial 2 to 6 dm. high, with long, narrow root leaves, and few-flowered open panicles.—Mountain regions of eastern Tennessee and North Carolina northward to Canada. June–August.



FIG. 170. *Danthonia sericea* Nutt. SILKY OAT-GRASS.—A rather stout, erect perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with usually pubescent sheaths, rather rigid leaves, large spikelets, and terminal, few-flowered panicles.—Open woodlands in dry soil, Massachusetts and New Jersey to Florida and west to Tennessee and Alabama. May, June.



FIG. 171. *Capriola dactylon* (L.) Kuntze (*Panicum dactylon* L.; *Cynodon dactylon* Pers.). BERMUDA-GRASS.—A creeping perennial, with upright or ascending, leafy flowering branches 1 to 6 dm. high.—Widely dispersed over the tropical and warmer temperate regions of the world, in the United States from Pennsylvania southward to Florida and westward to Texas and California. April–October. (The name *Capriola* may belong to *Panicum sanguinale*.)



FIG. 172. *Spartina polystachya* (Michx.) Ell. (*Trachynotia polystachya*). SALT REED-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial 12 to 27 dm. high, with long, flat leaves and terminal panicles of twenty to fifty crowded, ascending spikes 5 to 10 cm. long.—Brackish marshes along the coast, Maine to Mississippi. July–October.



FIG. 173. *Spartina cynosuroides* (L.) Willd. FRESHWATER CORD-GRASS.—A stout, erect grass 6 to 18 dm. high, with unbranched, smooth culms from strong, scaly, creeping rootstocks, long, tough leaf blades, and five to twenty spikes, forming a terminal panicle.—River banks and lake shores, also brackish coast marshes, Maine and Nova Scotia to Assiniboia and Oregon, south to New Jersey, western Tennessee, Texas, and Colorado. July–October.

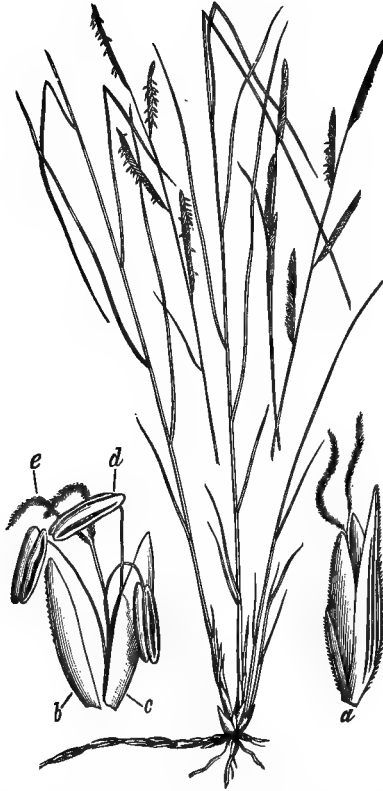


FIG. 174. *Spartina patens* (Ait.) Muhl. (*Dactylis patens* Ait.; *Spartina juncea* Ell.). FOX-GRASS.—A rather slender and somewhat wiry grass 3 to 6 (rarely 9) dm. high, with two to four slender, erect or widely spreading spikes.—Salt marshes and sandy shores along the coast from Newfoundland to Florida and westward to Texas. June–September.

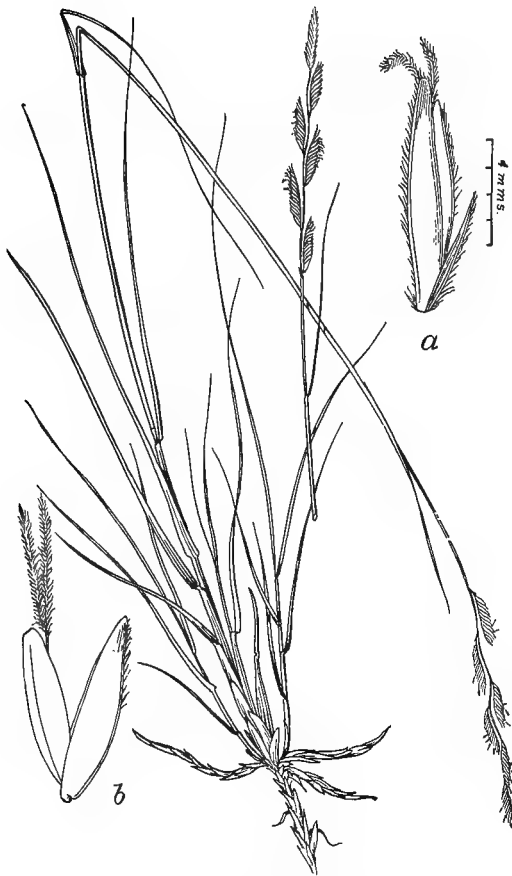


FIG. 175. *Spartina gracilis* Trin. WESTERN CORD-GRASS.—A comparatively slender, perennial species 3 to 9 dm. high, with flat leaves, and three to nine rather short, appressed spikes.—Meadows, swamps, and river bottoms, especially in alkaline soils, South Dakota to Kansas, west to British Columbia, Nevada, and California. March–August.

18337—No. 7—13

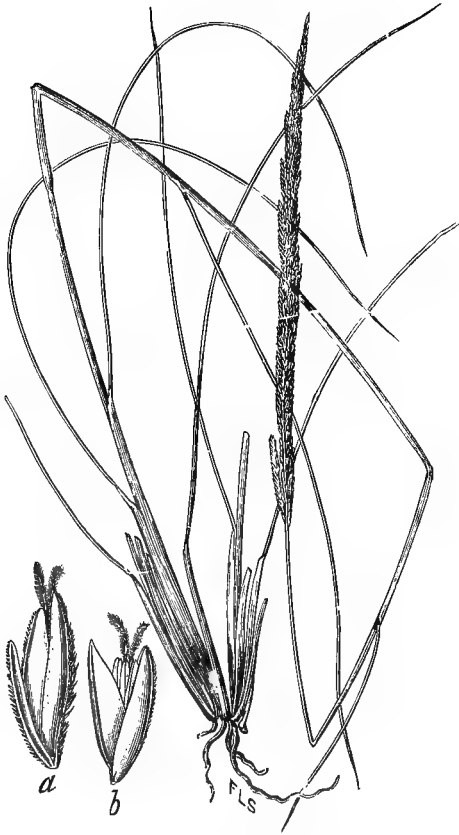


FIG. 176. *Spartina junciformis* Engelm. & Gray (*S. densiflora* Brongn. (?); *S. gouini* Fourn.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 400. RUSH-LIKE SPARTINA.—A stout perennial 6 to 15 dm. high, with very long, narrow leaves and short, appressed spikes, which form a cylindrical, spike-like inflorescence 10 to 30 cm. long.—Brackish marshes along the Gulf Coast, Key West, Florida to Texas. [Mexico and Chile. ?] June–October.



FIG. 177. *Spartina striota maritima* (Walt.) Scribn. (*Dactylis maritima* Walt.; *Spartina glabra* Muhl.). CREEK SEDGE or THATCH.—An erect and often stout salt-marsh grass from 6 to 24 dm. high, with long, flat leaves and few to many, erect, appressed spikes.—Along ditches and creeks of the salt marshes of both the Atlantic and Pacific coasts. July–October.



FIG. 178. *Campulosus aromaticus* (Walt.) Trin. (*Ægilops aromatica* Walt.; *Ctenium americanum* Spreng.). TOOTHACHE-GRASS.—An erect perennial 9 to 12 dm. high, from strong, lemon-scented and pungent rootstocks, with narrow leaves and usually a single, terminal, curved, pectinate spike 4 to 10 cm. long.—Southern Virginia to Florida and westward to Mississippi. July, August.

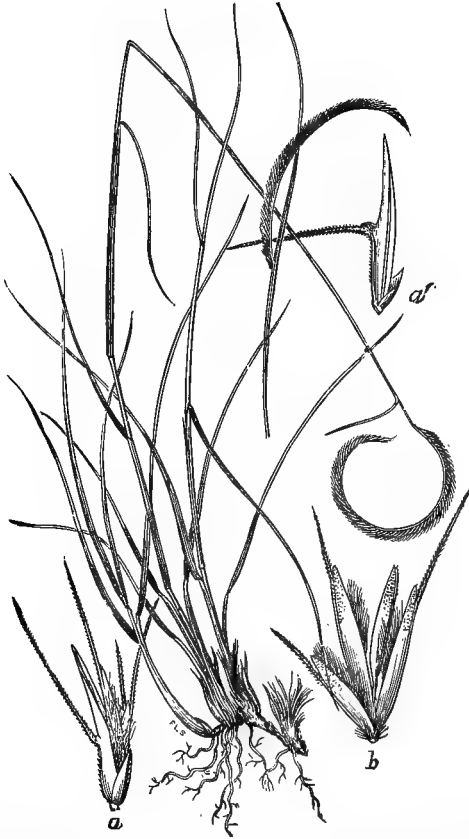


FIG. 179. *Campulosus chapadensis* Trin. (*Ctenium chapadense* Doell).—An erect perennial 8 to 12 dm. high, with narrow leaves and usually single, terminal, more or less curved spikes. More slender than *C. aromaticus*, with narrower glumes, and more delicate and longer awns.—Florida, in the “flat woods” regions. July–October.



FIG. 180. *Chloris glauca* (Chapm.) Vasey (*Eustachys glauca* Chapm.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 408. SMOOTH CHLORIS.—A strong-growing perennial, with diffusely spreading and ascending culms 6 to 12 dm. long, bearing 10 to 25 slender terminal spikes. Culms and sheaths strongly flattened.—Brackish marshes and along the borders of cypress swamps, Florida. July–September.



FIG. 181. *Chloris neglecta* Nash in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club., 22: 423.—A rather stout perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with compressed, glabrous culms and sheaths, flat leaves 10 to 35 cm. long, and four to six terminal spikes 8 to 12 cm. long. Closely allied to and much resembling *C. floridana*.—Low pine lands, Florida. October.



FIG. 182. *Chloris petraea* Sw.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 408 (sub. *C. swartziana* Doell). SEASIDE FINGER-GRASS.—A creeping, glaucous perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with obtuse, flat leaves and three to eight slender spikes 4 to 7 cm. long.—Southern Florida to southeastern Texas. [West Indies and Central and South America.] March–October.



FIG. 183. *Chloris floridana* (Chapm.) Vasey (*Eustachys floridana* Chapm.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 407.—A smooth, rather slender perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with compressed culms and sheaths, flat leaves and one or two spikes 6 to 8 cm. long. The spikes in this and in *C. neglecta* are stouter than in *C. petraea*.—Dry, sandy soil, Florida. July–October.

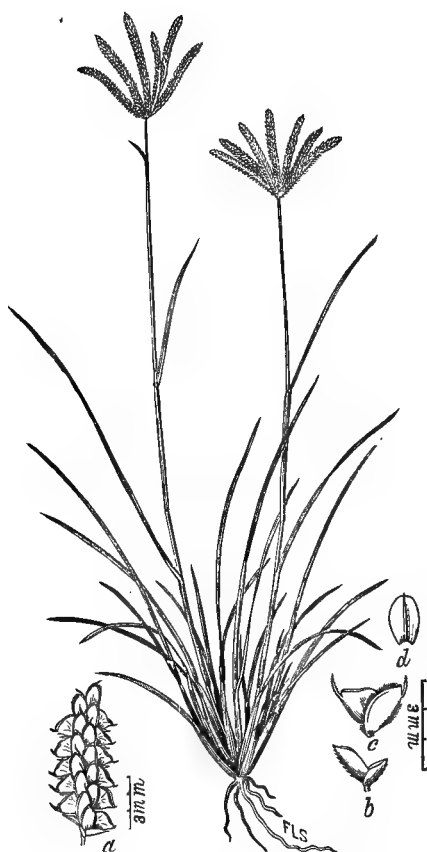


FIG. 184. *Chloris cucullata* Bisch.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 407.—A rather slender, caespitose perennial 2 to 4 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and eight to twelve spikes digitate or umbellate at the apex of the culms. Uppermost glumes cucullate.—Sandy plains, Texas to Arkansas. March–September.



FIG. 185. *Chloris verticillata* Nutt. WINDMILL-GRASS.—A low, spreading perennial, with rather stout, upright flowering branches 1.5 to 5 dm. high and numerous widely spreading, slender spikes 8 to 13 cm. long.—Prairies, Kansas to Texas. A good turf former. May–September.



FIG. 186. *Chloris elegans* HBK. (*C. alba* Presl); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 403.—An erect perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with slightly inflated sheaths, flat leaves and eight to twelve silky-bearded spikes, clustered or umbellate at the apex of the culms.—Dry mesas and desert hills of western Texas, southern Arizona, New Mexico, southern California and southward. An ornamental grass. June–November.



FIG. 187. *Chloris polydactyla* (L.) Sw. (*Andropogon polydactylon* L.). MANY-SPIKED CHLORIS.—A rather stout, leafy perennial about 6 dm. high, with numerous, more or less flexuose, brownish spikes 8 to 13 cm. long.—Florida. [West Indies and South America.]



FIG. 188. *Chloris texensis* Nash in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 23: 151.—A smooth, glaucous perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, the crowded lower sheaths compressed, with flat leaves and five to eight slender, terminal, digitate spikes 10 to 18 cm. long.—Texas. [Mexico?]]



FIG. 189. *Trichloris blanchardiana* Scribn. (*T. fasciculata* Fourn.).—A rather stout perennial 5 to 10 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and many, slender, bearded spikes, which are fasciculate or subdigitate at the apex of the culm.—Dry plains and mesas, Texas to Arizona. May–September.



FIG. 190. *Trichloris pluriflora* Fourn. MANY-FLOWERED TRICHLORIS.—A glaucous, erect perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with long, flat leaves and numerous erect, many-flowered, bearded spikes 8 to 15 cm. long. Spikelets three- to four-flowered.—Southern and western Texas. [Mexico.] May–July.



FIG. 191. *Gymnopogon ambiguus* (Michx.) B. S. P.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 178 (*G. racemosus* Beauv.). NAKED BEARD-GRASS.—A loosely tufted, erect or ascending perennial 30 to 45 cm. high, with short and broad leaf blades and numerous (fifteen to thirty), slender and widely spreading spikes irregularly scattered along the common rachis.—Dry soil, fields, hillsides, and borders of woods, New Jersey to Missouri, Indian Territory, Texas, and Florida. July–October.

18337—No. 7—14

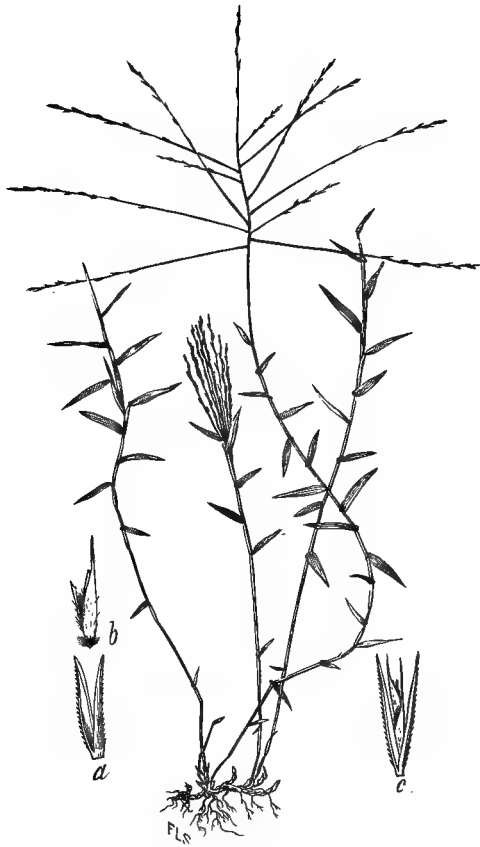


FIG. 192. *Gymnopogon brevifolius* Trin. SHORT-LEAFED BEARD-GRASS.—A slender, loosely tufted and many-jointed perennial, with erect or ascending culms 3 to 6 dm. high, short, flat leaves and numerous very slender spikes, which are naked toward the base.—Dry or moist pine barrens near the coast, New Jersey to Mississippi. August–November.

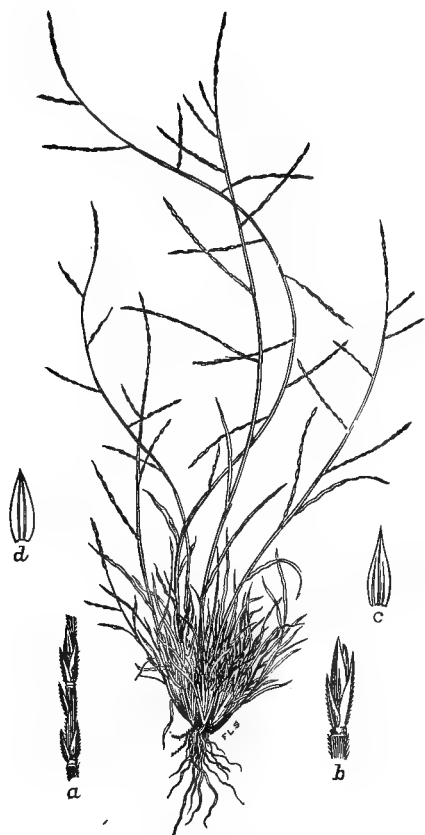


FIG. 193. *Schedonnardus paniculatus* (Nutt.) Trelease; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 179 (*S. texanus* Steud.). TEXAN CRABGRASS.—A low, diffusely branching annual, with short, narrow leaves and slender, paniculate spikes. The tufted stems vary from 1 to 9 dm. long.—Dry prairies, Illinois to Texas and New Mexico, north to Assiniboia and Manitoba. April–October.

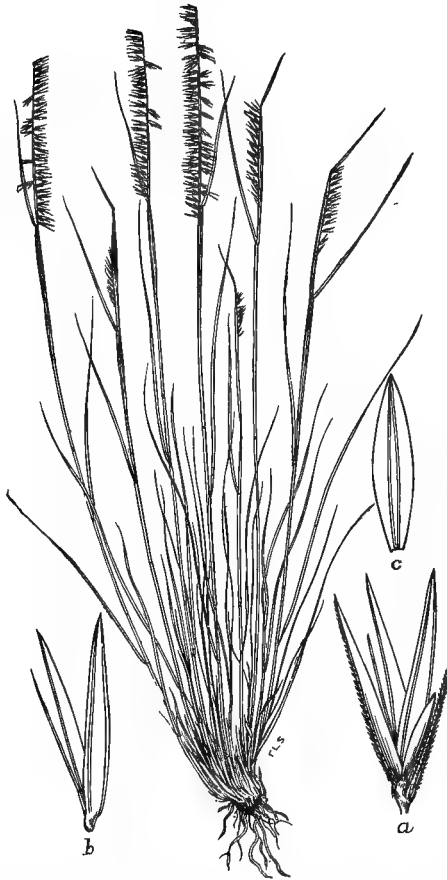


FIG. 194. *Bouteloua uniflora* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 426. ONE-FLOWERED GRAMA.—A slender, erect perennial 3 to 4.5 dm. high, with narrow, long-attenuate-pointed leaves and numerous (twenty-five to seventy-five), spreading or deflexed one-flowered spikes approximate along the common axis.—Southwestern Texas. September.



•FIG. 195. *Bouteloua curtipendula* (Michx.) Torr. (*B. racemosa* Lag.). TALL GRAMA or SIDE OATS.—A densely tufted perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with numerous (twenty to sixty), usually spreading or reflexed spikes scattered along the common axis, forming a long, somewhat one-sided raceme 20 to 40 cm. long.—Dry fields, hillsides, and prairies, New York and Ontario to New Jersey, Mississippi, Texas, California, and Manitoba. [Mexico and Central and South America.] May–October.

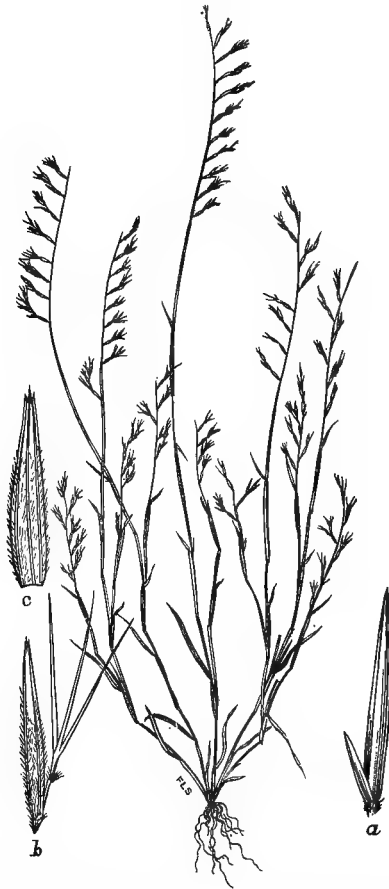


FIG. 196. *Bouteloua aristidoides* Thurb.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 425. SIX-WEEKS MESQUIT.—A slender, densely tufted and much branched annual (?) 1 to 3.5 dm. high, with short, narrow leaves, and three to twelve very narrow and few- (sometimes only one-) flowered spikes.—Texas to southern California. [Mexico and Lower California.] August, September.

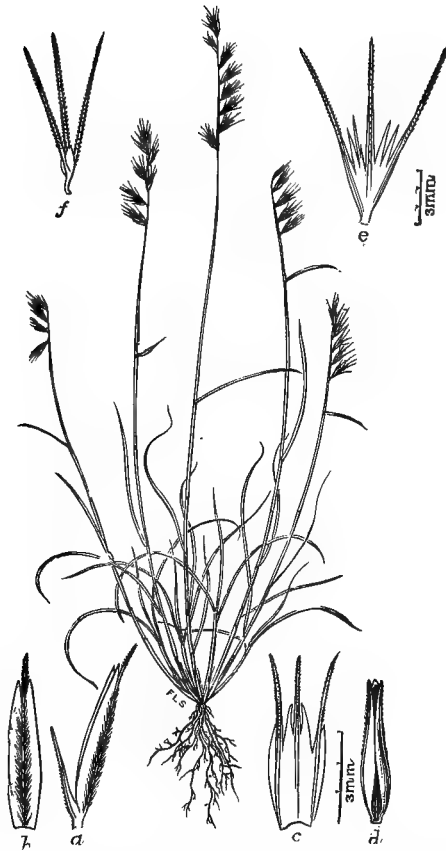


FIG. 197. *Bouteloua texana* S. Wats. ; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 426. SEED MESQUITE.—A densely caespitose, usually glabrous perennial 2 to 3 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves, and two to ten short, many-awned spikes, approximate on the common rachis.—Dry soil, Texas and Indian Territory to Arkansas. March, April.



FIG. 198. *Bouteloua havardi* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am. 2: 424. HAVARD'S GRAMA.—A perennial, with strong rhizomes, upright culms 2 to 4 dm. high, and four to six short, silky-villous spikes approximate on the common rachis.—Sandy plains, rocky hills, canyons, about springs, etc., Texas to Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] April-September.



FIG. 199. *Bouteloua eriopoda* Torr.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 421. WOOLLY-JOINTED GRAMA.—A slender, branching, and somewhat wiry perennial with woolly-jointed stems 2 to 3.5 dm. long, with three to six slender, spreading, and rather loosely flowered spikes 1.5 to 2.5 cm. long.—Dry, gravelly soil, Texas to Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] August, September.



FIG. 200. *Bouteloua ramosa* Scribn.; Vasey, Grasses of the S. W., 1: 44. WIRY GRAMA.—An erect or ascending perennial, with branching and many-jointed culms 3 to 4.5 dm. high, short, narrow, spreading leaves, and one to three spreading and more or less arcuate spikes 1 to 3 cm. long.—In canyons, mountains of southwestern Texas. [Northern Mexico.] August, September.



FIG. 201. *Bouteloua breviseta* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 420. SHORT-AWNED GRAMA.—An erect, somewhat wiry and densely caespitose perennial 2.5 to 3.5 dm. high, the lower internodes covered with a thin white bloom. Leaves very narrow, 2 to 4 cm. long. Spikes one to three, erect or somewhat divergent, about 2 cm. long.—Southwestern Texas. September.



FIG. 202. *Bouteloua vestita* (S. Wats.) Scribn.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 419. HAIRY GRAMA.—A tufted annual, with erect or ascending slender culms 3 to 6 dm. high, with short, flat leaves and two to eight ascending, many-flowered, hairy spikes about 2 cm. long.—Sandy banks of streams and “benches” on mountain sides, western Texas to southern Arizona. [Mexico.] September, October.

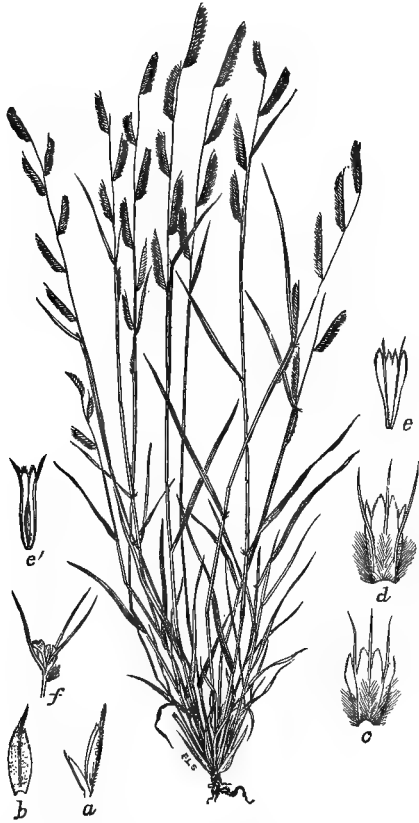


FIG. 203. *Bouteloua rothrockii* Vasey. ROTHROCK'S GRAMA.—
A densely caespitose perennial, with erect, simple or sparingly
branched leafy culms 1.5 to 2 dm. high, and five to nine more or less
spreading, densely flowered spikes 2 to 3 cm. long.—Sandy plains,
mesas and foothills, Arizona. [Mexico.] August, September.



FIG. 204. *Bouteloua oligostachya* (Nutt.) Torr. BLUE GRAMA.—A slender perennial 1.5 to 5 dm. high, with one to five remote, pectinately many-flowered, usually spreading spikes 2.5 to 5 cm. long.—Wisconsin to Montana, north to Manitoba and Alberta, south to Texas, Arizona, and southern California; also at Tampa, Fla. [Mexico.] June–October.

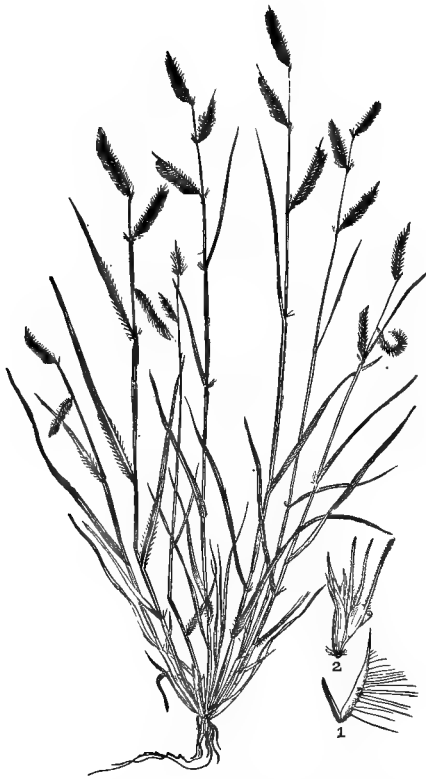


FIG. 205. *Bouteloua hirsuta* (HBK.) Lag. BRISTLY MESQUIT.—A caespitose perennial 1.5 to 4 dm. high, with erect or ascending culms, flat leaves, and one to three more or less spreading, densely flowered spikes 2 to 4 cm. long.—Dry prairies and sandy plains, Illinois and Wisconsin to South Dakota, Nevada, Arizona, and Texas, and (?) southern Florida. [Mexico and Lower California.] July–September.

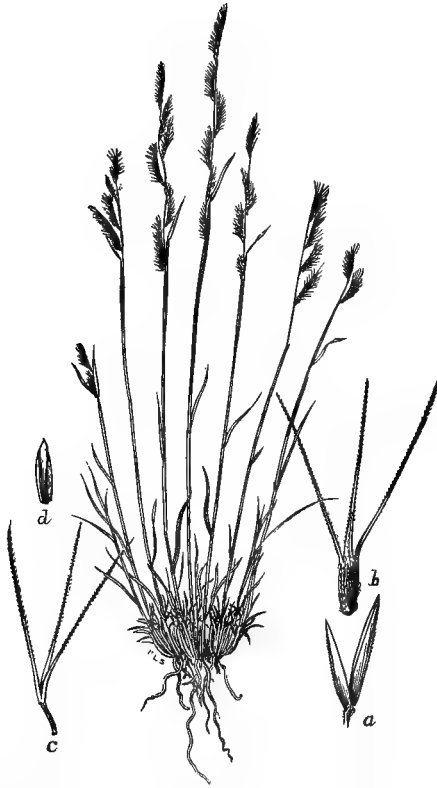


FIG. 206. *Bouteloua trifida* Thurb.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 421. SMALL GRAMA.—A delicate perennial 1 to 3 dm. high, with short, narrow leaves, and three to seven ascending spikes usually about 2 cm. long.—Mesas and sandy plains, Texas to Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] May–October.



FIG. 207. *Bouteloua burkii* Scribn.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 422. BURK'S GRAMA.—A slender, tufted perennial 15 (rarely 30) cm. high, with short, spreading leaves and slender, horizontal spikes 1 to 2 cm. long.—Sandy plains and dry mesas, western Texas. [Northern Mexico.] April-July.

18337—No. 7—15

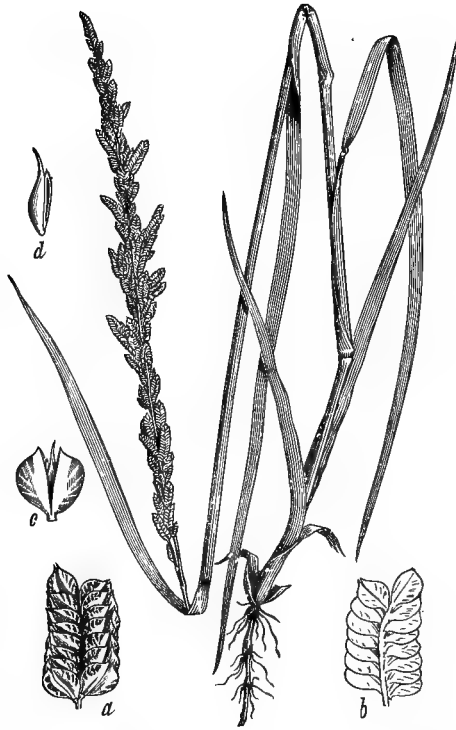


FIG. 208. *Beckmannia erucæformis* (L.) Host (*Phalaris erucæformis* Linn.). SLOUGH-GRASS.—A stout, erect, subaquatic perennial 3 to 12 dm. high, with narrow panicles composed of many, densely flowered one-sided spikes.—In sloughs and along the banks of rivers and streams, western Ontario to Iowa, California, British Columbia, and Alaska. [Europe and Asia.] June-September.



FIG. 209. *Eleusine indica* (L.) Gaertn. GOOSE or YARD-GRASS.—A coarse, tufted annual, with erect or spreading stems 1.5 to 6 dm. high, and two to five digitate spikes 5 to 7 cm. long.—Waste or cultivated ground, New Jersey to Ohio and Kansas, south to Florida and Texas. [Widely distributed in tropical and subtropical countries.] June–October.



FIG. 210. *Dactyloctenium aegyptium* (L.) Willd. (*Cynosurus aegyptius* L.; *Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum* Willd.). CROWFOOT-GRASS.—A low, tufted or creeping grass, with ascending flowering stems rarely 3 dm. high, and three to five digitate spikes 2 to 5 cm. long.—Waste or cultivated ground, southern New York to Illinois, south to Florida and Texas, west to California. [Widely distributed in tropical and subtropical regions of both hemispheres.] May–December.

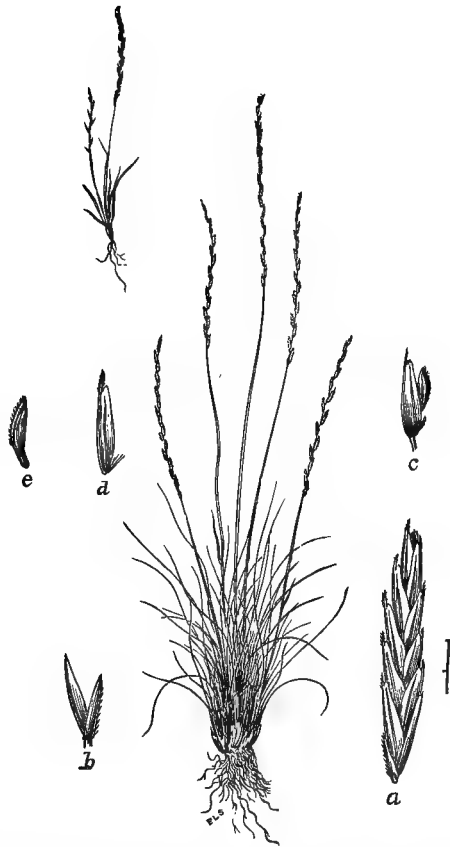


FIG. 211. *Leptochloa spicata* (Nees) Scribn. (*Bromus spicatus* Nees; *Diplachne spicata* Doell; *D. reverchoni* Vasey); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 434.—A low, densely caespitose perennial (?), with numerous setaceous basal leaves and a slender, scape-like culm 6 to 15 cm. high.—Granitic rocks, central Texas. [Mexico and Brazil.] May–July.



FIG. 212. *Leptochloa fascicularis* (Lam.) A. Gray. CLUSTERED SALT-GRASS.—An erect, ascending or more or less diffusely spreading, caespitose, much-branched annual 5 to 6 dm. high, with numerous, erect, crowded spikes 6 to 8 cm. long.—Salt marshes along the coast, Rhode Island to Texas; saline soil in the interior, western New York to South Dakota, Nevada, New Mexico, and Texas. [Mexico and West Indies.] July–September.



FIG. 213. *Leptochloa viscida* (Scribn.) Beal (*Diplachne viscida* Scribn.). VISCID LEPTOCHLOA.—A densely caespitose and diffusely branched perennial (?) 0.5 to 3 (rarely 6) dm. high, with acute, flat leaves, and narrow, densely flowered panicles, composed of eight to twelve erect spikes.—Wet, clayey soil, New Mexico and Arizona. [Mexico and Lower California.] June–September.



FIG. 214. *Leptochloa imbricata* Thurb. (*Diplachne imbricata* Scribn.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 435.—A rather stout, erect or ascending perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with smooth, usually glaucous culms, narrow, flat leaves, and numerous crowded, erect or ascending spikes 4 to 6 cm. long.—Texas to southern California. [Mexico and Lower California.] August–November.



FIG. 215. *Leptochloa scabra* Nees (*L. langloisii* Vasey).
ROUGH LEPTOCHLOA.—A stout annual 6 to 12 dm. high, with flat
leaves and very many, crowded, slender spikes in terminal panicles
3 dm. long.—Ditches and fields, Louisiana. [Brazil.] September.



FIG. 216. *Leptochloa nealleyi* Vasey (*L. stricta* Fourn.). NEALLEY'S LEPTOCHLOA.—A slender, or rather stout perennial, with erect or ascending culms 4.5 to 12 dm. high, and narrow, elongated panicles of many erect or ascending spikes.—Western Texas. [Mexico.] April-June.



FIG. 217. *Leptochloa dubia* (HBK.) Nees (*Chloris dubia* HBK.; *Diplachne dubia* Scribn.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 437.—A rather stout and apparently perennial species, 3 to 9 dm. high, with usually eight to ten approximate spreading spikes 6 to 8 cm. long.—Southern Florida, Texas to Arizona, and southward into Mexico. April–September.

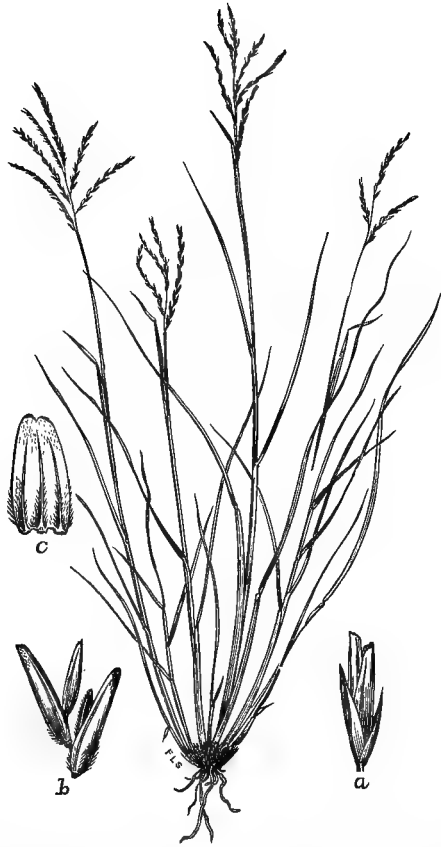


FIG. 218. *Leptochloa pringlei* (Vasey) Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 436.—A rather slender perennial 2.5 to 3.5 dm. high, with narrow leaves and four to six spikes 2.5 to 5 cm. long, approximate near the summit of the culm. Spikelets two- to three-flowered.—Arizona. April, May.

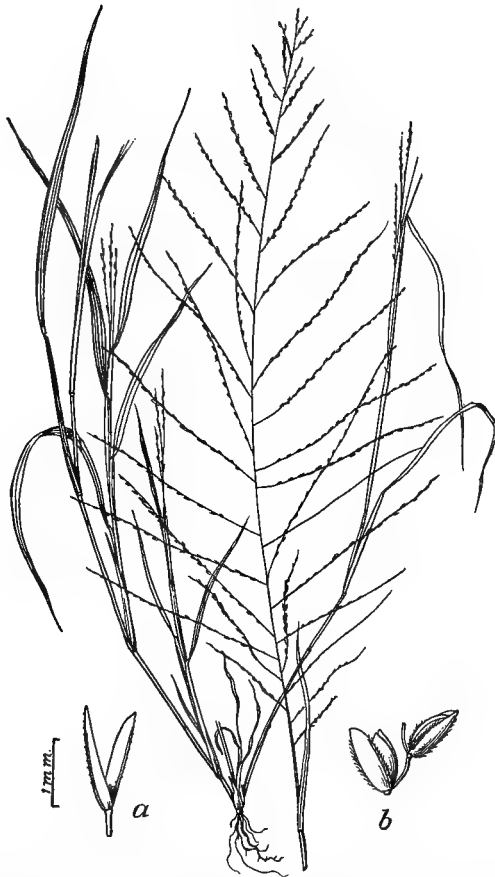


FIG. 219. *Leptochloa mucronata* (Michx.) Kunth. FEATHER-GRASS.—A more or less branching annual 6 to 12 dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaves and long terminal panicles of many slender spikes.—A weed in cultivated and waste grounds, Virginia, Illinois, Missouri, Tennessee, Alabama, Texas, Indian Territory, Arizona, and California. [Northern Mexico and Cuba.] June-October.

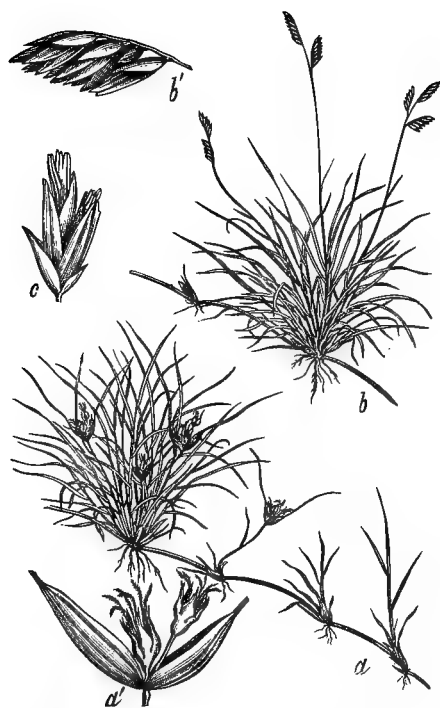


FIG. 220. *Bulbilis dactyloides* (Nutt.) Raf. (*Buchloë dactyloides* Engelm.); Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1 : 183. BUFFALOGRASS.—A low, fine-leaved, and extensively creeping perennial, rarely more than 1 to 1.5 dm. high. Similar to Bermuda in habit of growth.—Dry prairies and river bottoms, Minnesota and South Dakota (ascends to 1,650 m. in Black Hills), to Arkansas, southern Texas, and Colorado. [Mexico.] March–August.



FIG. 221. *Pappophorum wrightii* S. Wats. (*P. boreale* Torr., not Griseb.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 448. PURPLE-GRASS.—A slender, branching and apparently annual species 2 to 4 dm. high, with narrow, involute leaves and densely flowered, spike-like, lead-colored or purplish panicles 1 to 7 cm. long.—Rocky hills, canyons, and open plains, western Texas to Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] July–September.



FIG. 222. *Pappophorum apertum* Scribn.; Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 9: 148; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 447.—A caespitose perennial 3 to 8 dm. high, with long, narrow, mostly involute leaves and narrow, pale, or often straw-colored panicles 15 to 20 cm. long.—Valleys, western Texas to Arizona and Mexico. June.



FIG. 223. *Cottea pappophoroides* Kth. COTTA-GRASS.—An erect, branching perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with narrow, flat, pilose leaves and oblong, open panicles 9 to 18 cm. long; spikelets two- to six-flowered, floral glumes many-parted.—In canyons, western Texas to Arizona. [Mexico and South America.] August-October.

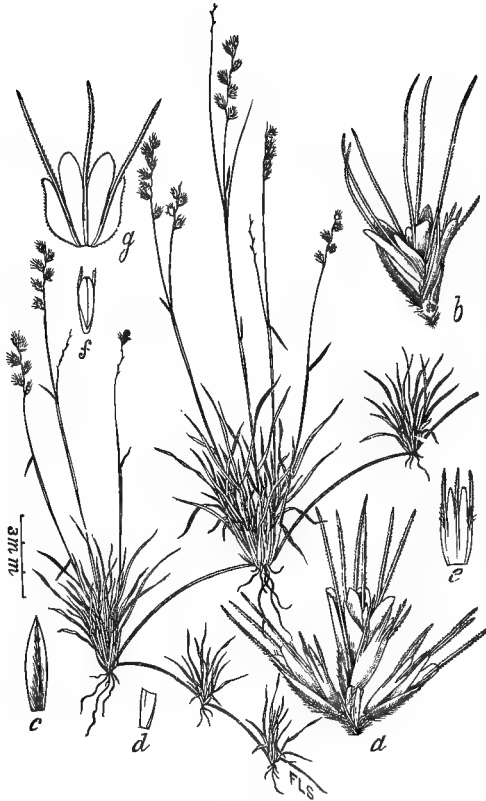


FIG. 224. *Cathestecum prostratum* Presl (*C. erectum* Vasey and Hack.); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 452.—An extensively creeping, slender perennial, with upright flowering branches 1 to 3 dm. high, narrow, flat leaves, and clustered spikelets in terminal or lateral racemes.—Dry mesas and bluffs along the Rio Grande, western Texas. [Mexico.] July–October.

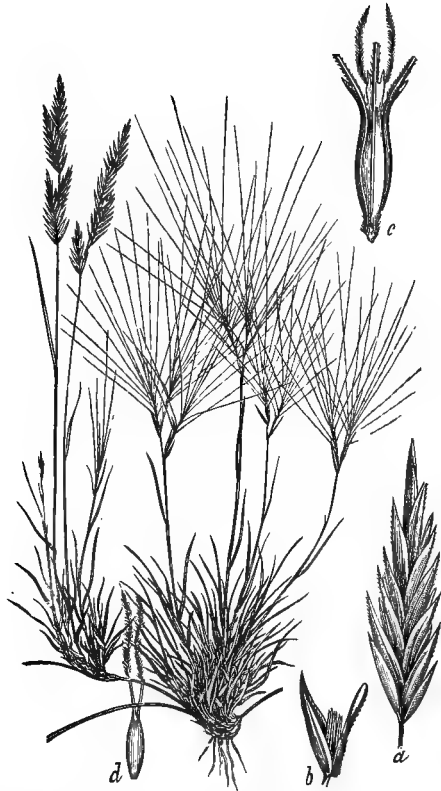


FIG. 225. *Scleropogon brevifolius* Philippi (*Tricuspis monstrosa* Munro; *Lesourdia multiflora* and *L. karwinskyana* Fourn.).—A wiry, creeping perennial with densely tufted, upright, leafy branches 1 to 2.5 cm. high, and unisexual spikelets: the pistillate long-awned, the staminate awnless.—Dry mesas and canyons, Colorado to Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southward into Mexico and South America. May–October.



FIG. 226. *Monanthochloe littoralis* Engelm. SALT CEDAR.—A creeping grass, with hard, woody stems, and crowded, subulate, rigid leaves 2 cm. long or less.—Rocky shores and salt marshes along the coast, southern Florida, extreme southern Texas, southern California. [Lower California.] May, June.



FIG. 227. *Munroa squarrosa* (Nutt.) Torr. FALSE BUFFALO-GRASS.—A low, diffusely much-branched annual, with crowded and sharply pointed, rigid leaves 0.5 to 2.5 cm. long.—Prairies and dry plains, South Dakota to Texas, west to Alberta, Montana, Colorado, and Arizona. June–October.



FIG. 228. *Orcuttia californica* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 457.—A low, much-branched, caespitose annual 0.5 to 1 dm. high, the numerous stems bearing three to six spikelets near the apex.—Southern and Lower California. April.



FIG. 229. *Phragmites vulgaris* (Lam.) B. S. P. (*P. communis* Trin.; *Arundovulgaris* Lam.; *A. phragmites* L.). COMMON REED.—A tall, stout, perennial grass, with stout, creeping rootstocks, numerous broad, attenuate-pointed leaves, and a large ovoid-pyramidal, purplish, terminal panicle.—Margins of lakes and rivers and in brackish coast marshes, almost everywhere in the United States and southern British America. [Widely distributed in temperate regions of both hemispheres.] August–October.



FIG. 230. *Triodia eragrostoides* Vasey & Scribn. (*Sieglinia eragrostoides* Dewey); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 465.—Anerect, leafy perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with long, narrow leaves and open, small-flowered panicles 2 to 3 dm. long.—Rocky banks, etc., southern Texas, southern Florida. [Northeastern Mexico.] June-October.



FIG. 231. *Triodia texana* S. Wats.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 466.—A slender, wiry grass 3 to 6 dm. high, with very narrow leaves and loosely few-flowered, nodding panicles 10 to 15 cm. long.—Rich valley land, dry places, etc., Louisiana and Texas to Arizona. [Northern Mexico.] June–August.



FIG. 232. *Triodia ambigua* (Ell.) Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 465, sub. *Sieglingia* (*Poa ambigua* Ell.).—An erect perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and open, pyramidal panicles 10 to 20 cm. long.—Dry, open, pine barrens near the coast, South Carolina to Texas. July–October.



FIG. 233. *Triodia albescens* (Munro) Vasey (*Sieglingia albescens* Kuntze); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 469. WHITE TOP.—A caespitose, erect perennial 4 to 7 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and densely flowered, spike-like panicles 9 to 15 cm. long.—Texas. August–October.



FIG. 234. *Triodia nealleyi* Vasey; Bull. Torr. Bot. Club., **15**: 49 (1888); (*Sieglingia nealleyi* Dewey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., **2**: 470).—A slender, glaucous, caespitose perennial, 3 to 4 dm. high, with flat or conduplicate leaves, and densely flowered, linear or ovoid panicles 4 to 5 cm. long.—Canyons and ridges, southwestern Texas. September.



FIG. 235. *Triodia acuminata* (Munro) Vasey (*Sieglingia acuminata* Kuntze); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 470.—A slender, densely tufted perennial 1.5 to 2 dm. high, with short leaves, and simple, dense, oblong panicles 1.5 to 3 cm. long. — Poor, gravelly soil, hill-sides, etc., Texas to Arizona, north to Colorado and Indian Territory. [Northern Mexico.] April-June.

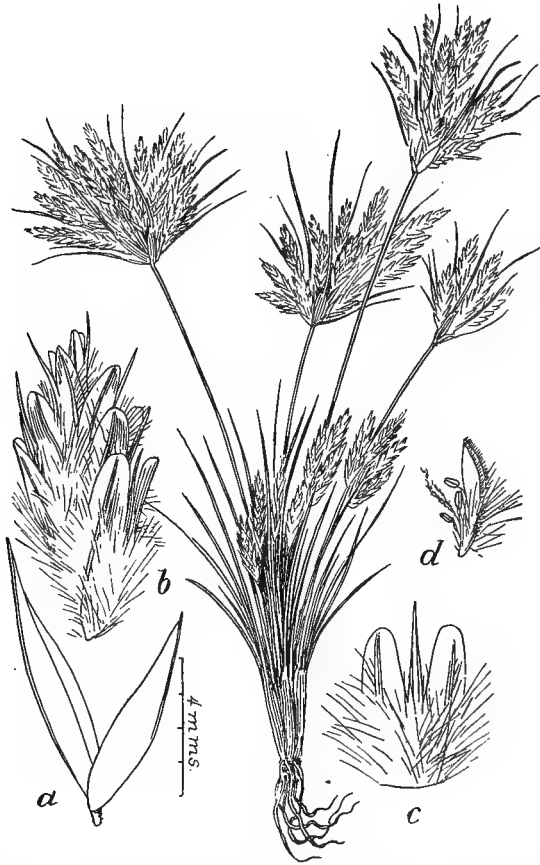


FIG. 236. *Triodia pulchella* HBK. (*Sieglingia pulchella* Kuntze); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 468.—A low, densely tufted and often creeping perennial 2 to 15 cm. high, with very narrow leaves and crowded spikelets in clusters of three to six, which are equaled or exceeded by the upper leaves.—Western Texas to Nevada and southern California. [Northern Mexico.] February–June.



FIG. 237. **Triplasis americana** Beauv. (*Sieglingia americana* Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 466).—A slender, caespitose grass, with wiry culms 4 to 9 dm. high, rather short, narrow leaves, and few-flowered, simple panicles 3 to 10 cm. long; the pubescent awns 5 to 7 mm. long.—Dry, sandy soil near the coast, North Carolina to Mississippi. July–October.

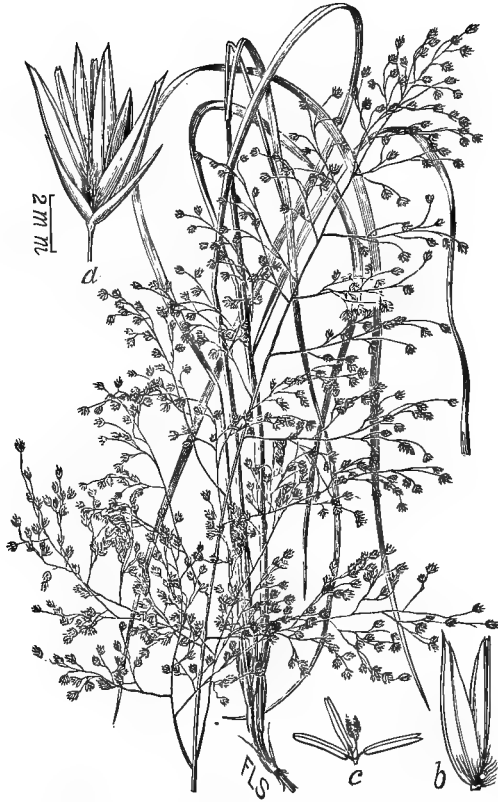


FIG. 238. *Redfieldia flexuosa* (Thurb.) Vasey (*Grapphephorum* (?) *flexuosum* Thurb.); Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 186. RED-FIELD'S-GRASS.—A stout, native perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with very long, narrow leaves and diffuse, capillary panicles 25 to 60 cm. long.—Sand hills and “blow-outs,” Kansas and Nebraska to Indian Territory, Colorado, and Wyoming. July, August.



FIG. 239. *Dissanthelium californicum* (Nutt.) Benth.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 473 (*Stenochloa californica* Nutt.).—A slender, glabrous, branching annual 1 to 3 dm. high, with short, narrow leaves and contracted, spike-like panicles 4 to 8 cm. long.—Santa Catalina Island, southern California, and Guadaloupe Islands, Lower California. September.

18337—No. 7—17



FIG. 240. *Eragrostis neo-mexicana* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 485. CRAB-GRASS (in New Mexico).—A rather stout, branching and leafy annual 3 to 12 dm. high, with flat leaves and ample, diffuse panicles 20 to 40 cm. long.—Texas to southern California (ascends to 1,500 m. in Arizona). August. A valuable hay grass resembling Teff (*E. abyssinica*).



FIG. 241. *Eragrostis purshii* Schrad. SOUTHERN SPEAR-GRASS.—An annual, 1 to 4 dm. high, with the erect or ascending culms diffusely branching near the base, and diffuse panicles of small, spreading spikelets.—Sandy river banks, waste ground, etc., Massachusetts and Ontario to South Dakota and California, south to Florida, Texas, and Arizona. [Mexico.] June–October.



FIG. 242. *Eragrostis curtipedicellata* Buckl.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 190. SHORT-STALKED ERAGROSTIS.—A rather rigid, branching perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with flat, spreading leaves and diffuse panicles 20 to 30 cm. long. Related to *E. pectinacea*.—Prairies, Kansas, Indian Territory, and Texas. July–September.



FIG. 243. *Eragrostis pectinacea* (Michx.) Steud.—An erect, caespitose perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with a short, stout rootstock and large, spreading, red-purple panicles.—Dry, sandy soil in the open, Massachusetts to South Dakota and Colorado, south to Florida and Texas. July–October.



FIG. 244. *Eragrostis brownei* Nees (?).—A widely spreading, branching perennial, with somewhat wiry culms 2 to 5 dm. long, and narrow, simple, more or less interrupted panicles of nearly sessile, ten- to forty-flowered spikelets.—Dooryards and waste ground, Florida. [Widely distributed in tropical and subtropical regions.] July–October.



FIG. 245. *Eragrostis hypnoides* (Lam.) B. S. P. (*Poa hypnoides* Lam.; *E. reptans* Nees).—A prostrate, much-branched, and extensively creeping annual, with ascending, flowering branches 7.5 to 15 cm. high, spreading leaf blades, narrow and lax or very dense panicles and long, linear-lanceolate, strongly compressed spikelets.—In ditches and sandy banks of streams, Vermont and Ontario to Florida, Texas, California, and Washington. [Mexico, West Indies, and South America.] March–October.



FIG. 246. *Eragrostis glomerata* (Walt.) L. H. Dewey (*Poa glomerata* Walt.; *P. conferta* Ell.; *Eragrostis conferta* Trin.).—An erect, rather stout, branching annual 6 to 9 dm. high, with smooth sheaths and leaves, and elongated, densely flowered, light-colored panicles 25 to 60 cm. long.—Low grounds, South Carolina to Florida and westward to Texas. [Cuba, Mexico, and South America.] August–November.



FIG. 248. *Eragrostis ciliaris* (L.) Link (*Poa ciliaris* L.).—A diffusely branching, slender annual 2 to 5 dm. high, with thin, narrow leaves and densely flowered, cylindrical, spike-like, more or less interrupted panicles 5 to 10 cm. long.—Cultivated and waste ground, Georgia and Florida to Mississippi. [Mexico, West Indies, and Asia.] July–October.

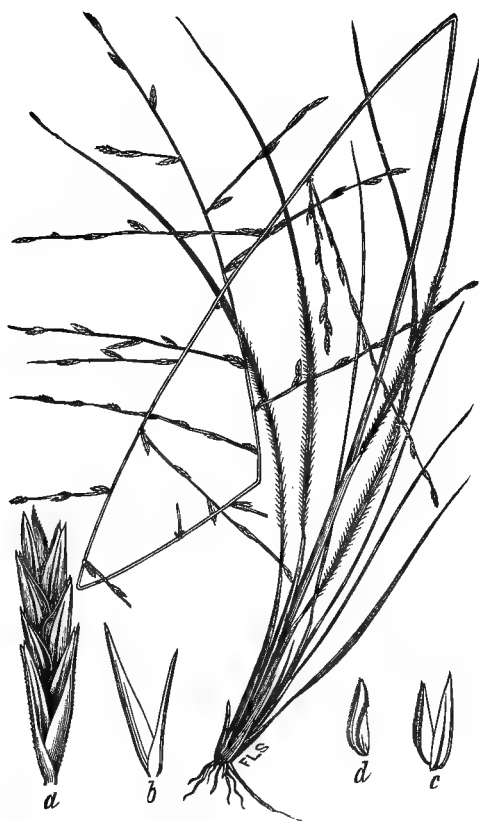


FIG. 250. *Eragrostis sessilispica* Buckl.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 190 (*Diplachne rigida* Vasey).—A smooth, wiry, caespitose perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with narrow, mostly involute leaves and pyramidal panicles, the five- to twelve-flowered, appressed spikelets sessile along the spreading branches.—Dry prairies, Kansas to Texas. June–October.



FIG. 251. *Eatonia pennsylvanica* (DC.) A. Gray. EATON'S GRASS.—A slender, pale-green perennial, with flat leaf blades and narrow terminal panicles.—Wet meadows, low woods, and thickets, Newfoundland and Maine to British Columbia and Washington, south to Georgia, Mississippi, Texas, and Arizona. April-August.



FIG. 252. *Eatonia obtusata* (Michx.) A. Gray. EARLY BUNCH-GRASS.—A tufted perennial 4.5 to 6 dm. high, with flat leaf blades and rather densely flowered, nodding panicles.—Low ground, chiefly along streams, usually in shade, Massachusetts and Ontario to Assiniboia and British Columbia, south to Florida, Texas, and southern California. March–August.



FIG. 253. *Eatonia nitida* (Sprengel) Nash (*Aira nitida* Spr.; *Eatonia dudleyi* Vasey).—A slender, erect, and caespitose perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with short, flat, spreading leaves and rather few-flowered, nodding panicles.—Dry, open woodlands, Rhode Island and New York westward to North Dakota, and southward to North Carolina, Mississippi and Texas. April–June.



FIG. 254. *Eatonia filiformis* (Chapm.) Vasey; Beal, Grasses, N. Am., 2 : 491.—An erect, tufted perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with very long upper internodes and long, involute, radical leaves.—Dry, sandy soil, South Carolina, Florida and Texas, north to western Tennessee. March, April.



FIG. 255. *Cynosurus cristatus* L. DOG'S-TAIL-GRASS.—A slender, erect perennial 3 to 7½ dm. high, with narrow leaves and rather slender, erect, spike-like panicles.—Sparingly established in fields and waysides, Newfoundland to Ontario, south to New Jersey; Portland, Oregon. [Europe.] June-August.
18337—No. 7—18



FIG. 256. *Catabrosa aquatica* (L.) Beauv.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 194. WATER WHORL-GRASS.—A smooth, soft perennial, with creeping or ascending culms 2 to 6 dm. long, flat leaves and open panicles 5 to 20 cm. long, the spreading branches in whorls.—In swales and along brooks, often in shallow water, Newfoundland and Labrador, to Quebec and Alaska, south to Nebraska, Colorado, and Utah. [Europe and Asia.] June–August.



FIG. 257. *Melica mutica* Walt. (*M. glabra* Mx.).—A slender, loosely caespitose, wiry grass 6 to 9 dm. high, with flat leaves and simple or racemose panicles of rather large, nodding, two- to three-flowered spikelets.—Dry, rocky, open woods and thickets, Pennsylvania to Florida and westward to Wisconsin and Texas. March-May.



FIG. 258. *Melica parviflora* (Porter) Scribn. (*M. mutica parviflora* Porter; *M. porteri*, Scribn.).—A rather slender, erect, smooth perennial 4 to 7 dm. high, with flat leaves and narrow panicles 15 to 25 cm. long. Spikelets pendulous and racemose along the panicle branches.—Shaded canyons, mountains of Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and prairies of Missouri, Kansas, and western Texas. [Northern Mexico.] July–September.



FIG. 259. *Melica spectabilis* Scribn.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 506.—A caespitose, stoloniferous species 3 to 6 dm. high, with scabrous, flat leaves, and loosely flowered, nodding, simple panicles 10 to 20 cm. long.—Damp grassy meadows, rich bottom lands, dry hillsides, etc. (alt. 950 to 2,400 m.), Montana to Washington and Oregon, south to Colorado, Wyoming, and Nevada. June-September.



FIG. 260. *Melica stricta* Boland. Beak, Grasses N. Am., 2: 503.
 LARGE-FLOWERED MELICA.—A densely caespitose perennial 2 to 5 dm. high from a bulbous base, with flat, more or less pubescent leaves, and simple, one-sided panicles 10 to 15 cm. long, bearing ten to twenty spikelets.—Dry ridges among rocks (alt. 1,850 to 2,700 m.), Nevada, California, and Oregon. June–August.



FIG. 261. *Melica bulbosa* Geyer; Beal, Grasses N. Am. 2 : 508. THICK-ROOTED BUNCH-GRASS.—A slender, erect perennial 3 to 6 or rarely 9 dm. high, bulbous at the base, with erect leaves and a narrow, somewhat spike-like panicle 10 to 15 cm. long.—Dry rockyslopes, moist shady mountain sides, etc. (alt. 900 to 2,700 m.), Montana and Wyoming to British Columbia, south to Utah, Nevada, and Oregon; western Texas. May–July.



FIG. 262. *Korycarpus diandrus* (Michx.) Kuntze; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 196; (*Diarrhena americana* Beauv.).—An erect perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with long, narrow-lanceolate, nearly erect leaves and a few-flowered, simple panicle 10 to 25 cm. long.—Rich, rocky, wooded hillsides, Ohio to South Dakota, south to Georgia, Arkansas, and Indian Territory. August, September.



FIG. 263. *Pleuropogon refractum* (A. Gray) Benth. (*Lophochlæna refracta* A. Gray); Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 514. NODDING PLEUROPOGON.—A slender perennial 6 to 12 dm. high from creeping rootstocks, with flat leaves and terminal racemes of six to ten drooping spikelets 2 to 3 cm. long.—In swamps and along mountain streams (alt. 1,200 to 3,850 m.), California to Washington. May–August.



FIG. 264. *Uniola latifolia* Michx. BROAD-LEAFED SPIKE-GRASS.—An erect grass, with rather stout, simple culms 6 to 12 dm. high, broad, spreading leaf blades and a drooping panicle of large, flat spikelets 2 to 3 cm. long.—Low thickets and shaded banks of streams, Pennsylvania to Florida, west to Illinois, Kansas, and Texas. June–October.



FIG. 265. *Uniola paniculata* L. ; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 516. SEASIDE OATS.—A stout, native perennial 9 to 15 dm. high, with long, rigid leaves and showy, nodding panicles of many broad and pale straw-colored spikelets.—Drifting sand of sea beaches, Virginia to Texas. [West Indies and South America.] May–October.



FIG. 266. *Uniola laxa* (L.) B. S. P. ; Britton and Brown, *Ill. Fl.*, 1: 197 (*U. gracilis* Michx.).—A slender grass 6 to 9 dm. high, with long, narrow leaf-blades, and a contracted, wand-like, nodding panicle 15 to 45 cm. long.—In dry soil, open woods, and banks, Long Island to Florida, west to Kentucky, Tennessee, and Texas. June–October.

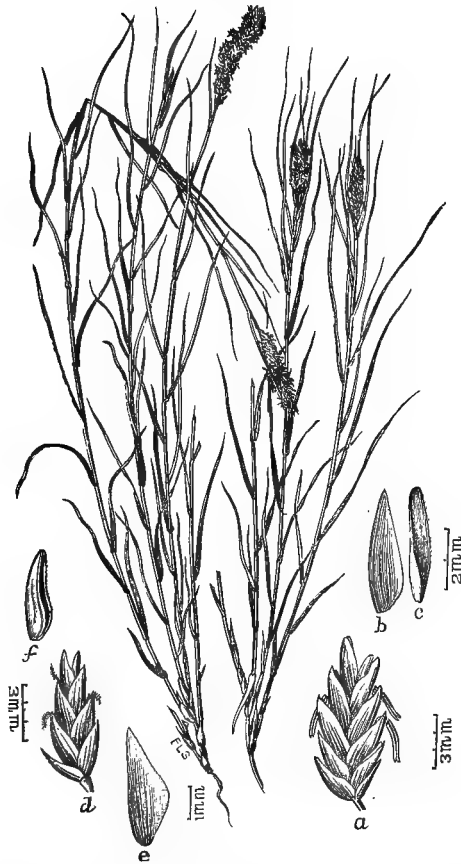


FIG. 267. *Distichlis spicata* (L.) Greene; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 198 (*D. maritima* Raf.). ALKALI-GRASS.—An upright, wiry grass, 2.5 to 5 dm. high, with strong and widely creeping rootstocks, rather rigid leaves, and densely flowered panicles. The grass is dioecious.—Salt marshes along the coast, Maine to Texas and British Columbia to California; alkaline soil in the interior, Nebraska and Kansas to Montana, eastern Washington, California, and New Mexico. May-August.



FIG. 268. *Briza media* L. QUAKING-GRASS.—A slender, erect perennial, with rather short, flat leaf-blades and capillary, spreading panicles.—Sparingly naturalized in fields and waste ground, in Ontario, New England, and California. [Europe and Asia.] May-July.

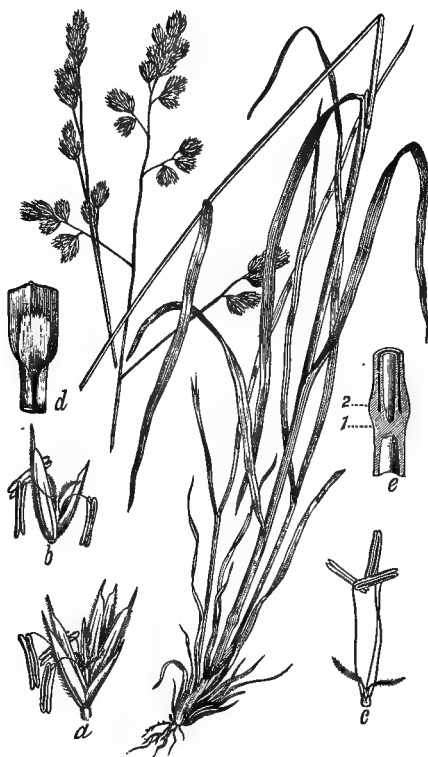


FIG. 269. *Dactylis glomerata* L. ORCHARD-GRASS.—A coarse, erect grass 9 to 12 dm. high, forming dense tufts, with long, flat leaf blades, and spikelets crowded in dense, one-sided clusters at the ends of the panicle branches.—Extensively naturalized in fields and waste ground, New Brunswick to South Carolina, west to Manitoba, Idaho, and Colorado. [Europe.] May–August.



FIG. 270. *Lamarckia aurea* (L.) Moench. GOLDEN-TOP.—A caespitose, branching annual 1 to 3 dm. high, with elegant one-sided panicles 5 to 8 cm. long.—Introduced into southern and Lower California. [Southern Europe, northern Africa, and Australia.] March-May.



FIG. 271. *Poa chapmaniana* Scribn.—A low, caespitose annual 1 to 2 dm. high, with ascending, flat leaves and usually narrow panicles 2 to 8 cm. long. Allied to *P. annua*, but more strict in habit of growth.—Dry sandy soil, southern Illinois to Mississippi and Georgia. April, May.

18337.—No. 7—19



FIG. 272. *Poa alpina* L. MOUNTAIN SPEAR-GRASS.—A slender or stout, caespitose, erect perennial 0.5 to 3 (usually 1.5) dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaves, and spreading pyramidal panicles of comparatively large spikelets.—Edges of brooks, open grassy mountain slopes, canyons, etc., Newfoundland and Quebec to Hudson Bay and Alaska, south in the mountains to Colorado (alt. 3,600 m.), Utah and California. [Widely distributed, arctic and subalpine.] June–August.



FIG. 273. *Poa pratensis* L. KENTUCKY BLUE-GRASS.—A slender, erect, stoloniferous perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with narrow, flat leaves and more or less spreading, usually pyramidal panicles.—Fields and meadows throughout the United States and British America, abundantly naturalized in the East, indigenous in the North and West. [Europe and Asia.] Summer. A valuable pasture grass.



FIG. 274. *Poa kelloggii* Vasey; Ill. N. Am. Grasses, 2: 79. KELLOGG'S SPEAR-GRASS.—A slender, erect or ascending perennial 4 to 6 dm. high, with rather long, flat leaves and open pyramidal panicles 7 to 10 cm. long. Spikelets two- to four-flowered.—California (4705 Bolander).



FIG. 275. *Poa sylvestris* A. Gray. WOODLAND SPEAR-GRASS.—A slender, tufted perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with an open panicle 10 to 15 cm. long, the branches spreading or reflexed.—Rich woods and thickets, New York to Wisconsin and Nebraska, south to North Carolina, Louisiana and Texas. April-July.



FIG. 276. *Poa brevifolia* Muhl. SOUTHERN SPEAR-GRASS.—An erect perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with running rootstocks, short culm leaves, and a widely spreading, few-flowered panicle.—Wooded river bluffs and the grassy summits and wooded slopes of mountains, New Jersey to northern Ohio and Illinois, south to North Carolina and Tennessee. March-May.



FIG. 277. *Poa arida* Vasey; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 208.
 PRAIRIE SPEAR-GRASS.—An erect, often rather rigid, stoloniferous perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with flat or folded, stiff leaves and narrow, rather densely flowered panicles 8 to 15 cm. long.—Meadows and low grounds, Northwest Territory to Kansas and Arizona. April–August.

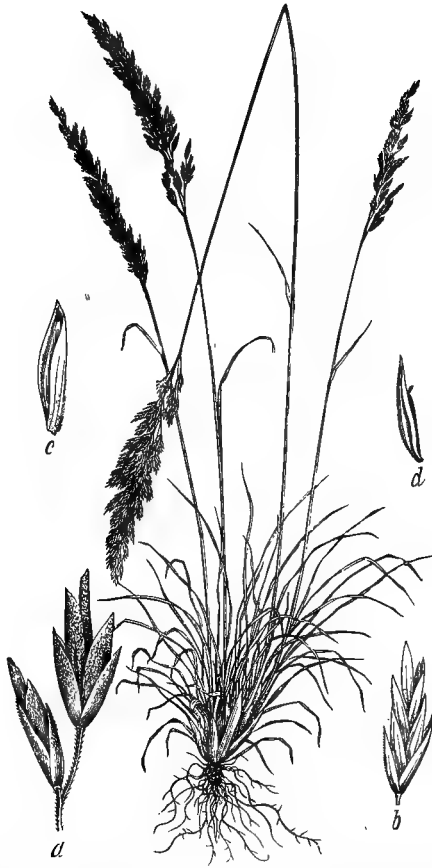


FIG. 278. *Poa buckleyana* Nash; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 208 (*Poa tenuifolia* Buckley). BUNCH RED-TOP.—A rather slender, erect perennial “bunch grass” 3 to 6 dm. high, with numerous, soft radical leaves and a narrow panicle.—Usually in dry soil of “bench” lands, mountain slopes, elevated prairies, etc. (alt. 450 to 3,900 m.), South Dakota to British Columbia, Colorado, and California. May–September.



FIG. 279. *Graphephorum melicoideum* (Michx.) Beauv.—A rather slender, erect, pale-green, caespitose perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with flat leaves and loosely flowered, nodding panicles 7 to 14 cm. long.—Rocky or gravelly river shores, low woods (sometimes pine woods), etc., Anticosti Island to Vermont, Michigan, and Northwest Territory. August, September. (Allied to *Trisetum*.)



FIG. 280. *Panicularia aquatica* (Sm.) Kuntze (*Glyceria aquatica* J. E. Smith). REED MEADOW-GRASS.—A stout perennial 9 to 15 dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaf blades and an ample open panicle.—Shaded banks of streams, wet meadows, moist thickets, etc., New Brunswick to Alaska, south to Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Nebraska, New Mexico, and southern California. June–August.



FIG. 281. *Panicularia nervata* (Willd.) Kuntze (*Glyceria nervata* Trin.). FOWL MEADOW-GRASS.—A leafy perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with an expanded, nodding panicle, and rather small spikelets.—Wet meadows, marshes, moist thickets, etc., Newfoundland to Florida, west to British Columbia, California, and Arizona. June–September.



FIG. 282. *Panicularia elongata* (Torr.) Kuntze (*Glyceria elongata* Trin.) (*Poa elongata* Torr.).—An erect perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with flat leaf blades and narrow, rather densely flowered panicles.—In rich, wet woods, Newfoundland and New Brunswick to North Carolina, west to Quebec, Minnesota, and Kentucky. July–September.



FIG. 283. *Panicularia pallida* (Torr.) Kuntze (*Glyceria pallida* Trin. *Windsoria pallida* Torr.). PALE MANNA-GRASS.—A perennial, with slender stems 3 to 9 dm. long, ascending from a more or less decumbent base, and a lax, few-flowered panicle with ascending branches.—Bogs, banks of streams and ponds, Cape Breton to Ontario, south to Virginia, eastern Tennessee and Indiana. June–August.



FIG. 284. *Panicularia canadensis* (Michx.) Kuntze; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 211 (*Glyceria canadensis* Trin.). RATTLE-SNAKE-GRASS.—A stout, native perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with flat leaves, and ample, nodding panicles of rather large spikelets.—Marshes and ditches, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia to Minnesota, south to New Jersey, Ohio, and Kansas. June–August.



FIG. 285. *Panicularia fluitans* (L.) Kuntze (*Glyceria fluitans* R. Br.). FLOATING MANNA-GRASS.—An erect grass 9 to 15 dm. high with somewhat flattened culms, long leaves, and a narrow panicle about 3 dm. long.—Wet places, often in running water, Newfoundland to Alaska, south to North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and California. [Widely distributed in temperate regions.] May–September.

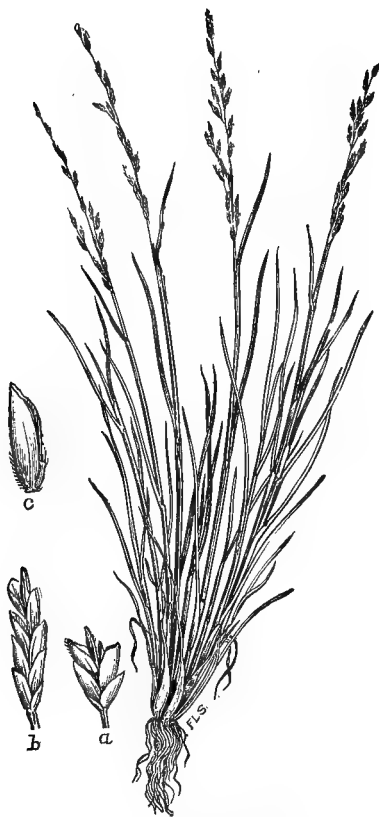


FIG. 286. *Puccinellia maritima* (Huds.) Parl. (*Poa maritima* Huds.; *Glyceria maritima* M. & K.). SEA SPEAR-GRASS.—A slender perennial 2 to 5 dm. high, from creeping rootstocks, with narrow, flat, or folded leaves, and more or less expanded panicles 8 to 12 cm. long.—Salt marshes and beaches along the coast, Labrador to southern New England, and Alaska to British Columbia; also on ballast and waste ground in sea ports farther south. [Europe and Asia.] July, August.



FIG. 287. *Festuca elatior arundinacea* (Schreb.) Hack. REED FESCUE.—A stout, leafy perennial 9 to 12 dm. high, with broad, flat leaves, and ample, elongated panicles often 3 dm. long.—Introduced here and there, District of Columbia, Michigan, Utah, Oregon, etc. [Europe.] August.
18337—No. 7—20



FIG. 288. *Festuca elatior pratensis* (Huds.) Hack. MEADOW FESCUE.—An upright perennial 6 to 9 dm. high, with numerous flat leaves and a rather narrow panicle 10 to 20 cm. long.—In fields and waysides, introduced, Nova Scotia to North Carolina, west to Washington, Oregon, and Kansas. June-August.



FIG. 289. *Festuca rubra glaucescens* Hack.; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 606. TENNESSEE FESCUE.—A slender perennial 3 to 6 dm. high, with creeping rootstocks, erect or ascending stems, very narrow, usually glaucous leaves, and lax, nodding panicles. Forms a dense turf.—Bluffs of Cumberland River, Nashville, Tenn. May.

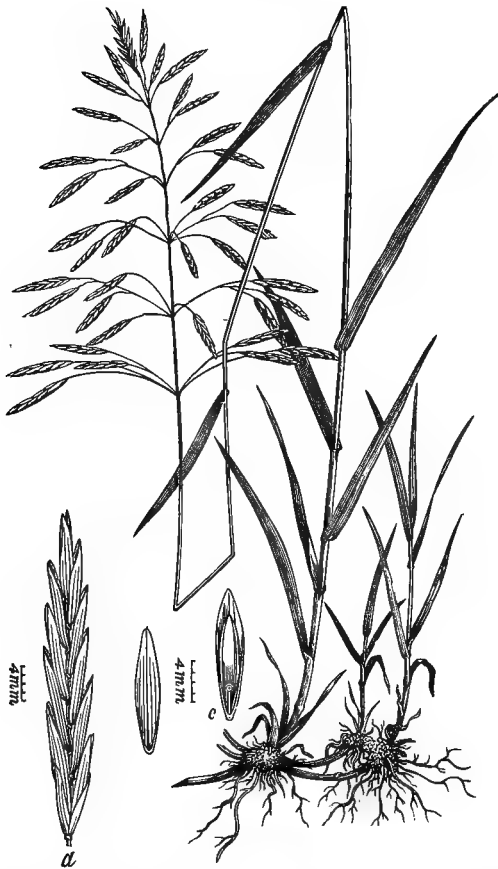


FIG. 290. *Bromus inermis* Leyss. SMOOTH BROME or HUNGARIAN BROME-GRASS.—An erect perennial 6 to 15 dm. high, with creeping rootstocks, open panicles 12 to 18 cm. long, and five- to nine flowered, awnless spikelets 2 to 3 cm. long.—A native of Europe, introduced and cultivated in many parts of the United States for hay. June, July.



FIG. 291. *Bromus secalinus* L. CHESS or CHEAT.—An erect annual 6 to 9 dm. high, with flat leaves, more or less expanded panicles, and turgid, short-awned spikelets, which are pendulous in fruit.—Naturalized in cultivated and waste grounds, especially in grain fields. [Europe and Asia.] June–August.



FIG. 292. *Bromus brizaeformis* Fisch. & Mey. BRIZA-LIKE BROME-GRASS.—A slender, erect, caespitose annual 2 to 5 dm. high, with soft, flat leaves and nodding panicles of large ten- to fifteen-flowered spikelets 2 to 3 cm. long.—Meadows and cultivated fields, introduced, Montana to Washington, south to Utah, Nevada, and California; sparingly in Massachusetts, New York, and Pennsylvania. [Europe and Asia.] June–August.



FIG. 293. *Bromus unioloides* (Willd.) HBK. RESCUE-GRASS.—An erect, usually annual grass, 3 to 9 dm. high, with more or less pubescent, flat leaf blades, and usually nodding, loose panicles of rather large, strongly flattened spikelets.—Prairies and dry, sandy fields, Indian Territory and Texas to Arizona; naturalized in Alabama. [Mexico and South America.] March–July.

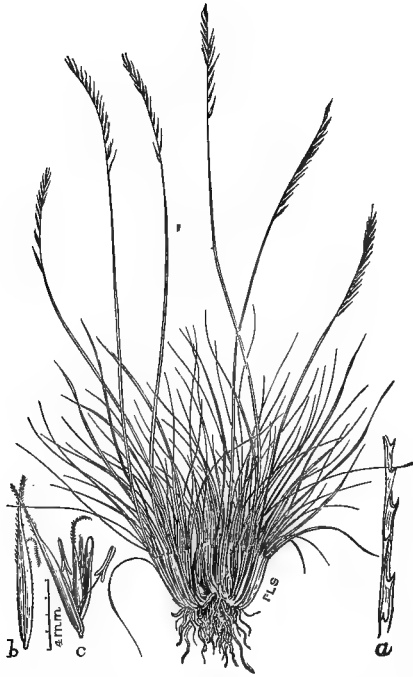


FIG. 294. *Nardus stricta* L.; Britton and Brown, Ill. Fl., 1: 224. WIRE BENT.—A glabrous, densely caespitose perennial, with stout, creeping rootstocks, setaceous leaves, and erect, filiform, rigid culms, 10 to 20 cm. high.—Introduced at Amherst, Mass.; rocky river banks, Newfoundland. [Europe, Greenland and Azores.] August.



FIG. 295. *Lolium perenne* L. RYE-GRASS.—A smooth, leafy perennial 3 to 9 dm. high, with slender, terminal spikes 7.5 to 25 cm. long.—Lawns, fields, and waysides, naturalized, Canada to North Carolina, west to Ohio and Tennessee; California and Arizona. [Europe and Asia.] May–August.

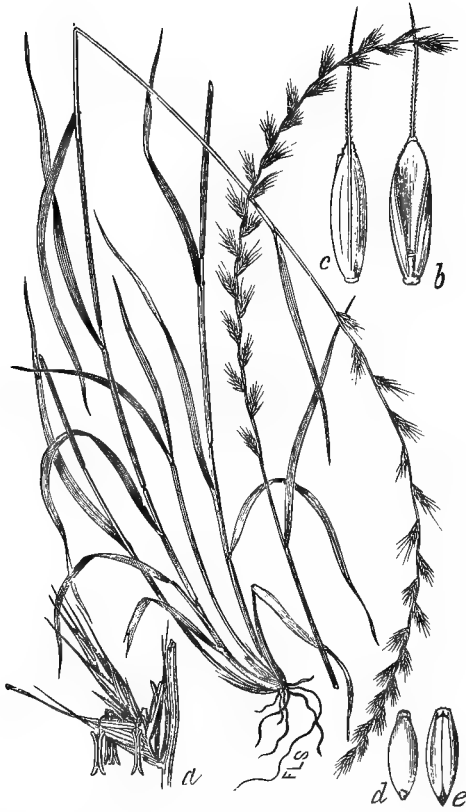


FIG. 296. *Lolium italicum* A. Br. ITALIAN RYE-GRASS.—A biennial or perennial grass 6 to 9 dm. high, with slender, usually somewhat nodding, terminal spikes, and short-awned spikelets. A valuable hay grass.—Introduced here and there through cultivation, especially on the Pacific Slope.

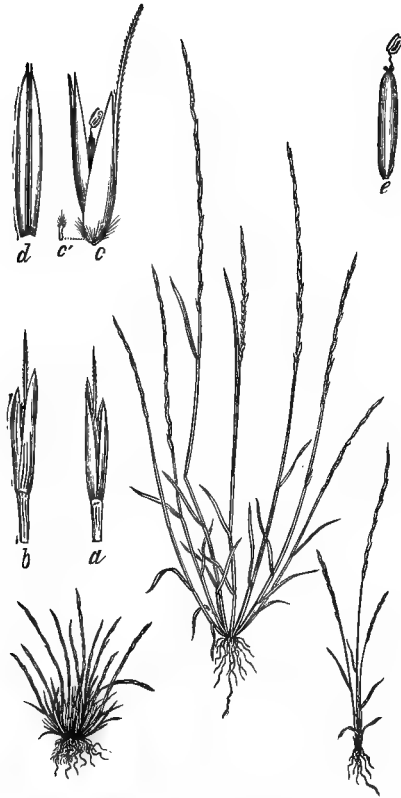


FIG. 297. *Scribneria bolanderi* (Thurb.) Hack. (*Lepturus bolanderi* Thurb.). Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2 : 634.—A slender, wiry, caespitose annual 1 to 2 dm. high, with short, narrow leaves and terminal, slightly compressed spikes.—Sterile grounds, hillsides, and roadsides, Washington to California. May.



FIG. 298. *Agropyron repens* (L.) Beauv. (*Triticum repens* L.).
 COUCH-GRASS.—An erect, stoloniferous perennial 3 to 12 dm. high,
 with flat leaves, which are pilose along the nerves above, and
 terminal, densely flowered spikes.—Naturalized in lawns, way-
 sides, and cultivated ground, Newfoundland and Cape Breton to
 Northwest Territory, south to District of Columbia, Ohio, and
 Iowa. [Europe and Asia.] June–September.



FIG. 299. *Agropyron scribneri* Vasey; Beal, Grasses N. Am., 2: 638.—A densely caespitose perennial 2 to 5 dm. high, with ascending culms, flat leaves, and bearded spikes 5 to 7 cm. long, which readily break up at maturity.—Summits of mountains (alt. 1,800 to 4,200 m.), Montana to Colorado and Arizona. August.



FIG. 300. *Hordeum boreale* Scribn. & Smith, Bull. 4, Div. Agrost., 28 (1897). NORTHERN WILD BARLEY.—A slender, erect and apparently perennial grass 3 to 6 dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaves, smooth culms and terminal spikes 7 to 10 cm. long.—Mountains of California to Alaska and Bering Sea islands. June, July.



FIG. 301. *Elymus arenarius* L. SEA LYME-GRASS.—A stout, erect perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with extensively creeping rootstocks, rather firm, flat, sharp-pointed leaves and terminal, usually densely flowered spikes 8 to 25 cm. long. Glumes usually villous:— In maritime sands, Greenland and Labrador to Maine; Alaska to California and on the shores of the Great Lakes. [Europe and Asia.] July, August.



FIG. 302. *Asperella hystrix* (L.) Moench (*Asprella* W. not Schreb.; *Hystrix patula* Moench; *Gymnostichum hystrix* Schreb.). BOTTLE BRUSH.—A smooth, caespitose perennial 6 to 12 dm. high, with rather broad, flat leaves and terminal spikes 6 to 12 cm. long. Spikelets widely spreading at maturity.—Fertile, rocky woods, New Brunswick and Ontario to Georgia, Alabama, Arkansas, and Minnesota. June-August.

INDEX TO THE COMMON NAMES.

	Page.		Page.
Alkali-grass	285	Cotton-grass	60
Saccatone.....	74	Couch-grass	316
American Oat.....	183	Crab-grass	9, 258
Banner Sorghum.....	34	Creek Sedge	195
Barley	14	Curly Mesquite	36
Barnyard-grass	82	Creeping Panic.....	70
Beach-grass	167	Reimaria.....	40
Bearded-joint	77	Crowfoot-grass.....	228
Short-husk	130	Densely-flowered Bent	155
Beard-grass	150	Plume-grass	21
Bermuda-grass.....	189	Dog's-tail-grass	273
Big Blue-stem.....	32	Downy Oat-grass.....	178
Bitter Panic-grass	73	Early Bunch-grass.....	270
Black Bunch-grass.....	38	Wild Oat-grass.....	171
Grama	37	Eaton's-grass	269
Mountain Rice	110	Elliott's Broom Sedge.....	30
Blue Grama.....	222	Paspalum	41
Bottle Brush.....	320	English Ray-grass	14
Branching Foxtail	85	Everlasting-grass.....	53
Bristly Mesquite.....	223	False Buffalo-grass	245
Briza-like Brome-grass	310	Feather-grass	237
Broad-leaved Spike-grass.....	282	Few-flowered Sorghum	35
Brook-grass	27	Fine-top Salt-grass	145
Broom Sedge.....	28	Flat-stemmed Panic	71
Buffalo-grass.....	12, 238	Sporobolus.....	143
Bunch Redtop	296	Floating Foxtail	133
Burk's Grama.....	225	Mauna-grass	303
California Hair-grass.....	172	Florida Amphicarpon.....	51
California Timothy.....	99	Paspalum	48
Canary-grass	10	Fowl Meadow-grass	299
Carpet-grass	42	Fox-grass.....	192
Catch-fly-grass.....	92	Freshwater Cord-grass.....	191
Cheat	309	Galleta	8, 39
Chess	309	Gama-grass	19
Clustered Salt-grass	230	Gibbous Panic-grass	65
Common Reed	247	Golden Top	288
Cotta-grass	241	Goose-grass	227

	Page.		Page.
Green Foxtail.....	83	Nealley's Leptochloa.....	234
Harry Grama.....	220	Nimble Will.....	117
Havard's Grama.....	216	Nit-grass.....	159
Herd's grass.....	11	Nodding Oat-grass.....	182
Hungarian Brome-grass.....	308	Pleuropogon.....	281
Hungarian-grass.....	86	Northern Panic-grass.....	76
Indian Corn.....	7	Wild Barley.....	318
Indian-grass.....	33	Oat-like Hair-grass.....	175
Millet.....	115	Oats.....	12
Reed.....	152	One flowered Grama.....	212
Italian Millet.....	86	Orchard-grass.....	13, 287
Ray-grass.....	14	Pale Manna-grass.....	301
Rye-grass.....	314	Phippsia.....	136
Jamaica Crab-grass.....	61	Porcupine-grass.....	107
Jungle Rice.....	81	Prairie-grass.....	137
Kellogg's Spear-grass.....	292	Spear-grass.....	295
Kentucky Blue-grass.....	13, 291	Purple Canary-grass.....	97
Knot-grass.....	43	Purple grass.....	239
Large-flowered Melica.....	278	Pursh's Amphicarpon.....	50
Large-leaved Vanilla-grass.....	102	Quaking-grass.....	286
Large Water-grass.....	49	Rattlesnake-grass.....	302
Lemmon's Wool-grass.....	54	Redfield's-grass.....	256
Little Blue-stem.....	31	Reed Fescue.....	305
Crab-grass.....	56	Meadow grass.....	298
Lizard-tail grass.....	24	Rescue-grass.....	311
Long awned Poverty-grass.....	106	Rice.....	9
Long-leaved Sporobolus.....	139	Rice Cut-grass.....	94
Long-spiked Bur-grass.....	88	Rocky Mountain Oat-grass.....	179
Long-stalked Panic.....	80	Rothrock's Grama.....	221
Louisiana-grass.....	42	Rough Foxtail.....	84
Maize.....	7	Leptochloa.....	233
Many-flowered Trichloris.....	208	Round-flowered Panic.....	75
Many-spiked Chloris.....	205	Rush-like Spartina.....	194
Marram grass.....	167	Timothy.....	131
Marshy Oat-grass.....	177	Rye.....	14
Mat-grass.....	23	Rye-grass.....	313
Meadow Fescue.....	306	Salt Cedar.....	244
Foxtail.....	134	Reed-grass.....	190
Mexican Dropseed.....	118	Sand Bur.....	87
Millet.....	9	Sea Lyme-grass.....	319
Mission-grass.....	90	Sea Spear-grass.....	304
Morton's Oat-grass.....	184	Seaside Finger-grass.....	200
Mountain Foxtail.....	135	Oats.....	283
Hair-grass.....	176	Seed Mesquite.....	215
Spear-grass.....	290	Short-awned Grama.....	219
Naked Beard-grass.....	209	Reed-grass.....	161
		Short-haired Reed-grass.....	168

	Page.		Page.
Short-leaved Beard-grass.....	210	Tall Oat-grass.....	185
Short-stalked Eragrostis.....	260	Tennessee Fescue.....	307
Meadow-grass.....	265	Oat-grass.....	187
Side Oats.....	213	Texan Crab-grass.....	211
Silky Oat-grass.....	188	Texas Blue-grass.....	13
Silver Beard.....	29	Millet.....	62
Panic-grass.....	58	Thatch.....	195
Silvery Beard-grass.....	29	Thick-rooted Bunch-grass.....	279
Hair-grass.....	170	Thread-like Muhlenbergia.....	126
Oat-grass.....	181	Timothy.....	11, 132
Six-weeks Mesquite.....	214	Toothache-grass.....	196
Slender Cut-grass.....	96	Torrey's Silver Beard-grass.....	26
Slender-flowered Dropseed.....	119	Tufted Hair-grass.....	173
Slender Hair-grass.....	174	Vanilla-grass.....	10, 101
Oat-grass.....	180	Velvet-grass.....	169
Panicum.....	57	Vine Mesquite-grass.....	63
Paspalum.....	44	Viscid Leptochloa.....	231
Slough-grass.....	226	Warty Panic-grass.....	67
Small-flowered Mountain Rice.....	114	Water Whorl-grass.....	274
Small Grama.....	224	Western Cord-grass.....	193
Small-jointed Panic-grass.....	64	Wheat.....	14
Smooth Brome.....	308	White-grass.....	95
Chloris.....	198	White Mountain Rice.....	111
Crab-grass.....	55	White Top.....	251
Paspalum.....	45	Wild Millet.....	116
Smut-grass.....	144	Mountain Rice.....	113
Soft Wool-grass.....	52	Oat-grass.....	186
Southern Canary-grass.....	98	Timothy.....	121
Spear-grass.....	259, 294	Windmill-grass.....	203
Water-grass.....	59	Wire Bent.....	312
Spider Bent grass.....	158	Wire-grass.....	103
Sprouting Crab-grass.....	69	Wiry Grama.....	218
Strong-scented Sporobolus.....	139	Woodland Dropseed.....	120
Sugar Cane.....	7	Spear-grass.....	293
Swamp Poverty-grass.....	104	Woolly-jointed Grama.....	217
Sweet Vernal-grass.....	10, 100	Poverty-grass.....	105
Switch-grass.....	72	Wrinkly-flowered Paspalum.....	46
Tall Grama.....	213	Yard-grass.....	227

INDEX TO THE LATIN NAMES.

[Tribes in SMALL CAPITALS and synonyms in *italics*.]

	Page.		Page.
<i>Ægilops aromatica</i>	196	<i>Andropogon furcatus</i>	32
<i>Ægopogon</i>	8	<i>glomeratus</i>	27
<i>Agropyron</i>	14	<i>macrourus</i>	27
<i>repens</i>	316	<i>nutans</i>	33
<i>scribneri</i>	317	<i>pauciflorus</i>	35
AGROSTIDÆ	10, 12	<i>polydactylon</i>	205
<i>Agrostis</i>	10, 11	<i>provincialis</i>	7, 32
<i>arachnoides</i>	158	<i>saccharoides</i>	26
<i>asper</i>	137	<i>scoparius</i>	31
<i>coarctata</i>	154	<i>secundus</i>	34
<i>compressa</i>	143	<i>torreyanus</i>	26
<i>densiflora</i>	155	<i>unilateralis</i>	34
<i>diegoënsis</i>	157	<i>virginicus</i>	7, 28
<i>elliottiana</i>	158	ANDROPOGONÆ	7
<i>foliosa</i>	157	<i>Anthænantia</i>	9
<i>humilis</i>	153	<i>Anthoxanthum</i>	10
<i>varians</i>	153	<i>odoratum</i>	100
<i>Aira</i>	12	<i>Apera</i>	11
<i>caryophyllea</i>	170	<i>Arctagrostis</i>	11
<i>danthonioides</i>	175	<i>Aristida</i>	11
<i>nitida</i>	271	<i>gossypina</i>	105
<i>præcox</i>	171	<i>lanata</i>	105
<i>subspicata</i>	178	<i>palustris</i>	104
<i>Alopecurus</i>	10, 11	<i>stricta</i>	103
<i>geniculatus</i>	133	<i>tuberculosa</i>	106
<i>occidentalis</i>	135	<i>Arrhenatherum</i>	12
<i>pratensis</i>	134	<i>elatus</i>	185
<i>Ammophila</i>	11	<i>Arundinaria</i>	15
<i>arenaria</i>	167	<i>Arundo</i>	13
<i>arundinacea</i>	167	<i>brevipilis</i>	168
<i>Amphicarpon</i>	9	<i>phragmites</i>	247
<i>doridanum</i>	51	<i>vulgaris</i>	247
<i>purshii</i>	50	<i>Asperella</i>	14
<i>Andropogon</i>	7	<i>hystrix</i>	320
<i>argyræus</i>	29	<i>Asprella hystrix</i>	320
<i>elliottii</i>	30	<i>Avena</i>	12

	Page.		Page
<i>Avena americana</i>	183	<i>Calamagrostis deschampsioides</i> ...	162
<i>elatior</i>	185	<i>howellii</i>	166
<i>hookeri</i>	183	<i>pickeringii</i>	161
<i>mortoniana</i>	184	<i>tweedyi</i>	164
<i>sativa</i>	12	<i>Calamovilfa</i>	11
<i>spicata</i>	186	<i>brevipilis</i>	168
AVENÆ.....	11, 12	<i>Campulosus</i>	12
BAMBUSEÆ.....	14	<i>aromaticus</i>	196
<i>Beckmannia</i>	12	<i>chapadensis</i>	197
<i>erucæformis</i>	226	<i>Capriola</i>	12
<i>Blepharidachne</i>	13	<i>dactylon</i>	189
<i>Bouteloua</i>	12	<i>Catabrosa</i>	13
<i>aristidoides</i>	214	<i>aquatica</i>	274
<i>breviseta</i>	219	<i>Cathestecum</i>	13
<i>burkii</i>	225	<i>erectum</i>	242
<i>curtipendula</i>	213	<i>prostratum</i>	242
<i>eriopoda</i>	217	<i>Cenchrus</i>	9
<i>havardi</i>	216	<i>granularis</i>	24
<i>hirsuta</i>	223	<i>mysuroides</i>	88
<i>oligostachya</i>	222	<i>tribuloides</i>	87
<i>racemosa</i>	213	<i>Chætochloa</i>	9, 86
<i>ramosa</i>	218	<i>composita</i>	85
<i>rothrockii</i>	221	<i>corrugata</i>	84
<i>texana</i>	215	<i>glauca</i>	83
<i>trifida</i>	224	<i>viridis</i>	83
<i>uniflora</i>	212	CHLORIDÆ.....	12
<i>vestita</i>	220	<i>Chloris</i>	12
<i>Brachyelytrum</i>	11	<i>alba</i>	204
<i>aristatum</i>	130	<i>cucullata</i>	202
<i>erectum</i>	130	<i>dubia</i>	235
<i>Briza</i>	13	<i>elegans</i>	204
<i>media</i>	286	<i>floridana</i>	199, 201
<i>Bromus</i>	13	<i>glauca</i>	198
<i>brizæformis</i>	310	<i>neglecta</i>	199, 201
<i>inermis</i>	308	<i>petraea</i>	200
<i>secalinus</i>	309	<i>polydactylon</i>	205
<i>spicatus</i>	229	<i>swartziana</i>	200, 201
<i>unioloides</i>	311	<i>texensis</i>	206
<i>Buchloë</i>	12	<i>verticillata</i>	203
<i>dactyloides</i>	238	<i>Cinna</i>	10, 11
<i>Bulbilis</i>	12	<i>arundinacea</i>	152
<i>dactyloides</i>	238	<i>macroura</i>	148
<i>Calamagrostis aleutica</i>	163	<i>Coleanthus</i>	6, 11
<i>bolanderi</i>	165	<i>Colpodium</i>	13
<i>breviseta</i>	161	<i>Corynephorus</i>	12
<i>crassiglumis</i>	160	<i>Cottea</i>	13

	Page.		Page.
<i>Cottea pappophoroides</i>	241	<i>Eatonia obtusata</i>	270
<i>Crypsis schænoides</i>	131	<i>pennsylvanica</i>	269
<i>Ctenium</i>	12	<i>Eleusine</i>	6, 12
<i>americanum</i>	196	<i>indica</i>	227
<i>chapadense</i>	197	<i>Elionurus</i>	7
<i>Cynodon</i>	12	<i>barbiculmis</i>	25
<i>dactylon</i>	189	<i>Elymus</i>	14
<i>Cynosurus</i>	13	<i>arenarius</i>	319
<i>egyptius</i>	228	<i>Epicampes</i>	11
<i>cristatus</i>	273	<i>ligulata</i>	149
<i>Dactylis</i>	13	<i>rigens</i>	148
<i>glomerata</i>	13, 286	<i>Eragrostis</i>	13
<i>maritima</i>	195	<i>abyssinica</i>	258
<i>patens</i>	192	<i>brownii</i>	262
<i>Dactyloctenium</i>	12	<i>ciliaris</i>	266
<i>egyptiacum</i>	228	<i>conferta</i>	264
<i>egyptium</i>	228	<i>curtipedicellata</i>	260
<i>Danthonia</i>	12	<i>frankii</i>	265
<i>compressa</i>	187	<i>glomerata</i>	264
<i>sericea</i>	138	<i>hypnoides</i>	263
<i>spicata</i>	186	<i>neo-mexicana</i>	258
<i>Deschampsia</i>	12	<i>pectinacea</i>	260, 261
<i>atropurpurea</i>	176	<i>plumosa</i>	267
<i>calycina</i>	175	<i>purshii</i>	259
<i>elongata</i>	174	<i>reptans</i>	263
<i>flexuosa</i>	173	<i>sessilisipica</i>	268
<i>holciformis</i>	172	<i>Eremochloë</i>	13
<i>Diarrhena</i>	13	<i>Erianthus</i>	7
<i>americana</i>	280	<i>compactus</i>	21
<i>Digitaria serotina</i>	56	<i>strictus</i>	22
<i>Dyplachne dubia</i>	235	<i>Eriochloa</i>	9
<i>imbricata</i>	232	<i>lemmoni</i>	54
<i>reverchoni</i>	229	<i>mollis</i>	52
<i>rigida</i>	268	<i>punctata</i>	53
<i>spicata</i>	229	<i>Eriocoma cuspidata</i>	115
<i>viscida</i>	231	<i>Euchlæna</i>	7
<i>Dissanthelium</i>	13	<i>Eustachys floridana</i>	201
<i>californicum</i>	257	<i>glauca</i>	198
<i>Distichlis</i>	13	<i>Festuca</i>	13
<i>maritima</i>	285	<i>elatior arundinacea</i>	305
<i>spicata</i>	285	<i>elatior pratensis</i>	306
<i>Dupontia</i>	13	<i>rubra glaucescens</i>	307
<i>Eatonia</i>	13	FESTUCEÆ	11, 13
<i>dudleyi</i>	271	<i>Gastridium</i>	11
<i>filiformis</i>	272	<i>australe</i>	159
<i>nitida</i>	271	<i>lendigerum</i>	159

	Page		Page
<i>Glyceria</i>	13	<i>Imperata brevifolia</i>	20
<i>aquatica</i>	298	<i>caudata</i>	20
<i>canadensis</i>	302	<i>hookeri</i>	20
<i>elongata</i>	300	<i>Ischæmum secundatum</i>	90
<i>fluitans</i>	303	<i>Kœleria</i>	13
<i>maritima</i>	304	<i>Korycarpus</i>	13
<i>nervata</i>	299	<i>diandrus</i>	280
<i>pallida</i>	301	<i>Lagurus</i>	11
Gramineæ	5	<i>Lamarckia</i>	13
<i>Grapphephorum</i>	13	<i>aurea</i>	288
<i>flexuosum</i>	256	<i>Leersia</i>	9
<i>melicoideum</i>	297	<i>hexandra</i>	93
<i>Greenia arkansana</i>	151	<i>lenticularis</i>	92
<i>Gymnopogon</i>	12	<i>monandra</i>	96
<i>ambiguus</i>	209	<i>oryzoides</i>	94
<i>brevifolius</i>	210	<i>virginica</i>	95
<i>racemosus</i>	209	<i>Leptochloa</i>	12
<i>Gymnostichum hystrix</i>	320	<i>dubia</i>	235
<i>Gynerium</i>	13	<i>fascicularis</i>	230
<i>Hackelochloa</i>	7	<i>imbricata</i>	232
<i>granularis</i>	24	<i>langloisii</i>	233
<i>Heleochloa</i>	11	<i>mucronata</i>	237
<i>schœnoides</i>	131	<i>nealleyi</i>	234
<i>Hemarthria fasciculata</i>	23	<i>pringlei</i>	236
<i>Hierochloë</i>	10	<i>scabra</i>	233
<i>borealis</i>	101	<i>spicata</i>	229
<i>macrophylla</i>	102	<i>stricta</i>	234
<i>Hilaria</i>	8	<i>viscida</i>	231
<i>cenchroides</i>	36	<i>Lepturus</i>	14
<i>jamesii</i>	38	<i>bolanderi</i>	315
<i>mutica</i>	37	<i>Lesourdia karwinskyana</i>	243
<i>rigida</i>	39	<i>multiflora</i>	243
<i>Holcus</i>	10, 12	<i>Limnodia</i>	11
<i>lanatus</i>	169	<i>arkansana</i>	151
<i>Homalocenchrus</i>	9	<i>Lolium</i>	14
<i>hexandrus</i>	93	<i>italicum</i>	314
<i>lenticularis</i>	92	<i>perenne</i>	313
<i>monandrus</i>	96	<i>Lophochlœna refracta</i>	281
<i>oryzoides</i>	94	<i>Luziola</i>	9
<i>virginicus</i>	95	<i>alabamensis</i>	91
HORDEÆ	14	<i>Lycurus</i>	11
<i>Hordeum</i>	14	<i>Manisuris</i>	7
<i>boreale</i>	318	<i>compressa</i>	23
<i>Hydrochloa</i>	9	<i>granularis</i>	24
<i>Hystrix patula</i>	320	MAYDÆ	6
<i>Imperata</i>	7	<i>Melica</i>	13

	Page.		Page.
Melica bulbosa	279	Oryzopsis melanocarpa	110
<i>glabra</i>	275	<i>membranacea</i>	115
<i>mutica</i>	275	<i>micrantha</i>	114
<i>parviflora</i>	276	<i>mongolica</i>	109
<i>porteri</i>	276	PANICACEÆ	6
<i>spectabilis</i>	277	PANICEÆ	8
<i>striata</i>	278	Panicularia	13
Milium	11	<i>aquatica</i>	298
<i>effusum</i>	116	<i>canadensis</i>	302
<i>lindigerum</i>	159	<i>elongata</i>	300
Miscanthus	7	<i>fruticans</i>	303
Molinia	13	<i>nervata</i>	299
Monanthochloë	13	<i>pallida</i>	301
<i>littoralis</i>	244	Panicum	9
Muhlenbergia	11	<i>amarum</i>	73
<i>diffusa</i>	117	<i>anceps</i>	71
<i>filiculmis</i>	126	<i>barbulatum</i>	77
<i>glomerata</i>	121	<i>boreale</i>	76
<i>gracilis</i>	129	<i>bulbosum</i>	74
<i>gracillima</i>	124	<i>cololum</i>	81
<i>mexicana</i>	118	<i>columbianum</i>	78
<i>porteri</i>	123	<i>corrugatum</i>	84
<i>pringlei</i>	122	<i>crus-galli</i>	82
<i>pungens</i>	125	<i>dactylon</i>	189
<i>racemosa</i>	121	<i>demissum</i>	79
<i>schaffneri</i>	127	<i>filipes</i>	68
<i>sylvatica</i>	120	<i>gibbum</i>	65
<i>tenuiflora</i>	119	<i>glabrum</i>	55
<i>texana</i>	123	<i>gracillimum</i>	57
<i>virescens</i>	128	<i>grossarium</i>	61
<i>willdenovii</i>	119	<i>hians</i>	66
Munroa	13	<i>lanatum</i>	60
<i>squarrosa</i>	245	<i>leucocomum</i>	58
Nardus	14	<i>leucophæum</i>	60
<i>stricta</i>	312	<i>lineare</i>	55
Nazia	8	<i>longipedunculatum</i>	80
Oplismenus	9	<i>melicarium</i>	66
Orcuttia	13	<i>molle</i>	52
<i>californica</i>	246	<i>nashianum</i>	79
Oryza sativa	9	<i>obtusum</i>	63
ORYZÆ	9	<i>paspaloides</i>	59
Oryzopsis	11	<i>proliferum</i>	69
<i>asperifolia</i>	111	<i>repens</i>	70
<i>exigua</i>	113	<i>sanguinale</i>	189
<i>fimbriata</i>	112	<i>serotinum</i>	56
<i>kingii</i>	108	<i>sphaerocarpon</i>	75

	Page.		Page.
<i>Panicum stenodes</i>	64	<i>Poa alpina</i>	290
<i>texanum</i>	62	<i>ambigua</i>	250
<i>verrucosum</i>	67	<i>arida</i>	295
<i>virgatum</i>	72	<i>brevifolia</i>	294
<i>viride</i>	83	<i>buckleyana</i>	296
<i>Pappophorum</i>	13	<i>chapmaniana</i>	289
<i>apertum</i>	240	<i>ciliaris</i>	266
<i>boreale</i>	239	<i>conferta</i>	264
<i>wrightii</i>	239	<i>elongata</i>	300
<i>Paspalum</i>	9, 12	<i>glomerata</i>	264
<i>compressum</i>	42	<i>hypnoides</i>	263
<i>difforme</i>	47	<i>kelloggii</i>	292
<i>digitaria</i>	41	<i>maritima</i>	304
<i>dilatatum</i>	49	<i>pratensis</i>	291
<i>distichum</i>	43	<i>sylvestris</i>	293
<i>elliottii</i>	41	<i>tenuifolia</i>	296
<i>floridanum</i>	48	POACEÆ.....	9
<i>læve</i>	45	<i>Polypogon</i>	11
<i>ovatum</i>	49	<i>monspeliensis</i>	150
<i>paspaloides</i>	41	<i>Puccinellia</i>	13
<i>platycaule</i>	42	<i>maritima</i>	304
<i>plicatulum</i>	46	<i>Redfieldia</i>	13
<i>setaceum</i>	44	<i>flexuosa</i>	256
<i>Pennisetum</i>	9	<i>Reinaria</i>	9
<i>setosum</i>	89	<i>oligostachya</i>	40
<i>Pereilema</i>	11	<i>Rottbœllia</i>	7
PHALARIDÆE.....	10	<i>compressa</i>	23
<i>Phalaris</i>	10	<i>Saccharum</i>	7
<i>amethystina</i>	97	<i>Savastana</i>	10
<i>angusta</i>	99	<i>macrophylla</i>	102
<i>caroliniana</i>	98	<i>odorata</i>	101
<i>erucæformis</i>	226	<i>Schedonnardus</i>	12
<i>intermedia</i>	98	<i>paniculatus</i>	211
<i>Pharus</i>	9	<i>texanus</i>	211
<i>Phippsia</i>	11	<i>Scleropogon</i>	13
<i>algida</i>	136	<i>brevifolius</i>	243
<i>Phleum</i>	11	<i>Scolochloa</i>	13
<i>pratense</i>	132	<i>Scribneria</i>	14
<i>schænoides</i>	181	<i>bolanderi</i>	315
<i>Phragmites</i>	13	<i>Secale</i>	14
<i>communis</i>	247	<i>Setaria</i>	9
<i>vulgaris</i>	247	<i>composita</i>	85
<i>Pleuropogon</i>	13	<i>corrugata</i>	84
<i>refractum</i>	281	<i>italica</i>	86
<i>Pleuraphis rigida</i>	39	<i>viridis</i>	83
<i>Poa</i>	13	<i>Sieglingia</i>	13

	Page.		Page.
<i>Sisglingia acuminata</i>	253	<i>Trachypogon</i>	7
<i>albescens</i>	251	<i>Tragus</i>	8
<i>americana</i>	255	<i>Trichloris</i>	12
<i>eragrostoides</i>	248	<i>blanchardiana</i>	207
<i>nealleyi</i>	252	<i>fasciculata</i>	207
<i>pulchella</i>	254	<i>pluriflora</i>	208
<i>Sorghum pauciflorum</i>	35	<i>Tricuspsis monstrosa</i>	243
<i>Spartina</i>	10, 12	<i>Triodia</i>	13
<i>cynosuroides</i>	191	<i>acuminata</i>	253
<i>densiflora</i>	194	<i>albescens</i>	251
<i>glabra</i>	195	<i>ambigua</i>	250
<i>gouini</i>	194	<i>eragrostoides</i>	248
<i>gracilis</i>	193	<i>nealleyi</i>	252
<i>juncea</i>	192	<i>pulchella</i>	254
<i>juuciformis</i>	194	<i>texana</i>	249
<i>patens</i>	192	<i>Triplasis americana</i>	255
<i>polystachya</i>	190	<i>Tripsacum</i>	7
<i>stricta maritima</i>	195	<i>dactyloides</i>	19
<i>Sporobolus</i>	6, 11	<i>Trisetum</i>	12
<i>airoides</i>	145	<i>canescens</i>	181
<i>argutus</i>	146	<i>cernuum</i>	182
<i>asper</i>	137	<i>elongatum</i>	180
<i>compressus</i>	143	<i>interruptum</i>	180
<i>confusus</i>	147	<i>montanum</i>	179
<i>curtisii</i>	142	<i>palustre</i>	177
<i>floridanus</i>	141	<i>subspicatum</i>	178
<i>heterolepis</i>	139	TRISTEGINEÆ	8
<i>indicus</i>	144	<i>Triticum</i>	14
<i>interruptus</i>	140	<i>repens</i>	316
<i>longifolius</i>	138	<i>Uniola</i>	13
<i>Stenochloa californica</i>	257	<i>gracilis</i>	284
<i>Stenotaphrum</i>	9	<i>latifolia</i>	282
<i>americanum</i>	90	<i>laxa</i>	284
<i>secundatum</i>	90	<i>paniculata</i>	283
<i>Stipa</i>	11	<i>Vilfa arguta</i>	146
<i>kingii</i>	108	<i>rigens</i>	148
<i>membranacea</i>	115	<i>Weingartneria</i>	12
<i>mongolica</i>	109	<i>Windsoria pallida</i>	301
<i>sparteae</i>	107	<i>Zea</i>	7
<i>Syntherisma linearis</i>	55	<i>Zizania</i>	9
<i>serotina</i>	56	<i>Zizaniopsis</i>	9
<i>Thurberia</i>	11	<i>Zoysia</i>	8
<i>arkansana</i>	151	ZOYSIÆ	8
<i>Trachynotia polystachya</i>	190		

